

# Resource Envelop and Convergence Prospects under various Government Schemes

## Compilation of 388 Government Schemes

- ✓ 359 Central Government Schemes
- ✓ 29 Government of Odisha Schemes
- ✓ Relevant Schemes for 17 sectors

**Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe  
Research and Training Institute (SCSTRTI)  
CRPF Square, Bhubaneswar**



# FINAL REPORT

Compilation of Government Schemes and identifying Convergence prospects for  
development interventions

APRIL, 2017



# Contents

## PART-1

<i>Preface</i> .....	02-03
<i>Executive Summary</i> .....	04-06
<i>Disclaimer</i> .....	07
<i>List of Government Schemes</i> .....	08-19
<i>Eligibility for Schemes- At a glance</i> .....	20-54

## PART-2

<b>Sector/ Development Intervention</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
1. Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	1-97
2. Educational Development	98-124
3. Health Development	125-153
4. Social and Financial Security, Insurance	154-160
5. Welfare of Scheduled Tribes	161-173
6. Welfare of Scheduled Caste	173-193
7. Welfare of Minority	194-213
8. Welfare of OBCs	213-222
9. Welfare of Persons with Disability	223-243
10. Women and Child Development	244-262
11. Youth Development	263-271
12. Panchayat Development	272-276
13. Labour Welfare	277-281
14. Governance and Land reforms schemes	282-283
15. Development of Energy Infrastructure	284-292
16. Infrastructure Development	293-304
17. Environment and Ecology Development	305-307

# Preface

The policy directions of the Government (Both central and State) have intended for better growth of the State through welfare measures. For developmental growth, the policy and programmes of both the centre and State go hand in hand to supplement each other's effort in bringing tangible changes in the socio economic status in the State.

Since beginning of the 12th Five year Plan, Convergence of resources (Technical and financial) was considered to be the key and a new dimension in policy and planning. With increased specialization and sector-wise thrusts in development, the respective line Ministries/departments are issuing guidelines for preparation of sector development plans such as District Health Plan, District Education Plan, District Water and Sanitation Plan, District Agriculture Development Plan, District Rural Road Development Plan, etc., Increasing incidence of the preparation of such plans is causing in the way of preparing horizontal integrated plans. In order to use resources efficiently and involve the local governments actively, vertical planning process needs to be transformed into a horizontal planning process, where local governments and other planning entities work together and plan development together.

The State Government departments in Odisha are implementing various rural development programmes through a set of guidelines and by separate set of administrative and institutional mechanisms. In order to facilitate the horizontal planning process at various local governments' level, the present guidelines of sectors departments needs to be mapped to bring uniformity in planning, sanctioning, release of funds, implementation and monitoring and evaluation of the programmes. Interestingly, all these guidelines stipulate inter programme coordination and convergence. Many of the programmes planned and executed by different ministries/ departments/ agencies have almost similar objectives and targeting the same groups/areas. This plethora of efforts has been resulting in wastage of resources and failure to achieve synergies.

It is to be noted that, in the past, attempts have been made by the departments, officials and institutions to develop convergence planning and implement the programmes. However, these efforts are isolated and sporadic and organized attempts are needed to institutionalize the same. Such initiatives have paved way for the emergence of 'convergence planning' concept to achieve maximum and sustainable benefits (outcomes) to community and the poor from various development programmes. This is possible by pooling human, capital and technical resources.

Closely observing at the Institutional dimension, it can be inferred that the planning wing of the Department are having weak structure due to lack of sector experts in the team. At the same time, the increased budgetary allocation, new flagship programmes, target oriented approach in the programmes have increased expectations from the planners and implementers to meet the desired outcome of convergence planning and implementation. From a planner's point of view, before stepping in to convergence planning, there should be availability of minimum resource base i.e literature pertaining to the Policy and programmes of the Government, the institutional set up to implement such policies/ programmes/ schemes, the need of targeted beneficiaries, the existing resource base to

implement such programmes/ schemes, benchmark to attain quantity and quality of infrastructure and services etc. Lack of such information has lead to ineffective convergence planning and implementation.

In order to provide adequate information to the planners, implementers and beneficiaries of the Government Schemes, the SCSTRTI has attempted to compile the various Central sector, centrally Sponsored and State Government promoted Schemes. A team of experts have been hired to compile relevant Government Schemes/ Programmes (Both central and State Government), which can be tapped for various development interventions.

It is expected that the compiled document will work as referral document for planners and implementers at the time of micro and macro level planning. The digital version of the document will help the beneficiaries in getting the relevant information of the Scheme. I take this opportunity to thank all the members of the study team especially Mr. Gajanan Rauta, the lead consultant for the hard work in compilation of the schemes.

*Prof. (Dr.) A. B. Ota*  
*Director, SCSTRTI,*  
*ST & SC Development Dept., Govt. of Odisha*

# Executive Summary

## Background:

Since beginning of the 12th Five year Plan, Convergence of resources was considered to be the key and a new dimension in policy and planning. This has resulted in bringing convergence as a factor in the policies, guidelines and schemes designed and issued since then. To actualize convergence, several efforts have been made by the Government. In order to maximize the benefits through effective planning and implementation of all such Government Programmes, the planners and implementers need to be oriented and supplied with resource material on each of the schemes and its development objectives. This will help in developing an effective district plan and state plan with appropriate convergence of resources.

Keeping in view the needs for a comprehensive document for the planners, implementers and beneficiaries, the SCSTRTI has conceptualized to compile all the relevant Government Schemes that are applicable to various beneficiaries including Individuals, Households, Institutions, Community and different areas. A team of experts were engaged to compile the all the relevant Centrally Sponsored programmes, schemes and State Sponsored schemes intended for development of the area as well as its people, which will act as a resource document for the programme planners to understand the available resource base and the modalities to avail benefit of the programmes and schemes to the intended beneficiaries. Attempt was made to prepare brief on the Sectors of development Intervention, relevant schemes and Programmes detailing the Scheme components, Beneficiary category, Eligibility norms, Institutional arrangement for availing the benefits under the schemes. Department wise list of Programmes and Schemes. It is expected that the document will help the followings:

- a. **Individual Beneficiary** (SC/ST/OBC/ Minority, Men, Women, Girl, Youth, Children, Widow/ Old age persons etc)
- b. **Institutions** (PRIs, Civil Society Organizations, Academic Institutions, Government, Society, Corporations, Producer Groups, Cooperatives, Societies, banks and other agencies)
- c. **Households** (APL/ BPL, Rural, Urban etc)
- d. **Area** (Village, GP, Block, District, State, TSP area etc)

A total of 388 schemes were compiled in this document. The table below indicates the number of schemes intended for benefit of various category of beneficiaries.

Beneficiary category		No. of eligible Schemes
Caste Wise	SC	219
	ST	208
	OBC	199
	Gen	184
Economic category	APL	83
	BPL	94
Gender	Men	234
	Women	263
	Transgender	78
Age	0-6 years	26

Beneficiary category	No. of eligible Schemes
6-14 years	58
14-18 years	76
18-35 years	212
35-60 years	162
60+ Years	36
Individual Centric Schemes	276
Household Specific Schemes	79
Institution Specific Schemes	147
Area Specific Schemes	30

A close observation of the various flagship programmes , schemes of the Government depicts that the approach towards development is four fold i.e Individual centric, Household centric, Institution centric and area development. There are 359 Central Government Schemes being implemented by different Ministries of the Central Government and 29 State Government (Odisha) Sponsored Schemes functioning during the current financial year. 276 schemes are individual oriented, 79 schemes are household oriented, 147 schemes are institution specific and 30 schemes are intended for development of specific areas. Following is an illustration of number of schemes operational for development of various sectors.

Sector/ Development Intervention	Number of Schemes		
	Central	State	Total
<b>1. Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise</b>	100	1	101
<b>2. Educational Development</b>	34	8	42
<b>3. Development of Energy Infrastructure</b>	19	4	23
<b>4. Environment and Ecology Development</b>	4		4
<b>5. Governance and Land reforms schemes</b>	1	3	4
<b>6. Health Development</b>	34		34
<b>7. Infrastructure Development</b>	13	10	23
<b>8. Labour Welfare</b>	5		5
<b>9. Panchayat Development</b>	4		4
<b>10. Social and Financial Security, Insurance</b>	13	1	14
<b>11. Welfare of Minority</b>	17		17
<b>12. Welfare of OBCs</b>	13		13
<b>13. Welfare of PWDs</b>	26		26
<b>14. Welfare of Scheduled Caste</b>	32		32
<b>15. Welfare of Scheduled Tribes</b>	20		20
<b>16. Women and Child Development</b>	19	2	21
<b>17. Youth Development</b>	5		5
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>388</b>

Out of the 388 schemes, 359 number of schemes are Central Schemes and 29 are State sponsored Schemes. The Schemes are being sponsored by different Ministries/ State Government Departments.

The following table indicates the Ministry/ Department wise number of schemes available for development intervention.

<b>Name of the Ministry/ Government</b>	<b>Number of Schemes</b>
1. Government of Odisha	29
2. Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	56
3. Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change	4
4. Ministry of Finance	6
5. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare	34
6. Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	9
7. Ministry of Human Resource Development	34
8. Ministry of Labour and Employment	6
9. Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	34
10. Ministry of Minority Affairs	17
11. Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	8
12. Ministry of Panchayati Raj	4
13. Ministry of Power	11
14. Ministry of Road Transport & Highways	3
15. Ministry of Rural Development	12
16. Ministry of Skill Development And Entrepreneurship	1
17. Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	45
18. Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Department of Disability Welfare	26
19. Ministry of Tribal Affairs	20
20. Ministry of Urban Development	4
21. Ministry of Women and Child Development	21
22. Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	5
23. NABARD	1
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>388</b>

The schemes documented in the report can be converged for better outcome through adequate technical and financial resource support. Various Ministries have issued Convergence guideline out of which the Convergence guideline of MGNREGA with NRLM, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Women and Child development and Construction of Non-PMGSY roads under MGNREGA are useful which may be referred for ensuring creation of durable assets and livelihood security.



# Disclaimer

This document compiling various Central sector, Centrally sponsored and State Government Schemes and programmes has been prepared to cater the needs of the Planners, Implementers and beneficiaries for general information only. This document may however be used by appropriate planning and accessing to various entitlements available under various Government Schemes.

The Source of information compiled in this document are Government websites, planning documents. State Government department websites. The schemes are mapped and compiled based on the relevance to Individuals, Institutions, Area specific needs. Therefore the information provided may not be comprehensive and/ or complete.

We endeavour to keep the information up to date and correct, however, we make representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, about the completeness, accuracy, reliability, suitability or availability with respect to the content, websites, the information, services or related graphics contained on the website for any purpose. Any reliance you place on such information is therefore, strictly at your own risk.

In no event we will be liable for any loss or damage including without limitation, indirect or consequential loss or damage, or any loss whatsoever arising from loss of data or profits arising out in connection with the use of this document.

Through this document you are able to link to other Ministries/ State government and websites which are not under the control of SCSTRTI. We have no control over the nature, content and availability of those content.

The SCSTRTI expressly disclaims liability for any errors on information and content of Government Schemes in this compilation. We urge you to consult the concerned Ministry/ State Government officials/ Government websites for updated and authentic information on the various scheme and programme related information.

# List of Schemes

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
<b>Government of Odisha</b>	<b>1. Bicycle Distribution Scheme</b>
	2. Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana
	3. Biju Gram Jyoti Yojana(BGJY) .
	4. Biju Saharanchala Vidyutikaran Yojana (BSVY) .
	5. Biju Setu Yojana (Rural Bridges)
	6. Biju Yuva Sasaktikaran Yojana/ Free Laptop to students passing +2
	7. Canal Lining & System Rehabilitation Programme
	8. Constituency-Wise Allotment (CWA)
	9. Construction of bridge, canal and culverts by Private person
	10. Jalmani
	11. Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana (KSSY)
	12. Land Passbook
	13. Madhubabu Pension Yojana
	14. Medhabruti Scholarship
	15. Mo Jami Mo diha
	16. Mukhya Mantri Sadak Yojana
	17. Odisha Community Tank Management Project
	18. Odisha Distribution System Strengthening Programme
	19. Odisha Integrated Irrigated Agriculture & Water Management Investment Programme (OIIAWMIP)
	20. Odisha State Road Project (OSRP)
	21. Odisha Water Sector Development Project
	22. Pathani Samanta Mathematics Talent Scholarship Scheme
	23. School Support Scheme
	24. System Strengthening for Elephant Corridor
	25. Teacher on call scheme
	26. Vasundhara
	27. Vyasa Kabi Fakir Mohan Senapati Scholarship Scheme
<b>Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare</b>	28. ATMA Scheme (NMAET)
	29. ATMA Scheme (NMAET), Sub schemes NHM/ HMNEH under MIDH
	30. BGREI
	31. Blue revolution
	32. Bringing Green Revolution to Eastern India (BGREI) NMOOP

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	33. Certified seed production of oilseeds, pulses, fodder and green manure crops through Seed Village Programme under NMAET
	34. Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme
	35. Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing
	36. Development of Domestic Fish Marketing
	37. Fisheries Development in Reservoirs
	38. Fodder Development Scheme
	39. Infrastructure Development for Harbours and Landing Centres
	40. Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)
	41. Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)/(Gramin Bhandaran Yojana)
	42. Intensive Aquaculture in Ponds and Tanks
	43. MIDH
	44. Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture (MIDH)
	45. National Food Security Mission (NFSM)
	46. National Livestock Mission (NLM)
	47. National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)
	48. National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)
	49. National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology (NMAET), Sub- Mission on Seed and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET and Seed Village Programme.
	50. National Mission on Oilseeds and Oil Palm (NMOOP)
	51. National programme for Bovine Breeding
	52. NFSM
	53. NFSM : Commercial Crop Sugarcane
	54. NFSM Commercial Crops (Jute)
	55. NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton
	56. NFSM: Commercial Crop Jute
	57. NHM
	58. NHM/HMNEH Sub schemes under MIDH
	59. NHM/HMNEH/NMSA Sub schemes under MIDH
	60. NMOOP
	61. NMOOP/OPAE.
	62. NMSA
	63. Post Harvest Technology Management under SMAM ( NMAET)
	64. Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY)
	65. Promotion and Strengthening of Agricultural Machines through Training, Testing and Demonstration
	66. Rashtriya Gokul Mission
	67. Schemes for Coastal Aquaculture

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	68. Schemes for Mariculture
	69. Schemes for Ornamental Fisheries
	70. Seaweed Culture
	71. Seed Village Programme under NMAET
	72. SHM under MSA NNMOOP
	73. SMSP and Seed Village Programme.
	74. Sub - Mission on Agricultural Mechanization (SMAM)
	75. Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP)
	76. Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET
	77. Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH
	78. Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH
	79. Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH
	80. Sub-Mission on Agricultural Mechanisation (SMAM) under NMAET
	81. Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.
	82. Vegetable Initiative for Urban Clusters (VIUC)
	83. VIUC
<b>Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change</b>	84. Animal Welfare
	85. Environment Education
	86. Grants-in-aid Scheme for Voluntary Agencies
	87. National Afforestation Programme: A Participatory Approach to Sustainable Development of Forests
<b>Ministry of Finance</b>	88. Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana(AABY)
	89. Atal Pension Yojana
	90. Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana
	91. Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana
	92. Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana
	93. Sukanya Samriddhi Accounts
<b>Ministry of Health and Family Welfare</b>	94. Accreditation of Private NGO Hospitals for Institutional Delivery.
	95. Central Sector Scheme for Promotion of Information, Education, and Communication (IEC) in AYUSH
	96. Central Sector Scheme for supporting Continuing Medical Education (CME) in AYUSH
	97. Contracting out Primary Health Centre (N).
	98. Development of AYUSH industry Cluster
	99. Iodine Deficiency Disorder Control Programme (IDDCP)
	100. Janani Express.
	101. Mission Indradhanus

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	102. Mother NGO (MNGO) – Service NGO (SNGO) Programme.
	103. National Ayush Mission
	104. National Health Mission
	105. National Leprosy Eradication Programme (NLEP)
	106. National Mental Health Programme (NMHP)
	107. National Oral Health Programme (NOHP)
	108. National Programme for Control of Blindness ( NPCB )
	109. National Programme for Control of Blindness(NPCB)
	110. National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly(NPHCE)
	111. National Programme for Prevention and Control of Deafness (NPPCD)
	112. National Programme for Prevention and Control of Fluorosis (NPPCF)
	113. National Rural Health Mission
	114. National Tobacco Control Programme (NTCP)
	115. National Urban Health Mission
	116. National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme (NVBDCP)
	117. PPP in Malaria Control.
	118. Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY)
	119. Pulse Polio Programme
	120. Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi
	121. Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP)
	122. Revised scheme for Up-Gradation to Centre of Excellence
	123. Scheme For Acquisition, Cataloging, Digitization and Publication of Text Book & Manuscripts
	124. Scheme for Extra Mural Research projects on Indian Systems of Medicine and Homoeopathy
	125. Scheme for Public Health Initiatives scheme
	126. Universal Immunization Programme (UIP)
	127. Urban Health Centres for slum population.
<b>Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation</b>	128. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Capacity Building and Training
	129. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Employment through Skills Training & Placement
	130. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Innovative & Special Projects (I&SP)
	131. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Scheme of Shelter for Urban Homeless
	132. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Self-Employment Programme
	133. National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Social Mobilisation and Institution Development

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme	
	134.	National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Support to Urban Street Vendors
	135.	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana- Urban
	136.	Rajiv Rinn Yojana
<b>Ministry of Human Resource Development</b>	137.	Adolescence Education Programme
	138.	Deen Dayal Upadhyay Kaushal Kendra
	139.	Early Career Research Award
	140.	Extra Mural Research Funding (Individual Centric)
	141.	Financial Assistance for Appointment of language Teachers
	142.	High Risk - High Reward Research
	143.	Inclusive Education of the Disabled at Secondary Stage (IEDSS)
	144.	Industry Relevant R&D
	145.	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in Schools
	146.	Infrastructure Development in Minority Institutes (IDMI)
	147.	Inspire Award Scheme
	148.	Kala Utsav
	149.	Mid Day Meal
	150.	Model School
	151.	National Awards to Teachers
	152.	National Means Cum-Merit Scholarship Scheme (NMMSS)
	153.	National overseas Scholarship for students with disability
	154.	National Post Doctoral Fellowship (N-PDF)
	155.	National Research Professorship (NRP)
	156.	National Scheme of Incentives to Girls for Secondary Education
	157.	Padhe Bharat Badhe Bharat
	158.	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)
	159.	Rashtriya Uchchar Shiksha Abhiyan (RUSA)
	160.	Saakshar Bharat
	161.	Saransh
	162.	Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan (SSA)
	163.	Scheme for construction and running of Girls' Hostel for students of secondary and higher secondary schools
	164.	Scheme for Providing Quality Education in Madarsas (SPQEM)
	165.	Scheme of Support to Voluntary Agencies for Adult Education & Skill Development
	166.	SERB Woman Excellence Award
	167.	Sub-Mission on Polytechnics under the Coordinated Action for Skill Development
	168.	Swachh Vidyalaya Puraskar
	169.	Teachers Education Scheme

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme	
	170.	Tution fee waiver scheme
<b>Ministry of Labour and Employment</b>	171.	Grant in Aid on Child Labour
	172.	Grants-in-aid to Research and Academic Institutions and Voluntary Organizations / Non-governmental Organizations for undertaking research in approved labour related matters
	173.	Integrated Housing Scheme
	174.	National Child Labour Project (NCLP)
	175.	Rashtiya Swasthiya Bima Yojana (RSBY)
	176.	Rehabilitation of Bonded labour Scheme
<b>Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises</b>	177.	ASPIRE Scheme
	178.	Bank Credit Facilitation Scheme
	179.	Bill Discounting Scheme
	180.	Bima Yojana for Handicrafts Artisans (Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY)
	181.	Comprehensive Handloom Cluster Development Scheme
	182.	Comprehensive Handloom Development Scheme
	183.	Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises
	184.	Credit Guarantee Scheme
	185.	Credit Link Capital Subsidy Scheme for Technology Upgradation
	186.	Dastkar Shashktikaran Yojana
	187.	Design and Technology Up-gradation Scheme
	188.	Financial Assistance for supply of tools, safety equipment, looms, furnace etc
	189.	Government Stores Purchase Programme
	190.	Health Insurance Scheme (HIS)
	191.	Human Resource Development Scheme for handicraft Sector
	192.	Infrastructure and Technology Development Scheme
	193.	Interest Subvention Scheme
	194.	Mahatma Gandhi Bunkar Bima Yojana (MGBBY)
	195.	Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP)
	196.	Market Development Assistance Scheme for Micro/ Small manufacturing enterprises/ Small & Micro exporters (SSI-MDA)
	197.	Marketing Assistance Scheme
	198.	Marketing Support and Services for Handicraft producers
	199.	Mega Clusters
	200.	Micro & Small Enterprises - Cluster Development Programme (MSE-CDP)
	201.	National Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Hub
	202.	Non consortia tender marketing scheme

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	203. Prime Ministers Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)
	204. Rajiv Gandhi Shilpi Swasthya Bima Yojana (RGSSBY)
	205. Raw Material Assistance Scheme
	206. Revival, Reform and Restructuring Package for Handloom Sector
	207. Shilp Guru Award, National Award & National Merit Certificate for outstanding contribution in Handicrafts Sector.
	208. Siksha Sahayog Yojana (SSY) Scheme
	209. Support to artisans in indigent circumstances
	210. Yarn Supply Scheme
<b>Ministry of Minority Affairs</b>	211. Concessional credit through National Minorities Development and Finance Corporation (NMDFC)
	212. Free Coaching and Allied Schemes for Minorities
	213. Hamari Dharohar
	214. Jiyo Parsi - Scheme for Containing Population Decline of Parsis in India
	215. Maulana Azad National Academy for Skills (MANAS)- A Special purpose vehicle
	216. Maulana Azad National Fellowship (MANF)
	217. Merit cum Means based Scholarship' for students belonging to the Minority Communities
	218. Multi-sectoral Development Programme (MsDP)
	219. Nai Manzil
	220. Nai Roshni - The Leadership Development of Minority Women
	221. Nai Udaan - Support for Students for preparation of Main Examination who clear Prelims conducted by UPSC/SSC, State Public Service Commission (PSC) etc
	222. Padho Pardesh - Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for the Students Belonging to the Minority Communities.
	223. Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for Minority
	224. Pre Matric Scholarship for minority students
	225. Scheme for Strengthening of State Waqf Boards
	226. Seekho aur Kamao (Learn & Earn) Skill Development scheme for Minorities
	227. USTTAD (Upgrading the Skills and Training in Traditional Arts/ Crafts for Development)
<b>Ministry of New and Renewable Energy</b>	228. Distribution of solar lanterns
	229. Promotion of Solar Photovoltaic Devices/ Systems in Urban Areas & Industry
	230. Roof Top Systems for diesel abatement
	231. Solar City programme



Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	232. Solar water pumping program for Irrigation
	233. Solar Water Pumping Program for piped drinking water supply
	234. Unnat Chulla Abhiyan
	235. Village Electrification
<b>Ministry of Panchayati Raj</b>	236. e-Panchayat Mission Mode Project
	237. National Plan for Technical Assistance
	238. Panchayat Sashaktikaran Puraskars
	239. Rajiv Gandhi Panchayat Sashaktikaran Abhiyan
<b>Ministry of Power</b>	240. Dedicated Agriculture & Fishery Feeder
	241. Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojana (DDUGJY)
	242. Integrated Power Development Scheme
	243. National Biogas & Manure Management Program (NBMMP)
	244. Odisha Power Sector Improvement Projects (OPSIP)
	245. Shifting of transformers located in School, College & Anganwadi Centres
	246. Small / Mini / Micro Hydro Power Development
	247. Special Project for KBK districts (RLTAP Scheme) .
	248. State Capital Region Improvement of Power System (SCRIPS)
	249. The Odisha Power Sector Restructuring Project
	250. Underground Cabling System
<b>Ministry of Road Transport &amp; Highways</b>	251. Central Road Fund ( CRF )
	252. Improvement of PWD Roads in Urban Areas
	253. State Highways Development Programme (SHDP)
<b>Ministry of Rural Development</b>	254. Annapurna
	255. Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana
	256. Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme
	257. Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme
	258. Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme (IGNWPS)
	259. Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGA)
	260. National Family Benefit Scheme
	261. National Land Records Modernization Programme (NLRMP)
	262. National Rural Drinking Water Programme
	263. Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)
	264. SBM (Gramin)
	265. Swachh Bharat Kosh (SBK)
<b>Ministry of Skill Development And Entrepreneurship</b>	266. Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme	
<b>Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment</b>	267.	Assistance to Voluntary Organizations working for the Welfare of OBCs (NGO Scheme)
	268.	AWARENESS CAMPS
	269.	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana
	270.	Centrally Sponsored Scheme for implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989
	271.	Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations (SCDCs)
	272.	Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls
	273.	Credit based Schemes under National Scheduled caste Development Corporation
	274.	Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme for the Scheduled Castes (SCs)
	275.	Dr Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loan for Overseas Studies for OBCs EBCs
	276.	Dr. Ambedkar Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs
	277.	Education Loan
	278.	Education Loan Scheme of the NBCFDC
	279.	Entrepreneurial Scheme for OBCs through NBCFDC
	280.	Free coaching scheme for OBC students
	281.	Free coaching scheme for SC students
	282.	Green Business Scheme
	283.	Job Fair
	284.	Mahila Adhikarita Yojana (MAY)
	285.	Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY)
	286.	Marketing Linkages/Melas/ Exhibitions/ Trade Fairs
	287.	Marketing Support To Beneficiaries
	288.	Marketing Training To Beneficiaries
	289.	Micro Credit Finance (MCF) for SC entrepreneurs
	290.	Nanaji Deshmukh scheme of Construction of Hostels for DNT Boys and Girls
	291.	National Fellowship (NF) for OBC Students
	292.	National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for SCs
	293.	NBCFDC for promoting Social Empowerment
	294.	NSKFDC Schemes for livelihoods promotion
	295.	Post-Matric Scholarship for SC students
	296.	Post-Matric Scholarship to the EBC Students
297.	Post-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students	
298.	Pre-matric scholarship to SC students	
299.	Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students	
300.	Pre-Matric Scholarships to the Children of those Engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards	

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	301. Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for SCs
	302. Sanitary Marts Scheme
	303. Self-Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)
	304. Skill Development Training Programmes for SCs
	305. Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP)
	306. Swachhta Udyami Yojana
	307. Term Loan (TL) to entrepreneurs
	308. Top Class Scholarship for SC Students
	309. Upgradation Of Merit Of SC Students
	310. Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes
	311. Workshops
<b>Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Department of Disability Welfare</b>	312. Assistance for Skills and Entrepreneurial Development Programmes
	313. Assistance to Disabled Persons for Purchase/ Fitting of Aids/ Appliances (ADIP)
	314. Central Sector Scheme of Free Coaching for Students with Disabilities
	315. Central Sector Scheme on 'Research on disability related technology, products and issues
	316. Deendayal Disabled Rehabilitation Scheme (DDRS)
	317. District Disability Rehabilitation Centres (Ddrcs)
	318. Early intervention activities
	319. Entrepreneurship and Skill Development of Differently abled People
	320. Gharaunda (Life Long Shelter and Care Scheme)
	321. GyanPrabha (Scholarship Scheme)
	322. Hand holding support to registered institutions for PwDs
	323. Incentives to private sector employers for providing employment to persons with disabilities
	324. Loan Schemes of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation (NHFDC)
	325. Mentors Training Program On Self Advocacy
	326. National Awards For The Empowerment Of Persons With Disabilities
	327. National Overseas Scholarship for students with Disabilities
	328. Niramaya (Health Insurance) Scheme
	329. On-line Autism Information and Resource Center Portal
	330. Post-Matric Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
	331. Pre-Matric Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
	332. Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for Students with Disabilities
	333. Sahyogi – Care Givers Training Scheme

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	334. Samarth (Residential Care Scheme)
	335. Scheme for Awareness Generation and Publicity
	336. Scheme for Implementation of Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995 (SIPDA)
	337. Trust Fund for Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities
<b>Ministry of Tribal Affairs</b>	338. Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Hostels for ST boys and ST Girls
	339. Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs)
	340. Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)
	341. Equity support to NSTFDC/STFDC
	342. Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Areas
	343. Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India
	344. Grants-in-Aid to TRIs for conducting research studies
	345. Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Product
	346. National Overseas Scholarships for Scheduled Tribe Students
	347. Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) for ST students
	348. Pre-matric Scholarship (Class IX and X)
	349. Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Students
	350. Scheme MSP to MFP
	351. Scheme of Centers of Excellence
	352. Scheme of Grant in Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for welfare of STs
	353. Schemes of Strengthening education among Scheduled Tribes Girls in a low literacy Districts
	354. Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Plan(SCA to TSP)
	355. Top Class Education for ST Students
	356. Upgradation of Merit of ST Students
	357. Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas
<b>Ministry of Urban Development</b>	358. Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation - AMRUT
	359. HRIDAY
	360. Smart Cities
	361. Swachh Bharat Mission- Urban
<b>Ministry of Women and Child Development</b>	362. Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Scheme
	363. Biju Kanya Ratna
	364. Biju Sishu Surakshya Yojana
	365. Family Counselling Centre Scheme
	366. General Grant-in-Aid Scheme in the field of Women and Child Development
	367. Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana (IGMSY) - A Conditional Maternity Benefit Scheme

Name of the Ministry/ Government	Name of the Scheme
	368. Integrated Child Development Services(ICDS)
	369. Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)
	370. Kishori Shakti Yojana
	371. Mahila e-Haat
	372. Mahila Police Volunteers
	373. NARI SHAKTI PURASKAR
	374. National Child Awards for Exceptional Achievement
	375. Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme For the Children of Working Mothers
	376. Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG) Sabla
	377. Scheme of national award for the best work done in a year in the cause of children
	378. Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)
	379. SWADHAR Greh (A Scheme for Women in Difficult Circumstances)
	380. UJJAWALA : A Comprehensive Scheme for Prevention of trafficking and Rescue, Rehabilitation and Re-integration of Victims of Trafficking and Commercial Sexual Exploitation
	381. Women Helpline Scheme
	382. Working Women Hostel
<b>Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports</b>	383. National Programme For Youth And Adolescent Development
	384. National Service Scheme
	385. National Youth Corps
	386. Nehru Yuva Kendra
	387. Promotion of Scouting & Guiding
<b>NABARD</b>	388. Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF)

**Scheme Eligibility**

**At a Glance**

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+					
1	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	Agriculture & Farmers' Empowerment	National Mission on Oilseeds and Oil Palm (NMOOP)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			
2				NMOOP	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
3				Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture (MIDH)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
4				MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
5				National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
6				NFSM	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
7				NMSA	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
8				National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
9				National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology (NMAET), Sub-Mission on Seed and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET and Seed Village Programme.	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
10				SMSP and Seed Village Programme.	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
11				NFSM Commercial Crops (Jute)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
12				Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
13				Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
14				NMOOP/OPAE.	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		
15				NHM/HMNEH Sub schemes under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y		

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																				
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area		
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+						
16	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	Agriculture & Farmers' Empowerment	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y				
17				Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
18				Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
19				Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
20				National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
21				NHM/HMNEH/NMSA Sub schemes under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
22				Bringing Green Revolution to Eastern India (BGREI) NMOOP	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
23				BGREI	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
24				NHM	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
25				Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
26				Seed Village Programme under NMAET	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
27				Post Harvest Technology Management under SMAM ( NMAET)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y		
28	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and	Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	Agriculture & Farmers' Empowerment	Sub-Mission on Agricultural Mechanisation (SMAM) under NMAET	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			



Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+					
29	Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise			Vegetable Initiative for Urban Clusters (VIUC)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y						
30				VIUC	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					
31				Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)/(Gramin Bhandaran Yojana)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
32				ATMA Scheme (NMAET), Sub schemes NHM/HMNEH under MIDH	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
33				ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
34				Promotion and Strengthening of Agricultural Machines through Training, Testing and Demonstration	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
35				Certified seed production of oilseeds, pulses, fodder and green manure crops through Seed Village Programme under NMAET	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
36				SHM under MSA NNMOOP	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
37				NFSM: Commercial Crop Jute	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				
38				Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	Fisheries and Animal Resources Development Department	NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y			
39	NFSM : Commercial Crop Sugarcane	Farmer	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					
40	Sub - Mission on Agricultural Mechanization (SMAM)	Farmer	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y				

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+					
41				National Livestock Mission (NLM)	Rural HH	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			
42				National programme for Bovine Breeding	Rural HHs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			
43				Rashtriya Gokul Mission	Rural HHs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			
44				Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme	Farmers, individual entrepreneurs and groups of unorganized and organized sector. Group of organized sector, includes self-help groups, dairy cooperative societies, Milk unions, milk federation, Panchayati Raj institutions	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
45				Fodder Development Scheme	Entrepreneurs, NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y		Y		
46				Blue revolution	NFDB, Fisherman	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
47				Intensive Aquaculture in Ponds and Tanks	Fisherman	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			
48				Schemes for Ornamental Fisheries	SHGs / fisherwomen cooperatives, HH	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
49				Fisheries Development in Reservoirs	NGOs																		Y		
50				Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare	Fisheries and Animal Resources Development Department	Schemes for Coastal Aquaculture	Fisherman, Implementing Agency	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y
51	Schemes for Mariculture	Individuals/ Organizations	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
52	Seaweed Culture	Fisheries Institutes/State Fisheries Departments / Fisheries Colleges /NGOs /SHGs																						Y	
53	Development of Domestic Fish Marketing	State Fisheries Departments, Local civic bodies/ NGOs																						Y	

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
54				Infrastructure Development for Harbours and Landing Centres	Fishing harbours	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y						
55				Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing	Govt. Institutions																	Y					
56	Education	Ministry of Human Resource Development	School & Mass Education	Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan (SSA)	· Students (6-14 years) · Teacher · Teachers training institute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y						Y		Y				
57				Padhe Bharat Badhe Bharat	· Students (6-14 years) · Teacher · Teachers training institute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y							Y		Y		
58				Swachh Vidyalaya Puraskar	Schools																					Y	
59				Teachers Education Scheme	· Teachers training institute · Teachers													Y	Y					Y		Y	
60			ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Scheme for Providing Quality Education in Madaras (SPQEM)	· Madrassa · Teachers · primary/ middle/ Secondary and senior secondary school											Y	Y						Y		Y		
61				Infrastructure Development in Minority Institutes (IDMI)	Schools Volunteer organisations																				Y		
62	Education	Ministry of Human Resource Development	School & Mass Education	Mid Day Meal	· School Children · Women Cook · School								Y									Y					
63				Saransh	Parents School												Y	Y					Y				
64				Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)	Educationally Backward Block, School																					Y	
65				Scheme for construction and running of Girls' Hostel for students of secondary and higher secondary schools	School SC/ST/OBC Girls Minority community girls										Y		Y	Y						Y		Y	



Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																				
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area		
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+						
80		Government of odisha	Department of Higher Education	Vyasa Kabi Fakir Mohan Senapati Scholarship Scheme	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y				Y					
81				Medhabruti Scholarship	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y				
82				Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana (KSSY)	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y				
83				Biju Yuva Sasaktikaran Yojana/ Free Laptop to students passing +2	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y				
84				Ministry of Human Resource Development	Inclusive Education of the Disabled at Secondary Stage (IEDSS)	Students with Disability	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y			
85		Inspire Award Scheme	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					Y						
86	Education	Ministry of Human Resource Development	School & Mass Education	Saakshar Bharat	Students, CBOs, CSOs			Y							Y	Y					Y					
87				Scheme of Support to Voluntary Agencies for Adult Education & Skill Development	CSOs																				Y	
88		Government of odisha	School & Mass Education	Pathani Samanta Mathematics Talent Scholarship Scheme	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y					Y				
89				Bicycle Distribution Scheme	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y						Y			
90				School Support Scheme	Students	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y						Y			
91				Teacher on call scheme	Retired teachers	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y				Y	Y				Y			
92		Ministry of Human Resource Development	Department of Higher Education	Extra Mural Research Funding (Individual Centric)	Research Scientists	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y				
93				High Risk - High Reward Research	Researchers	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y				
94				Industry Relevant R&D	Researchers, MSME, R&D Centres	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y		Y		

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
95				Early Career Research Award	Researcher	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y				Y									
96				National Post Doctoral Fellowship (N-PDF)	Research Scholars	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y				Y									
97				SERB Woman Excellence Award	Woman Researchers	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y					Y									
98	Energy	Ministry of Power	Energy Department	Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojana (DDUGJY)	Villages, Rural HHs, Distribution Companies					Y	Y									Y	Y	Y					
99	Energy	Government of odisha	Energy Department	Biju Saharanchala Vidyutikaran Yojana (BSVY) .	Unelectrified areas of ULB, BPL HHs						Y										Y		Y				
100				Biju Gram Jyoti Yojana(BGJY) .	Unelectrified Villages, BPL HHs, Farmers								Y					Y	Y		Y				Y		
101		Ministry of Power		Special Project for KBK districts (RLTAP Scheme) .	Village, GP, SHG, VSS, Pani panchayat, SC/ST students.	Y	Y						Y								Y			Y	Y		
102				Odisha Power Sector Improvement Projects (OPSIP)	Household/ Village/ GP/ District Disaster response						Y	Y											Y	Y	Y		
103				Shifting of transformers located in School, College & Anganwadi Centres	School/ Anganwadi/ College																				Y		
104				Government of odisha	Odisha Distribution System Strengthening Programme	Village/ GP/ Block/ District																				Y	Y
105				Ministry of Power	Dedicated Agriculture & Fishery Feeder	Farmers group																				Y	
106		Integrated Power Development Scheme			Power Distribution Companies, Project Management Agencies, Urban Areas , Government Buildings																					Y	Y
107		Small / Mini / Micro Hydro Power Development			Private investors, Villages, GP, HH																					Y	Y

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																		
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+				
108				State Capital Region Improvement of Power System (SCRIPS)	HHs					Y	Y										Y			
109		Government of odisha		System Strengthening for Elephant Corridor	Wild Life																		Y	
110		Ministry of Power		Underground Cabling System	Temples/ Tourism sites																		Y	
111				The Odisha Power Sector Restructuring Project	GRIDCO, OHPCL																		Y	
112	Energy	Ministry of Power	Energy Department	National Biogas & Manure Management Program (NBMMP)	Households					Y	Y											Y		
113				Solar City programme	City of Bhubaneswar																		Y	
114				Promotion of Solar Photovoltaic Devices/ Systems in Urban Areas & Industry	Solar Implementing Agency																	Y		
115				Roof Top Systems for diesel abatement	Malls, Hotels, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Industry & Housing complexes, Government Buildings																	Y		
116	Energy	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy	Science and Technology Department	Solar Water Pumping Program for piped drinking water supply	Village																		Y	
117				Solar water pumping program for Irrigation	Farmer	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y			Y				
118				Distribution of solar lanterns	Weavers, Handicraft artisans, unelectrified HHs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y			
119				Village Electrification	unelectrified HHs/ Villages					Y	Y					Y	Y			Y	Y			
120				Unnat Chulla Abhiyan	Schools, Angan Wadi Centre, HHs.											Y	Y					Y		
121	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment	Government of odisha	MSME department	Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana	Students, BPL HH, Schools, Training Institutes	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y		Y		

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Wom	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
	and promotion of enterprise																										
122	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	MSME department	Micro & Small Enterprises - Cluster Development Programme (MSE-CDP)	Entrepreneurs, Institutions conducting research. Group enterprises	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y							Y		Y					
123				Credit Link Capital Subsidy Scheme for Technology Upgradation	sole Proprietorships, Partnerships, Cooperative societies, Private and Public limited companies, Women Entrepreneurs	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y									Y		Y			
124				Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises	Banks / Financial Institutions, which are eligible under the scheme, are scheduled commercial banks (Public Sector Banks/Private Sector Banks/Foreign Banks) and select Regional Rural Banks																				Y		
125				Prime Ministers Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)	Individual Entrepreneurs, Institutions, Co-operative Societies, Self Help Groups, Trusts, Adults, Scheduled Castes (SCs) Ex-servicemen Scheduled Tribes (STs) Differently-abled Other Backward Classes (OBCs) Minorities People living in border areas and hills Women	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y								Y					
126				Market Development Assistance Scheme for Micro/ Small manufacturing enterprises/ Small & Micro exporters (SSI-MDA)	MSMEs																					Y	
127				Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP)	MSMEs, Technical Institutions, Entrepreneurs																					Y	





Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Wom	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
141	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	MSME department	Siksha Sahayog Yojana (SSY) Scheme	school going children (class IX to XII) of a family who has come under the MGBBY	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y				Y						
142				Health Insurance Scheme (HIS)	Weavers	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y			Y					
143				Dastkar Shashktikaran Yojana	NGOs, Cooperative Societies, Sector Skills Council, Handloom and Handicraft Development Cooperatives																					Y	
144				Design and Technology Up-gradation Scheme	Technical Institutions, Entrepreneurs, Association of exporters	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
145				Human Resource Development Scheme for handicraft Sector	Vocational training institutions, Industrial training institutes (ITI), polytechnics, technical and other institutes recognized by central Government/concerned state Government/ universities and such other affiliating bodies																					Y	
146	Marketing Support and Services for Handicraft producers	<b>Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/Craft Bazars:</b> <b>Central and State Handicrafts Corporations, COHANDS/EPCH/CEPC/IICT/MHSC /NCDPD, Apex cooperative Societies and National level Apex Societies, NGOs etc Exhibitions for 7-10 days Central and State Handicrafts Corporations, COHANDS/EPCH/CEPC/IICT/MHSC /NCDPD, Apex cooperative Societies and National level Apex Societies, NGOs etc</b>																					Y				

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																								
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age					Individual	Household	Institution	Area							
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60					60+						
147				Infrastructure and Technology Development Scheme	Handicrafts/Handloom Development Corporations, Tourism Development Corporations, Central/State Institutions, Trade Promotion Bodies, Artisan Federations, Panchayati Raj Institutions, Urban Local Bodies, Entrepreneurs,																						Y			
148				Mega Clusters	Central/ State Corporations																							Y		
149	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	MSME department	Rajiv Gandhi Shilpi Swasthya Bima Yojana (RGSSBY)	Artisans	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y		Y									
150				Bima Yojana for Handicrafts Artisans (Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY))	Handicraft artisans	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
151				Support to artisans in indigent circumstances	Master Crafts Person	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
152				Credit Guarantee Scheme	Artisans	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
153				Interest Subvention Scheme	Artisans	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
154				Financial Assistance for supply of tools, safety equipment, looms, furnace etc	Artisan	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
155	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	MSME department	Shilp Guru Award, National Award & National Merit Certificate for outstanding contribution in Handicrafts Sector.	Artisan	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y		Y									
156	Environment and Ecology	Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change	Forest Department	National Afforestation Programme: A Participatory Approach to Sustainable	JFM Committee, village and Forest Development Agency																						Y			

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																				
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area		
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+						
				Development of Forests																						
157				Grants-in-aid Scheme for Voluntary Agencies	NGOs																			Y		
158				Environment Education	Academic / research institution, NGOs																			Y		
159				Animal Welfare	NGOs																			Y		
160	Governance and Land reforms	Government of odisha	Revenue Department	Vasundhara	Poor Landless household.						Y													Y		
161				Mo Jami Mo diha	HHs		Y	Y																	Y	
162	Governance and Land reforms	Ministry of Rural Development	Revenue Department	National Land Records Modernization Programme (NLRMP)	Land holders.	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y					
163	Governance and Land reforms	Government of odisha	Revenue Department	Land Passbook	Land holders	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y					
164	Health	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare	Health and Family Welfare Department	National Health Mission	Individuals	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
165	Health	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare	Health and Family Welfare Department	National Rural Health Mission	Individuals	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
166				National Urban Health Mission	Individuals	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
167				Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP)	TB Patients	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
168				National Leprosy Eradication Programme (NLEP)	Leprosy Patients, ASHA Workers, State Govt., NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
169				Iodine Deficiency Disorder Control Programme (IDDCP)	Patients	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
170				National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme (NVBDCP)	Individuals	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
171				National Programme for Control of Blindness ( NPCB )	Blind persons	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
172				National Oral Health Programme (NOHP)	Individuals	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
173				National Mental Health Programme (NMHP)	Mentally retarded persons	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
174				National Programme for Prevention and Control of Deafness (NPPCD)	Deaf patients	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
175				Universal Immunization Programme (UIP)	Pregnant women and children	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
176				Mission Indradhanus	Children	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y						Y						
177	Health	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare	Health and Family Welfare Department	National Programme for Control of Blindness(NPCB)	Patients, District and State Health Society, NGO/CSO	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y								Y		Y				
178				Pulse Polio Programme	Children in 0-5 years age group.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						Y				
179				Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY)	AIIMS, Bhubaneswar, MKCG College, Berhampur and VSS medical college, Burla.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y									Y		Y	
180				Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi	Patients suffering from Life threatening diseases.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y									Y			
181				National Programme for Prevention and Control of Fluorosis (NPPCF)	Fluorosis patients	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
182				National Tobacco Control Programme (NTCP)	NGOs, Schools, PRIs, State and District Health Society																					Y	

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+					
183				National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly(NPHCE)	Old age persons, Sub Centre, PHC, CHC, Dist Hospital, Regional Geriatric centre.	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y							Y	Y		Y		
184				Contracting out Primary Health Centre (N).	NGOs																			Y	
185				Mother NGO (MNGO) – Service NGO (SNGO) Programme.	NGOs																			Y	
186				Urban Health Centres for slum population.	Urban Slum dwellers	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y								Y	Y			
187				PPP in Malaria Control.	Patients, NGOs																Y			Y	
188				Janani Express.	Expectant Mother/ Mother	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y					Y	Y		Y				
189				Accreditation of Private NGO Hospitals for Institutional Delivery.	Pregnant women from BPL household	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y					Y	Y		Y				
190				National Ayush Mission	Individuals, families, AAYUSH service centres					Y	Y										Y	Y	Y		
191				Scheme For Acquisition, Cataloging, Digitization and Publication of Text Book & Manuscripts	NGOs																			Y	
192				Revised scheme for Up-Gradation to Centre of Excellence	Government aided Institutions/ Undertaking/ Universities/ Research Councils,Autonomous Organizations and Non - Profit Non-Governmental organizations																			Y	
193				Scheme for Public Health Initiatives scheme	Directorates of Health/AYUSH of States / UTs., Government Institutes (Colleges, University etc.) dealing with public health. NGOs																			Y	
194				Scheme for Extra Mural Research	Medical, scientific and Research & Development																			Y	

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																										
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area								
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+												
				projects on Indian Systems of Medicine and Homoeopathy	institution, university/ institutional department in Govt. & Pvt. Sector with adequate infrastructure & technical expertise																											
195				Central Sector Scheme for Promotion of Information, Education, and Communication (IEC) in AYUSH	NGOs																										Y	
196	Health	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare	Health and Family Welfare Department	Development of AYUSH industry Cluster	AYUSH units																										Y	
197				Central Sector Scheme for supporting Continuing Medical Education (CME) in AYUSH	Academic Institutions																											Y
198	Infrastructure development	NABARD		Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF)	State Governments / Union Territories, State Owned Corporations / State Govt. Undertakings, State Govt. Sponsored / Supported Organisations, Panchayat Raj Institutions/SHGs/ NGOs																									Y		
199		Ministry of Road Transport & Highways	Works Department	Central Road Fund ( CRF )	Rural Areas, Urban Areas																										Y	
200		Government of odisha	Works Department	Odisha State Road Project (OSRP)	Rural Areas, Urban Areas																											Y
201		Ministry of Road Transport & Highways	Works Department	State Highways Development Programme (SHDP)	Urban Areas																											Y
202			Works Department	Improvement of PWD Roads in Urban Areas	Urban areas																											Y
203		Ministry of Rural Development	Rural Development Department	Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)	Villages																											Y
204		Government of odisha	Rural Development Department	Biju Setu Yojana (Rural Bridges)	Villages																											Y

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
205			Rural Development Department	Constituency-Wise Allotment (CWA)	Rural and urban areas.																						Y
206			Rural Development Department	Mukhya Mantri Sadak Yojana	Villages																						Y
207		Ministry of Rural Development	Rural Development Department	National Rural Drinking Water Programme	Villages/ Households					Y	Y													Y		Y	
208		Government of odisha	Rural Development Department	Jalmani	Schools																					Y	
209		Ministry of Rural Development	Rural Development Department	Swachh Bharat Kosh (SBK)	Individual	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y						
210		Ministry of Rural Development	Rural Development Department	SBM (Gramin)	PRI members, AWW, ASHA, SEM, Engineers, SWSM & DWSM members, BC, CC, Sanitation volunteers, SHG members, Masons, VWSC members, NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y						
211	Infrastructure development		External Aided Project	Odisha Community Tank Management Project	Districts and MIP areas.																					Y	
212			Rural Development Department	Construction of bridge, canal and culverts by Private person	Individual HH					Y	Y													Y			
213				Canal Lining & System Rehabilitation Programme	Pani panchayat, Village																				Y		
214				Odisha Integrated Irrigated Agriculture & Water Management Investment Programme (OIIAWMIP)	River Basin area and LI project																					Y	
215				Odisha Water Sector Development Project	Mahanadi River basin																					Y	
216	Panchayat Development	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	Panchayati Raj Department	Rajiv Gandhi Panchayat Sashaktikaran Abhiyan	Gram Panchayats																				Y		
217				Panchayat Sashaktikaran Puraskars	PRIs																				Y		







Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																				
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area		
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+						
235				On-line Autism Information and Resource Center Portal	PWDs	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y								Y					
236				Sahyogi – Care Givers Training Scheme	NGOs																Y		Y			
237				Mentors Training Program On Self Advocacy	NGOs, Mentors	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y								Y		Y			
238				Niramaya (Health Insurance) Scheme	Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, and Mental Retardation & Multiple Disabilities	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
239				Samarth (Residential Care Scheme)	adults and destitute children	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y				Y					
240				Gharaunda (Life Long Shelter and Care Scheme)	Adult persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
241				Loan Schemes of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation (NHFDC)	PWDs, NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y								Y		Y			
242				Assistance for Skills and Entrepreneurial Development Programmes	NGOs																		Y			
243	Welfare of PWDs	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Department of Disability Welfare	Social Security & Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities	Hand holding support to registered institutions for PwDs	NGOs																		Y			
244				Entrepreneurship and Skill Development of Differently abled People	NGOs, PWDs																			Y		Y
245				National Awards For The Empowerment Of Persons With Disabilities	PWDs, CSOs, Channelizing agency, District, State Government	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y									Y		Y
246	Social and Financial	Ministry of Rural Development	Social Security & Empowerment	Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme	Old age Person	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y							Y	Y					

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																				
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area		
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+						
247	Security, Insurance		of Persons with Disabilities	Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme (IGNWPS)	Widow	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y				Y	Y	Y	Y						
248				Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme	Persons with Disability	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
249				National Family Benefit Scheme	BPL family						Y															
250				Annapurna	Old age person	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y							Y	Y					
251	Social and Financial Security, Insurance	Ministry of Finance	Finance Department	Atal Pension Yojana	All citizen (18-40 year)												Y			Y						
252				Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana	Youth, Disabled, Women, Widow and HHs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y			Y	Y			
253				Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana	Youth, Disabled, Women, Widow and HHs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							Y			Y	Y		
254				Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana	Households, Individuals					Y	Y													Y		
255	Social and Financial Security, Insurance	Ministry of Labour and Employment	Labour & Employees' State Insurance Department	Rashtiya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY)	Unorganized sector workers belonging to BPL category and their family members	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y						
256	Social and Financial Security, Insurance	<b>Ministry of Finance</b>	Panchayati Raj Department	Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana(AABY)	Individuals (18-59 Years)	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y						
257		Ministry of Agriculture and farmers Welfare	Agriculture Department	Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY)	Farmers	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	Y		Y						
258		Ministry of Finance	Finance Department	Sukanya Samridhhi Accounts	Girl Child								Y		Y						Y					
259		Government of odisha	Women and Child Development Department	Madhubabu Pension Yojana	Old age persons, Widow, Leprocy Patient, PWDs, AIDS Patient	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y							Y	Y					
260	Infrastructure development	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	Housing and Urban Development Department	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana- Urban	Urban HH					Y	Y											Y				

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																						
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area				
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+								
261	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	Housing and Urban Development Department	National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Employment through Skills Training & Placement	Youth from urban poor households.	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y					Y	Y		Y							
262				National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Social Mobilisation and Institution Development	Urban SHGs																				Y			
263				National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Capacity Building and Training	State Mission Management Unit																					Y		
264				National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Self-Employment Programme	Individual Entrepreneurs/ SHGs	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y						Y	Y		Y				
265				National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Scheme of Shelter for Urban Homeless	Homeless persons, ULBs	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y						Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		
266	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	Housing and Urban Development Department	National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Support to Urban Street Vendors	ULBs, Slum Vendors	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y						Y	Y	Y	Y		Y				
267				National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Innovative & Special Projects (I&SP)	SULM, ULBs																						Y	
268				Rajiv Rinn Yojana	Economically Weaker Section HH, Low Income Group HH.							Y														Y		
269	Infrastructure development	Ministry of Urban Development	Housing and Urban Development Department	Smart Cities	City																				Y			
270				Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation -AMRUT	Cities																						Y	
271				Swachh Bharat Mission- Urban	HH in Urban areas, ULBs					Y	Y														Y			

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area																	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Woman	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+																					
272				HRIDAY	Puri City of Odisha																																	Y			
273	Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	Ministry of Skill Development And Entrepreneurship	Skill Development & Technical Education	Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana	Youth, Project Implementing Agency	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y																Y		Y									
274		Ministry of Rural Development	Panchayati Raj Department	Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana	Youth, Project Implementing Agency	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y																Y		Y									
275				Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGA)	Rural HH							Y	Y																					Y							
276		Welfare of Scheduled Tribes	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Equity support to NSTFDC/STFDC	State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (STFDCs)		Y						Y	Y										Y	Y	Y		Y		Y										
277	Grants-in-Aid to TRIs for conducting research studies				Training and Research Institutes (TRIs)																																				
278	Scheme of Centers of Excellence				NGOs, Research Institutes, University Departments (of Anthropology, Linguistics, Sociology, etc disciplines) and Deemed Universities																										Y			Y							
279	Welfare of Scheduled Tribes	Ministry of Tribal Affairs	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Product	TRIFED/ NGOs								Y	Y																	Y		Y								
280				Scheme MSP to MFP	Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation										Y	Y																Y		Y							
281				Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas	NGOs											Y	Y															Y		Y							

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																	
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age					Individual	Household	Institution	Area
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60				
282				Schemes of Strengthening education among Scheduled Tribes Girls in a low literacy Districts	ST Girl Children/ Drop out girls, State Autonomous Society/ NGOs/ CSOs		Y						Y	Y				Y		Y			
283				Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs)	Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs)/Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs), Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs), and also Non Governmental Organizations (NGOs) PVTGs		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		
284				Scheme of Grant in Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for welfare of STs	Individual, Women, Children		Y					Y		Y				Y					
285				Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)	ST Children		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			Y					
286				Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India	Tribal Area, Educational institutions, Children, Households etc		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	
287				Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Plan(SCA to TSP)	Tribal Area, ST Households		Y			Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y			Y	
288				Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Areas	ST Boys and Girls students		Y					Y	Y	Y				Y					
289				Pre-matric Scholarship (Class IX and X)	Students		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			Y					
290				Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) for ST students	ST Students		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y			Y					
291				Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Students	Scheduled Tribe students for pursuing higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph.D		Y				Y	Y			Y			Y					
292				National Overseas Scholarships for Scheduled Tribe Students	ST Students perusing PHD / Post doctoral research		Y				Y	Y			Y			Y					

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
293				Upgradation of Merit of ST Students	St students studying in classes from IX to XII		Y					Y	Y				Y				Y						
294				Top Class Education for ST Students	ST students for pursuing studies at Degree and Post Graduate level		Y					Y	Y					Y			Y						
295				Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Hostels for ST boys and ST Girls	ST Boys and Girls, Universities/ VTCs		Y					Y	Y				Y	Y			Y						
296	Welfare of Scheduled Caste	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Pre-matric scholarship to SC students	SC Students	Y						Y	Y			Y					Y						
297				Pre-Matric Scholarships to the Children of those Engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards	SC Students	Y								Y	Y								Y				
298				Post-Matric Scholarship for SC students	SC Students	Y								Y	Y				Y	Y			Y				
299				Upgradation Of Merit Of SC Students	SC Students	Y								Y	Y				Y	Y			Y				
300	Welfare of Scheduled Caste	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Top Class Scholarship for SC Students	SC students taking admission in notified colleges.	Y						Y	Y				Y	Y			Y						
301				National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for SCs	SC candidates for pursuing Master level courses and Ph.D abroad	Y							Y	Y					Y				Y				
302				Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for SCs	SC students pursuing M Phil/PhD.	Y								Y	Y					Y				Y			
303				Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana	SC Boys and Girls/ universities	Y								Y	Y			Y	Y	Y				Y			
304				Free coaching scheme for SC students	SC students	Y								Y	Y			Y	Y					Y			



Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
305				Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme for the Scheduled Castes (SCs)	Proprietor/ Partnership/ Societies/Private	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
306				Term Loan (TL) to entrepreneurs	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers, Entrepreneurs	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
307				Micro Credit Finance (MCF) for SC entrepreneurs	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
308				Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY)	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
309				Mahila Adhikarita Yojana (MAY)	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
310				Education Loan	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
311				Swachhta Udyami Yojana	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
312				Sanitary Marts Scheme	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
313				Green Business Scheme	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y						
314	Welfare of Scheduled Caste	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	AWARENESS CAMPS	State Schedule caste Development Corporation	Y						Y	Y										Y				
315	Welfare of Scheduled Caste			Workshops	State Schedule caste Development Corporation	Y							Y	Y									Y		Y		
316				Job Fair	State Schedule caste Development Corporation, Training Institutes	Y							Y	Y									Y		Y		
317				Marketing Linkages/Melas/ Exhibitions/ Trade Fairs	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y								Y	Y									Y			

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+					
318				NSKFDC Schemes for livelihoods promotion	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y				
319				Credit based Schemes under National Scheduled caste Development Corporation	SC HHs	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y			
320				Skill Development Training Programmes for SCs	SC Youth	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y				
321				Marketing Support To Beneficiaries	SC Entrepreneurs	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y				
322				Marketing Training To Beneficiaries	SC Entrepreneurs	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y				
323				Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP)	SC Households	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y			
324				Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations (SCDCs)	Scheduled caste Development Corporation, SC Household	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y		Y		
325				Self-Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)	Manual Scavengers and their family members	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y			
326				Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes	SC entrepreneurs	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y		Y				
327	Welfare of Scheduled Caste	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Centrally Sponsored Scheme for implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	Victims of atrocities, SC individuals, CSOs.	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y				Y	Y	Y		Y				

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
328	Welfare of Minority	Ministry of Minority Affairs	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for Minority	Minority students in class Higher Secondary, College and University level.							Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y						
329				Pre Matric Scholarship for minority students	Minority students in class I-X.								Y	Y			Y	Y				Y					
330				Merit cum Means based Scholarship' for students belonging to the Minority Communities	Minority Students for pursuing education in premier educational institutions.									Y	Y					Y			Y				
331				Maulana Azad National Fellowship (MANF)	Minority students pursuing M Phil and PhD.									Y	Y					Y	Y		Y				
332				Padho Pardesh - Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for the Students Belonging to the Minority Communities.	Minority students in Higher education in Foreign universities.									Y	Y					Y			Y				
333				Welfare of Minority	Ministry of Minority Affairs	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Free Coaching and Allied Schemes for Minorities	Universities/ colleges in Private Sector engaged for coaching of students, Minority students							Y	Y							Y			Y	
334	Nai Udaan - Support for Students for preparation of Main Examination who clear Prelims conducted by UPSC/SSC, State Public Service Commission (PSC) etc	Minority candidate qualifying UPSC/SSC, SPSC											Y	Y					Y			Y					
335	Seekho aur Kamao (Learn & Earn) Skill Development scheme for Minorities	NGOs, Industry partners, PSUs, Skill training institutions, Minority youth																	Y	Y						Y	

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
336				USTTAD (Upgrading the Skills and Training in Traditional Arts/ Crafts for Development)	Minority Artisans, NGOs, Training Institutions, Minority candidateas							Y	Y					Y	Y		Y		Y				
337				Nai Manzil	Skill Training PIAs, Minority youth.							Y	Y					Y	Y		Y		Y				
338				Maulana Azad National Academy for Skills (MANAS)- A Special purpose vehicle	Minority Youth, NGO, Research organisations							Y	Y					Y	Y		Y		Y				
339				Concessional credit through National Minorities Development and Finance Corporation (NMDFC)	Minority family, SHG, State Channelizing agency					Y	Y							Y	Y			Y	Y				
340				Multi-sectoral Development Programme (MsDP)	Minority HH, Minority Concentrated Blocks etc.					Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		Y					
341	Welfare of Minority	Ministry of Minority Affairs	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Nai Roshni - The Leadership Development of Minority Women	NGOs, Company, Training Institute, Cooperative Society, Minority women								Y					Y	Y		Y		Y				
342				Hamari Dharohar	NGOs/ PIAs																				Y		
343				Jiyo Parsi - Scheme for Containing Population Decline of Parsis in India	Parsi HH					Y	Y														Y		
344				Scheme for Strengthening of State Waqf Boards	Waqf Boards																						Y
345	Welfare of OBCs	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Assistance to Voluntary Organizations working for the Welfare of OBCs (NGO Scheme)	NGOs	Y	Y	Y																Y			
346				Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students	OBC Students				Y	Y					Y							Y					

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																		
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Transgender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+				
347				Post-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students	OBC students			Y				Y	Y			Y					Y			
348				Dr. Ambedkar Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs	OBC students			Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y			
349				Post-Matric Scholarship to the EBC Students	Students belonging to Economically backward class family.			Y			Y	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
350				National Fellowship (NF) for OBC Students	OBC students			Y				Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
351				Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls	OBC students, University/ Institutions			Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y			
352				Nanaji Deshmukh scheme of Construction of Hostels for DNT Boys and Girls	DNT Boys and Girls			Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y			
353				Free coaching scheme for OBC students	OBC students			Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	Y			Y			
354				Education Loan Scheme of the NBCFDC	OBC students			Y				Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
355	Welfare of OBCs	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	ST & SC Development, Minorities & Backward Classes Welfare	Dr Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loan for Overseas Studies for OBCs EBCs	OBC and EBC students			Y				Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
356				Entrepreneurial Scheme for OBCs through NBCFDC	OBC HH, SHGs, OBC Youth, entrepreneurs, Women			Y		Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	
357				NBCFDC for promoting Social Empowerment	OBC youth			Y				Y	Y				Y	Y			Y			
358	Women and Child Development	Ministry of Women and Child Development	Women and Child Development Department	Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Scheme	Girl Child, District	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y			Y	Y				Y			
359				Women Helpline Scheme	Women/ Girl	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y			Y	Y	Y			Y			

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																					
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area			
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans Gender	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+							
360				UJJAWALA : A Comprehensive Scheme for Prevention of trafficking and Rescue, Rehabilitation and Re-integration of Victims of Trafficking and Commercial Sexual Exploitation	Women and children	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y			Y	Y	Y			Y						
361	Women and Child Development	Ministry of Women and Child Development	Women and Child Development Department	Biju Kanya Ratna	Girl Child, PRIs, SHGs, ASHA, Women	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y					
362				Working Women Hostel	Working women in Cities, CSOs, PRIs, SHGs, Universities etc	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y					Y	Y			Y		Y			
363				Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme For the Children of Working Mothers	Children, Working Mothers, CSOs etc	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
364				SWADHAR Greh (A Scheme for Women in Difficult Circumstances)	Women, CSOs, Society, Cooperatives etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
365				Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)	NGOs, Women	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
366				NARI SHAKTI PURASKAR	NGOs, Women	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
367				Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana (IGMSY) - A Conditional Maternity Benefit Scheme	Women, Anganwadi Worker	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y		Y		
368				Mahila Police Volunteers	Woman and Girls	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y				
369				Mahila e-Haat	Women entrepreneurs	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y					Y	Y			Y				
370				Integrated Child Development Services(ICDS)	Children, Woman, Lactating Mothers, Adolescent girls, Angan Wadi Workers, Children of AWC workers etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y		Y	Y	Y					Y				

Sl. No	Sector	Name of the Ministry	Name of the Department	Name of the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	Beneficiary																																			
						Caste Wise				Economic category		Gender			Age						Individual	Household	Institution	Area																	
						SC	ST	OBC	Gen	APL	BPL	Men	Women	Trans	0-6	6-14	14-18	18-35	35-60	60+																					
371				General Grant-in-Aid Scheme in the field of Women and Child Development	NGOs																																Y				
372	Women and Child Development	Ministry of Women and Child Development	Women and Child Development Department	Biju Sishu Surakshya Yojana	HIV positive orphans, Girl students	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y											Y	Y														
373				Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)	Children, NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y								Y																					Y			
374				Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG) Sabla	Adolescent girls.	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y				Y									Y													
375				Kishori Shakti Yojana	Adolescent girls	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y				Y									Y													
376				Family Counselling Centre Scheme	State Government.																																	Y			
377				National Child Awards for Exceptional Achievement	Children	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y												Y												
378				Scheme of national award for the best work done in a year in the cause of children	Individuals, Institutions/ NGOs	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y	Y							Y	Y	Y			Y										Y			
379				Youth Development	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	Sports & Youth Services	National Service Scheme	Youth, Educational Institutions.	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y							Y					Y										Y		
380	National Youth Corps	Youth	Y				Y	Y	Y					Y	Y								Y				Y														
381	Nehru Yuva Kendra	Youth	Y				Y	Y	Y					Y	Y								Y				Y														
382	National Programme For Youth And Adolescent Development	Youth, NGOs, Individuals	Y				Y	Y	Y						Y	Y							Y					Y										Y			
383	Promotion of Scouting & Guiding	Youth, NGOs	Y				Y	Y	Y						Y	Y							Y					Y											Y		
384	Labour Welfare	Ministry of Labour and Employment	Labour & Employees' State	National Child Labour Project (NCLP)	Child labour	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y		Y	Y									Y															
385				Grant in Aid on Child Labour	NGOs, Child and Women labour.	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		Y	Y										Y									Y				







# PART-2

<b>Sector/ Development Intervention</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
1. Economic Empowerment through Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage employment and promotion of enterprise	1-97
2. Educational Development	98-124
3. Health Development	125-153
4. Social and Financial Security, Insurance	154-160
5. Welfare of Scheduled Tribes	161-173
6. Welfare of Scheduled Caste	173-193
7. Welfare of Minority	194-213
8. Welfare of OBCs	213-222
9. Welfare of Persons with Disability	223-243
10. Women and Child Development	244-262
11. Youth Development	263-271
12. Panchayat Development	272-276
13. Labour Welfare	277-281
14. Governance and Land reforms schemes	282-283
15. Development of Energy Infrastructure	284-292
16. Infrastructure Development	293-304
17. Environment and Ecology Development	305-307

**Economic Empowerment through  
Livelihoods, Skilling and Self, Wage  
employment and promotion of  
enterprise**



## SCHEMES FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
1	<b>Soil Improvement through INM approach</b>	Supply of gypsum/pyrite/lime/ dolomite	50% cost of the material + transportation limited to Rs. 750/- per hectare.	National Mission on Oilseeds and Oil Palm (NMOOP)	Central
2		Distribution of Plant protection chemicals	Insecticides, fungicides, bio-pesticides, bio-agents, micronutrients, bio-fertilisers etc., @ 50% of the cost limited to Rs. 500/- per hectare.	NMOOP	Central
3		Adoption of organic farming	Rs. 10,000/- per hectare	Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture (MIDH)	Central
4		Development of Vermi-Compost Unit	Rs. 50,000/- per unit (having dimension of 30' x 8' x 2.5' or 600 cft, on prorata basis)	MIDH	Central
5		Distribution of High Density Poly Ethylene (HDPE) Vermi Bed	Rs. 8000/- per unit (having dimension of 12' x 4' x 2' or 96 cu ft, on prorata basis)	MIDH	Central
6		Promotion of Integrated Nutrient Management	Rs. 1200 /- per hectare (upto an area of 4 hectares)	MIDH	Central
7		Supply of gypsum phosphogypsum / bentonite sulphur in wheat & pulses	50% of the cost limited to Rs. 750/- per hectare	National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Central
8		Distributions of Micronutrients in wheat, pulses and rice	50% of the cost limited to Rs. 500/- per hectare	NFSM	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
9		Distributions of Lime/liming materials in rice and pulses	50% of the cost of the material limited to Rs. 1000/ha.	NFSM	Central
10		Distributions of Bio-fertilizers (Rhyzobium /PSB)	50% of the cost limited to Rs. 100/- per ha.	NFSM	Central
11		Promotion and distribution of micronutrients	50% of cost subject to a limit of Rs. 500/- per ha. and / or Rs. 1000/- per beneficiary.	NMSA	Central
12	<b>Promotion of Organic Farming</b>	Promotion of Organic Inputs on farmer's field (Manure, Vermi- compost, Bio-Fertilizers, Liquid/Solid Waste compost, Herbal extracts etc.)	50% of cost subject to a limit of Rs. 5000/- per ha and Rs. 10,000/- per beneficiary.	NMSA	Central
13		Adoption of organic farming through cluster approach under Participatory Guarantee System (PGS) certification	Rs. 20,000/- per ha subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000/- per beneficiary for 3-year term	NMSA	Central
14		Support to PGS system for on-line data management and residue analysis	Rs. 200/- per farmer subject to a maximum of Rs. 5000/- per group/year restricted to Rs. 1.00 lakh per Regional Council.  Upto Rs. 10,000/- per sample for residue testing (Residue analysis to be done in NABL Labs)	NMSA	Central
15		Organic Village adoption for manure management and biological nitrogen harvesting	Rs. 10 lakhs/village for adoption of integrated manure management, planting of fertilizer trees on bunds and promotion of legume intercropping through groups/SHGs etc.	NMSA	Central
16		Demonstration on Organic Farming	Rs. 20,000/- per demonstration for a group of 50 participants or more	NMSA	Central
17	<b>Reclamation of Problem Soil</b>	Reclamation of Problem Soil	Alkaline / Saline Soil : 50% of cost to a limit of Rs. 25,000/- per ha. and or Rs. 50,000/- per beneficiary.  Acidic Soil: 50% of cost subject to a limit of Rs. 3000/- per ha. and / or Rs. 6000/- per beneficiaries.	NMSA	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
18	<b>Soil Health Management Infrastructure</b>	Setting up of new Mobile/Static Soil Testing Laboratories (MSTL / SSTL) Training	75% Assistance of total project cost to State Govt. subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 56 lakhs per SSTL/MSTL.	National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)	Central
19		Setting up of state-of-the-art liquid/carrier based Biofertilizer / Biopesticide units	25% of cost limited to Rs. 40 lakhs per unit for individuals/private agencies through NABARD as capital investment of 200 TPA production capacity	NMSA	Central
20		Setting up of mechanized Fruit / Vegetable market waste/Agro waste compost production unit	33% of cost limited to Rs. 63 lakhs/unit for individuals/private agencies through NABARD as capital investment for 3000 TPA production capacity	NMSA	Central
21	<b>Distribution of Seeds</b>	HYV seeds of Paddy and Wheat	(i) Rs. 10/-per kg or 50% of the cost whichever is less	National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Central
22		Hybrid Paddy seeds	(ii) Rs. 50/- per kg or 50% of the cost whichever is less	NFSM	Central
23		Hybrid seeds	Coarse cereals Rs. 50/- per kg or 50% of cost whichever is less	NFSM	Central
24		HYV seeds	Rs. 15/- per kg or 50% of cost whichever is less	NFSM	Central
25		Pulses (arhar, moong, urad, lentil, field pea, gram, rajma and moth)	HYV seeds Rs.25 per kg or 50% of the cost whichever is less	NFSM	Central
26		Oilseeds (groundnut, sunflower, toria, safflower, mustard, rapeseed, til and castor)	50% of the cost or Rs. 12/- per kg whichever is less for varieties/composites of oil seeds which are not older than 10 years.  Hybrids: 50% of the cost with a ceiling of Rs. 25/- per kg of hybrids, which are not older than 10 years.	NMOOP	Central
27		Oil palm sprouts	85% of the cost of planting material limited to Rs. 8000/- per ha for the entire land holding of the farmer.	NMOOP	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
28	<b>Assistance for Production of Foundation and Certified Seeds</b>	For all crops, distribution of foundation/ certified seeds for production of quality seeds to improve the quality of farm-saved seeds  Distribution of foundation/ certified seeds of oilseeds, pulses, fodder, green manure crops etc., for farmers, SHGs, FPOs etc. (GOI Share 75% and State share 25%)	50% of the cost of seeds of cereals,  60% of the cost of seeds of oilseeds, pulses, fodder, green manure crops etc. required for a one-acre area per farmer.	National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology (NMAET),  Sub- Mission on Seed and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET and Seed Village Programme.	Central
29		Distribution of foundation/certified seeds of oilseeds, pulses, fodder, green manure crops etc., for farmers, SHGs, FPOs etc. (GOI Share 75% and State share 25%)	75% cost of seeds of oilseeds, pulses, fodder, green manure crops etc.	SMSP and Seed Village Programme.	Central
30		Cultivation cost as assistance for gestation period for oil palm	50% of cost during gestation period for three years with a ceiling of Rs. 14,000/- per hectare	NMOOP	Central
31		Jute and Mesta Seed Village Programme	Rs. 5500/- per quintal of certified seed produced	NFSM Commercial Crops (Jute)	Central
32		Purchase of breeder seeds of oilseeds from ICAR and SAUs	Full cost of breeder seeds as fixed by Seed Division of DAC	NMOOP	Central
33		Purchase of breeder seeds of Pulses from ICAR/SAUs	Full cost of breeder seeds as fixed by Seeds Division.	NFSM	Central
34		Assistance for boosting seed production in private sector including individual/ entrepreneurs, self help groups etc	Credit-linked back-ended capital subsidy at the rate of 40% of project cost in general areas and 50% in case of hill areas and scheduled areas subject to upper limit of Rs. 150 lakhs per project	Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP) under NMAET	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
35		Assistance for production of Foundation and Certified OilSeeds	Rs. 1000/- per quintal for all varieties/hybrids released during the last 10 years and an additional assistance of Rs. 100/- per quintal on the varieties/hybrids released in the last 5 years.  75% of subsidy amount is meant for farmers and 25% for seed producing agencies for meeting expenditure towards certification and production etc. (SDAs/NSC/SFCI/NAFED/KRIBHCO/IFFCO/HIL/IFFDC/Central Multi State Cooperatives such as NCCF.)	NMOOP	Central
36	<b>Seed Production</b>	Seed Infrastructure Development	Allocation would be restricted to maximum of 1% of total outlay under the Mini Mission-I on Oilseeds of NMOOP for the entire implementation period during the Twelfth Plan on 100% basis.	NMOOP	Central
37		Variety Specific Targeted Seed Production (VSTSP)	75% cost of seed production to NSC/SFCI/selected SSCs/ State Government Agencies/ICAR/SAUs and its KVKs, farms, international institutions etc., in project mode, subject to requirement of foundation/certified seed and availability of breeder foundation seeds Eligibility: Varieties/ hybrids not older than 5 years.	NMOOP	Central
38		Assistance for boosting seed production in private sector including individual/ entrepreneurs, self help groups etc	Credit-linked back-ended capital subsidy at the rate of 40% of project cost in general areas and 50% in case of hill areas and scheduled areas subject to upper limit of Rs. 150 lakhs per project	Sub Mission on Seeds and Planting Material (SMSP)	Central
39	<b>Assistance for Integrated Pest Management(IPM)</b>	Support for IPM, pesticides, Integrated Nutrient Management, Fertigation, Tree Guard etc.	50% of the cost limited to Rs. 5000/- per hectare	NMOOP/OPAE.	Central
40		Distribution of plant protection chemicals, bio-pesticides/IPM	50% of the cost or Rs. 500/- per hectare whichever is less	National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Central
41		Distribution of weedicides	50% of the cost or Rs. 500/- per hectare whichever is less	National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Central



Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
42		Integrated Pest Management in Horticultural Crops	Limited to 4 hectares per beneficiary @ Rs. 1000/- per hectare.	NHM/HMNEH Sub schemes under MIDH	Central
43	<b>Assistance for Fruits &amp; Vegetables</b>	Vegetable Seed Production (Maximum 5 ha / beneficiary)	35% in general area, 50% in NE, TSP, A&N and Lakshadweep Islands Rs. 35,000/- for open and Rs. 1,50,000/- for Hybrid Seeds	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
44		Hi-tech Nursery (2-4 ha unit)	40% of cost, as credit linked back-ended subsidy. Rs. 25.00 lakhs per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
45		Small Nursery (1ha unit)	50% of cost, as credit linked back-ended subsidy. Rs. 15.00 lakhs per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
46		Establishment of new orchard (For a maximum area of 4 ha per beneficiary) Fruits (with integration of drip etc.)	40% in general area, 50% in NE, TSP, A&N and Lakshadweep Islands (3 installments of 60:20:20 subject to survival rate of 75% in 2nd year and 90% in 3rd year).  Rs. 0.40 lakh per ha. To Rs. 2.20 lakh/ha.	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
47		Fruits (without integration)	40% in general area 50% in NE, TSP, A&N and Lakshadweep (3 installments of 60:20:20 subject to survival rate of 75% in 2nd year and 90% in 3rd year).  Rs. 0.30 lakh per ha. To Rs. 0.50 lakh/ha.	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
48	<b>Assistance for Spices (Maximum 4 ha / beneficiary)</b>	Seed Spices and Rhizomatic Spices	40% in general area, 50% in NE and TSP areas,  Rs. 12,000/- per ha to Rs. 15,000/- per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
49		Perennial Spices (black pepper, cinnamon, clove and nutmeg)	40% in general area, 50% in NE and TSP areas, Rs. 20,000/- per ha, Rs. 25,000/- per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
50	<b>Assistance for Flowers</b>	Flowers (Loose bulbous and cut lowers) (Maximum 2 hectares / beneficiary)	40% (small and marginal farmers), 25% other farmers (50% in NE and TSP areas),  Rs. 16,000/- per ha to Rs. 60,000/- per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
51	<b>Assistance for Aromatic Plants</b>	Aromatic Plants (Maximum 4 hectares/beneficiary)	40% in general area, 50% in NE and TSP areas,  Rs. 16,000/- per ha to Rs. 40,000/- per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
52	<b>Assistance for Plantation Crops</b>	Plantation Crops (Cashew, Cocoa including replanting) (Maximum 4 hectares / beneiciary).	40% in general, 50% in NE and TSP areas (3 installments of 60:20:20 subject to survival rate of 75% in 2nd year and 90% in 3rd year),  Rs. 40,000/- per ha with integration Rs 20,000/- per ha without integration	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
53	<b>Assistance for Orchards</b>	Rejuvenation of old orchards (Maximum 2 ha/beneiciary)	50% of total cost, Rs. 20,000/- per ha	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
54	<b>Assistance for Beekeeping</b>	Bee Keeping for Pollination Support (Maximum 50 colonies / beneiciary) (a) Honey Bee Colony (b) Bee Hives	50% of cost, Rs. 800/- per colony  Rs. 800/- per hive	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
55	<b>Assistance for Bamboo</b>	A) Production of Planting Material i) Hi-tech Nursery (2 ha) ii) Small Nursery (0.5 ha)	40% of cost as credit-linked back-ended subsidy. i) Rs. 16.00 lakhs/unit for Hi Tech nursery ii) Rs. 5.00 lakhs/unit for small nursery,	Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.	Central
56		B) Area expansion under Bamboo i) Forest Areas/ Public land (Through JFMC/ Panchayati Raj Institutions / SHGs, Women group etc  ii) Non Forest Areas.	i) 100% of cost in three installments (50:25:25) in three years  ii) 35% of cost in 3 installments over a period of 3 years, Rs. 42,000/- ha limited to 4 ha per beneiciary	Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.	Central
57		C) Improvement of existing Stock / Forest in Forest areas	40% cost limited to 2 ha per beneiciary upto Rs. 8,000/- ha	Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.	Central
58	<b>Development of Commercial Horticulture</b>	i) Open conditions	40% of project cost in general areas and 50% of project cost for NE, Hilly and scheduled areas, as credit linked back-ended subsidy.  Rs. 30.00 lakhs per project (Rs. 37.50 lakhs for date palm, saffron, olive) for projects covering areas over 2 ha.	Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
59		ii) Protected cover	50% of project cost as credit linked back ended-subsidy. Rs. 56.00 lakhs per project.	Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH	Central
60	<b>Production and distribution of quality planting material for Coconut</b>	i) Distribution of hybrids/ dwarf seedlings in Govt./ private sector	i) 25% of cost, for a maximum of 25,000 seedlings/acre @ Rs. 9.00 per seedling	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
61		ii) Establishment of Nucleus Coconut Garden	ii) 25% of cost, for a maximum of 4 ha, Rs. 1.5 lakhs / ha	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
62		iii) Establishment of Small Coconut Nursery	iii) 100% cost for both Public and Private sectors, Rs. 2.00 lakhs / unit of 0.4 ha	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
63	<b>Expansion of Area under Coconut</b>	a) Normal area	25% of cost, for a maximum of 4 ha per beneiciary, in two equal installments @ Rs. 7500/- ha	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
64		b) Hilly and Scheduled Areas	25% of cost, for a maximum of 4 ha per beneiciary, in two equal installments Upto Rs. 15,000/- ha	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
65	<b>Technology Mission on Coconut</b>	a) Development and adoption of technologies for management of insect pests and disease affected gardens	50% of cost for development and demonstration and 25% of cost for adoption, Rs. 25.00 lakhs for development, Rs. 12.50 lakhs for demonstration and Rs. 6.25 lakhs for adoption	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
66		b) Development and adoption of technologies for processing and product diversification	75% of cost for development, 50% of cost for demonstration and 25% of cost for adoption, Rs. 26.25 lakhs for development, Rs. 12.50 lakhs for demonstration and Rs. 6.25 lakhs for adoption	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
67	<b>Replanting &amp; Rejuvenation of Old Coconut Gardens</b>	a) Cutting & removing old/ senile palms	@ Rs. 1000/- palm limited to 32 palms/ha, (Rs. 32,000/- ha)	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
68		b) Assistance for replanting	50% of cost subject to maximum of Rs. 4000/- ha, Rs. 40/- per seedling	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
69		c) Improvement of existing coconut gardens through integrated management practices	25% of cost in two equal installments upto Rs. 17,500/- ha	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
70		D) Coconut Palm Insurance Scheme	75% of cost of premium of which 50% of insurance premium by CDB and 25% by State Government, Rs. 3.52 per palm for trees in the age group of 4-15 years and Rs. 4.76/ palm in the age group of 16-60 years	Sub scheme of Coconut Development Board (CDB) under MIDH	Central
71	<b>Crop Based Integrated Farming System</b>	Cropping System (CS) with rice, wheat, coarse cereal/oil-seed/ibre/pulse based two crops.	50% of input cost limited to Rs. 10,000/-per ha with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/ beneiciary.	National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)	Central
72		Horticulture Based Farming System (Plantation + Crops/Cropping system)	50% of input cost limited to Rs. 25,000/- per ha with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/ beneiciary.	NMSA	Central
73		Tree/Silvi-Pastural/in-situ/ex-situ conservation of Non Timber Forest Produce (NTFP) (Plantation + Grass/ Crops/Cropping System)	50% of input cost limited to Rs. 15,000/- per ha with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/ beneiciary.	NMSA	Central
74	<b>Livestock based farming system</b>	CB Cows + Mixed farming + Fodder Buffalo +Mixed farming +Fodder Cow/ buffalo+dairy+fodder cow/buffalo + small ruminants	50% of input cost of cropping system including cost of animals with one year concentrated food limited to Rs. 40,000/- per ha (2 milch animals + 1 ha CS) with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/beneiciary.	NMSA	Central
75		Small Ruminant + Mixed farming + Pasture Poultry/duckery + Mixed Farming Poultry/duckery + Fishery + Mixed Farming	50% of input cost of cropping system including cost of animals/birds with one year concentrated food limited to Rs. 25,000/- per ha (10 animals/50 birds + 1 ha Cropping System (CS) with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/ beneiciary.	NMSA	Central
76		Fishery Based Farming System	50% of input cost of cropping/vegetable system including cost of ish farming limited to Rs. 25.000/- per ha with permissible assistance of maximum 2 ha/beneiciary	NMSA	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
77	<b>Water Harvesting &amp; Irrigation</b>	Water Carrying Pipes	Rs. 25/- per meter or 50% of the cost, whichever is less, with maximum limit of 600 meters and costing Rs. 15,000/-	NFSM	Central
78		Plastic/RCC based water harvesting structure/ farm pond/construction of community tank (100 meter x 100 meter x 3 meter) For smaller size ponds/tanks, cost will be admissible on pro rata basis, depending upon command area	Rs. 20 lakhs per unit in plains; and Rs. 25 lakhs per unit in hilly areas with 500 micron plastic lining/ RCC lining, for 10-hectare command area	NHM/HMNEH/NMSA Sub schemes under MIDH	Central
79		Water Storage in Farm Pond/ Dug well (Measuring 20 meter x 20 meter x 3 meter) by individual.  For smaller size ponds/dug wells, cost will be admissible on pro rata basis	50% of cost and limited to Rs. 0.75 lakhs per beneficiary for plains & Rs. 0.90 lakhs / beneficiary for hilly areas with 300 micron plastic lining/RCC lining, for 2-hectare command area. In case of non-lined ponds 30%, less assistance will be provided.	NHM/HMNEH/NMSA Sub schemes under MIDH	Central
80		(a) Construction of new Farm Ponds with lining to reduce the percolation losses  (b) Water Harvesting Structures/ponds	Rs. 40,000/- per pond of 20m x 20m x 3m for construction and Rs. 40,000/- for lining purpose 50% of the cost limited to Rs. 75,000/- for plains and Rs. 90,000/- for hilly areas including lining	NMOOP	Central
81		Bore Well	100% assistance limited to Rs. 30,000/- per unit (BGREI)  50% of the cost limited to Rs. 25,000/- per unit (NMOOP)	Bringing Green Revolution to Eastern India (BGREI)  NMOOP	Central
82		Shallow Tube Wells	100% assistance limited to Rs. 12,000/-	BGREI	Central
83		Pump Set up to 10 HP	Rs. 10,000/- per pump set or 50% of the cost whichever is less.	NFSM	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
84		Water Harvesting System for individuals	50% of cost (Construction cost Rs. 125/- for plain / Rs. 150/- per cu m for hilly areas) limited to Rs. 75,000/-, for plain areas and Rs. 90,000/- for hilly areas including lining.  For smaller size of the ponds/dug wells, cost admissible on pro rata basis. Cost for non-lined ponds/tanks will be 30% less.	NMSA	Central
85		Lining of Tanks/ Ponds constructed under MNREGA/WSDP etc.	50% cost of plastic/RCC lining limited to Rs. 25,000/- per pond/tank/well.	NMSA	Central
86		Water Harvesting System for communities: Construction of Community tanks / on-farm ponds/check dams/reservoirs with use of plastic/RCC lining on public land.	100% of the cost limited to Rs. 20 lakhs/unit in plain areas, Rs. 25 lakhs/unit in hilly areas, for 10 ha of command area.  For any other smaller size on pro rata basis depending upon the command areas. Cost for non-lined ponds/tanks will be 30% less.	NMSA	Central
87		Construction of Tube Wells / Bore Wells (Shallow/Medium)	50% of the total cost of installation limited to Rs. 25,000/- per unit.	NMSA	Central
88		Restoration/Renovation of small tanks	50% of the cost of renovation limited to Rs. 15,000/- per unit	NMSA	Central
89		Pipe/pre-cast Distribution System	50% of the cost of system limited to Rs. 10,000/- per ha with assistance up to a maximum of 4 ha per beneficiary or group.	NMSA	Central
90		Water lifting Devices (Electric, Diesel, Wind/ Solar)	50% of the cost of installation limited to Rs. 15,000/- per electric/diesel unit and Rs. 50,000/- per solar/wind unit.	NMSA	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
91	<b>Drip Irrigation</b>	Drip Irrigation	<p>35% of total cost of installation for small &amp; marginal farmers &amp; 25% of total cost for other farmers in non-DPAP/DDP/NE&amp;H regions.</p> <p>50% of total cost of installation for small &amp; marina farmers &amp; 35% of total cost for other farmers in DPAP/DDP/NE&amp;H region.</p> <p>Additional 10% assistance to be provided by State Govt. (DPAP-Drought Prone Area Programme, DDP-Desert Development Programme, NE&amp;H states – North Eastern and Himalayan States)</p> <p>Upper limit of assistance will be restricted to the amount as per the eligible pattern of assistance of the normative cost of installation.</p> <p>Normative cost of installation for wide spaced crops Rs. 37,200/ha (average) and for close spaced crops Rs. 90,000/ha (average). However, the cost will vary depending on crop spacing &amp; land size.</p> <p>Maximum permissible assistance will be restricted to 5 ha per beneficiary/group.</p>	NHM	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
92	<b>Sprinkler Irrigation</b>	Sprinkler Irrigation	<p>The total cost of installation as well as additional assistance by State Government are same as for Drip Irrigation.</p> <p>Upper limit of assistance will be restricted to the amount as per the eligible pattern of assistance of the normative cost of installation Normative Cost of installation is Rs. 58,900/- ha for Micro Sprinkler, Rs. 85,200/- ha for Mini Sprinkler, Rs. 19,600/- ha for portable sprinkler, Rs. 36,600/- per ha.</p> <p>For semi-permanent irrigation system and Rs. 31,600/- ha for Large Volume Sprinkler Irrigation System (Rain gun). Maximum permissible assistance will be restricted to 5 ha per beneficiary/group.</p>	NMSA	Central
93		Sprinkler Set for pulses and wheat	Rs. 10,000/- per hectare or 50% of the cost whichever is less.	National Food Security Mission (NFSM)	Central
94	<b>Horticulture Infrastructure (Green, Poly House, Structure etc.)</b>	Protected Cultivation Green House, Fan & Pad System (limited to 4000 sq m per beneficiary)	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas), Rs. 700/- to 825/- per sqm.	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
95		Naturally Ventilated System (Maximum 4000 sq m per beneficiary)	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas), (i) Rs. 422/- to Rs. 530/- per sq m. Tubular structure (ii) Rs. 270/- per sq m. wooden structure, (iii) Rs. 225/- per sq m. Bamboo structure	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
96		Shade Net House: Tubular structure (Maximum 1000 sq m per beneficiary)	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas) upto Rs. 355/- per sq m	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
97		Bamboo & Wooden Structure (Maximum 200 sq m per beneficiary limited to 5 units)	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas), Rs. 180/- and Rs. 246 per sq m. for bamboo and wooden structures respectively.	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
98		Plastic Mulch	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas) upto Rs. 16,000/- ha.	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central



Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
99		Plastic Tunnel: (Maximum 1000 sq m/ beneiciary)	50% of cost (15% higher for hilly areas) upto Rs. 300/- per sq m	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
100	<b>Integrated Post Harvest Management</b>	Pack house / On farm Collection & Storage unit	50% of cost, Rs. 2.00 lakhs per unit with size of 9m x 6m	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
101		Integrated pack house with facilities for grading, sorting etc.	35% in general areas, 50% in Hilly and scheduled areas as credit-linked back-ended subsidy upto Rs. 17.50 lakhs per unit with size 9m x 18m	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
102		Pre Cooling Unit	35% in general areas, 50% in Hilly and Scheduled Areas, as credit- linked back-ended subsidy, Rs. 8.75 lakhs per unit for 5 MT capacity	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
103		Mobile Pre Cooling Unit			Central
104		Cold Storage Units (Construction/Expansion and modernization) (Maximum 5000 MT capacity)	35% in general areas, 50% in Hilly and Scheduled Areas, as credit- linked back-ended subsidy, (i) Rs. 2800/- per MT for Type 1 (ii) Rs. 3500/- per MT for Type 2 (iii) Rs. 3500/- MT for Type 2 with add on component of controlled atmosphere technology	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
105		Ripening Chamber (maximum of 300 MT)	35% in general areas, 50% in Hilly and Scheduled Areas, as credit- linked back-ended subsidy, upto Rs. 0.35 lakh/MT	Sub Schemes of NHM & HMNEH under MIDH	Central
106		Post harvest storage and treatment facilities for bamboo	40% of cost, as credit-linked back-ended subsidy upto Rs. 10.00 lakhs	Sub-schemes of National Bamboo Mission (NBM) under MIDH.	Central
107		Integrated Post Harvest Management for Commercial Horticulture: Ripening Chamber, Reefer Van, Retail Outlet, Pre-Cooling Unit etc.	35% of project cost in general areas and 50% of cost in NE, Hilly and Scheduled areas upto Rs. 50.75 lakhs per project.	Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
108		Cold Storage Units for Commercial horticulture	35% of project cost (50% in NE, Hilly and Scheduled areas) for capacity above 5000MT, as credit linked back ended subsidy, Rs 2660/MT for Type 1 , Rs. 3225/MT for Type 2, Rs. 3500/MT for Type 2 with add on components of controlled atmosphere technology.	Sub scheme of National Horticulture Board (NHB) under MIDH	Central
109	<b>Market Infrastructure</b>	Storage Infrastructure projects (erstwhile Grameen Bhandaran Yojana)	NE States, Sikkim, UTs of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands and hilly areas (Rate of subsidy upto 33.33% of capital cost subject to ceiling of Rs. 1333.2 /MT for storage upto 1000MT, Rs.??? between 10,000-30,000 MT and with overall limit of Rs. 400 lakhs) In other Areas For Registered FPOs, Panchayats, Women, Scheduled Caste (SC)/ Scheduled Tribe (ST) beneficiaries or their cooperatives**/ Self-Help Groups (Rate of subsidy upto 33.33% of capital cost subject to ceiling of Rs. 1166.5 /MT for storage upto 1000MT, Rs. 1000/MT between 10,000-30,000 MT and with overall limit of Rs. 300 lakhs), for others (Rate of subsidy upto 25% of capital cost subject to ceiling of Rs. 875 /MT for storage upto 1000MT, Rs. 750 between 10,000-30,000 MT and with overall limit of Rs. 225 lakhs)	Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)	Central
110		Other Marketing Infrastructure projects (Erstwhile Scheme for Development/ Strengthening of Agricultural Marketing Infrastructure, Grading & Standardization (AMIGS))	NE States, Sikkim, UTs of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands and hilly areas, and in other Areas For Registered FPOs, Panchayats, Women, Scheduled Caste (SC)/ Scheduled Tribe (ST) beneficiaries or their cooperatives**/ Self-Help Groups (Rate of subsidy upto 25% of capital cost subject to overall limit of Rs. 500 lakhs), for others (Rate of subsidy upto 25% of capital cost subject overall limit of Rs. 400 lakhs)	Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
111	<b>Training of Farmers and Farmers' groups</b>	Training of groups of 50-150 farmers on seed production and seed technology	Rs. 15,000/- per group	Seed Village Programme under NMAET	Central
112		Training of Farmers in recognized institutes (stipend, boarding, lodging and to & fro transportation cost would be provided to farmers).	Rs. 5200/- per farmer per month	Post Harvest Technology Management under SMAM ( NMAET)	Central
113		Farmers training	Rs. 24,000/- per training for 2 days for 30 farmers per batch (@ Rs. 400/- per farmer per day).	NMOOP	Central
114		Training on plant protection measures to groups of 40 farmers	i) Rs. 29,200/- per Farmer Field School of NGOs/ Private Bodies ii) Rs. 26,700/- in case of state govt. organisations.	NMSA	Central
115		Training on Repair, Maintenance, Operation and selection of various Agricultural Machinery & Equipments and Post Harvest Management	Rs. 4000/- per person	Sub-Mission on Agricultural Mechanisation (SMAM) under NMAET	Central
116		2 days training of farmers on Vegetable Production and Related Areas	Rs. 1500/- per training / farmer excluding transport	Vegetable Initiative for Urban Clusters (VIUC)	Central
117		Promotion of Farmers Associations/ Groups of 15-20 farmers and tie up with Financial Institutions and Aggregators	Rs. 4075/- per farmer in three installments spread over 3 years	VIUC	Central
118		Organization of awareness programme for the farmers on the Gramin Bhandaran Yojana by National Institute of Agricultural Marketing (NIAM), Jaipur, (for 3 days duration)	Rs. 30,000/- programme	Integrated Scheme for Agricultural Marketing (ISAM)/(Gramin Bhandaran Yojana)	Central
119		Training of farmers outside the state upto 50 man-days / Block	Rs. 1250/- per farmer per day which includes transportation, boarding and lodging of farmers	ATMA Scheme (NMAET), Sub schemes NHM/ HMNEH under MIDH	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
120		Training of farmers within the State (100 man-days / block)	Rs. 1000/- per farmer per day which includes transportation, boarding and lodging of farmers	ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Central
121		Training of farmers within the district (1000 man-days per Block)	Rs. 400/- per farmer per day which includes transportation, boarding and lodging of farmers for residential training; otherwise, Rs. 250/- per farmer per day if training is not residential	ATMA Scheme (NMAET), Sub schemes NHM/ HMNEH under MIDH	Central
122		Cropping System Based Training	Rs. 14,000/-per training consisting of 4 sessions @ Rs. 3500/- each session	NFSM	Central
123		Training on selection, operation and maintenance of tractors and other agricultural machines	Stipend of Rs. 1200/- per farmer along with to and fro charges in ordinary class and also free lodging for user level course for the duration of one week to six weeks	Promotion and Strengthening of Agricultural Machines through Training, Testing and Demonstration	Central
124		Training to farmers including field demonstrations; Capacity building of stakeholders/farmers through field visits on concept of Integrated Farming, Climate change adaptation, Good Agriculture Practices on soil, water and crop management.	Rs. 10,000/- per training session for 20 participants or more.  Rs. 20,000/- per demonstration for a group of 50 participants or more.	NMSA	Central
125		Training programme for On-Farm Water Management/Micro Irrigation	Rs. 50,000/- per training programme for 30 participants for a duration of at least 2-3 days	NMSA	Central
126		Training and Demonstration on Soil Health	Training to farmers including field demonstrations; Rs. 10,000/-per training session for 20 participants or more.  Rs. 20,000/- per Front Line Field Demonstration	NMSA	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
127		Assistance for training on seed production and seed technology for a group of 50 to 150 farmers.	Rs. 15,000/- per training (for 3 one-day training programmes): (i) At the time of sowing of seed crop: training on seed production technique, isolation distance, sowing practices and other agronomic practices. (ii) At the time of lower initiation stage of the crop. (iii) After harvest and at the time of seed processing	Certified seed production of oilseeds, pulses, fodder and green manure crops through Seed Village Programme under NMAET	Central
128	<b>Exposure visit of Farmers</b>	Exposure Visit of farmers outside the state for 7 days (5 farmers per Block)	Rs. 800/- per farmer per day which includes transportation, boarding and lodging of farmers	ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Central
129		Exposure visit of farmers within the State for 5 days (25 farmers per Block)	Rs. 400/- per farmer per day which includes transportation, boarding and lodging of farmers	ATMA Scheme (NMAET), Sub schemes  NHM/ HMNEH under MIDH	Central
130	<b>Capacity building of Farmer's group</b>	a) Capacity building, skill development of farmers' groups and for other support services (for 20 groups per block)  b) Seed Money to these groups as one-time grant for taking up income generating activity  c) Food Security Groups (2 groups/block)	Rs. 5000/- per group  Rs. 10,000/- per group  Rs. 10,000/- per group	ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Central
131	<b>Demonstration and Farmers field school</b>	Organization of demonstrations (125 demonstrations per Block)	Upto Rs. 4000/- per demonstration plot (0.4 hectares)	ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Central
132		Farm School (Training to 25 farmers per season at six critical stages of crop).	Rs. 29,514/- per Farm School	ATMA Scheme (NMAET)	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
133		Demonstration on Organic Farming	Rs 20,000/- per demonstration for a group of 50 participants or more	NMSA	Central
134	<b>Front line Demonstration</b>	Front Line Demonstrations (FLD) in selected villages by Soil Testing Laboratories	Rs. 20,000/- per demonstration ( 100% of assistance to ICAR and ICRISAT with a ceiling of Rs. 8,500/- per ha for groundnut, Rs. 6,000/- per ha for soyabean, rapeseed, mustard, sunflower, Rs. 5,000/-per ha for sesame, safflower, niger, linseed and castor and Rs. 12,500/-per ha for FLD on polythene mulch technology in Groundnut by ICAR.)  Maximum of one demonstration will be allowed to one farmer for an area of one hectare under each crop. Size of the FLD plot will be one hectare but not less than 0.4 hectare.	SHM under MSA  NNMOOP	Central
135		Field level Demonstration on production technologies/inter cropping	Rs. 8000/- per ha (Rs. 7000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM	Central
136		Field level Demonstration on alternative retting technologies	Rs. 20,000/- per demonstration ( 17,000/- for inputs and Rs. 3000/- for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Jute	Central
137		FLD on production technologies / intercropping	Rs. 8000/- per ha. (Rs. 7000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Jute	Central
138		Front Line Demonstration on ICM (Integrated Crop Management)	Rs. 7000/- per ha. (Rs. 6000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton	Central
139		Front Line Demonstration on Desi and ELs cotton and ELs cotton seed production	Rs. 8000 per hectare (Rs. 7000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000 for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton	Central
140		Front line Demonstration on intercropping (0.4 ha size)	Rs. 7000/- per hectare (Rs. 6000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton	Central
141		Trials on High Density Planting System	Rs. 9000/- per ha (Rs. 8000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM: Commercial Crop Cotton	Central

Sr. No	Activity	Sub Activity	Pattern of Assistance	Name of Scheme	Scheme Category
142		Demonstration on intercropping and single bud chip technology with sugarcane	Rs. 8000/- per ha. (Rs. 7000/- for inputs and Rs. 1000/- for contingency)	NFSM : Commercial Crop Sugarcane	Central
143		Cluster demonstration by States in collaboration with ICAR, SAUs and IRRI	Rs. 7500/- per ha for rice (including SRI hybrid rice technology/Direct Seeded Rice/Line Transplanting), wheat and pulses.  Rs. 5000/- per ha. for coarse cereals and  Rs. 12,500/- per ha. for cropping system based demonstration.	NFSM	Central

## FARM MECHANISATION

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
144	<b>Tractor</b>	(i) Tractors (08 to 20 PTO HP)	Rs. 1.00 lakh	35%	Rs. 0.75 lakh	25%	Sub - Mission on Agricultural Mechanization (SMAM)
145		(ii) Tractors (Above 20 to 70 PTO HP)	Rs. 1.25 lakh	35%	Rs. 1.00 lakh	25%	
146	<b>Power Tiller</b>	(i) Power Tiller (below 8 BHP)	Rs. 0.50 lakh	50%	Rs. 0.40 lakh.	40%	SMAM
147		(ii) Power Tiller (8 BHP & above)	Rs. 0.75 lakh	50%	Rs. 0.60 lakh.	40%	SMAM
148	<b>Rice Transplanter</b>	Self Propelled Rice Transplanter (4 rows)	Rs. 0.94 lakh	50%	Rs. 0.75 lakh	40%	SMAM
149		Self Propelled Rice Transplanter (i) above 4-8 rows (ii) above 8-16 rows	Rs. 2.0 lakh	40%	Rs. 2.0 lakh	40%	SMAM

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
150	<b>Self Propelled Machinery</b>	Self Propelled Machinery (i) Reaper-cum-Binder	Rs. 1.25 lakh	50%	Rs. 1.00 lakh	40%	SMAM
151	<b>Specialized Self Propelled Machinery</b>	(i) Reaper (ii) Post Hole Digger/Augur (iii) Pneumatic/ other Planter	Rs. 0.63 lakh	50%	Rs. 0.50 lakh	40%	SMAM
152	<b>Self Propelled Horticultural Machinery</b>	(i) Fruit Pluckers (ii) Tree Pruners (iii) Fruit Harvesters (iv) Fruit Graders (v) Track Trolley (vi) Nursery Media Filling Machine (vii) Multipurpose Hydraulic System (viii) Power operated horticulture tools for pruning, budding, grating, shearing etc.	Rs. 1.25 lakh	50%	Rs. 1.00 lakh	40%	SMAM
153	<b>Tractor/Power Tiller driven equipments</b>	A. Land development, tillage and seed bed preparation equipment (i) MB Plough (ii) Disc Plough (iii) Cultivator (iv) Harrow (v) Leveler Blade (vi) Cage Wheel (vii) Furrow Opener (viii) Ridger (ix) Weed Slasher (x) Laser Land Leveler (xi) Reversible Mechanical plough	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs. 19,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 12,000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/-		SMAM
154		(xii) Rotavator (xiii) Rotopuddler (xiv) Reversible Hydraulic plow	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 35,000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs. 44,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 28,000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs.		SMAM



Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
					35,000/-		
155		(xv) Chisel Plow	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 8000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs. 10,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 6000/- ii) Above 20 BHP driven Rs. 8000/-	SMAM	
156		B. Sowing, Planting, Reaping and Digging Equipments: (i) Post Hole Digger (ii) Potato Planter (iii) Potato Digger (iv) Ground nut Digger (v) Strip Till Drill (vi) Tractor Drawn Reaper (vii) Onion Harvester (viii) Rice Straw Chopper, (ix) Zero till Seed cum Fertilizer Drill (x) Raised Bed Planter (xi) Sugar Cane Cutter/Stripper (xii) Planter (xiii) Seed Drill (xiv) Multi Crop Planter (xv) Zero –till Multi Crop Planter (xvi) Ridge Furrow Planter	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 19,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 12,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/-	SMAM	
157		(i) Turbo Seeder (ii) Pneumatic Planter (iii) Pneumatic Vegetable Transplanter (iv) Pneumatic Vegetable Seeder (v) Happy Seeder (vi) Plastic Mulch Laying Machine	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 35,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 44,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 28,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 35,000/-	SMAM	
158		C. Inter Cultivation Equipments (i) Grass Weed Slasher (ii) Rice Straw Chopper (iii) Power Weeder (engine operated below 2 bhp)	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 19,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 12,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/-	SMAM	

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
159		D. Equipments for Residue management/Hay and Forage (i) Sugarcane Thrash Cutter (ii) Coconut Frond Chopper (iii) Rake (iv) Balers (v) Straw Reaper	i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 19,000/-		i) Below 20 BHP driven Rs. 12,000/- ii) 20 to 35 BHP driven Rs. 15,000/-		SMAM
160		E. Harvesting & Threshing Equipment (i) Ground Nut Pod Stripper (ii) Thresher (iii) Multi Crop Thresher (iv) Paddy Thresher (v) Brush Cutter	i) Operated by engine/electric motor below 3 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 20 BHP Rs. 20,000/- ii) Operated by engine/electric motor 3-5 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 35 BHP Rs. 25,000/-		i) Operated by engine/electric motor below 3 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 20 BHP Rs. 16,000/- ii) Operated by engine/electric motor 3- 5 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 35 BHP Rs. 20,000/-		SMAM
161		F. Chaff Cutter	i) Operated by engine/electric motor below 3 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 20 BHP Rs. 20,000/- ii) Operated by engine/electric motor 3-5 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 35 BHP Rs. 25,000/-		i) Operated by engine/electric motor below 3 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 20 BHP Rs. 16,000/- ii) Operated by engine/electric motor 3-5 HP and by power tiller and tractor below 35 BHP Rs. 20,000/-		SMAM
162	<b>Tractor above 35 BHP driven Equipment</b>	A. Land Development, tillage and seed bed preparation equipments: (i) MB Plough (ii) Disc Plough (iii) Cultivator (iv) Harrow (v) Leveler Blade (vi) Cage Wheel (vii) Furrow Opener	Rs. 44,000/-		Rs. 35,000/-		SMAM

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
		(viii) Ridger (ix) Reversible Mechanical Plough					
163		(x) Weed Slasher (xi) Laser Land Leveler (xii) Rotavator (xiii) Roto-Puddler (xiv) Reversible Hydraulic Plough (xv) Sub – Soiler (xvi) Trench Makers (PTO operated) (xvii) Bund Former (PTO operated) (xviii) Power Harrow (PTO operated) (xix) Backhoe Loader Dozer (Tractor operated)	Rs. 63,000/-		Rs. 50,000/-		SMAM
164		B. Sowing, Planting, Reaping and Digging Equipments: (i) Zero till Seed-cum-Fertilizer Drill (ii) Raised Bed Planter (iii) Seed Drill (iv) Potato Digger (v) Tractor Drawn Reaper (vi) Onion harvester	Rs. 44,000/-	-	Rs. 35,000/-	-	SMAM

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
165		(i) Post Hole Digger (ii) Potato Planter (iii) Ground Nut Digger (iv) Strip Till Drill (v) Rice Straw Chopper (vi) Sugarcane Cutter/ Stripper/Planter, (vii) Multi Crop Planter (viii) Zero-till Multi Crop Planter (ix) Ridge Furrow Planter (x) Turbo Seeder (xi) Pneumatic Planter (xii) Pneumatic Vegetable Transplanter, (xiii) Pneumatic Vegetable Seeder (xiv) Happy Seeder (xv) Cassava Planter (xvi) Manure Spreader (xvii) Fertilizer Spreader – PTO operated (xviii) Plastic Mulch Laying Machine (xix) Automatic Rice Nursery Sowing Machinery	Rs. 63,000/-	50%	Rs. 50,000/-	40%	SMAM
166		C. Inter Cultivation Equipments: (i) Grass/ Weed Slasher, (ii) Rice Straw Chopper, (iii) Weeder (PTO operated)	Rs. 63,000/-	50%	Rs. 50,000/-	40%	SMAM

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
167	<b>Harvesting &amp; Threshing Equipments (Operated by engine/electric motor above 5 hp and Tractor of above 35 BHP)</b>	(i) Ground Nut Pod Stripper (ii) Thresher/Multi crop Thresher (iii) Paddy Thresher (iv) Chaff Cutter (v) Forage Harvester (vi) Bird Scarer	Rs. 63,000/-	50%	Rs. 50,000/-	40%	SMAM
168		E. Equipments for Residue management/Hay and Forage: (i) Sugarcane Thrash Cutter (ii) Coconut Frond Chopper (iii) Hay Rake (iv) Balers (Round) (v) Balers (Rectangular) (vi) Wood Chippers (vii) Sugarcane Ratoon Manager (viii) Cotton Stalk Uprooter (ix) Straw Reaper	Rs. 63,000/-	50%	Rs. 50,000 /-	40%	SMAM
169	<b>All Manual /Animal Drawn Equipment/Implements/Tools</b>	A.Land Development , Tillage and Seed Bed preparation equipments: (i) MB Plough (ii) Disc Plough (iii) Cultivator (iv) Harrow (v) Leveler Blade (vi) Furrow Opener (vii) Ridger (viii) Puddler	Rs. 10,000/-		Rs. 8000/-		SMAM

Sr. No	Type of Equipment	Name of the Farm Equipment	Pattern of Assistance				Name of the Scheme
			For SC, ST, Small & Marginal Farmers, Women and NE States' Beneficiaries		For other Beneficiaries		
			Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	Maximum Permissible subsidy per Machine/ Equipment	Pattern of Assistance	
170		B. Sowing and Planting Equipments: (i) Paddy Planter (ii) Seed cum Fertilizer Drill (iii) Raised Bed Planter (iv) Planter (v) Dibbler (vi) Equipments for raising paddy nursery	Rs. 10,000/-		Rs. 8000/-		SMAM
171		(vii) Drum Seeder (Below 4 Rows)	Rs. 1500/-		Rs. 1200/-		SMAM
172		(viii) Drum Seeder (Above 4 Rows)	Rs. 1900/-		Rs. 1500/-		SMAM
173		C. Harvesting & Threshing Equipments: (i) Ground Nut Pod Stripper (ii) Thresher (iii) Winnowing fan (iv) Tree Climber (v) Horticulture Hand tools	Rs. 10,000/-		Rs. 8000/-		SMAM
174		(vi) Chaff Cutter (upto 3')	Rs. 5000/-		Rs. 4000/-		SMAM
175		(vii) Chaff Cutter (above 3')	Rs. 6300/-		Rs. 5000/-		SMAM
176		D. Inter Cultivation Equipments: (i) Grass Weed Slasher (ii) Weeder (iii) Conoweeder (iv) Garden Hand Tools	Rs. 600/-		Rs. 500/-		SMAM

# SCHEMES FOR LIVESTOCK DEVELOPMENT:

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																							
1	National Livestock Mission (NLM)	<p>The National Livestock Mission (NLM) has commenced from 2014-15. The Mission is designed to cover all the activities required to ensure quantitative and qualitative improvement in livestock production systems and capacity building of all stakeholders. The Mission will cover everything germane to improvement of livestock productivity and support projects and initiatives required for that purpose subject. This Mission is formulated with the objective of sustainable development of livestock sector, focusing on improving availability of quality feed and fodder.</p> <p>NLM has 4 submissions as follows:</p> <p><b>The Sub-Mission on Fodder and Feed Development</b> will address the problems of scarcity of animal feed resources, in order to give a push to the livestock sector making it a competitive enterprise for India, and also to harness its export potential. The major objective is to reduce the deficit to nil.</p> <p><b>Under Sub-Mission on Livestock Development</b>, there are provisions for productivity enhancement, entrepreneurship development and employment generation (bankable projects), strengthening of infrastructure of state farms with respect to modernization, automation and biosecurity, conservation of threatened breeds, minor livestock development, rural slaughter houses, fallen animals and livestock insurance.</p> <p><b>Sub-Mission on Pig Development in North-Eastern Region:</b> There has been persistent demand from the North Eastern States seeking support for all round development of piggery in the region. For the first time, under NLM a Sub-Mission on Pig Development in North-Eastern Region is provided wherein Government of India would support the State Piggery Farms, and importation of germplasm so that eventually the masses get the benefit as it is linked to livelihood and contributes</p>	<p><b>Financial Assistance:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Sub-Mission on Livestock Development</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Entrepreneurship Development &amp; Employment Generation [Central Sector (CS)]</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100% (Back-ended subsidy part only)</li> <li>Subsidy 25%, credit 65% for APL; and subsidy 33.33%, credit 56.67 for BPL / SC / ST in normal areas</li> <li>Subsidy 35%, credit 55% for APL; and subsidy 50%, credit 40 for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas /LWE affected areas</li> <li>Subsidy 45%, credit 45% for APL; and subsidy 60%, credit 30 for BPL / SC / ST in difficult areas</li> <li>Beneficiary Share 10% across all categories</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Infrastructure Development [Government of India (GOI) farms under CS, other farms under Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS)]</td> <td>GOI farms - 100% State farms - 75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Productivity Enhancement [CSS]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.1</td> <td>Rural Backyard Poultry Development</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.2</td> <td>Interventions in the breeding tract of high fecundity breeds</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.3</td> <td>Research studies and linkages with professional bodies</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.4</td> <td>Propagation of Artificial Insemination</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5</td> <td>Biotechnology centres for fecundity breeds</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.6</td> <td>Training and orientation of functionaries</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.7</td> <td>Ram / Buck / Boar shows</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.8</td> <td>Community led breed improvement</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sub-Mission on Livestock Development			Sl	Component	Pattern of Assistance	1	Entrepreneurship Development & Employment Generation [Central Sector (CS)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100% (Back-ended subsidy part only)</li> <li>Subsidy 25%, credit 65% for APL; and subsidy 33.33%, credit 56.67 for BPL / SC / ST in normal areas</li> <li>Subsidy 35%, credit 55% for APL; and subsidy 50%, credit 40 for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas /LWE affected areas</li> <li>Subsidy 45%, credit 45% for APL; and subsidy 60%, credit 30 for BPL / SC / ST in difficult areas</li> <li>Beneficiary Share 10% across all categories</li> </ul>	2	Infrastructure Development [Government of India (GOI) farms under CS, other farms under Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS)]	GOI farms - 100% State farms - 75%	3	Productivity Enhancement [CSS]		3.1	Rural Backyard Poultry Development	75%	3.2	Interventions in the breeding tract of high fecundity breeds	100%	3.3	Research studies and linkages with professional bodies	100%	3.4	Propagation of Artificial Insemination	100%	3.5	Biotechnology centres for fecundity breeds	100%	3.6	Training and orientation of functionaries	100%	3.7	Ram / Buck / Boar shows	100%	3.8	Community led breed improvement	100%	Rural HH
Sub-Mission on Livestock Development																																											
Sl	Component	Pattern of Assistance																																									
1	Entrepreneurship Development & Employment Generation [Central Sector (CS)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100% (Back-ended subsidy part only)</li> <li>Subsidy 25%, credit 65% for APL; and subsidy 33.33%, credit 56.67 for BPL / SC / ST in normal areas</li> <li>Subsidy 35%, credit 55% for APL; and subsidy 50%, credit 40 for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas /LWE affected areas</li> <li>Subsidy 45%, credit 45% for APL; and subsidy 60%, credit 30 for BPL / SC / ST in difficult areas</li> <li>Beneficiary Share 10% across all categories</li> </ul>																																									
2	Infrastructure Development [Government of India (GOI) farms under CS, other farms under Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS)]	GOI farms - 100% State farms - 75%																																									
3	Productivity Enhancement [CSS]																																										
3.1	Rural Backyard Poultry Development	75%																																									
3.2	Interventions in the breeding tract of high fecundity breeds	100%																																									
3.3	Research studies and linkages with professional bodies	100%																																									
3.4	Propagation of Artificial Insemination	100%																																									
3.5	Biotechnology centres for fecundity breeds	100%																																									
3.6	Training and orientation of functionaries	100%																																									
3.7	Ram / Buck / Boar shows	100%																																									
3.8	Community led breed improvement	100%																																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																				
		<p>in providing protein-rich food in 8 States of the NER.</p> <p><b>Sub-Mission on Skill Development, Technology Transfer and Extension:</b> The extension machinery at field level for livestock activities is very weak. As a result, farmers are not able to adopt the technologies developed by research institutions. The emergence of new technologies and practices require linkages between stakeholders and this sub-mission will enable a wider outreach to the farmers. All the States, including NER States may avail the benefits of the multiple components and the flexibility of choosing them under NLM for a sustainable livestock development.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>programmes</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.9</td> <td>Cluster based mass de-worming / health cover programmes</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.10</td> <td>Innovative projects</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td> <p>Risk Management [CSS] [Premium rates for one year policy in Normal Areas - 3.0% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 3.5%, and in difficult areas - 4.0 %</p> <p>Premium rates for three year policy in Normal Areas - 7.5% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 9.0%, and in difficult areas - 10.5 %</p> <p>]</p> </td> <td> <p>Central share 25%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 50% for APL, and Central share 40%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 30% for BPL / SC / ST in Normal Areas</p> <p>Central share 35%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 40% for APL, and Central share 50%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 20% for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas</p> <p>Central share 45%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 30% for APL, and Central share 60%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 10% for BPL / SC / ST in Difficult Areas</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Conservation of Breeds [CSS]</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Development of Minor Livestock Species [CSS]</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Utilisation of Fallen Animals [CSS]</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Rural Slaughterhouses [CSS]</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <p><b>Entrepreneurship Development and Employment Generation:</b></p> <p><b>a. Sub-component - Poultry Venture Capital Fund (PVCF)</b></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Breeding Farms for Birds of alternate species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 7.50 lakh Varies depending on the species and unit size.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Central Grower Units (CGU) – upto 16000 layer chicks per batch.</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 10 lakh for a unit of 16000 layer chicks per batch (three batches a year) - Varies with size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Hybrid Layer (chicken) Units – upto 20000 layers</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh for 2000 layer unit - Varies with the size</td> </tr> </table>		programmes		3.9	Cluster based mass de-worming / health cover programmes	100%	3.10	Innovative projects	100%	4	<p>Risk Management [CSS] [Premium rates for one year policy in Normal Areas - 3.0% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 3.5%, and in difficult areas - 4.0 %</p> <p>Premium rates for three year policy in Normal Areas - 7.5% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 9.0%, and in difficult areas - 10.5 %</p> <p>]</p>	<p>Central share 25%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 50% for APL, and Central share 40%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 30% for BPL / SC / ST in Normal Areas</p> <p>Central share 35%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 40% for APL, and Central share 50%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 20% for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas</p> <p>Central share 45%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 30% for APL, and Central share 60%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 10% for BPL / SC / ST in Difficult Areas</p>	5	Conservation of Breeds [CSS]	100%	6	Development of Minor Livestock Species [CSS]	100%	7	Utilisation of Fallen Animals [CSS]	75%	8	Rural Slaughterhouses [CSS]	75%	<p><b>Entrepreneurship Development and Employment Generation:</b></p> <p><b>a. Sub-component - Poultry Venture Capital Fund (PVCF)</b></p>			1	Breeding Farms for Birds of alternate species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 7.50 lakh Varies depending on the species and unit size.	2	Central Grower Units (CGU) – upto 16000 layer chicks per batch.	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 10 lakh for a unit of 16000 layer chicks per batch (three batches a year) - Varies with size	3	Hybrid Layer (chicken) Units – upto 20000 layers	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh for 2000 layer unit - Varies with the size	
	programmes																																							
3.9	Cluster based mass de-worming / health cover programmes	100%																																						
3.10	Innovative projects	100%																																						
4	<p>Risk Management [CSS] [Premium rates for one year policy in Normal Areas - 3.0% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 3.5%, and in difficult areas - 4.0 %</p> <p>Premium rates for three year policy in Normal Areas - 7.5% , in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas - 9.0%, and in difficult areas - 10.5 %</p> <p>]</p>	<p>Central share 25%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 50% for APL, and Central share 40%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 30% for BPL / SC / ST in Normal Areas</p> <p>Central share 35%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 40% for APL, and Central share 50%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 20% for BPL / SC / ST in NER / Hill areas / LWE affected areas</p> <p>Central share 45%, State share 25% and Beneficiary share 30% for APL, and Central share 60%, State share 30%, and Beneficiary share 10% for BPL / SC / ST in Difficult Areas</p>																																						
5	Conservation of Breeds [CSS]	100%																																						
6	Development of Minor Livestock Species [CSS]	100%																																						
7	Utilisation of Fallen Animals [CSS]	75%																																						
8	Rural Slaughterhouses [CSS]	75%																																						
<p><b>Entrepreneurship Development and Employment Generation:</b></p> <p><b>a. Sub-component - Poultry Venture Capital Fund (PVCF)</b></p>																																								
1	Breeding Farms for Birds of alternate species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 7.50 lakh Varies depending on the species and unit size.																																						
2	Central Grower Units (CGU) – upto 16000 layer chicks per batch.	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 10 lakh for a unit of 16000 layer chicks per batch (three batches a year) - Varies with size																																						
3	Hybrid Layer (chicken) Units – upto 20000 layers	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh for 2000 layer unit - Varies with the size																																						



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																										
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Hybrid Broiler (chicken) Units – upto 20000 birds. Can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly, all-in all-out batches. Bird strength at any point of time should not exceed 20000 birds</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 0.56 lakh for a batch of 1000 broilers - Varies with unit size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Rearing of Poultry like low-input technology variety of chicken and other alternative species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh Varies with the species and unit size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Feed Mixing units (FMU) - 1.0 ton per hour Disease Investigation Lab (DIL)</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 4 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Transport Vehicles – open cage</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Transport Vehicles – Refrigerated</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Retail outlets – Dressing units</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.50 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Retail outlets – marketing units</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Mobile marketing units</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.5 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Cold storage for poultry products</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Egg / Broiler Carts</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Large Processing Units 2000-4000 birds per hour</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 125 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Emu Processing units</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 250 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Feather Processing Units/ litter management</td> <td>Varies with unit size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Technology upgradation/ innovations including waste disposal/ incinerators, mini-hatchers, egg vending machines etc.</td> <td>Varies with the component. The subsidy ceiling is Rs. 125 lakh. For new/ innovative projects EC may decide the subsidy/ value cap depending upon the scope and importance of the project.</td> </tr> </table>	4	Hybrid Broiler (chicken) Units – upto 20000 birds. Can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly, all-in all-out batches. Bird strength at any point of time should not exceed 20000 birds	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 0.56 lakh for a batch of 1000 broilers - Varies with unit size	5	Rearing of Poultry like low-input technology variety of chicken and other alternative species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh Varies with the species and unit size	6	Feed Mixing units (FMU) - 1.0 ton per hour Disease Investigation Lab (DIL)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 4 lakh	7	Transport Vehicles – open cage	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh	8	Transport Vehicles – Refrigerated	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh	9	Retail outlets – Dressing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.50 lakh	10	Retail outlets – marketing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh	11	Mobile marketing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.5 lakh	12	Cold storage for poultry products	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh	13	Egg / Broiler Carts	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh	14	Large Processing Units 2000-4000 birds per hour	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 125 lakh	15	Emu Processing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 250 lakh	16	Feather Processing Units/ litter management	Varies with unit size	17	Technology upgradation/ innovations including waste disposal/ incinerators, mini-hatchers, egg vending machines etc.	Varies with the component. The subsidy ceiling is Rs. 125 lakh. For new/ innovative projects EC may decide the subsidy/ value cap depending upon the scope and importance of the project.	
4	Hybrid Broiler (chicken) Units – upto 20000 birds. Can be weekly, fortnightly, monthly, all-in all-out batches. Bird strength at any point of time should not exceed 20000 birds	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 0.56 lakh for a batch of 1000 broilers - Varies with unit size																																												
5	Rearing of Poultry like low-input technology variety of chicken and other alternative species like turkey, ducks, Japanese quails, guinea fowl and geese	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh Varies with the species and unit size																																												
6	Feed Mixing units (FMU) - 1.0 ton per hour Disease Investigation Lab (DIL)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 4 lakh																																												
7	Transport Vehicles – open cage	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2 lakh																																												
8	Transport Vehicles – Refrigerated	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh																																												
9	Retail outlets – Dressing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.50 lakh																																												
10	Retail outlets – marketing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3.75 lakh																																												
11	Mobile marketing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2.5 lakh																																												
12	Cold storage for poultry products	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh																																												
13	Egg / Broiler Carts	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 5 lakh																																												
14	Large Processing Units 2000-4000 birds per hour	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 125 lakh																																												
15	Emu Processing units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 250 lakh																																												
16	Feather Processing Units/ litter management	Varies with unit size																																												
17	Technology upgradation/ innovations including waste disposal/ incinerators, mini-hatchers, egg vending machines etc.	Varies with the component. The subsidy ceiling is Rs. 125 lakh. For new/ innovative projects EC may decide the subsidy/ value cap depending upon the scope and importance of the project.																																												
			<b>Sub-component - Integrated Development of Small Ruminants and Rabbits</b>																																											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																							
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3"><b>(IDSRR)</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commercial Units of 10 ewe / does+ 1 ram / buck</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 12,500/</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Breeding farms with 100 ewe / does + 5 ram / bucks</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,50,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commercial rabbit - Angora units</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 75,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Rabbit -Angora breeding Farms</td> <td>Varies with unit size</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3"><b>Sub-component - Pig Development</b></th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commercial rearing units (3 sows + 1 Boar)</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 25,000/</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Pig Breeding Farms (20 sows + 4 Boars)</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,00,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Retail Pork Outlets with facility for chilling</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3,00,000/</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3"><b>Sub-component - Salvaging of Male Buffalo Calves</b></th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mini Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves upto 25 calves</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 6,250/- per calf. It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Commercial Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves, more than 25 calves upto 200 calves at one location.</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>III Industrial Rearing Units: more than 200 calves upto 2000 Buffalo calves at one location.</td> <td>At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>(IDSRR)</b>			1	Commercial Units of 10 ewe / does+ 1 ram / buck	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 12,500/	2	Breeding farms with 100 ewe / does + 5 ram / bucks	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,50,000/-	3	Commercial rabbit - Angora units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 75,000/-	4	Rabbit -Angora breeding Farms	Varies with unit size	<b>Sub-component - Pig Development</b>			1	Commercial rearing units (3 sows + 1 Boar)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 25,000/	2	Pig Breeding Farms (20 sows + 4 Boars)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,00,000/-	3	Retail Pork Outlets with facility for chilling	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3,00,000/	<b>Sub-component - Salvaging of Male Buffalo Calves</b>			1	Mini Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves upto 25 calves	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 6,250/- per calf. It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share	2	Commercial Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves, more than 25 calves upto 200 calves at one location.	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share.	3	III Industrial Rearing Units: more than 200 calves upto 2000 Buffalo calves at one location.	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be	
<b>(IDSRR)</b>																																											
1	Commercial Units of 10 ewe / does+ 1 ram / buck	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 12,500/																																									
2	Breeding farms with 100 ewe / does + 5 ram / bucks	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,50,000/-																																									
3	Commercial rabbit - Angora units	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 75,000/-																																									
4	Rabbit -Angora breeding Farms	Varies with unit size																																									
<b>Sub-component - Pig Development</b>																																											
1	Commercial rearing units (3 sows + 1 Boar)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 25,000/																																									
2	Pig Breeding Farms (20 sows + 4 Boars)	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 2,00,000/-																																									
3	Retail Pork Outlets with facility for chilling	At 25% level subsidy- subsidy ceiling Rs. 3,00,000/																																									
<b>Sub-component - Salvaging of Male Buffalo Calves</b>																																											
1	Mini Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves upto 25 calves	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 6,250/- per calf. It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share																																									
2	Commercial Units: Rearing of male Buffalo calves, more than 25 calves upto 200 calves at one location.	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share.																																									
3	III Industrial Rearing Units: more than 200 calves upto 2000 Buffalo calves at one location.	At 25% level subsidy - subsidy ceiling Rs. 1,50,000/- per 25 calves (at the rate of Rs.6,000/- per calf). It would be implemented by the State Governments and subsidy would be																																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			channelized through NABARD. The beneficiary will have to avail bank loan to a tune of minimum 50% of project cost minus subsidy and prescribed beneficiary share.	
<b>Sub-Mission on Pig Development in North-Eastern Region</b>				
1			Strengthening of farms [CSS]	90% Central Assistance; 10% State Share Maximum ceiling per unit – Rs 50.00 lakh
2			Import of germplasm [CSS]	90% Central Assistance; 10% State Share
3			Support to breeding programmes [CSS]	90% Central Assistance; 10% State Share
4			Propagation of reproductive technologies [CSS]	90% Central Assistance; 10% State Share
5			Health cover [CSS]	90% Central Assistance; 10% State Share
<b>Sub-Mission on Fodder and Feed Development</b>				
1			Forage production from Non-forest wasteland /rangeland/ grassland /nonarable land (ha)	75% Central Assistance; 25% State Share Maximum per hectare ceiling (total cost) – Rs One lakh for common land requiring treatment, Rs 85,000 for common land not requiring treatment, Rs 65,000 for govt farms / Gaushalas, Rs 50,000 for other grasslands in remote areas, and Rs 30,000 for individual farmers,
2			Forage production from Forest Land (ha)	75% Central Assistance, 25% State Share subject to a maximum assistance of Rs 50,000 per hectare
3			Cultivation of coarse grains and dual purpose crops (ha)	To be operated under the National Food Security Mission
4			Fodder seed procurement and distribution (MT)	75% Central Assistance; The remaining would be State's contribution, of which a part may be charged to the beneficiaries, as may be decided by the State
5			<b>Conservation of fodder through post harvest technologies</b>	
5.a			Distribution of hand driven chaff	75% Central Assistance; The

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			cutters (No.)	remaining would be State's contribution, of which a part may be charged to the beneficiaries, as may be decided by the State
			5.b Distribution of power driven chaff cutters (No.)	50%, Rest beneficiary share, of which the State may bear a part.
			5.c Establishment of high capacity Fodder Block Making units (No.)	50% of cost excluding cost of land (Private entrepreneurs), 75% of cost excluding cost of land (Cooperatives, Government institutions), subject to a ceiling of Rs 75.00 lakh as central assistance, whichever is less. Cost of land will not be supported by Government of India. In case of private entrepreneurs, the amount to be given as back-ended subsidy for a project duly appraised by a nationalized bank. In other cases, the remaining part may be contributed by the State Government
			5.d Distribution of low capacity, tractor mountable Fodder Block Making units/ Hay Bailing Machine/ Reaper/Forage Harvester (No.)	50% of cost excluding cost of land (Private entrepreneurs), 75% of cost excluding cost of land (Cooperatives, Government institutions), subject to a ceiling of Rs 10.00 lakh as central assistance, whichever is less. Cost of land will not be supported by Government of India. In case of private entrepreneurs, the amount to be given as back-ended subsidy for a project duly appraised by a nationalized bank. In other cases, the remaining part may be contributed by the State Government
			5.e Establishment of Silage making units (No.)	75% central assistance, 25% State Share including the cost of chaff cutter and the silage pit/tower, subject to the following ceiling: For a unit of more than 25 MT capacity - Rs.1,00,000 For a unit of 10 MT to 25 MT capacity

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>- Rs.70,000 For a unit of upto 10 MT capacity - Rs.50,000 Farmers can adopt any other types of silos, like drums, etc., for making silage, or smaller units, can be taken up. Cost estimates should be given accordingly The assistance includes machinery and related accessories, civil works, and power connectivity.</p>	
			<p>5.f Establishment of Bypass protein/ fat making units (No.) 25% of cost excluding cost of land (Private entrepreneurs), 75% of cost excluding cost of land (Cooperatives, Government institutions), subject to a ceiling of Rs 200.00 lakh as central assistance, whichever is less. Cost of land will not be supported by Government of India. In case of private entrepreneurs, the amount to be given as back-ended subsidy for a project duly appraised by a nationalized bank. In other cases, the remaining part may be contributed by the State Government</p>	
			<p>5.g Establishment of area specific mineral mixture / feed processing units (No.) -same as above-</p>	
			<p>5.h Establishment / modernisation of Feed testing laboratories (No.) 75% central assistance, 25% State Share only to Govt agencies, universities, Cooperatives, subject to a ceiling of Rs 200.00 lakh</p>	
			<p>6 <b>Regional fodder stations (No.)</b> 100% central assistance</p>	
			<b>Sub-Mission on Skill Development, Technology Transfer and Extension</b>	
			<p>1 IEC support for livestock extension 75% central assistance, 25% State Share (As per actuals )</p>	
			<p>2 Training and capacity building 100% central assistance (As per actuals )</p>	
			<p>3 Livestock Farmers group 75% central assistance, 25% State Share (As per actuals )</p>	
			<p>4 Livestock Mela 75% central assistance, 25% State</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Share Subject to a ceiling Rs 1 lakh, Rs 2 lakh, and Rs 3 lakh for 1 day, 2 days, and 3 days mela at Block, District, and State levels, respectively.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Regional livestock fair</td> <td>100% central assistance Ceiling of Rs 10.00 lakh per fair</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Farmer's Field School</td> <td>75% central assistance, 25% State Share Approximate unit cost of Rs 30,000/- per farmer's school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Exposure visit of Livestock Extension Facilitator</td> <td>100% central assistance As per actuals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Exposure visit of farmers</td> <td>75% central assistance, 25% State Share As per actuals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Staff component for livestock extension</td> <td>100% central assistance (As per actuals)</td> </tr> </table>			Share Subject to a ceiling Rs 1 lakh, Rs 2 lakh, and Rs 3 lakh for 1 day, 2 days, and 3 days mela at Block, District, and State levels, respectively.	5	Regional livestock fair	100% central assistance Ceiling of Rs 10.00 lakh per fair	6	Farmer's Field School	75% central assistance, 25% State Share Approximate unit cost of Rs 30,000/- per farmer's school	7	Exposure visit of Livestock Extension Facilitator	100% central assistance As per actuals	8	Exposure visit of farmers	75% central assistance, 25% State Share As per actuals	9	Staff component for livestock extension	100% central assistance (As per actuals)	
		Share Subject to a ceiling Rs 1 lakh, Rs 2 lakh, and Rs 3 lakh for 1 day, 2 days, and 3 days mela at Block, District, and State levels, respectively.																				
5	Regional livestock fair	100% central assistance Ceiling of Rs 10.00 lakh per fair																				
6	Farmer's Field School	75% central assistance, 25% State Share Approximate unit cost of Rs 30,000/- per farmer's school																				
7	Exposure visit of Livestock Extension Facilitator	100% central assistance As per actuals																				
8	Exposure visit of farmers	75% central assistance, 25% State Share As per actuals																				
9	Staff component for livestock extension	100% central assistance (As per actuals)																				
2	National programme for Bovine Breeding	<p>The National Programme for Bovine Breeding and Dairy Development (NPBBD) has been initiated in February 2014 by merging four ongoing schemes of the Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries in the dairy sector, viz., National Project for Cattle and Buffalo Breeding (NPCBB), Intensive Dairy Development Programme (IDDP), Strengthening Infrastructure for Quality &amp; Clean Milk Production (SIQ &amp; CMP) and Assistance to Cooperatives (A-C). This has been done with a view to integrate milk production and dairying activities in a scientific and holistic manner, so as to attain higher levels of milk production and productivity, to meet the increasing demand for milk in the country. The Scheme has two components (a) National Programme for Bovine Breeding (NPBB) and (b) National Programme for Dairy Development (NPDD).</p> <p><b>Objectives:</b> The mandate of the scheme is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To arrange quality Artificial Insemination services at farmers' doorstep;</li> <li>to bring all breedable females under organised breeding through Artificial Insemination or natural service using germplasm of high genetic</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Scheme is implemented on 100% grant-in-aid basis</p> <p><b>Target /Beneficiaries:</b> Rural cattle and buffalo keepers irrespective of caste, class and gender. Components funded under the scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extension of Field AI Net work (establishment of MAITRIs)</li> <li>Strengthening existing AI infrastructure</li> <li>Monitoring of AI programme (identification &amp; recording)</li> <li>Managerial grants to SIA and grants linked to activities</li> <li>Manpower development</li> <li>Strengthening LN transport and distribution system</li> <li>Procurement of bulls for natural service and AI</li> <li>Any other related items</li> </ol> <p><b>Procedure for applying:</b> The SIAs shall formulate a single comprehensive proposal for the State covering the requirement of the State and including the Projects/ Sub-Projects of the EIAs . Six copies of the Detailed Project Report should be submitted to DAHDF through the concerned State Government.</p>	Rural HHs																		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>merits;</p> <p>c) to conserve, develop and proliferate selected indigenous bovine breeds of high socio-economic importance;</p> <p>d) to provide quality breeding inputs in breeding tracts of important indigenous breeds so as to prevent the breeds from deterioration and extinction;</p>		
3	Rashtriya Gokul Mission	<p><b>Objectives:</b> The Rashtriya Gokul Mission is being implemented with the objectives of:</p> <p>a) development and conservation of indigenous breeds</p> <p>b) breed improvement programme for indigenous cattle breeds to improve their genetic makeup and increase the stock;</p> <p>c) enhancement of milk production and productivity;</p> <p>d) upgradation of nondescript cattle using elite indigenous breeds like Gir, Sahiwal, Rathi, Deoni, Tharparkar, Red Sindhi and</p> <p>e) distribution of disease free high genetic merit bulls for natural service.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agency:</b> Rashtriya Gokul Mission is being implemented through “State Implementing Agencies (SIA) viz Livestock Development Boards. All Agencies having a role in indigenous cattle development are “Participating Agencies” like CFSPTI, CCBFs, ICAR, Universities, Colleges, NGO’s, Cooperative Societies.</p>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Scheme is implemented on 100% grant-in-aid basis</p> <p><b>Target /Beneficiaries:</b> Rural cattle and buffalo keepers irrespective of caste, class and gender. Components: Funds under the scheme are allocated for:</p> <p>a) establishment of Integrated Indigenous Cattle Centres viz “Gokul Gram”;</p> <p>b) strengthening of bull mother farms to conserve high genetic merit Indigenous Breeds;</p> <p>c) establishment of Field Performance Recording (FPR) in the breeding tract</p> <p>d) assistance to Institutions/Institutes which are repositories of best germplasm;</p> <p>e) implementation of Pedigree Selection Programme for the Indigenous Breeds with large population;</p> <p>f) Establishment of Breeder’s Societies: Gopalan Sangh</p> <p>g) distribution of disease free high genetic merit bulls for natural service</p> <p>h) incentive to farmers maintaining elite animals of indigenous breeds;</p> <p>i) heifer rearing programme; award to Farmers (“Gopal Ratna” ) and Breeders’ Societies (“Kamadhenu” );</p> <p>j) organization of Milk Yield Competitions for indigenous breeds and</p> <p>k) organization of Training Programme for technical and non technical personnel working at the Institute/Institutions engaged in indigenous cattle development.</p> <p><b>Procedure for applying:</b> State Governments are required to send the projects, duly assessed by the SIA to Government of India. Projects will be appraised and approved by Project Sanctioning Committee (PSC), Govt. of India.</p>	Rural HHs
4	Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme	<p>Objectives of the Scheme</p> <p>1. Generate self-employment and provide infrastructure for dairy sector</p> <p>2. Setting up modern dairy farms for production of clean milk</p>	<p><b>Pattern of assistance</b></p> <p>1. Entrepreneur contribution (Margin) for loans beyond 1 lakh -10% of the outlay (Minimum)</p> <p>2. Back ended capital subsidy –25% of the project cost for General category and 33.33% for SC/ST farmers</p> <p>3. Effective Bank Loan - Balance portion</p>	Farmers, individual entrepreneurs and groups of unorganized and organized sector. Group

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																				
		<p>3. Encourage heifer calf rearing for conservation and development of good breeding stock</p> <p>4. Bring structural changes in unorganized sector so that initial processing of milk can be taken up at village level.</p> <p>5. Upgradation of traditional technology to handle milk on commercial scale</p> <p>6. Provide value addition to milk through processing and production of milk products.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies</b></p> <p>National Bank for Agriculture &amp; Rural Development (NABARD) will be the Nodal Agency for implementation of the scheme. Commercial Banks, Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural and urban Banks, State Cooperative Agriculture and Rural Development bank and such other institutions which are eligible for refinance from NABARD will implement the scheme. The scheme is open to organized as well as unorganized sector.</p> <p><b>Target group/beneficiaries</b></p> <p>Eligible beneficiaries of the scheme are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Farmers, individual entrepreneurs and groups of unorganized and organized sector. Group of organized sector, includes self-help groups, dairy cooperative societies, Milk unions, milk federation, Panchayati Raj institutions, etc.</li> <li>An applicant will be eligible to avail assistance for all components under the scheme but only once for each component.</li> <li>More than one member of a family can be assisted under the scheme provided they set up separate units with separate infrastructure at different locations. The distance between the boundaries of two such farms should be at least</li> </ul>	<p><b>Components and pattern of assistance provided under this scheme</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.NO</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Establishment of small dairy units with crossbred cows/indigenous descript mulch cows like Sahiwar, Red Sindhi, Gir, Rathi etc /graded buffaloes upto 10 animals. ( for SHGs, Cooperatives societies , Producer Companies unit size will be 2-10 animals per member)</td> <td>Rs 6.00 lakh for 10 animal unit — minimum unit size is 2 animals with an upper limit of 10 animals.</td> <td>25% of the project cost (33.33% for SC / ST farmers), as back ended capital subsidy. Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 10 animals subject to a ceiling of Rs.15,000 per animal, (Rs 20,000 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower. Beneficiaries may purchase animals of higher costs, however, the subsidy will be restricted to the above ceilings.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Rearing of heifer calves — cross bred, indigenous descript milch breeds of cattle and of graded buffaloes — upto 20 calves</td> <td>Rs 5.30 lakh for 20 calf unit — with an upper limit of 20 calves</td> <td>25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 20 calf unit subject to a ceiling of Rs.6,600/- per calf (Rs.8,800 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Vermi compost with milch animal unit ( to be considered with milch animals/small dairy farm and not separately</td> <td>Rs 22,000/-</td> <td>25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5,500 (Rs 7300/- for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Purchase of milking machines /milkotesters/bulk milk cooling units (upto 5000 lit capacity)</td> <td>Rs 20 lakh</td> <td>25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5.0 lakh (Rs 6.67 lakh for SC / ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.NO	Component	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance	1	Establishment of small dairy units with crossbred cows/indigenous descript mulch cows like Sahiwar, Red Sindhi, Gir, Rathi etc /graded buffaloes upto 10 animals. ( for SHGs, Cooperatives societies , Producer Companies unit size will be 2-10 animals per member)	Rs 6.00 lakh for 10 animal unit — minimum unit size is 2 animals with an upper limit of 10 animals.	25% of the project cost (33.33% for SC / ST farmers), as back ended capital subsidy. Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 10 animals subject to a ceiling of Rs.15,000 per animal, (Rs 20,000 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower. Beneficiaries may purchase animals of higher costs, however, the subsidy will be restricted to the above ceilings.	2	Rearing of heifer calves — cross bred, indigenous descript milch breeds of cattle and of graded buffaloes — upto 20 calves	Rs 5.30 lakh for 20 calf unit — with an upper limit of 20 calves	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 20 calf unit subject to a ceiling of Rs.6,600/- per calf (Rs.8,800 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower	3	Vermi compost with milch animal unit ( to be considered with milch animals/small dairy farm and not separately	Rs 22,000/-	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5,500 (Rs 7300/- for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower.	4	Purchase of milking machines /milkotesters/bulk milk cooling units (upto 5000 lit capacity)	Rs 20 lakh	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5.0 lakh (Rs 6.67 lakh for SC / ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower	<p>of organized sector, includes self-help groups, dairy cooperative societies, Milk unions, milk federation, Panchayati Raj institutions</p>
S.NO	Component	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance																					
1	Establishment of small dairy units with crossbred cows/indigenous descript mulch cows like Sahiwar, Red Sindhi, Gir, Rathi etc /graded buffaloes upto 10 animals. ( for SHGs, Cooperatives societies , Producer Companies unit size will be 2-10 animals per member)	Rs 6.00 lakh for 10 animal unit — minimum unit size is 2 animals with an upper limit of 10 animals.	25% of the project cost (33.33% for SC / ST farmers), as back ended capital subsidy. Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 10 animals subject to a ceiling of Rs.15,000 per animal, (Rs 20,000 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower. Beneficiaries may purchase animals of higher costs, however, the subsidy will be restricted to the above ceilings.																					
2	Rearing of heifer calves — cross bred, indigenous descript milch breeds of cattle and of graded buffaloes — upto 20 calves	Rs 5.30 lakh for 20 calf unit — with an upper limit of 20 calves	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy Subsidy shall be restricted on prorata basis to a maximum of 20 calf unit subject to a ceiling of Rs.6,600/- per calf (Rs.8,800 for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower																					
3	Vermi compost with milch animal unit ( to be considered with milch animals/small dairy farm and not separately	Rs 22,000/-	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5,500 (Rs 7300/- for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower.																					
4	Purchase of milking machines /milkotesters/bulk milk cooling units (upto 5000 lit capacity)	Rs 20 lakh	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 5.0 lakh (Rs 6.67 lakh for SC / ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower																					



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus		
		500 m.	5	Purchase of dairy processing equipment-for manufacture of indigenous milk products	Rs 13.20 lakh	25% of the project cost (36.33 % for SC/ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 3 30 lakh (Rs 4.40 lakh for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower	
			6	Establishment of dairy product transportation facilities and cold chain	Rs 26.50 lakh	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capita! Subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 6.625 lakh (Rs 8.830 lakh for SC/ST -farmers) or actual whichever is lower	
			7	Cold storage facilities for milk and milk products	Rs 33 lakh	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 8.25 lakh (Rs 11.0 lakh for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower	
			8	Establishment of private veterinary clinics	Rs 2.60 lakh or mobile clinic and Rs 2.0 lakh for stationary clinic	25% of the project cost (33.33 % for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 65,000/- and Rs 50,000/- (Rs 86,600/- and Rs 66,600/- for SC/ST farmers) respectively for mobile and stationary clinics or actual whichever is lower	
			9	Dairy marketing outlet / Dairy parlour	Rs 1.0 lakh/-	25% of the project cost (33.33% for SC / ST farmers) as back ended capital subsidy subject to a ceiling of Rs 25,000/-(Rs 33,300/- for SC/ST farmers) or actual whichever is lower	
<p>Note:- The subsidy amount will be rounded off to the nearest 100 Rupees Beneficiaries may submit project proposals without any limit. However, the back ended capital subsidy under the scheme will be restricted to the above ceilings, The Banks will verify the costs of components admissible under the scheme based on the cost norms notified by NABARD.</p>							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																				
5	Fodder Development Scheme	<p>The Department Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries is implementing a central sector scheme, 'Central Fodder Development Organization' and a 'Centrally Sponsored Fodder Development Scheme' to supplement the efforts of states in feed and fodder development.</p> <p>Components of the scheme</p> <p>The Centrally Sponsored Fodder Development Scheme is being implemented from 2005-06 with the following four components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Establishment of Fodder Block Making Units</li> <li>2. Grassland Development including Grass Reserves</li> <li>3. Fodder Seed Production and Distribution.</li> <li>4. Biotechnology Research Projects</li> </ol> <p>The Centrally Sponsored Fodder Development Scheme has been modified from 2010 to ensure efficient use of available fodder/feed. The modification has been done on the recommendations of the Working Group on Animal Husbandry, Dairying &amp; Fisheries. With an outlay of Rs.141.40 crore this scheme incorporates the following new components/technology interventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening of Feed Testing Laboratories</li> <li>• Introduction of Chaff cutters</li> <li>• Establishment of silage making units</li> <li>• Demonstration of Azolla cultivation and production units</li> <li>• Establishment of by-pass protein production units</li> <li>• Establishment of Area Specific Mineral Mixture (ASMM) / Feed Pelleting / Feed manufacturing Units</li> </ul> <p>Further the amount of subsidy given under the ongoing</p>	<p><b>Components, Pattern of funding, unit cost and targets</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Modified Components/ New Components</th> <th>Beneficiaries</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> <th>Unit cost (Rs. in lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment of Fodder Block Making Units.</td> <td>Public / Private entrepreneurship including Cooperatives and Self Help Groups (SHGs).</td> <td>50:50</td> <td>85.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grassland Development including Grass Reserves.</td> <td>Farmers, Departments of Animal Husbandry and Forest. However, NGOs/village Panchayats would be involved for development of grassland on Panchayat lands and other common property resources.</td> <td>100:00</td> <td>0.70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fodder Procurement and Distribution.</td> <td>Farmers will be benefitted. The State Govts may involve SIAs/Dairy Cooperatives/ NGOs for implementation of the project. At the rate of Rs.5, 000 per quintal, total 37,000 quintals of fodder seed will be procured by the State Govt and seeds will be distributed among farmers.</td> <td>75:25</td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strengthening of Feed Testing Laboratories.</td> <td>Existing Animal Nutrition laboratories of Veterinary Colleges/ Agriculture Universities .Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery / equipments required for feed analysis. List of approved equipments will be circulated..</td> <td>50:50</td> <td>200.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction of hand driven chaffcutter.</td> <td>Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs</td> <td>75:25</td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Introduction of power driven chaffcutter.</td> <td>Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs</td> <td>75:25</td> <td>0.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Establishment of silage making Units.</td> <td>Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs</td> <td>100:00</td> <td>1.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Demonstration of</td> <td>Farmers and Members of Milk</td> <td>50:50</td> <td>0.10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of Modified Components/ New Components	Beneficiaries	Pattern of assistance	Unit cost (Rs. in lakh)	Establishment of Fodder Block Making Units.	Public / Private entrepreneurship including Cooperatives and Self Help Groups (SHGs).	50:50	85.00	Grassland Development including Grass Reserves.	Farmers, Departments of Animal Husbandry and Forest. However, NGOs/village Panchayats would be involved for development of grassland on Panchayat lands and other common property resources.	100:00	0.70	Fodder Procurement and Distribution.	Farmers will be benefitted. The State Govts may involve SIAs/Dairy Cooperatives/ NGOs for implementation of the project. At the rate of Rs.5, 000 per quintal, total 37,000 quintals of fodder seed will be procured by the State Govt and seeds will be distributed among farmers.	75:25	0.05	Strengthening of Feed Testing Laboratories.	Existing Animal Nutrition laboratories of Veterinary Colleges/ Agriculture Universities .Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery / equipments required for feed analysis. List of approved equipments will be circulated..	50:50	200.00	Introduction of hand driven chaffcutter.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	75:25	0.05	Introduction of power driven chaffcutter.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	75:25	0.20	Establishment of silage making Units.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	100:00	1.05	Demonstration of	Farmers and Members of Milk	50:50	0.10	Entrepreneurs, NGOs
Name of Modified Components/ New Components	Beneficiaries	Pattern of assistance	Unit cost (Rs. in lakh)																																					
Establishment of Fodder Block Making Units.	Public / Private entrepreneurship including Cooperatives and Self Help Groups (SHGs).	50:50	85.00																																					
Grassland Development including Grass Reserves.	Farmers, Departments of Animal Husbandry and Forest. However, NGOs/village Panchayats would be involved for development of grassland on Panchayat lands and other common property resources.	100:00	0.70																																					
Fodder Procurement and Distribution.	Farmers will be benefitted. The State Govts may involve SIAs/Dairy Cooperatives/ NGOs for implementation of the project. At the rate of Rs.5, 000 per quintal, total 37,000 quintals of fodder seed will be procured by the State Govt and seeds will be distributed among farmers.	75:25	0.05																																					
Strengthening of Feed Testing Laboratories.	Existing Animal Nutrition laboratories of Veterinary Colleges/ Agriculture Universities .Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery / equipments required for feed analysis. List of approved equipments will be circulated..	50:50	200.00																																					
Introduction of hand driven chaffcutter.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	75:25	0.05																																					
Introduction of power driven chaffcutter.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	75:25	0.20																																					
Establishment of silage making Units.	Farmers and Members of Milk Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs	100:00	1.05																																					
Demonstration of	Farmers and Members of Milk	50:50	0.10																																					

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		component, Establishment of Fodder Block Making Units has been increased to 50% to encourage better participation and the land requirement for assistance under the Grassland Development including Grass Reserves component has been revised to 5-10 Hq.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Azolla cultivation and production units.</td> <td>Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Establishment of by-pass protein production units.</td> <td>Dairy Federations/ Private Entrepreneurs, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank.</td> <td>25:75</td> <td>145.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Establishment of Area Specific Mineral Mixture / Feed Pelleting/ Feed manufacturing units.</td> <td>Public/ Private entrepreneurship including Milk Cooperatives and Self Help Groups, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank. Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery &amp; equipments only.</td> <td>25:75</td> <td>100.00</td> </tr> </table>	Azolla cultivation and production units.	Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs			Establishment of by-pass protein production units.	Dairy Federations/ Private Entrepreneurs, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank.	25:75	145.00	Establishment of Area Specific Mineral Mixture / Feed Pelleting/ Feed manufacturing units.	Public/ Private entrepreneurship including Milk Cooperatives and Self Help Groups, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank. Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery & equipments only.	25:75	100.00	
Azolla cultivation and production units.	Cooperatives/ ATMA/ KVKs															
Establishment of by-pass protein production units.	Dairy Federations/ Private Entrepreneurs, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank.	25:75	145.00													
Establishment of Area Specific Mineral Mixture / Feed Pelleting/ Feed manufacturing units.	Public/ Private entrepreneurship including Milk Cooperatives and Self Help Groups, subject to viability of project certified by any commercial bank. Funds will be admissible for purchase of machinery & equipments only.	25:75	100.00													
6	Blue revolution	<p>Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To fully tap the total fish potential of the country both in the inland and the marine sector and triple the production by 2020.</li> <li>To transform the fisheries sector as a modern industry with special focus on new technologies and processes</li> <li>To double the income of the fishers and fish farmers with special focus on increasing productivity and better marketing postharvest infrastructure including e-commerce and other technologies and global best innovations</li> <li>To ensure inclusive participation of the fishers and fish farmers in the income enhancement</li> <li>To triple the export earnings by 2020 with focus on benefits flow to the fishers and fish farmers including through institutional mechanisms in the cooperative, producer companies and other structures</li> <li>To enhance food and nutritional security of the country</li> </ul>	<p><b>Central Financial Assistance</b>  Broad patterns of Central funding for new projects under four components viz (a) National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) and its activities, (b) Development of Inland Fisheries and Aquaculture, (c) Development of Marine Fisheries, Infrastructure and Post- Harvest Operations and (d) National Scheme of Welfare of Fishermen are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50% of the project/unit cost for general States, leaving the rest to State agencies/organisations, corporations, federations, boards, Fishers cooperatives, private entrepreneurs, individual beneficiaries.</li> <li>80% of the project/unit cost for North-Eastern/Hilly States leaving the rest to State agencies/Organizations, Cooperatives, individual beneficiaries etc.</li> <li>100% for projects directly implemented by the Government of India through its institutes/organisations and Union Territories.</li> </ul> <p>Projects under the remaining three components scheme namely (i) Strengthening of Database &amp; Geographical Information System of the Fisheries Sector, (ii) Institutional Arrangement for the Fisheries Sector and (iii) Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS) and other need-based interventions shall be implemented with 100% central funding. Individual beneficiaries, entrepreneurs and cooperatives/collectives of the Union Territories shall also be provided Central financial assistance at par and equal to such beneficiaries in General States.</p> <p><b>Implementation agencies</b>  The scheme would be implemented through the following agencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central Government, Central Government Institutes/Agencies, NFDB, ICAR Institutes etc.</li> </ul>	NFDB, Fisherman												

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<p>Components</p> <p>The Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying &amp; Fisheries has restructured the scheme by merging all the ongoing schemes under an umbrella of Blue Revolution. The restructured scheme provides focused development and management of fisheries, covering inland fisheries, aquaculture, marine fisheries including deep sea fishing, mariculture and all activities undertaken by the National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB).</p> <p>The Blue Revolution scheme has the following components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) and its activities</li> <li>2. Development of Inland Fisheries and Aquaculture</li> <li>3. Development of Marine Fisheries, Infrastructure and Post-Harvest Operations</li> <li>4. Strengthening of Database &amp; Geographical Information System of the Fisheries Sector</li> <li>5. Institutional Arrangement for Fisheries Sector</li> <li>6. Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS) and other need-based Interventions</li> <li>7. National Scheme of Welfare of Fishermen</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Governments and Union Territories</li> <li>• State Government Agencies, Organisations, Corporations, Federations, Boards, Panchayats and Local Urban Bodies</li> <li>• Fishers Cooperatives/Registered Fishers Bodies</li> <li>• Individual beneficiaries/fishers, Entrepreneurs, Scheduled Castes(SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs) Groups, Women and their Co-operatives, SHG's and Fish Farmers and miscellaneous Fishermen Bodies</li> </ul>													
7	Intensive Aquaculture in Ponds and Tanks	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The NFDB will assist the following five components to support intensive aquaculture in ponds and tanks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intensive aquaculture in existing ponds and tanks</li> <li>• Intensive aquaculture in new ponds and tanks</li> <li>• First-year one time inputs for intensive</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <p>Intensive Aquaculture in Ponds and Tanks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Construction of new fish/prawn ponds and tanks</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Existing Species</td> <td>Rs 3 00 lakh/ ha</td> <td>20% subsidy for farmers/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance	A	Construction of new fish/prawn ponds and tanks				Existing Species	Rs 3 00 lakh/ ha	20% subsidy for farmers/	Fisherman
S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance													
A	Construction of new fish/prawn ponds and tanks															
	Existing Species	Rs 3 00 lakh/ ha	20% subsidy for farmers/													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																				
		<p>aquaculture in ponds and tanks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishment of hatcheries for production of fish seed.</li> <li>Establishment of fish seed rearing units for production of fish fingerlings.</li> <li>Training and demonstration.</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Intensive aquaculture in existing ponds and tanks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Past performance of the farmer in undertaking freshwater aquaculture.</li> <li>Willingness/ entrepreneurship of the farmer to take up fish culture on scientific lines.</li> <li>Assurance / Willingness of the farmer to invest working capital money from 2<sup>nd</sup> year onwards obtained from the sale of the first crop duly utilizing the NFDB assistance towards the first year input costs.</li> <li>Bank's consent to provide the loan/ commitment of the farmer to invest 80% of the unit cost on his own.</li> </ul> <p>Intensive aquaculture in new ponds and tanks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Past performance of the farmer in freshwater aquaculture including record of his/ her training in the said activity.</li> <li>Willingness/ entrepreneurship of the farmer to take up fish culture on scientific lines.</li> <li>Clear title of the land.</li> <li>If pond/ tank taken on lease, a minimum lease period of 10 years would be preferred.</li> <li>Assurance / Willingness of the farmer to invest working capital money from 2<sup>nd</sup> year onwards obtained from the sale of the first crop duly</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>for plain areas</td> <td>entrepreneurs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC &amp; STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.75 lakh/ha.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Rs. 4.00 lakh/ ha in hill States/ Districts and NE region</td> <td>20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.80 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC &amp; STs with a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lakh/ha.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td colspan="3">Renovation of existing fish/prawn ponds and tanks</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Existing Species</td> <td>Rs.0.75 lakh/ha</td> <td>20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.15 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC &amp; STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.1875 lakh/ha.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td colspan="3">Cost of inputs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) For prawn farming</td> <td>Rs.1.80 lakh/ha</td> <td>20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 0.36 lakh/ha for farmers/ entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) For fish/prawn farming in paddy fields</td> <td>Rs.0.50 lakh/ha</td> <td>20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td colspan="3">Establishment of freshwater prawn seed hatchery</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) Capacity: 25 million PL/unit/year</td> <td>Rs. 30.00 lakh/ unit</td> <td>40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the States for establishing hatchery at State level</td> </tr> </table>			for plain areas	entrepreneurs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.75 lakh/ha.			Rs. 4.00 lakh/ ha in hill States/ Districts and NE region	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.80 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lakh/ha.	B	Renovation of existing fish/prawn ponds and tanks				Existing Species	Rs.0.75 lakh/ha	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.15 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.1875 lakh/ha.	C	Cost of inputs				(i) For prawn farming	Rs.1.80 lakh/ha	20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 0.36 lakh/ha for farmers/ entrepreneurs		(ii) For fish/prawn farming in paddy fields	Rs.0.50 lakh/ha	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs	D	Establishment of freshwater prawn seed hatchery				(i) Capacity: 25 million PL/unit/year	Rs. 30.00 lakh/ unit	40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the States for establishing hatchery at State level	
		for plain areas	entrepreneurs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.75 lakh/ha.																																					
		Rs. 4.00 lakh/ ha in hill States/ Districts and NE region	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.80 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lakh/ha.																																					
B	Renovation of existing fish/prawn ponds and tanks																																							
	Existing Species	Rs.0.75 lakh/ha	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs with a ceiling of 0.15 lakh/ha and 25% subsidy to SC & STs with a ceiling of Rs. 0.1875 lakh/ha.																																					
C	Cost of inputs																																							
	(i) For prawn farming	Rs.1.80 lakh/ha	20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 0.36 lakh/ha for farmers/ entrepreneurs																																					
	(ii) For fish/prawn farming in paddy fields	Rs.0.50 lakh/ha	20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs																																					
D	Establishment of freshwater prawn seed hatchery																																							
	(i) Capacity: 25 million PL/unit/year	Rs. 30.00 lakh/ unit	40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the States for establishing hatchery at State level																																					

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																												
		<p>utilizing the NFDB assistance towards the first year input costs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank's consent to provide the loan / commitment of the farmer to invest 80% of the unit cost on his own.</li> </ul> <p>First-year inputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The support towards first year inputs will be available for one time to farmers, those who have availed assistance for construction/renovation ponds/tanks</li> </ul> <p>Establishment of hatcheries for production of fish seed</p> <p>The following criteria will be used for selection of entrepreneurs/farmers for setting up of fish hatcheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing aquaculture areas, which are presently deficit in seed production but otherwise promising.</li> <li>New areas of aquaculture where seed might be a constraint.</li> <li>The prospective entrepreneurs/ farmers should preferably have received training in hatchery operations.</li> <li>Willingness/ entrepreneurship to take up fish seed production on scientific lines.</li> <li>Clear title of the land where the hatchery would be set up.</li> <li>If land taken on lease, a minimum lease period of 10 years would be preferred.</li> <li>Commitment of the farmer to contribute towards working capital money.</li> <li>Bank's consent to provide the loan /commitment of the entrepreneur to invest 80% of the unit cost on his own.</li> </ul> <p>Establishment of Fish seed rearing units for production</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) Capacity: 5-8 million PL/unit/ year</td> <td>Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit</td> <td>20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 2.40 lakh to entrepreneurs / farmers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td colspan="3">Establishment of fish seed hatchery</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) Establishment of fish seed hatchery with or without nurseries: 7-8 million (fry) capacity/ year</td> <td>Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit for plains areas</td> <td>20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs / farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 2.4 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">Rs. 16.00 lakh/unit in hill States/ Districts and NE region</td> <td>20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs /farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 3.2 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii)New Species(cultivable species other than major carps)</td> <td>Unit cost has to be approved by CIFA</td> <td>40% back-ended subsidy on capital investment to entrepreneurs/ farmers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td colspan="3">Renovation of fish seed farms/ hatchery</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) Renovation of Govt. Fish Seed Rearing Farms (about 5 years old and above)</td> <td>Rs 2.00 lakh/ha rearing area</td> <td>40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only.</td> </tr> </table>		(ii) Capacity: 5-8 million PL/unit/ year	Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit	20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 2.40 lakh to entrepreneurs / farmers.	E	Establishment of fish seed hatchery				(i) Establishment of fish seed hatchery with or without nurseries: 7-8 million (fry) capacity/ year	Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit for plains areas	20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs / farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 2.4 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes.		Rs. 16.00 lakh/unit in hill States/ Districts and NE region		20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs /farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 3.2 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes		(ii)New Species(cultivable species other than major carps)	Unit cost has to be approved by CIFA	40% back-ended subsidy on capital investment to entrepreneurs/ farmers	F	Renovation of fish seed farms/ hatchery				(i) Renovation of Govt. Fish Seed Rearing Farms (about 5 years old and above)	Rs 2.00 lakh/ha rearing area	40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only.	
	(ii) Capacity: 5-8 million PL/unit/ year	Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit	20% subsidy with a ceiling of Rs. 2.40 lakh to entrepreneurs / farmers.																													
E	Establishment of fish seed hatchery																															
	(i) Establishment of fish seed hatchery with or without nurseries: 7-8 million (fry) capacity/ year	Rs. 12.00 lakh/unit for plains areas	20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs / farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 2.4 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes.																													
	Rs. 16.00 lakh/unit in hill States/ Districts and NE region		20% back ended bank linked subsidy to entrepreneurs /farmers with a ceiling of Rs. 3.2 lakh/unit. 40% of the unit cost as one time grant to the State Fisheries Department, Quasi Government Organizations and Research Institutes																													
	(ii)New Species(cultivable species other than major carps)	Unit cost has to be approved by CIFA	40% back-ended subsidy on capital investment to entrepreneurs/ farmers																													
F	Renovation of fish seed farms/ hatchery																															
	(i) Renovation of Govt. Fish Seed Rearing Farms (about 5 years old and above)	Rs 2.00 lakh/ha rearing area	40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only.																													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
		<p>of fish fingerlings</p> <p>The following criteria will be used to select farmers/entrepreneurs for subsidy to take up creation of infrastructure facilities for rearing spawn/fry to fingerlings in earthen ponds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Past performance of the farmer in freshwater hatchery /aquaculture including record of his/her training in the said activity.</li> <li>Willingness/ entrepreneurship of the farmer to take up fish seed rearing to fingerlings on scientific lines.</li> <li>Adequate water facility throughout the year.</li> <li>Clear title of the land.</li> <li>If pond/ tank taken on lease, a minimum lease period of 10 years would be preferred.</li> <li>Willingness of the farmer to contribute towards working capital.</li> <li>Bank's consent to provide the loan/commitment of the entrepreneur to invest 80% of the unit cost on his own.</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) Renovation/ remodeling/up gradation/reconstruction of Hatchery/Nurseries in Govt. FishFarms (about 5 years old and above) for existing and newspecies</td> <td>Rs 4.00 lakh/ million fry production/ year</td> <td>40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G</td> <td>Construction of Fish Seed Rearing Units for rearing fry to fingerlings of 80 – 100 mm size</td> <td>Rs. 3.00 lakh/ha for plains areas in hill States/ Districts of NE region</td> <td>40% one-time grant to Government/ Quasi Govt. Organizations 20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs 25% subsidy to SC &amp; ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Brood Stock Development Programme including Ornamental Fish</td> <td>Rs 25.00 lakh for farm, including transport arrangements for distribution</td> <td>40% grant to Government Agencies/Government Institutions only</td> </tr> </table>		(ii) Renovation/ remodeling/up gradation/reconstruction of Hatchery/Nurseries in Govt. FishFarms (about 5 years old and above) for existing and newspecies	Rs 4.00 lakh/ million fry production/ year	40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only	G	Construction of Fish Seed Rearing Units for rearing fry to fingerlings of 80 – 100 mm size	Rs. 3.00 lakh/ha for plains areas in hill States/ Districts of NE region	40% one-time grant to Government/ Quasi Govt. Organizations 20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs 25% subsidy to SC & ST	H	Brood Stock Development Programme including Ornamental Fish	Rs 25.00 lakh for farm, including transport arrangements for distribution	40% grant to Government Agencies/Government Institutions only					
	(ii) Renovation/ remodeling/up gradation/reconstruction of Hatchery/Nurseries in Govt. FishFarms (about 5 years old and above) for existing and newspecies	Rs 4.00 lakh/ million fry production/ year	40% one-time grant for State Fisheries Departments only																	
G	Construction of Fish Seed Rearing Units for rearing fry to fingerlings of 80 – 100 mm size	Rs. 3.00 lakh/ha for plains areas in hill States/ Districts of NE region	40% one-time grant to Government/ Quasi Govt. Organizations 20% subsidy for farmers/ entrepreneurs 25% subsidy to SC & ST																	
H	Brood Stock Development Programme including Ornamental Fish	Rs 25.00 lakh for farm, including transport arrangements for distribution	40% grant to Government Agencies/Government Institutions only																	
8	Schemes for Ornamental Fisheries	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ornamental fish production – Backyard hatcheries for women SHGs / Fisher women cooperatives/ other house holds</li> <li>Medium scale unit for ornamental fish production by the entrepreneurs</li> <li>Integrated ornamental fishery units with hatcheries for ornamental fishes</li> <li>Setting up of Aquarium fabrication units - women SHGs / Fisher women cooperatives/ others</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Backyard Hatchery</td> <td>Rs. 1.50 lakh</td> <td>40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies/ Entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Medium Scale Unit</td> <td>Rs 4.00 lakh</td> <td>40% unit cost as subsidy to all categories of beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Integrated Ornamental Fishery Units</td> <td>Rs 15.00 lakh</td> <td>40% Subsidy to the Government Agencies/ Government Institutions/ Entrepreneur</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance	A	Backyard Hatchery	Rs. 1.50 lakh	40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies/ Entrepreneurs	B	Medium Scale Unit	Rs 4.00 lakh	40% unit cost as subsidy to all categories of beneficiaries	C	Integrated Ornamental Fishery Units	Rs 15.00 lakh	40% Subsidy to the Government Agencies/ Government Institutions/ Entrepreneur	SHGs / fisherwomen cooperatives, HH
S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance																	
A	Backyard Hatchery	Rs. 1.50 lakh	40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies/ Entrepreneurs																	
B	Medium Scale Unit	Rs 4.00 lakh	40% unit cost as subsidy to all categories of beneficiaries																	
C	Integrated Ornamental Fishery Units	Rs 15.00 lakh	40% Subsidy to the Government Agencies/ Government Institutions/ Entrepreneur																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training and demonstration to the beneficiaries of the scheme</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Backyard hatcheries for Ornamental fish production</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members of women SHGs / fisherwomen cooperatives and any household those who have own house with a minimum area of approximately 200-250 sft vacant land with adequate water facility for setting up of ornamental fish production unit.</li> <li>• Members of women SHGs/ fisherwomen cooperatives and any household those who have vacant land with a minimum area of approximately 200-250 sft and adequate water facility on lease for a minimum of 7 years period adjacent to their house for setting up of ornamental fish production unit .</li> <li>• Willing to take up the activity in accordance with the guidelines of NFDB</li> <li>• Prospective beneficiaries willing to undergo training at the Government sponsored institutions</li> </ul> <p>Medium scale ornamental breeding and rearing unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entrepreneurs having owned a minimum area of approximately 300 mts vacant land with adequate water facility for setting up of ornamental fish production unit.</li> <li>• Entrepreneurs having taken a minimum area of approximately 300mts vacant land with adequate water facility on lease for minimum period of 7 years for setting up of ornamental fish production unit .</li> <li>• Willing to take up the activity in accordance with the guidelines of NFDB</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Setting up of Aquarium Fabrication Units</td> <td>Rs. 1.00 lakh</td> <td> <p>40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies.</p> <p>25% unit cost as subsidy to Entrepreneurs/individual persons.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	D	Setting up of Aquarium Fabrication Units	Rs. 1.00 lakh	<p>40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies.</p> <p>25% unit cost as subsidy to Entrepreneurs/individual persons.</p>	
D	Setting up of Aquarium Fabrication Units	Rs. 1.00 lakh	<p>40% unit cost as subsidy to members of Women SHGs/ Fisherwomen Cooperative Societies.</p> <p>25% unit cost as subsidy to Entrepreneurs/individual persons.</p>					



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prospective beneficiaries willing to undergo training at the Government sponsored institutions.</li> </ul> <p>Integrated ornamental fishery units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Fisheries Department / Fisheries corporations / Federations/ICAR institutions having own land and water facilities adequate enough to set up the unit. The land along with water facility may be hired on lease basis with a minimum period of 7 years.</li> <li>• The private entrepreneurs having owned a minimum land area of 1000 sq fts and water facility for setting up of integrated ornamental unit.</li> <li>• The private entrepreneurs having taken a minimum land area of 1000 sq fts and water facility on lease for a period of 7 years to set up of integrated ornamental unit.</li> <li>• Willing to take up the activity in accordance with the guidelines of NFDB</li> <li>• Prospective beneficiaries willing to undergo training at the Government sponsored institutions.</li> </ul> <p>Aquarium fabrication units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members of Women SHGs /fisherwomen cooperatives and any individual having owned adequate vacant place for setting up fabrication of aquaria unit as prescribed by the NFDB.</li> <li>• Members of Women SHGs/ fisherwomen cooperative societies, any individual having taken adequate vacant land on lease for a minimum period of 7 years for setting up fabrication of aquaria unit as prescribed by NFDB.</li> <li>• Willing to take up the activity in accordance</li> </ul>		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
		<p>with the guidelines of NFDB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prospective beneficiaries willing to undergo training at the Government sponsored institutions</li> </ul> <p>Training of beneficiaries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of Women SHGs /Fisherwomen cooperatives and any individual setting up of ornamental units</li> <li>Willing to take up the activity in accordance with the guidelines of NFDB.</li> </ul>																		
9	Fisheries Development in Reservoirs	<p>The State Government (Department of Fisheries) is the main agency for implementation of the Reservoir Fisheries Development Programme. They are responsible for selection of the reservoirs to be developed under the National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) programme, leasing of the water body to the beneficiary i.e. the lessee, monitoring and evaluation of the stocking and harvesting activities, assisting the beneficiaries in establishing sound forward and backward linkages, providing technical support and in capacity building of the beneficiaries from time to time.</p> <p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The NFDB assists the following two components to support fisheries development in the reservoirs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stocking of reservoirs with fingerlings of &gt; 100 mm size.</li> <li>Training of beneficiaries</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Stocking will be the mainstay of reservoir fisheries development and will facilitate fish production on sustainable basis. Generally, the Indian major carps comprising fish species such as <i>Catla catla</i> (catla), <i>Labeo</i></p>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>(i) One-time Stocking of Fingerlings in small Reservoir (40-500 ha effective water spread area) @2000 nos./ha</td> <td>Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation</td> <td>100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) Four-Year (consecutive) Stocking of Fingerlings: @1000 nos./ ha in first year, and @500 nos./ha in 2<sup>nd</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> years for medium (&gt;500-5000 ha) Reservoirs and @350nos./ha in all four years for large (&gt;5000 ha) Reservoirs</td> <td>Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100 mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation</td> <td>100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>Training to Fishermen on DA @ Rs 150/day/ trainee</td> <td></td> <td>100% grant to</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance	A	(i) One-time Stocking of Fingerlings in small Reservoir (40-500 ha effective water spread area) @2000 nos./ha	Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation	100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB		(ii) Four-Year (consecutive) Stocking of Fingerlings: @1000 nos./ ha in first year, and @500 nos./ha in 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 4 <sup>th</sup> years for medium (>500-5000 ha) Reservoirs and @350nos./ha in all four years for large (>5000 ha) Reservoirs	Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100 mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation	100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB.	R	Training to Fishermen on DA @ Rs 150/day/ trainee		100% grant to	NGOs
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance																	
A	(i) One-time Stocking of Fingerlings in small Reservoir (40-500 ha effective water spread area) @2000 nos./ha	Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation	100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB																	
	(ii) Four-Year (consecutive) Stocking of Fingerlings: @1000 nos./ ha in first year, and @500 nos./ha in 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 4 <sup>th</sup> years for medium (>500-5000 ha) Reservoirs and @350nos./ha in all four years for large (>5000 ha) Reservoirs	Re 1/- per fingerling of 80-100 mm IMC/ Prawn and other species indicated in the guidelines. This cost would include rearing of seed in situ/ ex situ and transportation	100% grant for stocking of fingerlings. Implementing agency shall remit 25% of lease/ license amount to NFDB.																	
R	Training to Fishermen on DA @ Rs 150/day/ trainee		100% grant to																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus								
		<p><i>rohita</i> (rohu), <i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i> (mrigal) will form the core species for stocking of the reservoirs across the country. The implementing agencies in consultation with the beneficiary may also consider need-based stocking of additional species such as <i>L. bata</i>, <i>L. calbasu</i> and <i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i> (grass carp).</p> <p>As a thumb rule, the small reservoirs and those under medium category where autostocking is not possible will require a regular stocking programme to use the productive potential of the water body. In the absence of autostocking, this annual stocking is essential, otherwise the production potential of the water body shall remain un/underutilized. The large reservoirs will necessitate supplementary stocking until a critical mass of breeding population is established in the water body to ensure replenishment of the stocks that are harvested annually. This category will also include medium reservoirs where autostocking takes place.</p> <p>The NFDB programme envisages stocking of the reservoirs with a standard stocking rate of 1000 fingerlings. Based on the size of the reservoir, water retention capacity, prevalence of predators and productive water area, the implementing agency shall have the flexibility. However, it shall be ensured that this deviation from the standard stocking rate (1000 fingerlings per hectare) does not fall below 500 fingerlings per hectare in case of medium and large reservoirs and above 2000 fingerlings per hectare in case of small reservoirs. However the stocking rate shall be limited to 250 fingerlings/ha in large reservoirs in which the cat fish species are dominating.</p>	<p>Reservoir Management for up to 5 days depending on extent of Reservoir</p> <p>Reimbursement of travel expenses actual/ Rs.500/-; resource person @ Rs. 500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; Implementing agency @ Rs. 75/day/trainee</p> <p>to and fro Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise to Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs. 75/day/trainee</p>									
10	Schemes for Coastal Aquaculture	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) assists coastal aquaculture through following schemes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training and Demonstration</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Construction of ponds for brackish water</td> <td>Rs. 2.40 lakh/ha</td> <td>25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ ha</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance	A	Construction of ponds for brackish water	Rs. 2.40 lakh/ha	25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ ha	Fisherman, Implementing Agency
S.No	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of Assistance									
A	Construction of ponds for brackish water	Rs. 2.40 lakh/ha	25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.60 lakh/ ha									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need based financial assistance for infrastructure development in coastal aquaculture (Aquatic Quarantine etc.)</li> <li>SPF shrimp Nauplii production centres.</li> <li>Additional infrastructure for Specific Pathogen Free shrimp seed hatcheries</li> <li>Assistance for additional infrastructure to Specific Pathogen Free shrimp culture farms</li> <li>Construction of ponds for brackish water fin fish culture</li> <li>Additional infrastructure for modification of existing shrimp farms for brackish water finfish culture</li> <li>Input assistance for brackish water fin fish culture in ponds.</li> <li>Promotion of cage culture in Brackish Water Fin Fishes in Ponds and Brackish water Areas</li> <li>Input assistance for cage culture of brackish water fin fish in ponds and open backwater areas</li> <li>Need Based Financial Assistance for Development and Demonstration of Innovative / New Technologies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase fish production/productivity and brood stock development</li> <li>Culture of New species</li> <li>Production of Low cost feed with high nutritive value,</li> <li>Promotion of New Farming practices (cage/pen culture etc.)</li> <li>Development of diagnostic kits</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>finfish culture</td> <td></td> <td>as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Additional infrastructure/ modification of existing farms for brackish water finfish culture</td> <td>Rs. 2.00 lakh/ ha</td> <td>25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.50 lakh/ ha as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Input assistance for brackish water finfish culture</td> <td>Rs. 3.00 lakh/ ha (subject to approval of CIBA, based on production levels)</td> <td>One time back ended subsidy of 25% subject to a maximum of 0.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.90 lakh/ ha to SCs/ STs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Cage culture of brackish water fin fishes</td> <td>Capital cost of Rs. 10.00 lakh / ha (subject to the approval of CIBA/ RGCA based on the production levels)</td> <td>Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost not exceeding Rs. 2.50 lakh/ha.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs not exceeding Rs. 3.0 lakh/ha</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Input assistance for cage culture of brackish water finfish</td> <td>Rs. 7.00 lakh/ ha (Subject to approval of CIBA/RGCA, based on production levels)</td> <td>Back ended subsidy of 25% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 1.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs  Back ended subsidy of 30% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 2.10 lakh/ha to SC/ST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>Need Based Financial Assistance for development and demonstration of innovative/ technologies</td> <td></td> <td>new</td> </tr> </table>		finfish culture		as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs	B	Additional infrastructure/ modification of existing farms for brackish water finfish culture	Rs. 2.00 lakh/ ha	25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.50 lakh/ ha as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs	C	Input assistance for brackish water finfish culture	Rs. 3.00 lakh/ ha (subject to approval of CIBA, based on production levels)	One time back ended subsidy of 25% subject to a maximum of 0.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.90 lakh/ ha to SCs/ STs	D	Cage culture of brackish water fin fishes	Capital cost of Rs. 10.00 lakh / ha (subject to the approval of CIBA/ RGCA based on the production levels)	Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost not exceeding Rs. 2.50 lakh/ha.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs not exceeding Rs. 3.0 lakh/ha	E	Input assistance for cage culture of brackish water finfish	Rs. 7.00 lakh/ ha (Subject to approval of CIBA/RGCA, based on production levels)	Back ended subsidy of 25% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 1.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs  Back ended subsidy of 30% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 2.10 lakh/ha to SC/ST	F	Need Based Financial Assistance for development and demonstration of innovative/ technologies		new	
	finfish culture		as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs																									
B	Additional infrastructure/ modification of existing farms for brackish water finfish culture	Rs. 2.00 lakh/ ha	25% of cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.50 lakh/ ha as subsidy to farmers/entrepreneurs																									
C	Input assistance for brackish water finfish culture	Rs. 3.00 lakh/ ha (subject to approval of CIBA, based on production levels)	One time back ended subsidy of 25% subject to a maximum of 0.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy subject to a maximum of Rs. 0.90 lakh/ ha to SCs/ STs																									
D	Cage culture of brackish water fin fishes	Capital cost of Rs. 10.00 lakh / ha (subject to the approval of CIBA/ RGCA based on the production levels)	Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost not exceeding Rs. 2.50 lakh/ha.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs not exceeding Rs. 3.0 lakh/ha																									
E	Input assistance for cage culture of brackish water finfish	Rs. 7.00 lakh/ ha (Subject to approval of CIBA/RGCA, based on production levels)	Back ended subsidy of 25% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 1.75 lakh/ha to farmers/entrepreneurs  Back ended subsidy of 30% on working capital for first crop with a ceiling of Rs. 2.10 lakh/ha to SC/ST																									
F	Need Based Financial Assistance for development and demonstration of innovative/ technologies		new																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																														
		(including biotechnological kits) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial Assistance for Setting up of Aquatic Animal Health and Environment Management Laboratory (AAHEL)</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>For increasing fish production/ productivity as brood stock development</td> <td>Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned</td> <td>Onetime 40% grant to the Central/State Govt. Organization/Federation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>New species</td> <td>Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned</td> <td rowspan="3">Subsidy on 40% of the project cost as promotional incentive on capital cost as back ended subsidy to the entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Low cost feed with high nutritive value</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>New farming practices (cage/pen culture), etc.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Setting up of Aquatic Animal Health and Environmental Management Laboratory in farming areas</td> <td>Rs. 56.00 lakh for the coastal States and Rs. 40.00 lakh for inland States</td> <td>40% grant to the State Govt. on the capital cost and one time recurring cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Need based financial assistance for Specific Pathogen Free shrimp nauplii production centres</td> <td>Rs. 25.00 lakh for at least 200 million nauplii production capacity/year</td> <td>40% grant to Govt. Agencies; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Additional infrastructure for SPF shrimp seed hatcheries</td> <td>Rs. 20.00 lakh for 30 million PL20 capacity/year</td> <td>40% to Central/State Govt. Departments /Institutions; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Assistance to Specific Pathogen Free shrimp culture farms for additional infrastructure for semi intensive/ intensive farming</td> <td>Rs. 15.00 lakh for 5 ha water spread area and above</td> <td>Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs</td> </tr> </table>	1	For increasing fish production/ productivity as brood stock development	Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned	Onetime 40% grant to the Central/State Govt. Organization/Federation	2	New species	Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned	Subsidy on 40% of the project cost as promotional incentive on capital cost as back ended subsidy to the entrepreneurs	3	Low cost feed with high nutritive value		4	New farming practices (cage/pen culture), etc.		5	Setting up of Aquatic Animal Health and Environmental Management Laboratory in farming areas	Rs. 56.00 lakh for the coastal States and Rs. 40.00 lakh for inland States	40% grant to the State Govt. on the capital cost and one time recurring cost	6	Need based financial assistance for Specific Pathogen Free shrimp nauplii production centres	Rs. 25.00 lakh for at least 200 million nauplii production capacity/year	40% grant to Govt. Agencies; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs	7	Additional infrastructure for SPF shrimp seed hatcheries	Rs. 20.00 lakh for 30 million PL20 capacity/year	40% to Central/State Govt. Departments /Institutions; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs	8	Assistance to Specific Pathogen Free shrimp culture farms for additional infrastructure for semi intensive/ intensive farming	Rs. 15.00 lakh for 5 ha water spread area and above	Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs	
1	For increasing fish production/ productivity as brood stock development	Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned	Onetime 40% grant to the Central/State Govt. Organization/Federation																															
2	New species	Unit cost to be recommended by Central Fisheries Institute concerned	Subsidy on 40% of the project cost as promotional incentive on capital cost as back ended subsidy to the entrepreneurs																															
3	Low cost feed with high nutritive value																																	
4	New farming practices (cage/pen culture), etc.																																	
5	Setting up of Aquatic Animal Health and Environmental Management Laboratory in farming areas	Rs. 56.00 lakh for the coastal States and Rs. 40.00 lakh for inland States	40% grant to the State Govt. on the capital cost and one time recurring cost																															
6	Need based financial assistance for Specific Pathogen Free shrimp nauplii production centres	Rs. 25.00 lakh for at least 200 million nauplii production capacity/year	40% grant to Govt. Agencies; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs																															
7	Additional infrastructure for SPF shrimp seed hatcheries	Rs. 20.00 lakh for 30 million PL20 capacity/year	40% to Central/State Govt. Departments /Institutions; 25% subsidy to Entrepreneurs																															
8	Assistance to Specific Pathogen Free shrimp culture farms for additional infrastructure for semi intensive/ intensive farming	Rs. 15.00 lakh for 5 ha water spread area and above	Back ended subsidy of 25% on the capital cost.  Back ended subsidy of 30% on the capital cost to SCs/STs																															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																												
			9 Development of fish breeding grounds through mangrove plantation. Unit cost to be approved by the competent institution. 75% grant to meet the cost of mangrove sapling, transplantation and rearing and remaining 25% cost of labour component to be met through MNREGA.																													
11	Schemes for Mariculture	<p>Objectives of the scheme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement the marine fish production through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>production of fin fish seed by diversification of shrimp hatcheries</li> <li>open sea cage culture.</li> <li>Diversified mariculture through molluscan farming</li> </ul> </li> <li>Popularization of concept of the cage culture through setting of model demonstration and units and imparting training to the traditional fishermen</li> </ul> <p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) assists the following components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Production of finfish seed in shrimp hatcheries</li> <li>Setting up of open sea cage culture</li> <li>Demonstration of model sea cage culture to traditional fishermen</li> <li>Marine ornamental fish culture</li> <li>Mussel Farming</li> </ol> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Production of finfish seed from shrimp hatcheries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individuals/Organizations with the ownership of shrimp/scampi hatcheries located in coastal</li> </ul>	<p>Pattern of Assistance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/ Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Setting up of new hatcheries for brackishwater fin fish seed production</td> <td>Rs. 72 lakh</td> <td>40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.80 lakh /unit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Diversification of shrimp hatcheries to brackishwater fin fish seed production</td> <td>Rs. 70 lakh</td> <td>40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.00 lakh/unit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Assistance for setting up Open Sea Cage Culture units</td> <td>Capital cost of Rs. 6.00 lakh/cage and working capital of Rs. 4.15 lakh/cage of 12-metre dia.</td> <td>40% grant to Central Govt. Institutions/State Fisheries Departments/ Corporations  40% back ended subsidy on capital and recurring costs to fishermen groups and entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Assistance for setting up of Open Sea Cage Culture units by fishermen societies and SHGs</td> <td>Capital cost of Rs. 1.25 lakh/cage of 6-metre dia.</td> <td>40% as back ended subsidy on capital cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Assistance to Mussel/Oyster/Clam culture/ other commercial shellfishes</td> <td>Rs. 20,000/ unit of 50 m<sup>2</sup> area</td> <td>40% subsidy on the unit cost, to fishermen/ SHG's/ entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>Training on Marine Ornamental Fish Culture</td> <td>As per NFDB guidelines</td> <td>100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions having expertise</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/ Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance	A	Setting up of new hatcheries for brackishwater fin fish seed production	Rs. 72 lakh	40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.80 lakh /unit	B	Diversification of shrimp hatcheries to brackishwater fin fish seed production	Rs. 70 lakh	40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.00 lakh/unit	C	Assistance for setting up Open Sea Cage Culture units	Capital cost of Rs. 6.00 lakh/cage and working capital of Rs. 4.15 lakh/cage of 12-metre dia.	40% grant to Central Govt. Institutions/State Fisheries Departments/ Corporations  40% back ended subsidy on capital and recurring costs to fishermen groups and entrepreneurs	D	Assistance for setting up of Open Sea Cage Culture units by fishermen societies and SHGs	Capital cost of Rs. 1.25 lakh/cage of 6-metre dia.	40% as back ended subsidy on capital cost	E	Assistance to Mussel/Oyster/Clam culture/ other commercial shellfishes	Rs. 20,000/ unit of 50 m <sup>2</sup> area	40% subsidy on the unit cost, to fishermen/ SHG's/ entrepreneurs	F	Training on Marine Ornamental Fish Culture	As per NFDB guidelines	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions having expertise	Individuals/Organizations
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/ Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance																													
A	Setting up of new hatcheries for brackishwater fin fish seed production	Rs. 72 lakh	40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.80 lakh /unit																													
B	Diversification of shrimp hatcheries to brackishwater fin fish seed production	Rs. 70 lakh	40% subsidy on the unit cost not exceeding Rs. 28.00 lakh/unit																													
C	Assistance for setting up Open Sea Cage Culture units	Capital cost of Rs. 6.00 lakh/cage and working capital of Rs. 4.15 lakh/cage of 12-metre dia.	40% grant to Central Govt. Institutions/State Fisheries Departments/ Corporations  40% back ended subsidy on capital and recurring costs to fishermen groups and entrepreneurs																													
D	Assistance for setting up of Open Sea Cage Culture units by fishermen societies and SHGs	Capital cost of Rs. 1.25 lakh/cage of 6-metre dia.	40% as back ended subsidy on capital cost																													
E	Assistance to Mussel/Oyster/Clam culture/ other commercial shellfishes	Rs. 20,000/ unit of 50 m <sup>2</sup> area	40% subsidy on the unit cost, to fishermen/ SHG's/ entrepreneurs																													
F	Training on Marine Ornamental Fish Culture	As per NFDB guidelines	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions having expertise																													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>areas where the water resource is suitable for marine finfish seed production and clear title of land where the hatchery is situated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commitment of entrepreneur to bear 80% of the cost towards diversification.</li> <li>• Prospective entrepreneur should have received training, preferably in finfish hatchery operations</li> </ul> <p>Setting up of open sea cage culture</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entrepreneurs/Companies with a previous record of undertaking large-scale aquaculture operations and having adequate on-shore facilities for seed rearing.</li> <li>• Sea going fishermen by forming into groups and operating the scheme through Fisheries federations/ corporations.</li> <li>• Availability of necessary clearances for undertaking the cage culture activity in the coastal areas.</li> <li>• Commitment of state fisheries Federations/ corporations, entrepreneur to bear 80% of the cost</li> </ul> <p>Demonstration of model cage culture to traditional fishermen</p> <p>For setting up demonstration farms</p> <p>The following criteria shall be applicable for the selection of organization/agency for setting up demonstration farms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICAR Research Institutes/State Fisheries Departments/ state Fisheries Federations/Corporations, Fisheries Colleges, with adequate facilities and background in coastal aquaculture and mariculture</li> <li>• Possessing adequate manpower and expertise to</li> </ul>		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>conduct frontline demonstration to traditional fishermen</p> <p>Selection of farmers/fisherman for receiving the demonstration</p> <p>The following criteria shall be applicable for the selection of farmer/fisherman for receiving the demonstration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should be a fisherman with fishing/fish farming as the major occupation</li> <li>• Should be sponsored by State Government/Fishermen Co-operatives/ SHGs/Fisheries Development Agencies</li> <li>• Priority should be given for fishermen affected by Marine Protected Areas/natural calamities.</li> </ul> <p>Marine ornamental fish culture</p> <p>For establishment of two demonstration hatcheries, Agencies with expertise for ornamental fish seed production echnologies would be considered and fishermen familiar with marine ornamental fishes would be given preference for training.</p> <p>Mussel Farming</p> <p>The criteria for selection of farmers/fishers for grants for estuarine/ open-sea mussel farming are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proximity of fishers/ farmers homestead to an estuarine water body with marine conditions during summer months/ Proximity of fishers/ farmers homestead to calm seas</li> <li>• Proximity to sea where seed mussels will be available during post-monsoon months</li> <li>• Necessary clearances for undertaking mussel farming in coastal waters</li> </ul>		



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
12	Seaweed Culture	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The National Fisheries Development Board (NFDB) assists the following components to support Seaweed cultivation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training and demonstration</li> <li>• Establishment of seaweed processing units</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Training and Demonstration</p> <p>Following criteria will be applied for selection of agencies for conduct of training/demonstration programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fisheries Institutes/State Fisheries Departments / Fisheries Colleges /NGOs /SHGs with a background of coastal aquaculture</li> <li>• Availability of adequate manpower and expertise to conduct frontline demonstration to traditional fishermen/ women</li> </ul> <p>The following criteria shall be applicable for selection of farmers/entrepreneurs (preferably fisher women) to receive training:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Past experience of the farmer in undertaking seaweed cultivation</li> <li>• Willingness of the farmer to take up sea weed cultivation on scientific lines</li> <li>• Should be willing to upgrade the existing cultivation practices</li> </ul> <p>Establishment of seaweed processing plants</p> <p>In view of specialized nature of the processing of seaweeds for specific high value produce like carragenan, specific proposals will be considered, with the NFDB assistance in the form of equity to the tune of 20% of the investment costs.</p>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Seaweed Culture</td> <td>           1. Rs. 1,000/- per unit (Bamboo raft method)            2. Rs. 5,000/- per unit (Mono line net-bag method)         </td> <td>40% subsidy on the unit cost to women SHG's and entrepreneurs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Training on Seaweed Culture</td> <td>DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs. 500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee</td> <td>100% grant to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance	A	Seaweed Culture	1. Rs. 1,000/- per unit (Bamboo raft method) 2. Rs. 5,000/- per unit (Mono line net-bag method)	40% subsidy on the unit cost to women SHG's and entrepreneurs	B	Training on Seaweed Culture	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs. 500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee	100% grant to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise	Fisheries Institutes/State Fisheries Departments / Fisheries Colleges /NGOs /SHGs
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance													
A	Seaweed Culture	1. Rs. 1,000/- per unit (Bamboo raft method) 2. Rs. 5,000/- per unit (Mono line net-bag method)	40% subsidy on the unit cost to women SHG's and entrepreneurs													
B	Training on Seaweed Culture	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs. 500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee	100% grant to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
13	Development of Domestic Fish Marketing	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>In the backdrop of the above, the following areas have been identified for the development of domestic fish marketing system in the country:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modernisation of wholesale markets</li> <li>• Cold chains of hygienic retail outlets of varying levels</li> <li>• Schemes under rural development for promoting women and weaker sections in domestic fish marketing</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Modernisation of wholesale markets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Fisheries Departments, Local civic bodies such as municipal corporations, Fishermen Cooperative Societies, NGOs dealing with fishers, State fisheries Corporations/State Fishermen federation.</li> <li>• The NGOs applying for funding should have atleast 3 years track record in the concerned field and should be recommended by autonomous fisheries bodies of the concerned states as State fisheries corporation/ State fishermen federation.</li> <li>• Modernisation of infrastructure will be provided at places where existing facilities require further development by way of construction and equipments</li> <li>• The proposal should be viable for contributing to additional income and employment</li> </ul> <p>Retail outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Fisheries Departments, Local civic bodies</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Modernization of Wholesale Fish Markets</td> <td>Rs.250.00 lakh/50 stalls</td> <td>40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civic Bodies, and Research Institutes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Development/ Construction of new Retail Fish Market Complexes with Outlets</td> <td>Rs.50.00 to 100.00 lakh to establish Major Retail Market (20 Outlets) and up to Rs.50.00 lakh for Minor Retail Market (10 Outlets)</td> <td>40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civil Bodies and Research Institutes.  25% of capital cost as subsidy to entrepreneurs. 30% to SC/ST, Women/ NE Beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Setting up of Fish Retail Outlet</td> <td>Up to Rs.10.00 lakh</td> <td>25 % subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy for SCs/STs/ Women/ NE Beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Retailing by Fisherwomen</td> <td>Up to Rs. 10.00 lakh</td> <td>40% subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to fisherwomen who are involved in fish marketing and to those from fisherman community and members of local fishermen or fisherwomen co-operative societies</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Cold Chain Development and</td> <td>Unit cost has to be decided and appraised on a case to case basis</td> <td>40% of capital cost as grant to Govt Fisheries Dents</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance	A	Modernization of Wholesale Fish Markets	Rs.250.00 lakh/50 stalls	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civic Bodies, and Research Institutes	B	Development/ Construction of new Retail Fish Market Complexes with Outlets	Rs.50.00 to 100.00 lakh to establish Major Retail Market (20 Outlets) and up to Rs.50.00 lakh for Minor Retail Market (10 Outlets)	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civil Bodies and Research Institutes.  25% of capital cost as subsidy to entrepreneurs. 30% to SC/ST, Women/ NE Beneficiaries	C	Setting up of Fish Retail Outlet	Up to Rs.10.00 lakh	25 % subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy for SCs/STs/ Women/ NE Beneficiaries	D	Retailing by Fisherwomen	Up to Rs. 10.00 lakh	40% subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to fisherwomen who are involved in fish marketing and to those from fisherman community and members of local fishermen or fisherwomen co-operative societies	E	Cold Chain Development and	Unit cost has to be decided and appraised on a case to case basis	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt Fisheries Dents	State Fisheries Departments, Local civic bodies/ NGOs
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance																									
A	Modernization of Wholesale Fish Markets	Rs.250.00 lakh/50 stalls	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civic Bodies, and Research Institutes																									
B	Development/ Construction of new Retail Fish Market Complexes with Outlets	Rs.50.00 to 100.00 lakh to establish Major Retail Market (20 Outlets) and up to Rs.50.00 lakh for Minor Retail Market (10 Outlets)	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt. Fisheries Depts., Quasi Govt. Organizations, Local Civil Bodies and Research Institutes.  25% of capital cost as subsidy to entrepreneurs. 30% to SC/ST, Women/ NE Beneficiaries																									
C	Setting up of Fish Retail Outlet	Up to Rs.10.00 lakh	25 % subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to entrepreneurs.  30% subsidy for SCs/STs/ Women/ NE Beneficiaries																									
D	Retailing by Fisherwomen	Up to Rs. 10.00 lakh	40% subsidy of approved project cost as back ended subsidy to fisherwomen who are involved in fish marketing and to those from fisherman community and members of local fishermen or fisherwomen co-operative societies																									
E	Cold Chain Development and	Unit cost has to be decided and appraised on a case to case basis	40% of capital cost as grant to Govt Fisheries Dents																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus	
		<p>such as municipal corporations, State fisheries corporations/ state fishermen federation, Fishermen Cooperative Societies, SHGs, Corporate bodies and private entrepreneurs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Corporate bodies / private entrepreneurs applying for funding should have at least 3 years track record in the concerned field and should be recommended by autonomous fisheries bodies of the concerned states as State Fisheries Corporation/ State fishermen federation.</li> <li>Private entrepreneurs/ Women entrepreneurs and persons belonging to weaker sections residing in rural area shall be required to submit their proposals only for setting up of retail outlets.</li> <li>Modernization of infrastructure will be provided at places where existing facilities require further development by way of construction and equipments</li> <li>The proposal should be viable for contributing to additional income and employment</li> </ul> <p>Small scale retail units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State fisheries corporations/ state fishermen federation, Fishermen Cooperative Societies, SHGs and private entrepreneurs should have proven track record and should be recommended by the respective state fisheries departments.</li> </ul>	<p>Processing of case basis Value Added Fish Products</p> <p>F Model Fish Dressing Centre Up to Rs. 150.00 lakh</p> <p>G Developing Working Model/ Branding/ Bench Marking/ Certification Case to case basis</p> <p>H Setting up of Solar Fish Drying Units</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit cost up to Rs. 6.0 lakh for 100 kg/day</li> <li>case to case basis for 500 kg./day and above.</li> </ol> <p>I Platform for Sun Drying of Fish Unit cost limited to Rs.35,000/- per platform of minimum 150 sq. feet</p> <p>J Organising Fish Festival/Fish Mela Up to Rs.50.00 lakh</p> <p>K Campaign for Each proposal will be</p>	<p>Fisheries Corporations/ Federations. 25% of capital cost as subsidy subject to a maximum of Rs. 25.00 lakh to Entrepreneurs, and 30% subject to a maximum of Rs. 30.00 lakh to SC/ ST/ Women/ NE Beneficiaries.</p> <p>40% grant to Govt. Depts./ Quasi Govt. Organizations/ Research Institutes</p> <p>40% grant to Govt. Depts. / Quasi Govt. Organizations/ Research Institutes</p> <p>40% grant to the Govt. Depts./ Quasi Govt. Organizations / Research Institutes</p> <p>25% subsidy (30% for SC/ ST &amp; NE regions) to fishermen/ fisherwomen/ SHGs/ entrepreneurs</p> <p>40% grant to the Govt. Depts./ Quasi Govt. Organizations / Research Institutes.</p> <p>25% subsidy (30% for SC/ ST &amp; NE regions) to fishermen/ fisherwomen/ SHGs/ entrepreneurs.</p> <p>Up to 40% grant to Govt. Depts./Quasi Govt. Organizations/ Research Institutes</p> <p>Up to 100% grant to Govt</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>promotion of fish and fish products consumption</td> <td>examined and appraised on case to case basis</td> <td>Depts./ Organizations/ Institutes</td> <td>Quasi Govt. Research</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>Training and demonstration to fisherwomen on hygienic handling of fish and processing/ value addition</td> <td>DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee</td> <td>100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		promotion of fish and fish products consumption	examined and appraised on case to case basis	Depts./ Organizations/ Institutes	Quasi Govt. Research	L	Training and demonstration to fisherwomen on hygienic handling of fish and processing/ value addition	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise				
	promotion of fish and fish products consumption	examined and appraised on case to case basis	Depts./ Organizations/ Institutes	Quasi Govt. Research												
L	Training and demonstration to fisherwomen on hygienic handling of fish and processing/ value addition	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs.75/day/trainee	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise													
14	Infrastructure Development for Harbours and Landing Centres	<p>Components of Assistance</p> <p>The NFDB will assist in Infrastructure development at fishing harbours and landing centres for providing facilities at fishing harbours and landing centres.</p> <p>Eligibility criteria</p> <p>Fishing harbours</p> <p>Existing fishing harbours owned by State/Central Govt. Departments, Boat owners' associations and cooperatives will be eligible for the support.</p>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Renovation/ Up-Gradation of Existing Fishing Harbour</td> <td>As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore</td> <td>40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Renovation /Up Gradation of Existing Fish Landing Centres</td> <td>As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore</td> <td>40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance	A	Renovation/ Up-Gradation of Existing Fishing Harbour	As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore	40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts	B	Renovation /Up Gradation of Existing Fish Landing Centres	As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore	40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts	Fishing harbours
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance													
A	Renovation/ Up-Gradation of Existing Fishing Harbour	As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore	40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts													
B	Renovation /Up Gradation of Existing Fish Landing Centres	As per recommendations of CICEF, Bangalore	40% grant to State Govts./ Port Trusts													
15	Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing	<p>Eligibility criteria:</p> <p>Development of Indigenous Tuna Fishing Fleet</p> <p>NFDB extends support for boats of 18-20 meters ( unit cost Rs.75 lakhs including gear component). The NFDB' may contribute 25-33 percent of the total cost of construction as equity participation and the beneficiaries could raise the balance through loans, etc. After moratorium of one year, the beneficiaries could start repaying the Board's equity in equal instalments.</p> <p>Documents Required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalisation of blueprints for different OALs and hull material and other requirements, such</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Name of the Activity/Scheme</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Pattern of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Training on Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing</td> <td>DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs. 75/day/trainee</td> <td>100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance	A	Training on Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs. 75/day/trainee	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise	Govt. Institutions				
Sl. No.	Name of the Activity/Scheme	Unit Cost	Pattern of assistance													
A	Training on Deep Sea Fishing and Tuna Processing	DA @ Rs.150/day/ trainee; Reimbursement of to and fro travel expenses actual/ max Rs. 500/-; Honorarium to resource person @ Rs.500/- per day and TA actual/max @ Rs. 1000/- per programme; to Implementing agency @ Rs. 75/day/trainee	100% financial assistance to Govt. Institutions/ agencies having expertise													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>as RSW, gear, etc. by <a href="#">CIFT Kochi</a>, and MPEDA Kochi and other authorised agencies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposal should be forwarded to NFDB through State Fisheries Departments.</li> </ul>		



## SCHEMES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ENTERPRISE

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana		Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana is the scheme by Odisha Government under which the government provides soft bank loans for self-employment to the unemployed youth.	<p>Benefits of Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interest free loan: Under the scheme, the government provides interest free loan to the beneficiary to start his/her venture</li> <li>• Subsidy on the loan: At the repayment, the government will provide 30% subsidy on the loan amount</li> <li>• No collateral, mortgage or affidavit: The loan processed is provided without any collateral, mortgage or affidavit asking for the property and all. It's completely interest free and against nothing is asked</li> <li>• Skill development camps: The scheme also makes sure that youth coming out of the school and planning to undertake self-employment, some skill demanding work gets all essential training to develop his/her skills</li> <li>• Providing placements: The scheme also make sure that the educated unemployed or under matriculation student taking skill development classes from the camps organized by the scheme gets placement, and the government is planning to place 30, 000 youths in 10, 000 firms</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility for Biju Atma Nijukti Yojana:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Student must be from Odisha State</li> <li>2. Student must in the age group of 18-40 years</li> <li>3. In case of SC &amp; ST, minority, women, handicapped and ex-servicemen category candidate there is relaxation in upper limit of age i.e. fir them it is 18-45 years</li> <li>4. His/her family's annual income should not be more than Rs. 1.5 lakhs for urban candidate and Rs. 1 lakh for rural candidate</li> <li>5. Venture getting started in manufacture sector should not cost</li> </ol>	Students, BPL HH, Schools, Training Institutes

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>more than Rs. 5 lakhs and that in public sector should not be more than Rs. 2 lakhs</p> <p>6. Candidate of open category will bear 20% of total expenses whereas candidate of reserved category will have to bear 10% of expenses</p> <p>To apply for the loan under the scheme, beneficiary need to visit nearest nationalized bank and apply for the loan under the scheme. And for the skill development training candidate can apply after the notice gets displayed in the newspaper and in schools.</p>	
	<b>Micro &amp; Small Enterprises - Cluster Development Programme (MSE-CDP)</b>	<p>The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME), Government of India (GoI) has adopted the cluster development approach as a key strategy for enhancing the productivity and competitiveness as well as capacity building of Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) and their collectives in the country. Clustering of units also enables providers of various services to them, including banks and credit agencies, to provide their services more economically, thus reducing costs and improving the availability of services for these enterprises.</p> <p><b>Objectives of the Scheme:</b></p> <p>(i) To support the sustainability and growth of MSEs by addressing common issues such as improvement of technology, skills and quality, market access, access to capital, etc.</p> <p>(ii) To build capacity of MSEs for common supportive action through formation of self help groups, consortia, upgradation of associations, etc.</p> <p>(iii) To create/upgrade infrastructural facilities in the new/existing industrial areas/ clusters of MSEs.</p> <p>(iv) To set up common facility centres (for testing, training centre, raw material depot, effluent treatment, complementing production processes, etc).</p> <p><b>Scope of the scheme:</b></p> <p>(i) Diagnostic Study</p> <p>(ii) Soft Intervention</p> <p>(iii) Setting up of Common Facility Centres (CFCs)</p> <p>(iv) Infrastructure Development (Upgradation / New)</p>	<p><b>Cost of Project and Govt of India Assistance:</b></p> <p>(i) Diagnostic Study - Maximum cost Rs. 2.50 lakhs.</p> <p>(ii) Soft interventions - Maximum cost of project Rs. 25.00 lakh, with GoI contribution of 75% (90% for Special Category States and for clusters with more than 50% women/micro/village/SC/ST units).</p> <p>(iii) Hard interventions i.e setting up of CFCs – maximum eligible project cost of Rs. 15.00 crore with GoI contribution of 70% (90% for Special Category States and for clusters with more than 50% women/micro/village/SC/ST units) .</p> <p>(iv) Infrastructure Development in the new/ existing industrial estates/areas. Maximum eligible project cost Rs.10.00 crore, with GoI contribution of 60% (80% for Special Category States and for clusters with more than 50% women/micro/SC/ST units).</p> <p><b>How to approach :</b></p> <p>Online Applications are only considered with effect from 01-04-2012. Hard copy of Applications needs to be sent through State Govts or their autonomous bodies or field institutes of Ministry of MSME ie. MSME-DIs. The proposals are approved by the Steering Committee of the MSE-CDP.</p>	Entrepreneurs, Institutions conducting research. Group enterprises
	<b>Credit Link</b>	The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises is	<b>Eligible Beneficiaries:</b>	sole Proprietorships,

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Capital Subsidy Scheme for Technology Upgradation</b>	operating a scheme namely “Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme (CLCSS) for technology upgradation of Micro and Small Enterprises. The revised scheme aims at facilitating technology upgradation of Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) by providing capital subsidy.	<p>The eligible beneficiaries include sole Proprietorships, Partnerships, Co-operative societies, Private and Public limited companies in the SSI sector. Priority shall be given to Women entrepreneurs.</p> <p><b>Types of units to be covered under the Scheme:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing SSI units registered with the State Directorate of Industries, which upgrade their existing plant and machinery with the state of the art technology, with or without expansion.</li> <li>New SSI units which are registered with the State Directorate of Industries and which have set up their facilities only with the appropriate eligible and proven technology duly approved by the GTAB/TSC.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ceiling on eligible loan amount and capital subsidy:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15% capital subsidy (limited to maximum Rs.15 lakhs) for purchase of Plant &amp; Machinery.</li> <li>Maximum limit of eligible loan for calculation of subsidy under the scheme is Rs.100 lakhs.</li> </ul>	Partnerships, Co-operative societies, Private and Public limited companies, Women Entrepreneurs
	<b>Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises</b>	<p>The Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises (CGS) was launched by the Government of India (GoI) to make available collateral-free credit to the micro and small enterprise sector. Both the existing and the new enterprises are eligible to be covered under the scheme. The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, GoI and Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI), established a Trust named Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises (CGTMSE) to implement the Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises.</p> <p><b>Eligible Lending Institutions</b> The Banks / Financial Institutions, which are eligible under the scheme, are scheduled commercial banks (Public Sector Banks/Private Sector Banks/Foreign Banks) and select Regional Rural Banks (which have been classified under 'Sustainable Viable' category by NABARD).</p> <p><b>Eligible Credit Facility</b> The credit facilities which are eligible to be covered under the scheme are both term loans and/or working capital facility up to Rs.100 lakh per borrowing unit, extended without any collateral security and / or third party guarantee, to a new or existing micro and small enterprise.</p>	<p><b>Guarantee Cover</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The guarantee cover available under the scheme is to the extent of maximum 85% of the sanctioned amount of the credit facility.</li> <li>The guarantee cover provided is up to 75% of the credit facility up to Rs.50 lakh</li> </ul> <p><b>Tenure of Guarantee</b> The Guarantee cover under the scheme is for the agreed tenure of the term loan/composite credit. In case of working capital, the guarantee cover is of 5 years or block of 5 years.</p> <p><b>Fee for Guarantee</b> A composite all-in Annual Guarantee Fee of 1.0 % p.a. of the credit facility sanctioned (0.75% for credit facility upto Rs. 5 lakh and 0.85% for above Rs. 5 lakh and upto 100 lakh for Women, Micro Enterprises) is now being charged.</p>	Banks / Financial Institutions, which are eligible under the scheme, are scheduled commercial banks (Public Sector Banks/Private Sector Banks/Foreign Banks) and select Regional Rural Banks



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
	<p><b>Prime Ministers Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)</b></p>	<p>PMEGP is a credit-linked subsidy programme that is essentially a combination of Rural Employment Generation Programme (REGP) and Pradhan Mantri Rozgar Yojana (PMRY). The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MoMSME) administers the programme and the Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC) implements it.</p> <p>The primary aim is to generate jobs in both rural and urban regions, by way of self-employment ventures, micro enterprises, and other eligible projects. It also aims at bringing back the tradition of village artisanship and helping urban youth who are unable to get jobs due to one reason or the other. The programme also looks to provide employment that is continuous and sustainable and make sure its beneficiaries' earning capacities are enhanced thus.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to be older than 18 years.</li> <li>• Educational qualification : At least eighth standard in case of manufacturing sector projects that are worth more than INR 10 lakh and business or service sector projects, which are in excess of INR 5 lakh.</li> <li>• Self-help groups which are not the beneficiary of any similar programme.</li> <li>• Any institution that has been registered under Societies Registration Act, 1860, charitable trusts and production-based cooperative societies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Industries that will not get assistance under the programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any industry or business that deals with meat, beedi, pan, cigar, cigarette, liquor, tobacco or toddy.</li> <li>• Any industry that is in the business of pashmina wool or similar products that need hand weaving and hand spinning – ones that are already being benefitted by the Khadi Programme and enjoy sales rebates.</li> <li>• Any industry or business that is related to tea, coffee, rubber, sericulture, horticulture, floriculture and animal husbandry.</li> <li>• Rural transport, with the only exceptions being cycle rickshaws, auto rickshaws in Andaman and Nicobar</li> </ul>	<p><b>a. Maximum Project Cost allowed under PMEGP:</b> Rs.25.00 lakhs for manufacturing unit and Rs.10.00 lakhs for Service Unit</p> <p><b>b. Margin Money (Govt subsidy) and beneficiary contribution:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category of Beneficiary</th> <th colspan="2">Subsidy</th> <th>Minimum beneficiary Contribution</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Area (location of project/unit)</td> <td>Urban</td> <td>Rural</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>General Category</td> <td>15%</td> <td>25%</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special (including SC / ST / OBC / Minorities/Women, Ex-servicemen, Physically handicapped, Hill and Border areas etc.</td> <td>25%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> </thead> </table> <p><b>c. Application form Submission:</b> Beneficiary can submit his/her application/Project online on kvic website <a href="http://www.kvic.org.in">www.kvic.org.in</a> / <a href="http://kviconline.gov.in/pmegpeportal">kviconline.gov.in/pmegpeportal</a>.</p> <p><b>d. Collateral Security:</b> As per RBI guidelines the project costing upto Rs.10.00 lakhs under PMEGP loans are free from collateral security. The CGTSME provided collateral guarantee for the project beyond Rs.5.00 lakhs and upto Rs.25.00 lakhs under PMEGP scheme.</p>	Category of Beneficiary	Subsidy		Minimum beneficiary Contribution	Area (location of project/unit)	Urban	Rural		General Category	15%	25%	10%	Special (including SC / ST / OBC / Minorities/Women, Ex-servicemen, Physically handicapped, Hill and Border areas etc.	25%	35%	5%	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Individual Entrepreneurs,</li> <li>2. Institutions, Co-operative Societies,</li> <li>3. Self Help Groups,</li> <li>4. Trusts, Adults,</li> <li>5. Scheduled Castes (SCs)</li> <li>6. Ex-servicemen</li> <li>7. Scheduled Tribes (STs)</li> <li>8. Differently-abled</li> <li>9. Other Backward Classes (OBCs)</li> <li>10. Minorities</li> <li>11. People living in border areas and hills</li> <li>12. Women</li> </ol>
Category of Beneficiary	Subsidy		Minimum beneficiary Contribution																	
Area (location of project/unit)	Urban	Rural																		
General Category	15%	25%	10%																	
Special (including SC / ST / OBC / Minorities/Women, Ex-servicemen, Physically handicapped, Hill and Border areas etc.	25%	35%	5%																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>Islands, and house boats, tourist boats, and shikaras in Jammu and Kashmir</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any industry that is related to items that may cause environmental issues such as polythene carry bags.</li> </ul>		
	<p><b>Market Development Assistance Scheme for Micro/ Small manufacturing enterprises/ Small &amp; Micro exporters (SSI-MDA)</b></p>	<p><b>Market Development Assistance Scheme for Micro/ Small manufacturing enterprises/ Small &amp; Micro exporters have following Objective:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To encourage Small &amp; Micro exporters in their efforts at tapping and developing overseas markets.</li> <li>To increase participation of representatives of small/ micro manufacturing enterprises under MSME India stall at International Trade Fairs/ Exhibitions.</li> <li>To enhance export from the small/ micro manufacturing enterprises</li> <li>To popularise the adoption of Bar Coding on a large scale.</li> </ul> <p>The scheme offers funding for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation by manufacturing Small &amp; Micro Enterprises in International Trade Fairs/ Exhibitions under MSME India stall.</li> <li>Sector specific market studies by Industry Associations/ Export Promotion Councils/ Federation of Indian Export Organisation.</li> <li>Initiating/ contesting anti-dumping cases by MSME Associations and</li> <li>Reimbursement of 75% of one time registration fee and 75% of annual fees (recurring) paid to GSI by Small &amp; Micro units for the first three years for bar code.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit having valid permanent registration with Directorate of Industries/ District Industries Centre.</li> <li>The selection of small/ micro manufacturing units would be done by MSME-DIs as per display product profile, theme of the fair and space availability.</li> <li>Micro &amp; Small manufacturing enterprise can avail</li> </ul>	<p><b>Permissible subsidy:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Govt. of India will reimburse 75% of air fare by economy class and 50% space rental charges for Micro &amp; Small manufacturing enterprises of General category entrepreneurs.</li> <li>For Women/SC/ST Entrepreneurs &amp; Entrepreneurs from North Eastern Region Govt. of India will reimburse 100% of space rent and economy class air fare.</li> <li>The total subsidy on air fare &amp; space rental charges will be restricted to Rs.1.25 lakhs per unit.</li> </ol> <p><b>Procedure for availing Financial Assistance/Reimbursement of Expenses:</b></p> <p>The application must reach to the Office of DC (MSME) through concerned MSME-DIs at least one month in advance of the commencement of the event. The application must be accompanied by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy of the valid MSME registration issued by concerned GM (DIC)/ Director of Industries.</li> <li>Demand Draft in favour of PAO (MSME), New Delhi for 50% rental charges of the booked space.</li> <li>Details of one or two participating representatives of the unit with photo copy of their valid passport.</li> <li>Proof of ownership of the unit as SC/ST/Women.</li> </ol> <p>On the completion of the event, the participating unit must submit a claim for payment enclosing the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-receipted bill in duplicate.</li> <li>Photocopy of passport indicating therein entries regarding departure from and arrival in India and also the country visited.</li> <li>Original air ticket used during the journey. In case original air ticket is lost, a copy of the same along-with a certificate indicating details of travel from the concerned airline may be furnished.</li> <li>Participated units should furnish feedback report like business generated with value including confirmed orders obtained etc.</li> <li>Claim form must be submitted within one month of return to India on completion of activity.</li> </ol>	<p>MSMEs</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>this facility only once a year</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one person of the participating unit would be eligible for subsidy on air fare.</li> <li>• The representatives of the participating units are required to carry and manage the samples (to and fro including custom clearance etc.) for display under MSME India stall at the International Trade Fairs/ Exhibitions.</li> </ul>		
	<p><b>Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP)</b></p>	<p>The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) is implementing the National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP) to develop global competitiveness among Indian MSMEs. This programme targets at enhancing the entire value chain of the MSME sector through the following schemes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Lean Manufacturing Competitiveness Scheme for MSMEs;</li> <li>(ii) Promotion of Information &amp; Communication Tools (ICT) in MSME sector;</li> <li>(iii) Technology and Quality Up gradation Support to MSMEs;</li> <li>(iv) Design Clinics scheme for MSMEs;</li> <li>(v) Enabling Manufacturing Sector to be Competitive through Quality Management Standards (QMS) and Quality Technology Tools (QTT);</li> <li>(vi) Marketing Assistance and Technology Up gradation Scheme for MSMEs;</li> <li>(vii) National campaign for building awareness on Intellectual Property Rights (IPR);</li> <li>(viii) Support for Entrepreneurial and Managerial Development of SMEs through Incubators.</li> <li>(ix) Bar Code under Market Development Assistance (MDA) scheme.</li> </ul> <p>These schemes are implemented throughout the country by various MSME-DIs/ implementing Agencies.</p>	<p><b>Lean Manufacturing Competitiveness Scheme for MSMEs:</b> Awareness programmes and workshops are being organized in order to create awareness among the entrepreneurs and further they are motivated to form mini cluster comprising of 6 to 10 units (ideally 10 units) for availing the scheme. LM consultants are deployed in the Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV)/Distinct Product Group (DPG) for LM Interventions. 80% of the cost of hiring the lean manufacturing consultant (LMC) is reimbursed through NMIUs to SPVs/Units and 20% of the cost is borne by the SPVs/units.</p> <p><b>Technology and Quality Up gradation Support to MSMEs:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Towards organizing the awareness programmes, the Government of India will provide financial support to the extent of 75% of the actual expenditure, subject to maximum Rs. 75,000/- per programme</li> <li>2. The maximum allowable expenditure for conducting the cluster level energy audits and model DPRs (for three selected enterprises) will be Rs. 9.0 lakh per cluster. GoI Support up to 6 Lakh.</li> <li>3. Towards preparation of subsequent detailed project reports (DPRs) for individual MSMEs on EET projects, the government grant will be 50% of the actual expenditure subject to maximum Rs.1.5 lakh per DPR.</li> </ol> <p><b>Design Clinics scheme for MSMEs:</b> The three Design Clinic Scheme models for facilitating Design learnings are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Design Sensitisation Seminars</li> <li>b) Design Awareness Programmes</li> <li>c) Design Projects</li> </ol> <p>Enabling Manufacturing Sector to be Competitive through Quality Management Standards (QMS) and Quality Technology Tools (QTT):</p>	<p>MSMEs, Technical Institutions, Entrepreneurs</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>» Study the gap analysis            » Develop Training Materials Kit            » Train 80 Master Trainers            » Identify ITIs/Polytechnics</p> <p><b>Marketing Assistance and Technology Up gradation Scheme for MSMEs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technology up gradation in Packaging,</li> <li>• Skills up gradation/Development for Modern Marketing Techniques,</li> <li>• Competition Studies of threatened products,</li> <li>• Identification of new markets through state/district level, local exhibitions/trade fairs, Corporate Governance Practices, Marketing Hubs and</li> <li>• Reimbursement to ISO 18000/22000/27000 Certification</li> </ul> <p><b>Support for Entrepreneurial and Managerial Development of SMEs through Incubators</b></p> <p>Each Business Incubator is expected to help incubation of 10 new ideas or units and is to be given financial assistance between Rs. 4 lakh to Rs. 8 lakh per idea/unit matured subject to an overall ceiling of Rs. 62.5 lakh per incubator, which works out to be Rs. 6.25 lakh per idea/unit on an average.</p> <p><b>Bar Code under Market Development Assistance (MDA) scheme:</b></p> <p>Financial assistance for reimbursement of 75% of one-time registration fee (Under SSI-MDA Scheme and 75% of annual recurring fee for first three years (Under NMCP Scheme.</p>	
	<p><b>Bank Credit Facilitation Scheme</b></p>	<p>To meet the credit requirements of MSME units NSIC has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with various Nationalized and Private Sector Banks . Through syndication with these banks, NSIC arranges for credit support (fund or non fund based limits) from banks . The MSME Unit can approach directly to any of our branch offices and submit their request for loan requirement from any of the banks under our tie up agreement. The official sitting at the branch will provide hand holding support to the MSME unit by assisting them in completing all documentation as required for further submission to the bank.</p>	<p>Under Bank Credit Facilitation Scheme ,the MSME(s) can get access to finance from banks based upon their lending policy and a focused attention is given to the credit proposals sponsored by NSIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Term loans for acquisition of fixed assets (viz, land/building, plant/machinery, other fixed assets) towards setting up of new units and for expansion, modernization and diversification in case of existing units.</li> <li>• Working Capital limits to meet the working capital needs of the MSME units in the form of open cash credit, overdraft against book debts and bill discounting facility.</li> <li>• Non fund based limits such as guarantees, letter of credit, foreign bank guarantees, foreign letter of credit etc.</li> </ul>	<p>MSMEs</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Raw Material Assistance Scheme</b>	Raw Material Assistance Scheme aims at helping MSMEs by way of financing the purchase of Raw Material (both indigenous & imported). This gives an opportunity to MSMEs to focus better on manufacturing quality products.	<p><b>Benefits of the Scheme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial Assistance for procurement of Raw Material upto 90 days.</li> <li>MSMEs helped to avail Economics of Purchases like bulk purchase; cash discount etc</li> <li>NSIC takes care of all the procedures, documentation &amp; issue of Letter of credit in case of imports.</li> </ul> <p>The Entrepreneurs are required to apply for Raw Material Assistance only on the prescribed application forms. The application forms downloaded from the link given below may be filled and submitted to the concerned Branch Office. The blank forms are also available free of charge from the Branch offices.</p>	MSMEs
	<b>Government Stores Purchase Programme</b>	With a view to increase the share of purchases from the small-scale sector, the Government Stores Purchase Programme was launched. NSIC registers Micro & small Enterprises (MSEs) under Single Point Registration scheme (SPRS) for participation in Government Purchases.	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <p>The units registered under Single Point Registration Scheme of NSIC are eligible to get the benefits under Public Procurement Policy for Micro &amp; Small Enterprises (MSEs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issue of the Tender Sets free of cost;</li> <li>Exemption from payment of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD),</li> <li>In tender participating MSEs quoting price within price band of L1+15 per cent shall also be allowed to supply a portion up to 20% of requirement by bringing down their price to L1 Price where L1 is non MSEs.</li> <li>Every Central Ministries/Departments/PSUs shall set an annual goal of minimum 20 per cent of the total annual purchases of the products or services produced or rendered by MSEs. Out of annual requirement of 20% procurement from MSEs, 4% is earmarked for units owned by Schedule Caste /Schedule Tribes</li> <li>In addition to the above, 358 items are also reserved for exclusive purchase from SSI Sector</li> </ul> <p>Micro &amp; Small Enterprises shall have to apply either online on our website <a href="http://www.nsicspronline.com">www.nsicspronline.com</a> or on the prescribed application form in Duplicate and to be submitted to the concerned Zonal/Branch Office of NSIC located nearest to the unit.</p>	MSMEs
	<b>Non consortia tender marketing scheme</b>	The scheme will cover Micro & Small Enterprises registered with NSIC under its Single Point Registration Scheme (SPRS). It would also cover Micro & Small Enterprises who apply to get themselves registered with NSIC under the SPRS along with all required documents in terms of the scheme and their	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The scheme covers the method of selection of the units for participation in the open tenders and single tenders on nomination basis.</li> <li>The scheme takes cares of providing EMD and security deposit</li> </ul>	MSMEs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		factory is inspected before filing of tender in terms of the Tender Marketing Scheme. The scheme shall not cover unit(s) engaging in 'trading activities' without value addition/packing/branding.	<p>on back to back basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The scheme inter alia includes the procedures for formation of Consortium, Capacity Building of MSEs by formation of consortia of the units manufacturing similar products, participation in tenders on behalf of units in a 'consortia' to secure orders in 'bulk' quantities, distribution of orders amongst units in a 'consortia' as per their capacities, facilitate the 'consortia' members in meeting their raw materials requirements &amp; facilitating 'Credit' for the supplies.</li> </ul>	
	<b>Bill Discounting Scheme</b>	The Scheme covers purchase / discounting of bills arising out of genuine trade transactions i.e. purchase of supplies made by small scale units to reputed Public Limited Companies / State and Central Govt. Departments / Undertakings.	<p><b>GRANT OF PURCHASER-WISE LIMITS</b> Bills drawn by small-scale units for the supplies made by them and duly accepted by the Purchaser will be financed against security of Bank Guarantee in favour of NSIC. Purchaser unit(s) may approach NSIC for sanction of annual limits by furnishing information as per the prescribed application form.</p> <p><b>GRANT OF SELLER-WISE LIMITS</b> Seller unit(s) may provide bank guarantee in favour of NSIC for availing financial assistance under the scheme. Bills drawn by them against their supplies made, duly accepted by the purchaser will be financed. Annual limits can be fixed for such units by obtaining information as per the prescribed application form.</p>	MSMEs
	<b>National Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Hub</b>	The objective of the scheme is to promote enterprise spirit among the SC/ST population.	The National SC/ST Hub (NSSH) would provide professional support to the SC/ST enterprises thereby enabling them to effectively participate in public procurement process. This would involve participation by CPSEs/Central Ministries, States, Industry Associations such as DICCI and others. The Hub would also work towards the development of new entrepreneurs to participate in procurement process leveraging on the 'Stand up India' programme. Selected entrepreneurs would be provided with support and mentoring by industry experts, CPSEs, and incubators.	MSMEs, SC/ST entrepreneurs
	<b>Marketing Assistance Scheme</b>	<p>Ministry of Micro, Small &amp; Medium Enterprises, inter-alia, through National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC), a Public Sector Enterprise of the Ministry, has been providing marketing support to Micro &amp; Small Enterprises (MSEs) under Marketing Assistance Scheme.</p> <p>The broad objectives of the scheme, inter-alia, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enhance marketing capabilities &amp; competitiveness of the MSMEs.</li> </ul>	<p>Under the Scheme, it is proposed to provide marketing support to Micro, Small &amp; Medium Enterprises through National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) and enhance competitiveness and marketability of their products, through following activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organizing International Technology Exhibitions in Foreign Countries by NSIC and participation in International Exhibitions/Trade Fairs:</li> <li>Organizing Domestic Exhibitions and Participation in</li> </ol>	MSMEs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To showcase the competencies of MSMEs.</li> <li>• To update MSMEs about the prevalent market scenario and its impact on their activities.</li> <li>• To facilitate the formation of consortia of MSMEs for marketing of their products and services.</li> <li>• To provide platform to MSMEs for interaction with large institutional buyers.</li> <li>• To disseminate/ propagate various programmes of the Government.</li> <li>• To enrich the marketing skills of the micro, small &amp; medium entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>	<p>Exhibitions/ Trade Fairs in India</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Support for Co-sponsoring of Exhibitions organized by other organisations/ industry associations/agencies:</li> <li>4. Buyer-Seller Meets:</li> <li>5. Intensive Campaigns and Marketing Promotion Events:</li> </ol>	
ASPIRE Scheme		<p>The Ministry of Micro, Small &amp; Medium Enterprises has launched a new scheme namely, ASPIRE (A Scheme for Promoting Innovation, Rural Industry and Entrepreneurship) to accelerate entrepreneurship and to promote start-ups for innovation and entrepreneurship in agro-industry. Under ASPIRE, 80 Livelihood Business Incubation (LBI) centres are to be set up in which a total of 104000 incubates will be trained and 30 (10 new &amp; 20 existing) Technology Business Incubation (TBI) centres.</p> <p>The main objectives of the ASPIRE scheme are to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create new jobs and reduce unemployment;</li> <li>2. Promote entrepreneurship culture in India;</li> <li>3. Grassroots economic development at district level;</li> <li>4. Facilitate innovative business solution for un-met social needs; and</li> <li>5. Promote innovation to further strengthen the competitiveness of MSME sector.</li> </ol>	<p>Financial assistance for following components is made available under the scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Fund of Funds Creation with SIDBI – Rs.60 Crores</li> </ol> <p>A fund of Funds will be created under Small Industries Development Bank Of India (SIDBI). SIDBI by using innovative means of finance like Equity, Quasi-Equity, Angel fund, Venture capital fund, Impact funds, Challenge funds etc. will have to enable ideas / innovation and convert these into commercial enterprises. This fund targets mainly those initiatives which need support and nurturing to succeed in developing technology and business enterprise in near future. Areas of focus for the fund with SIDBI will be forward backward linkage in chain of manufacturing, service delivery and accelerator support for agro based Industries.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Support &amp; Setting up of Incubation Centers – Rs.16.00 Crores</li> </ol> <p>The incubation centers assistance will be of two types, i.e. supporting existing incubation centers or setting up of dedicated incubation centers in the area of Agro based Industries. Plans have been made to support 30 lakh to each existing incubation centers. Setting up of new incubation centers in the area of Agro based Industry @ Rs 1 Crore / centre will be provided.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Incubation of Ideas – Rs.13.50 Crores</li> </ol> <p>Support would be provided for incubation of ideas at the inception stage, each idea would be provided financial support of Rs.3 lakh per idea to be paid up front to the incubator to nurture the idea. Such innovative and successful ideas which are ready for</p>	Business incubators, Entrepreneurs, Companies

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>commercialization through developing prototype or proof of concept (PoC) or test marketing/ validation in case where PoC already exists will be supported by the incubator out of the Seed Capital Revolving Fund.</p> <p>d. Creation of Business Enterprise out of Innovative Ideas – Rs.30 Crores</p> <p>A one time grant of Rs 1.00 crore will be provided to the eligible incubator as Seed Capital. The Incubator will invest as Debt/ Equity funding upto 50% of total project cost or INR 20 Lakh per start up whichever is less for setting up of the start-ups to the incubatee for commercialization of the innovative and successful ideas. The returns will be ploughed back to the Seed Capital Revolving Fund.</p> <p>e. Accelerator Programme for Incubates – Rs.2 Crores</p> <p>For creation of successful business enterprises in the domain of agriculture and rural industrialization, the available accelerators would be providing one stop holistic support to the incubates to make them leapfrog to the next level by conducting regular workshops, mentoring support under this sub component. Rs 20 lakh per workshop will be assisted.</p> <p>f. Livelihood Business Incubation (LBI) – Rs.62.50 Crores</p> <p>The main objective of this component of the Scheme is to set up business incubators to incubate, impart entrepreneurship, skill development training to youth, mentoring and hand holding with facilitation for funding with a view to empower them to set up own business enterprises. The prime focus of these incubators is to create jobs at local level and reduce un-employment by creating a favourable ecosystem for entrepreneurial development in the country. The main focus area under the livelihood incubation is to take up those commercial activities which are already established to create enterprises on a large scale. Investment of Rs.1 crore per incubator in case of Government owned Incubation Center and Rs.50 lakh investment per incubation center in case of Public-Private Partnership Model, is envisaged.</p>	
	<b>Comprehensive</b>	The Integrated Handlooms Cluster Development Programme is	The cluster development programme will address the requirements of	Weavers, Technical



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Handloom Cluster Development Scheme</b>	<p>an attempt to facilitate the sustainable development of handloom weavers located in identified clusters into a cohesive, self managing and competitive socio-economic unit. Government of India Ministry of Textiles Office of the Development Commissioner for Handlooms has started handloom cluster development programme.</p> <p>The main objectives of this Scheme are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To empower handloom weavers and build their capacity to meet the challenges of the market and global competition in a sustainable and self reliant manner;</li> <li>To facilitate collectivization of handloom weavers and service providers for procurement, production, marketing and other support activities to promote sustainable growth and diversification;</li> <li>To provide for common infrastructure and activities in a viable format in the cluster.</li> <li>To provide for development of handloom clusters in an inclusive and holistic manner in an environment of empowered and participative decision making;</li> <li>To encourage convergence of schematic assistance and support services from various schemes and programmes of various government and other agencies in the cluster to optimize resource utilization for betterment of the livelihood and quality of life of handloom weavers.</li> </ul>	<p>the cluster in a coordinated and comprehensive manner. Following are the components for which funding will be supported under the scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assistance for setting up of Dyeing Unit, Common facility Centre, Quality Control Lab &amp; Setting up of Showroom. (One time assistance)</li> <li>Organization/participation in Exhibitions/Fairs</li> <li>Organization/participation in Buyer-Seller Meets, including inviting retailers &amp; Merchandisers etc.</li> <li>Assistance for publicity (printing of brochures, catalogues, documentation of samples etc.), Developing frequently asked questionnaires etc (one time assistance)</li> <li>Assistance for declaring the Cluster as Legal entity, it's capacity building &amp; networking, strengthening of local associations, backward - forward linkages, Brand Building etc.</li> <li>Assistance for organization of at least 20 workshops and seminars, demonstrations etc. in 3 years (Assistance for 3 years)</li> <li>Market Research &amp; Technical Consultancy- for studying the market &amp; technical advice</li> <li>Engaging Designer for design input for diversification of products</li> <li>Institutional cost of implementing agency, including Enterprise up-gradation programme, cluster visits, development of consortium, personal counseling, intervention in the areas of occupational health/ergonomics etc. (Assistance for 3 years)</li> <li>Operational Cost</li> </ol>	Consultants, State Government
	<b>Comprehensive Handloom Development Scheme</b>	<p>The scheme has been formulated by merging all the major components of other schemes namely Integrated Handlooms Development Scheme (IHDS), Marketing and Export Promotion Scheme (MEPS) and Diversified Handloom Development Scheme (DHDS), which is one of the components of National Handloom Development Programme (NHDP) for implementation. The scheme will follow a need-based approach for the integrated and holistic development of handlooms and the welfare of handloom weavers.</p> <p><b>Objective</b> Provides need based assistance for integrated and holistic development of handlooms and weavers</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p>	<p><b>Benefits</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial assistance per cluster based on the number of handlooms (300-500 and 5,000 and above) for various components covered under the scheme.</li> <li>The scheme will support weavers, both within and outside the cooperative fold including self-help groups, NGOs, etc., towards the raw material, design inputs, technology up gradation, marketing support through exhibitions, create permanent infrastructure in the form of Urban Haats, marketing complexes, setting up of Weavers Service Centres (WSCs) and Indian Institutes of Handlooms Technology (IIHTs), development of web portal for e-marketing of handloom products, etc.</li> </ul>	Weavers, NGOs, SHGs, Weaver Service centres

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<p>Agencies eligible to implement consolidation of existing clusters and new clusters are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. State Directorate of Handlooms &amp; Textiles/Industries (where handlooms are under their control)</li> <li>2. National Level Handloom Organisations</li> <li>3. State Handloom Development Corporations</li> <li>4. State Apex Handloom Weavers Co-operative Societies</li> <li>5. Central Government Organisations</li> <li>6. Non Government Organisations, engaged in handlooms {(recommended by the State Government and approved by the DC (Handlooms)}</li> <li>7. Any other organisation, engaged in handlooms (recommended by the State Government and approved by the DC (Handlooms)}</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For consolidation of these clusters, financial assistance will be provided for implementing various interventions. Financial assistance towards hard interventions like technological up gradation will be shared in percentage ratios by State and Central Governments</li> <li>• Development of each cluster will be done by the Implementing Agency through the State Government concerned as a Centrally sponsored scheme in a project mode. The state government will invite proposals/ projects from the Implementing Agencies. The project report will comprise baseline survey, diagnostic study report and a concrete action plan for the first year and tentative action plan for the second, third and fourth years. The project report will be considered by a State Level Project Committee (SLPC), headed by the State Commissioner/Director of Handlooms concerned for scrutiny, verification, etc.</li> </ul> <p>A Udyami Helpline: Dial 1800-180-6763 [Toll Free Number] for queries relating to this Schemes.</p>													
	<p><b>Revival, Reform and Restructuring Package for Handloom Sector</b></p>	<p>The “Revival, Reform and Restructuring Package for Handloom Sector” will now be implemented as a component of new centrally sponsored plan scheme National Handloom Development Programme (NHDP).</p>	<p><b>Benefits:</b> The funds required for loan waiver and recapitalization of handloom weavers cooperative societies and individual weavers will be shared in the following ratio between the Government of India and States concerned.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>beneficiary</th> <th>Sharing pattern between centre and State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>State level apex societies</td> <td>75:25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Primary weavers cooperative societies</td> <td>80:20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Individual weavers/SHGs etc.</td> <td>80:20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Under the scheme, funds will be provided for repayment of 100% of principal and 25% of interest as on the date of loan becoming NPA and which is overdue as on 31.03.2010 in respect of viable and potentially viable PWC societies and apex societies as well as in respect of individual handloom weavers, master weavers, Self Help Groups and Joint Liability Groups who have taken such loans for handloom weaving purposes, provided the banks agree for sanctioning fresh loans. There would be an overall ceiling of Rs. 50,000 per individual beneficiary as far as funding under this scheme is concerned in respect of waiver of</p>	Sl	beneficiary	Sharing pattern between centre and State	1	State level apex societies	75:25	2	Primary weavers cooperative societies	80:20	3	Individual weavers/SHGs etc.	80:20	<p>Weavers Cooperative, Weavers Society, Individual weavers, SHGs</p>
Sl	beneficiary	Sharing pattern between centre and State														
1	State level apex societies	75:25														
2	Primary weavers cooperative societies	80:20														
3	Individual weavers/SHGs etc.	80:20														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
			overdues of individual handloom weavers																	
	<b>Yarn Supply Scheme</b>	<p>Government of India has also been providing equity to the NHDC for strengthening its activities. Since strengthening of NHDC by enhancing its capital base is an integral part of its main activity i.e. implementation of the Mill Gate Price Scheme, it has been considered appropriate to merge the component of Investment in NHDC with the Mill Gate Price Scheme. Further, to mitigate the cost disadvantage of handloom sector, the Government of India has included one more component of 10% Price Subsidy on Domestic Silk and cotton Hank Yarn under Mill Gate Price Scheme during 2011-12 to ensure availability of cheap yarn to Handloom Sector. This is in addition to the transport/freight subsidy being already offered under our Mill Gate Price Scheme. Thus, this scheme titled Yarn Supply Scheme has three components, namely, (i) Supply of yarn at Mill Gate Price (ii) 10% Price Subsidy on cotton hank yarn, domestic silk and wool (iii) Investment in NHDC.</p> <p>The objective of this component is to make available all types of yarn at Mill Gate Price to the eligible handloom weavers so as to facilitate regular supply of basic raw materials to the handloom sector and help utilize the full employment potential of the sector</p>	<p>Under the Yarn Supply Scheme, following assistance shall be provided by the Government of India:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Freight reimbursement for transportation of yarn (all types)</li> <li>2. Expenses of operating the yarn depots.</li> <li>3. 10% Price Subsidy on hank yarn (cotton, silk, wool)</li> <li>4. Service Charges to NHDC</li> </ol> <p>Out of these, 10% price subsidy will be paid by NHDC upfront in the invoice for which advance will be given to NHDC by Govt. of India.</p>	handloom weavers																
	<b>Mahatma Gandhi Bunkar Bima Yojana (MGBBY)</b>	<p>The basic objective of MGBBY is to provide enhanced insurance cover to the handloom weavers in case of natural as well as accidental death and in case of total or partial disability.</p> <p><b>Eligibility criteria :</b>In order to be eligible to be covered under the scheme, any weaver should fulfill the following conditions:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• he/ she should be earning at least 50% of his income from handloom weaving and</li> <li>• he/ she should be in the age group of 18-59 years.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <p><b>Premium :</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Govt. of India contribution</td> <td>Rs. 150.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.I.C.I. contribution</td> <td>Rs. 100.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weavers' contribution</td> <td>Rs. 80.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Premium (per annum)</td> <td>Rs. 330.00</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Insurance Benefits (effective since 01.10.2007) :</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cause</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Natural Death</td> <td>Rs. 60,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Accidental Death</td> <td>Rs. 1,50,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Total Disability</td> <td>Rs. 1,50,000/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Govt. of India contribution	Rs. 150.00	L.I.C.I. contribution	Rs. 100.00	Weavers' contribution	Rs. 80.00	Total Premium (per annum)	Rs. 330.00	Cause	Amount	a) Natural Death	Rs. 60,000/-	b) Accidental Death	Rs. 1,50,000/-	c) Total Disability	Rs. 1,50,000/-	Weavers
Govt. of India contribution	Rs. 150.00																			
L.I.C.I. contribution	Rs. 100.00																			
Weavers' contribution	Rs. 80.00																			
Total Premium (per annum)	Rs. 330.00																			
Cause	Amount																			
a) Natural Death	Rs. 60,000/-																			
b) Accidental Death	Rs. 1,50,000/-																			
c) Total Disability	Rs. 1,50,000/-																			

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																	
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>d) Partial Disability</td> <td>Rs. 75,000/-</td> </tr> </table>	d) Partial Disability	Rs. 75,000/-																																
d) Partial Disability	Rs. 75,000/-																																				
	<b>Siksha Sahayog Yojana (SSY) Scheme</b>	<p>This sub-Scheme exists as an adjunct to the MGBBY. Under the scheme maximum two school going children (class IX to XII) of a family who has come under the MGBBY are eligible to get quarterly financial assistance of Rs.300/- per child.</p>	<p>Benefits: Under the scheme maximum two school going children (class IX to XII) of a family who has come under the MGBBY are eligible to get quarterly financial assistance of Rs.300/- per child.</p>	school going children (class IX to XII) of a family who has come under the MGBBY																																	
	<b>Health Insurance Scheme (HIS)</b>	<p>This is a central sector scheme, introduced by G.O.I in the year 2005-06 and is being implemented in association with ICICI Lombard General Insurance Co. Ltd</p> <p><b>Eligibility :</b> In order to be eligible to be covered under the scheme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the weaver including ancillary workers should earn at least 50% of income from handloom weaving</li> <li>the age limitations for the target beneficiaries' group is from 1 (one) day to 80 (eighty) years.</li> <li>Maximum of four members of a weaver's family can be enrolled and are eligible to get the insurance coverage.</li> </ul> <p>The policy is valid for a period of twelve month and is to be renewed in each year.</p>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <p><b>Premium :</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a)</td> <td>Contribution Govt. of India</td> <td>Rs.631.19 (i.e. Rs. 559.20 + Service Tax - Rs. 71.99)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b)</td> <td>Contribution by State Govt. + Weavers</td> <td>Rs.139.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Total premium (per annum)</td> <td>Rs. 770.99 (including Service Tax)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Benefits :</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Items</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Annual limit per family (1+3)</td> <td>Rs. 15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Sub limits per family</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>All Pre-existing and new disease</td> <td>Rs. 15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maternity benefit per child for first two child</td> <td>Rs. 2,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dental treatment</td> <td>Rs. 250</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eye treatment</td> <td>Rs. 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spectacles</td> <td>Rs. 250</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Domicile Hospitalization</td> <td>Rs. 4,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ayurvedic/Unani/Homeopathy/Siddha</td> <td>Rs. 4,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hospitalization</td> <td>Rs. 15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Baby coverage</td> <td>Rs. 500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	a)	Contribution Govt. of India	Rs.631.19 (i.e. Rs. 559.20 + Service Tax - Rs. 71.99)	b)	Contribution by State Govt. + Weavers	Rs.139.80		Total premium (per annum)	Rs. 770.99 (including Service Tax)	Items	Amount	Annual limit per family (1+3)	Rs. 15,000	<b>Sub limits per family</b>		All Pre-existing and new disease	Rs. 15,000	Maternity benefit per child for first two child	Rs. 2,500	Dental treatment	Rs. 250	Eye treatment	Rs. 75	Spectacles	Rs. 250	Domicile Hospitalization	Rs. 4,000	Ayurvedic/Unani/Homeopathy/Siddha	Rs. 4,000	Hospitalization	Rs. 15,000	Baby coverage	Rs. 500	Weavers
a)	Contribution Govt. of India	Rs.631.19 (i.e. Rs. 559.20 + Service Tax - Rs. 71.99)																																			
b)	Contribution by State Govt. + Weavers	Rs.139.80																																			
	Total premium (per annum)	Rs. 770.99 (including Service Tax)																																			
Items	Amount																																				
Annual limit per family (1+3)	Rs. 15,000																																				
<b>Sub limits per family</b>																																					
All Pre-existing and new disease	Rs. 15,000																																				
Maternity benefit per child for first two child	Rs. 2,500																																				
Dental treatment	Rs. 250																																				
Eye treatment	Rs. 75																																				
Spectacles	Rs. 250																																				
Domicile Hospitalization	Rs. 4,000																																				
Ayurvedic/Unani/Homeopathy/Siddha	Rs. 4,000																																				
Hospitalization	Rs. 15,000																																				
Baby coverage	Rs. 500																																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus				
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>OPD</td> <td>Rs. 7,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Limit per illness</td> <td>Rs. 7,500</td> </tr> </table> <p>Each weaver family who has come under the scheme is issued a Health Card also.</p>	OPD	Rs. 7,500	Limit per illness	Rs. 7,500	
OPD	Rs. 7,500							
Limit per illness	Rs. 7,500							
	<b>Dastkar Shashktikaran Yojana</b>	<p>Handicraft sector is important part for rural economy. Handicraft started as a part time activity in the rural areas, however it has now transformed into a flourishing economic activity due to significant market demand over the years. Seeing this Government of India has initiated “Dastkar Shashktikaran Yojana” Scheme.</p> <p><b>Objective:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct survey of each artisan in the prescribed format.</li> <li>• Holding awareness camps for cluster artisans, discussion and formation of Annual action Plan of the activities.</li> <li>• Processing of the surveyed data in MS Excel Sheet format containing artisans’ details.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eligible Non-Governmental Organizations</li> <li>• Local statutory bodies</li> <li>• Apex cooperative Societies</li> <li>• National level Apex Societies</li> <li>• organization like COHANDS, EPCH, CEPC</li> <li>• Sector Skill Councils and its affiliated Bodies</li> <li>• MHSC, IICT, NCDPD, HMCM, Hastkala Academy, NIFT, NID, University Department</li> <li>• Central/ State Handloom and Handicrafts Development Corporations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial Assistance upto Rs 5 Lakh to Eligible Organization for managing Handicraft Artisans.</li> <li>• Financial Assistance will be provided to the tune of Rs 300 per artisan for the number of persons to be surveyed and mobilized.</li> </ul>	NGOs, Cooperative Societies, Sector Skills Council, Handloom and Handicraft Development Cooperatives				
	<b>Design and Technology Up-gradation Scheme</b>	<p>Handicraft sector is important part for rural economy. Handicraft started as a part time activity in the rural areas, however it has now transformed into a flourishing economic activity due to significant market demand over the years. Seeing this Government of India has come up with the plan for Technology Upgradation in Handicraft.</p> <p><b>Objective:</b></p>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Financial Assistance for Establishment of Workshop @ Rs 3.37 lakh</b></li> <li>• 25 days subject to a minimum of 125 hours of training.</li> <li>• No. of participants per workshop: up to 30 artisans</li> <li>• <b>Technology Development Project @ Rs 9.95 Lakh</b></li> </ul>	Technical Institutions, Entrepreneurs, Association of exporters				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To establish workshop on new technology in Handicrafts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MHSC, ICT, NCDPD, HMC, Hastkala Academy, NIFT, NID, University Department</li> <li>Central/ State Handloom and Handicrafts Development Corporations</li> <li>Eligible Non-Governmental Organizations</li> <li>Local statutory bodies</li> <li>Apex cooperative Societies</li> <li>Entrepreneurs or exporters or association of exporters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 months for design development (25 days – 125 hours per month)</li> <li>1 month for preliminary survey and</li> <li>1 months of market testing and refinement of the product and batch production</li> <li>No. of participants per project: 40 artisans</li> <li><b>Financial Assistance to Exporters and Entrepreneur for design Prototype.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum duration of 6 months</li> <li>Entrepreneurs/ exporters/ association of exporters</li> <li>Entrepreneurs/ exporters/ association of exporters can be assisted maximum once in a year.</li> <li>Financial assistance of upto 40% of the designer fee upto a maximum of INR 20,000/- per month for six months.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Commercial market intelligence by way of design, trend and technical colour forecast</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The scheme would be implemented through NID, NIFT, EPCH, CEPC, NCDPD and other reputed design institutions</li> <li>The assistance will be provided with a maximum grant of upto INR 10 lakh</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<p><b>Human Resource Development Scheme for handicraft Sector</b></p>	<p>Handicraft sector is important part for rural economy. Handicraft started as a part time activity in the rural areas, however it has now transformed into a flourishing economic activity due to significant market demand over the years. Seeing this Government of India has generated Monetary Fund for Handicraft Training Institutions.</p> <p><b>Objective:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handicraft Training through Established Institution.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vocational training institutions.</li> <li>Industrial training Institutes (ITI)</li> <li>Technical and other institutes from Central and States Government.</li> <li>Implementing should have the 5 year Training Programme.</li> <li>3 years of experience in vocational training and trained at least 500 people.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial Assistance for 5 Years to Institution.</li> <li>The assistance shall be in the form of capital grant and training grant. Total cost for 5 years per Institute will be maximum Rs. 1.45 crore (capital grant and training grant combined together).</li> <li>Training grant of maximum of Rs. 95/- per trainee per hour will be provided subject to a maximum of Rs. 24 lakh per year.</li> <li><b>Handicrafts Training Program:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical trainings @ Rs. 95/- per trainee per hour.</li> <li>Soft skill training @ Rs. 140 per trainee per hour</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Training through Guru Shishya Parampara</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum assistance of Rs. 10,000/- per trainee per month will be provided.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Training the trainers:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum assistance of Rs. 150 per trainee per hour will be provided</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Design mentorship and apprentice program</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The amount shall be reimbursed to respective institutions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Vocational training institutions, Industrial training Institutes (ITI), polytechnics, technical and other institutes recognized by central Government/concerned state Government/ universities and such other affiliating bodies</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
	Marketing Support and Services for Handicraft producers	<p>The following interventions are provided under marketing support Scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Domestic Marketing events</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/Craft Bazaars</li> <li>Exhibitions</li> <li>Hiring of built up space in events organized by other organizations</li> <li>National Handicrafts Fair</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Craft Awareness Programme</b></li> <li><b>Demonstration programme</b></li> <li><b>Assistance for organizing/ participation in marketing events abroad</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in international fairs and exhibition abroad</li> <li>Folk Craft Festival of India/ Stand Alone Shows/ road shows</li> <li>Market studies abroad</li> <li>International craft exposure programme</li> <li>Cultural Exchange Programme</li> <li>Compliance, social and other welfare measures</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Buyer seller meet in India</b></li> <li><b>Marketing workshops</b></li> <li><b>Workshops/ seminars/ symposiums/ programmes organized abroad</b></li> <li><b>Rental for warehousing</b></li> <li><b>Publicity and Brand Promotion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Publicity via print and electronic media and Web Marketing</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>Following are the supports provided under the Scheme and its components:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the Scheme</th> <th>Financial Support</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Domestic Marketing events</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/ Craft Bazaars</td> <td>           The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 20 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 18 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 16.00 Lakh</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exhibitions for 7-10 days</td> <td>           The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 9 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 8 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 7 Lakh</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hiring of built up space in events organized by other organizations</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hiring of stalls (@ 2,000 per stall per day), max Rs 500,000</li> <li>Publicity : Rs 150,000</li> <li>TA (@ 2000 per participant) and max Rs 2,00,000</li> <li>DA @ Rs. 100/- and max Rs 50,000</li> <li>Freight (@ 1000/- per person) and Max Rs 1,00,000</li> <li>Misc. including stationery, telephone, refreshments, videography, documentation charges, biometric machine, etc up to Rs 50,000</li> <li>TOTAL 10,50,000</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>National handicrafts</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be provided to the</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the Scheme	Financial Support	<b>Domestic Marketing events</b>		Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/ Craft Bazaars	The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 20 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 18 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 16.00 Lakh</li> </ul>	Exhibitions for 7-10 days	The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 9 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 8 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 7 Lakh</li> </ul>	Hiring of built up space in events organized by other organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hiring of stalls (@ 2,000 per stall per day), max Rs 500,000</li> <li>Publicity : Rs 150,000</li> <li>TA (@ 2000 per participant) and max Rs 2,00,000</li> <li>DA @ Rs. 100/- and max Rs 50,000</li> <li>Freight (@ 1000/- per person) and Max Rs 1,00,000</li> <li>Misc. including stationery, telephone, refreshments, videography, documentation charges, biometric machine, etc up to Rs 50,000</li> <li>TOTAL 10,50,000</li> </ul>	National handicrafts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be provided to the</li> </ul>	<p><b>Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/Craft Bazaars:</b> Central and State Handicrafts Corporations, COHANDS/EPCH/CEPC/IICT/MHSC /NCDPD, Apex cooperative Societies and National level Apex Societies, NGOs etc</p> <p><b>Exhibitions for 7-10 days</b> Central and State Handicrafts Corporations, COHANDS/EPCH/CEPC/IICT/MHSC /NCDPD, Apex cooperative Societies and National level Apex Societies, NGOs etc</p>
Name of the Scheme	Financial Support															
<b>Domestic Marketing events</b>																
Gandhi Shilp Bazaar/ Craft Bazaars	The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 20 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 18 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 16.00 Lakh</li> </ul>															
Exhibitions for 7-10 days	The financial ceiling for GSB and Craft bazars is based on classification of towns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I (cities with population above 5,000,000): INR 9 Lakh</li> <li>Class II (cities with population between 5,000,000 and 1,000,000): INR 8 Lakh</li> <li>Class III (cities with population less than 1000000): INR 7 Lakh</li> </ul>															
Hiring of built up space in events organized by other organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hiring of stalls (@ 2,000 per stall per day), max Rs 500,000</li> <li>Publicity : Rs 150,000</li> <li>TA (@ 2000 per participant) and max Rs 2,00,000</li> <li>DA @ Rs. 100/- and max Rs 50,000</li> <li>Freight (@ 1000/- per person) and Max Rs 1,00,000</li> <li>Misc. including stationery, telephone, refreshments, videography, documentation charges, biometric machine, etc up to Rs 50,000</li> <li>TOTAL 10,50,000</li> </ul>															
National handicrafts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be provided to the</li> </ul>															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus
			fair for 10-15 days	extent of INR 1.00 Crore maximum for organizing the event.	
			<b>Craft Awareness Programme for 3 days</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be provided to the extent of INR 2.00 lakh which includes expenditure towards space rent, infrastructure and services (water, electricity etc.), Boarding and Lodging, TA, Freight, Insurance and miscellaneous etc</li> </ul>	
			<b>Demonstration Programme (7 days)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be provided to the extent of INR 4.5 lakh which includes expenditure towards space rent, infrastructure and services (water, electricity etc), Boarding and Lodging, TA, Freight, Insurance and miscellaneous etc</li> </ul>	
			<b>Assistance for organizing/ participation in marketing events abroad</b>		
			Participation in international fairs and exhibition abroad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial capping for the component shall be INR 50 lakhs</li> </ul>	
			Folk Craft Festival of India/ Stand Alone Shows/ road shows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum of 20 participants including artisans, Entrepreneurs, SHGs etc</li> <li>The funding shall be on actual subject to a maximum of INR 60 lakhs per event</li> </ul>	
			<b>Market studies abroad</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The assistance will be in the form of 100% grant-in-aid subject to a ceiling of INR 20 lakh per study</li> <li>The financial assistance is considered for TA/ DA (upto 5 persons), their boarding/ lodging, local conveyance, desk research/ collection of sample in India &amp; abroad, procurement of product catalogue, tools and</li> </ul>	



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus														
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>implements, technology, documentation/ report writing,, Misc etc</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>International craft exposure programme</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum of 10 participants for a period up to maximum of 1 month</li> <li>• The eligible agencies shall receive 100% grant-in-aid subject to a maximum of 30 Lakhs</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Cultural Exchange Programme</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall be on actual basis</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Compliance, social and other welfare measures</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum provision of Rs. 1.00 cr per organization/per activity.</li> <li>• Assistance is based on actual need and requirement and is considered on merit of the proposal.</li> <li>• Grant-in-Aid will be 100% in case of Export Promotion Councils. In case of individuals, the expenditure will be shared between GOI and individuals in the ratio of 70:30.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Buyer seller meet in India</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3 days with participation up to 50 buyers and 50 artisans.</li> <li>• Financial assistance to the tune of INR 15 Lakh</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Buyers sellers meet abroad and reverse buyer seller meet in India</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall on actual subject to a maximum INR 50.00 Lakh.</li> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3-5 days.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Marketing workshops</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The workshops will be held for a minimum of 2 days</li> <li>• National Level work shop @ Rs 20 lakh</li> <li>• Regional Level Workshop @ Rs 8</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		implements, technology, documentation/ report writing,, Misc etc	<b>International craft exposure programme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum of 10 participants for a period up to maximum of 1 month</li> <li>• The eligible agencies shall receive 100% grant-in-aid subject to a maximum of 30 Lakhs</li> </ul>	<b>Cultural Exchange Programme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall be on actual basis</li> </ul>	<b>Compliance, social and other welfare measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum provision of Rs. 1.00 cr per organization/per activity.</li> <li>• Assistance is based on actual need and requirement and is considered on merit of the proposal.</li> <li>• Grant-in-Aid will be 100% in case of Export Promotion Councils. In case of individuals, the expenditure will be shared between GOI and individuals in the ratio of 70:30.</li> </ul>	<b>Buyer seller meet in India</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3 days with participation up to 50 buyers and 50 artisans.</li> <li>• Financial assistance to the tune of INR 15 Lakh</li> </ul>	<b>Buyers sellers meet abroad and reverse buyer seller meet in India</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall on actual subject to a maximum INR 50.00 Lakh.</li> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3-5 days.</li> </ul>	<b>Marketing workshops</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The workshops will be held for a minimum of 2 days</li> <li>• National Level work shop @ Rs 20 lakh</li> <li>• Regional Level Workshop @ Rs 8</li> </ul>	
	implements, technology, documentation/ report writing,, Misc etc																	
<b>International craft exposure programme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum of 10 participants for a period up to maximum of 1 month</li> <li>• The eligible agencies shall receive 100% grant-in-aid subject to a maximum of 30 Lakhs</li> </ul>																	
<b>Cultural Exchange Programme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall be on actual basis</li> </ul>																	
<b>Compliance, social and other welfare measures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum provision of Rs. 1.00 cr per organization/per activity.</li> <li>• Assistance is based on actual need and requirement and is considered on merit of the proposal.</li> <li>• Grant-in-Aid will be 100% in case of Export Promotion Councils. In case of individuals, the expenditure will be shared between GOI and individuals in the ratio of 70:30.</li> </ul>																	
<b>Buyer seller meet in India</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3 days with participation up to 50 buyers and 50 artisans.</li> <li>• Financial assistance to the tune of INR 15 Lakh</li> </ul>																	
<b>Buyers sellers meet abroad and reverse buyer seller meet in India</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding shall on actual subject to a maximum INR 50.00 Lakh.</li> <li>• The meet will be organized for up to 3-5 days.</li> </ul>																	
<b>Marketing workshops</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The workshops will be held for a minimum of 2 days</li> <li>• National Level work shop @ Rs 20 lakh</li> <li>• Regional Level Workshop @ Rs 8</li> </ul>																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus										
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>           Lakh           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State level Workshop@ 5 Lakh</li> <li>Local level workshop@ Rs 2 lakh</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Workshops/ seminars/ symposiums/ programmes organized abroad</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance will be on actual basis subject to max of INR 50 lakhs</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Rental for warehousing</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>80% of the rental cost towards hiring of warehouses abroad to store handicraft products shall be reimbursed subject to the maximum of Rs.25.00 lakh per unit</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Publicity and Brand Promotion</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Publicity via print and electronic media</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance of maximum INR 2.00 crore per activity shall be provided under this component will be 100% Grant-in-Aid for eligible organization.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		Lakh <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State level Workshop@ 5 Lakh</li> <li>Local level workshop@ Rs 2 lakh</li> </ul>	<b>Workshops/ seminars/ symposiums/ programmes organized abroad</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance will be on actual basis subject to max of INR 50 lakhs</li> </ul>	<b>Rental for warehousing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>80% of the rental cost towards hiring of warehouses abroad to store handicraft products shall be reimbursed subject to the maximum of Rs.25.00 lakh per unit</li> </ul>	<b>Publicity and Brand Promotion</b>		Publicity via print and electronic media	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance of maximum INR 2.00 crore per activity shall be provided under this component will be 100% Grant-in-Aid for eligible organization.</li> </ul>	
	Lakh <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State level Workshop@ 5 Lakh</li> <li>Local level workshop@ Rs 2 lakh</li> </ul>													
<b>Workshops/ seminars/ symposiums/ programmes organized abroad</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance will be on actual basis subject to max of INR 50 lakhs</li> </ul>													
<b>Rental for warehousing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>80% of the rental cost towards hiring of warehouses abroad to store handicraft products shall be reimbursed subject to the maximum of Rs.25.00 lakh per unit</li> </ul>													
<b>Publicity and Brand Promotion</b>														
Publicity via print and electronic media	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance of maximum INR 2.00 crore per activity shall be provided under this component will be 100% Grant-in-Aid for eligible organization.</li> </ul>													
	<b>Infrastructure and Technology Development Scheme</b>	<p>The following interventions are provided under marketing support Scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urban Hat</li> <li>Mini Urban Hat</li> <li>Emporia</li> <li>Marketing and Sourcing Hubs in Urban Areas</li> <li>Design and Craft Schools</li> <li>Handicrafts Museum</li> <li>Design Banks</li> <li>Craft Based Resource Centre</li> <li>Common Facility Centre</li> <li>Raw Material Depot</li> </ol>	<p>Following are the supports provided under the Scheme and its components:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Name of the Scheme</b></th> <th><b>Financial Support</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Urban Haat</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for urban haat is INR 300 lakh for each unit.</li> <li>80% of the admissible amount shall be borne by the GoI and 20% will be contributed by the implementing agency</li> <li>100% Government assistance to the tune of Rs 1.5 cr is provided for strengthening of the existing Haats.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mini Urban Haat</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the Mini Urban Haat is INR 200 lakh for each unit.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Name of the Scheme</b>	<b>Financial Support</b>	Urban Haat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for urban haat is INR 300 lakh for each unit.</li> <li>80% of the admissible amount shall be borne by the GoI and 20% will be contributed by the implementing agency</li> <li>100% Government assistance to the tune of Rs 1.5 cr is provided for strengthening of the existing Haats.</li> </ul>	Mini Urban Haat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the Mini Urban Haat is INR 200 lakh for each unit.</li> </ul>	<p>Handicrafts/Handloom Development Corporations, Tourism Development Corporations, Central/State Institutions, Trade Promotion Bodies, Artisan Federations, Panchayati Raj Institutions, Urban Local Bodies, Entrepreneurs,</p>				
<b>Name of the Scheme</b>	<b>Financial Support</b>													
Urban Haat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for urban haat is INR 300 lakh for each unit.</li> <li>80% of the admissible amount shall be borne by the GoI and 20% will be contributed by the implementing agency</li> <li>100% Government assistance to the tune of Rs 1.5 cr is provided for strengthening of the existing Haats.</li> </ul>													
Mini Urban Haat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the Mini Urban Haat is INR 200 lakh for each unit.</li> </ul>													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>80% of the admissible amount shall be borne by the DC (H) and 20% will be contributed by the implementing agency</li> </ul>	
			<p>Marketing and Sourcing Hubs in Urban Areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for setting up a marketing hub facility is INR 1000 lakh in Metro Cities and INR 500 Lakh in non metro cities.</li> </ul>	
			<p>Design and Craft Schools</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the component shall be INR 250 lakh</li> </ul>	
			<p>Handicrafts Museum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall on actual subject to a maximum of INR 100 lakh for each museum</li> </ul>	
			<p>Design Banks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount to be sanctioned for each Design Bank is INR 60 lakh.</li> </ul>	
			<p>Craft Based Resource Center</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ceiling for the total amount to be sanctioned for each resource center is INR 100 lakh</li> </ul>	
			<p>Common Facility Center</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for setting up a common facility center is INR 300 lakh</li> </ul>	
			<p>Raw Material Depot</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for a raw material bank is INR 200 lakh, and out of this INR 50 lakh will be earmarked for setting up of godown.</li> </ul>	
			<p>Technology Upgradation Assistance to Exporters/ Entrepreneurs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum ceiling is INR 60 lakh for each facility center.</li> <li>The financial pattern would be based on 30:70 sharing between the Government of India and the</li> </ul>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus								
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Exporters/ Entrepreneurs respectively.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Testing Laboratories</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance would be in the form of Grant-in-aid with a ceiling of INR 100 lakh for each testing laboratory.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crafts Village</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 1000 lakh.</li> <li>The funding pattern will be 70% by GOI and 30% by implementing agency and in case of government agencies its 100% by GOI.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Integrated Handicraft Park</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 2500 lakh</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		Exporters/ Entrepreneurs respectively.	Testing Laboratories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance would be in the form of Grant-in-aid with a ceiling of INR 100 lakh for each testing laboratory.</li> </ul>	Crafts Village	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 1000 lakh.</li> <li>The funding pattern will be 70% by GOI and 30% by implementing agency and in case of government agencies its 100% by GOI.</li> </ul>	Integrated Handicraft Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 2500 lakh</li> </ul>	
	Exporters/ Entrepreneurs respectively.											
Testing Laboratories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance would be in the form of Grant-in-aid with a ceiling of INR 100 lakh for each testing laboratory.</li> </ul>											
Crafts Village	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 1000 lakh.</li> <li>The funding pattern will be 70% by GOI and 30% by implementing agency and in case of government agencies its 100% by GOI.</li> </ul>											
Integrated Handicraft Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial ceiling for the total amount sanctioned per unit will be INR 2500 lakh</li> </ul>											
	<b>Mega Clusters</b>	<p>Mega cluster approach is a Drive to scale up the infrastructural and production chain at Handicrafts clusters. The Mega Clusters will be taken up for development through Handicrafts Mega Cluster Mission (HMCM) or through Central/State Corporations.</p> <p>the main objective of setting up these clusters is to assist the artisans &amp; entrepreneurs to set up world-class units with modern infrastructure, latest technology, and adequate training and HRD inputs, coupled with market linkages and production diversification.</p>	<p><b>Funding pattern:</b> Funds to the tune of 3% (max.) of project cost shall be used for establishing baseline data / DPR. The total cost will be released in three installments i.e 50% of the approved project cost will be released as advance. Second Installment @ 40% and last 10% amount will be released as reimbursement on completion of project and submission of utilization report etc.</p>	Central/ State Corporations								
	<b>Rajiv Gandhi Shilpi Swasthya Bima Yojana (RGSSBY)</b>	<p>Rajiv Gandhi Shilpi Swasthya Bima Yojana (RGSSBY) aims at financially enabling the artisans' community to access to the best of healthcare facilities in the country.</p> <p>Eligibility to get the coverage All craft persons will be eligible to be covered under the Scheme</p>	<p><b>Pattern of Financial Assistance :</b> GOI share = 75% of the total premium State's share = 25% of the total premium Artisan's share = Rs.30/- for registration</p> <p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Annual limit per family (1+4) Which includes self, spouse and three dependent family members</td> <td>Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPD</td> <td>Rs 30,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPD</td> <td>Rs 7500</td> </tr> </table>	Annual limit per family (1+4) Which includes self, spouse and three dependent family members	Amount	IPD	Rs 30,000	OPD	Rs 7500	Artisans		
Annual limit per family (1+4) Which includes self, spouse and three dependent family members	Amount											
IPD	Rs 30,000											
OPD	Rs 7500											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus											
	<b>Bima Yojana for Handicrafts Artisans (Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY))</b>	The objective of “ Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY) for Handicrafts Artisans” is to provide life insurance protection to the Handicrafts Artisans. All crafts persons will be eligible to be covered under the “AAB “Yojana for Handicrafts artisans subject to the conditions laid down by LIC from time to time. The present age between 18-59 years living below & marginally above the poverty line were provided insurance cover in the erstwhile JBY as well as in the new AABY.	<b>Pattern of Financial Assistance :</b> GOI contribution : Rs.290/- Artisans’ contribution : Rs. 80/- LIC’s contribution : Rs.100/- Total premium* Rs.470/- <b>Benefits and conditions :</b> The benefits and conditions of the Scheme will be per the guidelines issued by LIC from time to time	Handicraft artisans											
	<b>Support to artisans in indigent circumstances</b>	This scheme is proposed to support the artisans during their old age. The scheme is designed to give a boost to the handicraft sector in India.  <b>Eligibility:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master craftsperson who are the recipient of Shilp Guru Awards, National Awards or Merit Certificates or State Awards in Handicrafts will be eligible for being considered for financial assistance.</li> <li>The annual income of the artisan will not be Rs 30,000/- (Rs Thirty thousand only) or more.</li> <li>The applicant should not be a recipient of similar financial assistance from any other source.</li> <li>The artisan should not be less than 60 years of age on the date of application. Age may be relaxed in case of artisan with disabilities.</li> </ul>	<b>Nature of assistance :</b> Assistance from the government may be either in the form of monthly allowance or lumpsum grant or both. In no case however, shall the assistance exceed Rs. 3000/- (Rupees Two three only) per month.	Master Crafts Person											
	<b>Credit Guarantee Scheme</b>	The component is envisaged to alleviate the problem of collateral security or 3rd party guarantee and remove impediments to flow of credit to handicrafts sector. <b>Eligibility:</b> The handicraft artisans/ producers groups/Self Help Groups who are engaged in manufacturing activities in Handicrafts Sector are covered under Credit Guarantee Scheme.	Financial assistance: This guarantee cover is extended to all the lending institutions (Member Lending Institutions) that are member of CGTMSE. To avail this facility CGTMSE is paid composite all-in Guarantee Fee as under: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Credit Facility</th> <th colspan="2">Annual Guarantee Fee (AGF) [ % p.a.]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Women, Micro Enterprises</th> <th>Others</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto Rs. 5.00 lakh</td> <td>0.75</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above Rs. 5.00 lakh and upto Rs. 100 lakh</td> <td>0.85</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> The Scheme covers collateral free credit facility (term loan and working capital) extended by Eligible Lending Institutions to artisans/manufacturers involved in manufacturing of Handicrafts upto INR 25	Credit Facility	Annual Guarantee Fee (AGF) [ % p.a.]		Women, Micro Enterprises	Others	Upto Rs. 5.00 lakh	0.75	1.00	Above Rs. 5.00 lakh and upto Rs. 100 lakh	0.85	1.00	Artisans
Credit Facility	Annual Guarantee Fee (AGF) [ % p.a.]														
	Women, Micro Enterprises	Others													
Upto Rs. 5.00 lakh	0.75	1.00													
Above Rs. 5.00 lakh and upto Rs. 100 lakh	0.85	1.00													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			lakh per borrowing unit. The guarantee cover of the CGTMSE is available for eligible collateral free credit upto INR 25 lakh.	
	<b>Interest Subvention Scheme</b>	This component is being introduced for the first time based on suggestions emerged during the deliberations of the Working Group on Handicrafts. This scheme is facilitating credit access for handicrafts artisans, through introducing interest subventions for scheduled banks. 7% interest subvention, subject to actual, shall be available for artisans for loan taken from Scheduled banks. Maximum benefits of Rs. 1,00,000/- for a period of 3 years is admissible.	<p><b>Eligibility:</b> Handicraft artisan registered with the office of DC (H) subject to the guidelines issued by DC (H) from time to time containing eligibility criteria, identified crafts and such other conditions as deemed fit.</p> <p><b>Financial assistance:</b> An interest subvention of 7% is approved for artisans under NHDP.</p>	Artisans
	<b>Financial Assistance for supply of tools, safety equipment, looms, furnace etc</b>	This scheme has been proposed for continuation in the 12th Plan period. The objective of the scheme is to improve the productivity of the craftsmen and their income. Model toolkits, safety equipment, looms, furnace etc. may be approved at DC(H) office before distribution.	<p><b>Financial assistance and funding pattern:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The assistance will be upto a maximum of INR 10,000 per artisan depending on the craft practiced. However in case of purchase of looms and furnaces etc. the financial ceiling will be Rs.20, 000/- per unit including of required accessories.</li> </ul>	Artisan
	<b>Shilp Guru Award, National Award &amp; National Merit Certificate for outstanding contribution in Handicrafts Sector.</b>	The objective of the scheme is to give recognition to outstanding crafts persons in the handicrafts sector. Under the scheme, Shilp Guru Awards, National Awards and National Merit Certificates will be awarded to a craftsperson only once in a lifetime to encourage master craftsperson's to maintain excellence in craftsmanship and keeping alive our old tradition. The component will be implemented by Hastkala Academy or departmentally.	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outstanding craftsmen having vast experience in the handicraft sector</li> </ul> <p><b>Financial assistance and funding pattern:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gold Medal, INR 2 lakh and Tamra Patra for Shilp Guru</li> <li>INR 1 lakh and Tamra Patra for National Awardee</li> <li>INR 75,000 for merit certificates</li> <li>In addition, Shilp Guru will create two replicas of the masterpiece for which award has been given. An assistance upto INR 2 lakhs will be given for the replica as 100% grant by the Office of DC (H) per Shilp Guru, subject to actuals.</li> <li>INR 20,000 towards rail travel assistance for Shilp Guru and National Awardee</li> </ul>	Artisan



## SCHEMES FOR LIVELIHOOD DEVELOPMENT IN URBAN AREA

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
12	<b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission</b>	<p>National Urban Livelihoods Mission (NULM) was launched by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation (MHUPA), to focus on organizing urban poor in their strong grassroots level institutions, creating opportunities for skill development leading to market-based employment and helping them to set up self-employment venture by ensuring easy access to credit. The Mission is aimed at providing shelter equipped with essential services to the urban homeless in a phased manner. In addition, the Mission would also address livelihood concerns of the urban street vendors.</p> <p><b>The Main Features of NULM are:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Coverage: In the 12th Five Year Plan, NULM will be implemented in all districts headquarter towns(irrespective of population) and all other towns with population of 1 lakh or more as per Census 2011. At present 790 cities are under NULM. However, other towns may be allowed in exceptional cases on request of the States.</li> <li>ii. Target Population: The primary target of NULM is the urban poor, including the urban homeless.</li> <li>iii. Sharing of funding: Funding will be shared between the Centre and the States in the ratio of 75:25.</li> </ol> <p>Components of NULM:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employment through Skills Training &amp; Placement</li> <li>• Social Mobilisation and Institution Development</li> <li>• Capacity Building and Training</li> <li>• Self-Employment Programme</li> <li>• Scheme of Shelter for Urban Homeless</li> <li>• Support to Urban Street Vendors</li> <li>• Innovative &amp; Special Projects (I&amp;SP)</li> </ul>		
2	<b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Employment through Skills Training &amp; Placement</b>	<p><b>Employment through Skills Training &amp; Placement:</b> The broader objective of the Employment through Skills Training &amp; Placement (EST&amp;P) Program is –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide an asset to the urban poor in the form of skills for sustainable livelihood</li> <li>• To increase the income of urban poor through structured,</li> </ul>	<p><b>Cost &amp; Payment Norms:</b> The maximum cost support provided for training under EST&amp;P is Rs. 15,000/- per candidate. The training cost will include cost of candidate mobilization, curriculum design, trainer’s fees, raw materials required for training, assessment &amp; certification, placement linkage, MIS and post-placement tracking of the candidates. No infrastructure development cost will be supported under this component. However, if the training cost is</p>	Youth from urban poor households.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>market-oriented certified courses that can provide salaried employment and / or self-employment opportunities which will eventually lead to better living standards and alleviation of urban poverty on a sustainable basis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure inclusive growth with increased contribution of skilled urban poor to the National Economy.</li> </ul> <p>Each successful candidate undertaking training under EST&amp;P component of NULM should be awarded a certificate issued by a competent agency which has acceptability in the industry. Assessment of the skills gained should be done by an independent certifying agency. The training agency should not be entrusted with the assessment and certification of the trainees to ensure objective assessment</p> <p><b>Eligibility of the Candidate:</b> The candidates selected for training under EST&amp;P component of NULM should be from the urban poor households only.</p>	higher than the above, then the additional cost may be borne by the State Government or by the Skill Training Provider.	
3	<b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Social Mobilisation and Institution Development</b>	<p><b>Social Mobilisation and Institution Development:</b> Under this component, following activities can be taken up.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building community institutions – self help groups and their federations</li> <li>Universal financial inclusion</li> <li>Revolving fund support to SHGs and their federations</li> <li>City livelihood centres</li> <li>Training for community institutions, SHGs and their federations</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial norms:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A maximum of Rs. 10,000/- can be spent per SHG for its formation, handholding, training of all the members, bank linkage, formation of federation and other related activities.</li> <li>A one-time Revolving Fund support of Rs.10,000 will be provided to urban poor SHGs, which have not availed such support earlier.</li> <li>A one-time Revolving Fund support to the tune of Rs. 50,000 would be available to registered Area Level Federations (ALFs) of SHGs. This revolving fund may be used as seed capital for the ALFs for smooth operation and will form part of corpus of the ALFs.</li> <li>Each CLC will be provided a non-recurring grant of Rs. 10 Lakhs as untied funds.</li> <li>An average amount of Rs. 7,500 per trainee can be used for training the members of ALFs and CLFs.</li> </ol>	Urban SHGs
4	<b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Capacity Building and Training</b>	<p><b>Capacity Building and Training:</b> The key objectives of the Capacity Building and Training (CB&amp;T) component are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To transform the role of M/o HUPA and State Agencies in charge of urban poverty alleviation into providers of high quality technical assistance in the field of livelihood</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Funding under this component will be shared between the Centre and the States in the ratio of 75:25. The total expenditure on the CB&amp;T component shall not exceed 12% of the total allocation under NULM for the State/UT.</p>	State Mission Management Unit



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>promotion and urban poverty alleviation;</p> <p>b. To build strong institutional structures at the National, State, and City levels for efficient implementation of the NULM and;</p> <p>c. To build capacity of the urban poor, their institutions and the machinery involved in the implementation of NULM</p>		
5	<p><b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Self-Employment Programme</b></p>	<p><b>Self-Employment Programme:</b> This component will focus on financial assistance to individuals/groups of urban poor for setting up gainful self-employment ventures/ micro-enterprises, suited to their skills, training, aptitude and local conditions. The component will also support Self Help Groups (SHGs) of urban poor to access easy credit from bank and avail interest subsidy on SHG loans. The underemployed and unemployed urban poor will be encouraged to set up small enterprises relating to manufacturing, servicing and petty business for which there is considerable local demand.</p> <p><b>Selection of Beneficiary:</b> The Community Organisers (COs) and professionals from Urban Local Body (ULB) will identify the prospective beneficiaries from among the urban poor.</p>	<p><b>Pattern of Financial Assistance:</b> The financial assistance available to urban poor in setting up individual and group enterprises will be in the form of Interest subsidy on the bank loans. Interest subsidy, over and above 7% rate of interest will be available on a bank loan for setting up of individual or group enterprises. The difference between 7% p.a. and the prevailing rate of interest will be provided to banks under NULM. <b>The Maximum unit Project Cost</b> for individual micro-enterprises cases is Rs 200,000 (Rs Two Lakhs) <b>The Maximum unit Project Cost</b> for a group enterprise is Rs 10,00,000 (Rs Ten Lakhs)</p>	Individual Entrepreneurs/ SHGs
6	<p><b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Scheme of Shelter for Urban Homeless</b></p>	<p><b>Scheme of Shelter for Urban Homeless:</b> The objectives of the Shelter for Urban Homeless (SUH) component of NULM scheme are to:</p> <p>a. Ensure availability and access of the urban homeless population to permanent shelters including the basic infrastructure facilities like water supply, sanitation, safety and security;</p> <p>b. Cater to the needs of especially vulnerable segments of the urban homeless like the dependent children, aged, disabled, mentally ill and recovering gravely ill, by creating special sections within homeless shelters and provisioning special service linkages for them.</p> <p>c. Provide access to various entitlements, viz. social security pensions, PDS, ICDS, identity, financial inclusion, education, affordable housing etc. for homeless populations.</p> <p>d. Formulate structures and framework of engagement for development, management and monitoring of shelters and ensuring basic services to homeless persons, by state and civil</p>	<p><b>Facilities at the shelters :</b> The shelters will be permanent, running though out the year; and open round the clock, because many homeless persons find work in the nights. Following facilities/amenities may be provided at the shelters for dignified living:</p> <p>a) Well ventilated rooms.</p> <p>b) Water arrangements (Potable drinking water and other needs) and sanitation.</p> <p>c) Adequate bathing &amp; toilet facilities.</p> <p>d) Standard lighting for shelter.</p> <p>e) Adequate fire protection measures, as per the norms.</p> <p>f) First aid kit.</p> <p>g) Pest and vector (mosquito) control</p> <p>h) Regular cleaning of blankets, mattresses and sheets, and maintenance of other services.</p> <p>i) Common kitchen/cooking space, necessary utensils for cooking and serving, cooking gas connections etc.</p> <p>j) Child care facilities for children by linking the shelter to the nearest</p>	Homeless persons, ULBs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>society organisations including homeless collectives</p> <p>Four type of shelters are constructed under the scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Men Shelter</li> <li>2. Women shelter</li> <li>3. Family shelter</li> <li>4. Special shelters</li> </ol>	<p>Anganwadi Centers</p> <p>k) Facilitation for convergence with other services/entitlements.</p> <p>All homeless persons, in shelters should be given priority under various schemes, and government programmes. An illustrative list where such convergence is desirable is given below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity Proof &amp; Postal Address, Elector's Photo Identity Card (EPIC), etc.</li> <li>• Old age, widows and disability pensions</li> <li>• BPL cards, PDS ration cards, etc.</li> <li>• Bank or post office accounts</li> <li>• ICDS services</li> <li>• Admission to government schools</li> <li>• Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana</li> <li>• Admissions to public hospitals for health care</li> <li>• Linkage to Rajiv Awas Yojana</li> <li>• Free Legal Aid</li> </ul> <p><b>Funding pattern:</b> Government of India would fund 75% of the cost of construction of the shelters and 25% would be the State contribution. Where existing infrastructure / public buildings are to be used, financial support for suitable refurbishment and augmentation to meet requisite services / space requirement would also be provided in ratio of 75:25. Central Government would also provide 75% of the O &amp; M cost as the case may be, for each shelter for the period of first 5 years of operation</p> <p><b>Proposal and Sanction:</b> The shelters under this scheme would be established by the State/ULBs and operated either by them or through agencies identified by the State or ULBs. Convergence / dovetailing of this scheme with similar programmes for urban homeless being implemented by States/UTs will be permissible</p>	
7	<p><b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission-Support to Urban Street Vendors</b></p>	<p><b>Support to Urban Street Vendors:</b> The objective of the component is to address the vulnerabilities of the urban street vendors through a multi-pronged approach. This includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Survey of street vendors and issue of Identity Cards</li> <li>(ii) Development of city street vending plans</li> <li>(iii) Infrastructure development of vending zones in the city</li> <li>(iv) Training and Skill Development</li> <li>(v) Financial Inclusion</li> <li>(vi) Access to credit</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Up to 5% of the total NULM allocation of the State can be spent on implementation of this component of NULM (excluding any cost incurred on training and access to credit which will be met from EST&amp;P and SEP components respectively). Funding pattern of Central and State share will be in the ratio of 75:25.</p>	<p>ULBs, Slum Vendors</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		(vii) Linkages to social security schemes		
8	<b>National Urban Livelihoods Mission- Innovative &amp; Special Projects (I&amp;SP)</b>	<p><b>Innovative &amp; Special Projects (I&amp;SP):</b> Under this component, Innovative / special projects may be undertaken on a partnership mode involving CBOs, NGOs, semi-government Organisations, private sector, industry associations, government departments/ agencies, urban local bodies, national/state/city resource centres or international organisations. The project proposals recommended by the State/UT Governments/SULM will be considered by the Project Approval Committee (PAC), constituted by the Ministry of HUPA for approval of the projects.</p>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Under NULM, up to five (5) percent of the total Central Funds will be used for Special &amp; Innovative Projects. This component will be centrally administered and no state share will be required for the projects sanctioned under this component.</p>	SULM, ULBs
9	<b>Rajiv Rinn Yojana</b>	<p>Rajiv Rinn Yojana (RRY) is an instrument to address the housing needs of the EWS/LIG segments in urban areas, through enhanced credit flow. It is also formulated to channelize institutional credit to the poorer segments of the society and increasing home ownership in the country along with addressing housing shortage. RRY provides for interest subsidy of 5% (500 basis points) on loans granted to EWS and LIG categories to construct their houses or extend the existing ones. Loan upper limit Rs 5 lakh for EWS and 8 lakh for LIG; interest subsidy would, however, be limited to the first Rs 5 lakh of the loan amount, in case the loan exceeds this amount.</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b> - The economic parameter of EWS is defined as households having an average annual income up to Rs. 1,00,000/- and the economic parameter of LIG is defined as households having an average annual income between Rs.1,00,001/- up to Rs.2,00,000/-. This will be subject to revision by the Steering Committee of the Scheme from time to time.</p>	<p><b>Loan amount admissible –</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The scheme will provide an interest subsidy for a maximum amount of Rs.5,00,000 for an EWS individual for a house at least of 21 sq.mts. There should be a provision for toilet wherever new construction of house is contemplated. Additional loans, if needed would be at unsubsidized rates. The loan tenure can be between 15 – 20 years.</li> <li>A maximum loan amount of Rs.8,00,000 for a LIG individual will be admissible. However, subsidy will be given for loan amount up to Rs. 5 lakhs only. Additional loan amount between Rs 5 lakh and 8 lakh, if taken would be at unsubsidized rates. A beneficiary can build or purchase a house with a minimum carpet area of 28 Sq. mts as per his/her convenience. There should be a provision for toilet wherever new construction of house is contemplated. The loan tenure can be between 15 – 20 years.</li> <li>The subsidy will be 5% p.a. on interest charged on the admissible loan amount for EWS and LIG, for construction or acquisition of a new house or for carrying out addition (of a room / kitchen / toilet / bathroom) to the existing building</li> </ul> <p><b>Applicants:</b> Applicants planning to form cooperative group housing societies or organizations like Employees Welfare Housing, Labour Housing, etc. should be given preference and wherever possible construction of houses by such cooperatives by way of 1+3 storied buildings should be promoted so that cost of land is shared among beneficiaries. However, this is not a mandatory requirement. Both individuals as well as Group Housing borrowers are equally eligible under the scheme.</p>	Economically Weaker Section HH, Low Income Group HH.





## SCHEMES FOR WAGE AND SELF EMPLOYMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																				
1	Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana	<p><b>About Scheme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is the flagship scheme for skill training of youth to be implemented by the new Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship through the National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC). The scheme will cover 24 lakh persons.</li> <li>Skill training would be done based on the National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF) and industry led standards.</li> <li>Under the scheme, a monetary reward is given to trainees on assessment and certification by third party assessment bodies.</li> <li>The average monetary reward would be around Rs.8000 per trainee</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligible Beneficiaries</b></p> <p>In line with the scheme objectives, the scheme is applicable to any candidate of Indian nationality who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>undergoes a skill development training in an eligible sector by an eligible training provider.</li> <li>is certified during the span of one year from the date of launch of the scheme by approved assessment agencies.</li> <li>is availing of this monetary award for the first and only time during the operation of this Scheme.</li> </ul> <p>Process from enrollment to money transfer for a fully certified trainee</p>	<p><b>Financial assistance:</b> Following are the financial support provided for imparting training to youths.</p> <p><b>a. Base Costs:</b> The per candidate base costs for different sectors will be either INR 28.9, INR 34.7 or INR 40.4 as per the trainings in various job roles/sectors defined in the three different categories defined in the SOP document Per hour Base Costs for Trades/Sectors. Costs will be updated as per the Common Norms in case of any changes.</p> <p><b>b. Training Partner Payouts:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Tranche</th> <th>% of Total Cost</th> <th>Output parameter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30%</td> <td>On commencement of the training batch against validated candidates</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50%</td> <td>On successful certification of the trainees</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20%</td> <td>Outcome based on placements</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>c. Boarding and Lodging Payouts:</b> An allowance for boarding and lodging up to a maximum per trainee per day may be provided directly to the TP as listed below:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category of District</th> <th>Amount per day per trainee</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>X category</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rs. 300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y category</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rs. 250</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z category</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rs. 200</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>d. Post Placement Support:</b> In order to enable the newly skilled persons to settle into their new jobs/vocations, post placement support would be provided directly to the</p>	Tranche	% of Total Cost	Output parameter	1	30%	On commencement of the training batch against validated candidates	2	50%	On successful certification of the trainees	3	20%	Outcome based on placements	Category of District	Amount per day per trainee	X category	Rs. 300	Y category	Rs. 250	Z category	Rs. 200	Youth, Project Implementing Agency
Tranche	% of Total Cost	Output parameter																						
1	30%	On commencement of the training batch against validated candidates																						
2	50%	On successful certification of the trainees																						
3	20%	Outcome based on placements																						
Category of District	Amount per day per trainee																							
X category	Rs. 300																							
Y category	Rs. 250																							
Z category	Rs. 200																							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>The complete process from enrollment to money transfer for a fully certified trainee is as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trainee to enroll at a training center with a training partner and select a course of his preference</li> <li>• Trainee to provide relevant information to the Training Partner who captures all the candidate details on SDMS to facilitate training</li> <li>• Undergo assessment at the training centre</li> <li>• Receive certificate from the training partner upon successful completion of assessment</li> <li>• NSDC to disburse monetary reward to passed and certified trainees subject to valid Aadhaar authentication</li> </ul>	<p>candidates at the rate of INR 1450 per month</p> <p>e. Conveyance Support: Upon successful completion and certification of non-residential skill training programmes, all women candidates and PWD will be provided an allowance for expenses incurred in travelling to and from the TC. Rs. 1000 is provided as conveyance support for travel within the District of Domicile and Rs. 1500 for travel outside district of domicile.</p>	
2	<b>Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana</b>	<p>The Ministry of Rural Development implements DDU-GKY to drive this national agenda for inclusive growth, by developing skills and productive capacity of the rural youth from poor families.</p> <p>Features of Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana</p> <p><b>Enable Poor and Marginalized to Access Benefits</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demand led skill training at no cost to the rural poor</li> </ul> <p><b>Inclusive Program Design</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mandatory coverage of socially disadvantaged groups (SC/ST 50%; Minority 15%; Women 33%)</li> </ul> <p><b>Shifting Emphasis from Training to Career Progression</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pioneers in providing incentives for job retention, career progression and foreign placements</li> </ul> <p><b>Greater Support for Placed Candidates</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-placement support, migration support and alumni network</li> </ul> <p><b>Proactive Approach to Build Placement Partnerships</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guaranteed Placement for at least 75% trained candidates</li> </ul> <p><b>Enhancing the Capacity of Implementation Partners</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nurturing new training service providers and developing their skills</li> </ul> <p><b>Regional Focus</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater emphasis on projects for poor rural youth in Jammu and Kashmir (HIMAYAT),</li> <li>• The North-East region and 27 Left-Wing Extremist (LWE) districts (ROSHINI)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Project Funding Support</b></p> <p>DDU-GKY provides funding support for placement linked skilling projects that address the market demand with funding support ranging from Rs. 25,696 to over Rs. 1 lakh per person, depending on the duration of the project and whether the project is residential or non-residential. DDU-GKY funds projects with training duration from 576 hours (3 months) to 2304 hours (12 months). Funding components include support for training costs, boarding and lodging (residential programmes), transportation costs, post-placement support costs, career progression and retention support costs.</p> <p><b>Training Requirements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DDU-GKY funds a variety of skill training programs covering over 250 trades across a range of sectors such as Retail, Hospitality, Health, Construction, Automotive, Leather, Electrical, Plumbing, Gems and Jewelry, to name a few. The only mandate is that skill training should be demand based and lead to placement of at least 75% of the trainees.</li> <li>• The trade specific skills are required to follow the curriculum and norms prescribed by specified national agencies: the National Council for Vocational Training and Sector Skills Councils.</li> <li>• In addition to the trade specific skills, training must be</li> </ul>	Youth, Project Implementing Agency

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p><b>Standards-led Delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All program activities are subject to Standard Operating Procedures that are not open to interpretation by local inspectors. All inspections are supported by geo-tagged, time stamped videos/photographs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Beneficiary Eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rural Youth:15 - 35 Yrs</li> <li>SC/ST/Women/PCTG/PWD: upto 45 Yrs</li> </ul> <p><b>Implementation Model</b></p> <p>DDU-GKY follows a 3-tier implementation model. The DDU-GKY National Unit at MoRD functions as the policy-making, technical support and facilitation agency. The DDU-GKY State Missions provide implementation support; and the Project Implementing Agencies (PIAs) implement the programme through skilling and placement projects.</p> <p><b>Project Implementing Agencies (PIAs)</b></p> <p><b>Necessary Conditions &amp; Eligibility Criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered under Indian Trust Acts or any State Society Registration Act or any State Cooperative Societies or Multi - State Cooperative Acts or the Companies Act 2013 or the Limited Liability Partnerships Act 2008 OR Government or a semi - government organization at the State and National Level</li> <li>Existence as an operational Legal Entity in India for more than 3 financial years (Not applicable for NSDC Partners)</li> <li>Positive Net Worth for atleast 2 out of last 3 financial years (Not applicable for NSDC Partners)</li> <li>Turnover in excess of at least 25% of the proposed project</li> </ul> <p><b>In funding projects, priority is given to PIAs offering</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foreign Placement</li> <li>Captive Employment: Those PIAs or organizations that take up skill training to meet internal ongoing HR needs</li> <li>Industry Internships: Support for internships with co-funding from industry</li> <li>Champion Employers: PIAs who can assure skill training and placement for a minimum of 10,000 DDU-GKY trainees in a span of 2 years</li> <li>Educational Institution of High Repute: Institutes with a minimum National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) grading of 3.5 or Community Colleges with University Grants Commission (UGC)/ All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) funding willing to take up</li> </ul>	<p>provided in employability and soft skills, functional English and functional Informational technology literacy so that the training can build cross cutting essential skills.</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		DDU-GKY projects.		
3	Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGA)	<p><b>About MGNREGA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA), also known as Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MNREGS) is Indian legislation enacted on August 25, 2005. The MGNREGA provides a legal guarantee for one hundred days of employment in every financial year to adult members of any rural household willing to do public work-related unskilled manual work at the statutory minimum wage. The Ministry of Rural Development (MRD), Govt of India is monitoring the entire implementation of this scheme in association with state governments</li> <li>This act was introduced with an aim of improving the purchasing power of the rural people, primarily semi or unskilled work to people living below poverty line in rural India. It attempts to bridge the gap between the rich and poor in the country. Roughly one-third of the stipulated work force must be women.</li> <li>Adult members of rural households submit their name, age and address with photo to the Gram Panchayat. The Gram Panchayat registers households after making enquiry and issues a job card. The job card contains the details of adult member enrolled and his /her photo. Registered person can submit an application for work in writing (for at least fourteen days of continuous work) either to Panchayat or to Programme Officer.</li> <li>The Panchayat/Programme officer will accept the valid application and issue dated receipt of application, letter providing work will be sent to the applicant and also displayed at Panchayat office. The employment will be provided within a radius of 5 km: if it is above 5 km extra wage will be paid.</li> </ul> <p>Key facts that users should know about MNREGA</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MGNREGA guarantees hundred days of wage employment in a financial year, to a rural household whose adult members volunteer to do unskilled manual work.</li> <li>Individual beneficiary oriented works can be taken up on the cards of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, small or marginal farmers or beneficiaries of land reforms or</li> </ol>	<p>Activities covered under MGNREGA: Permissible activities as stipulated in Para 1 of Schedule-I of Mahatma Gandhi NREGA are as under:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Union Rural Development Ministry has notified works under MGNREGA, majority of which are related to agricultural and allied activities, besides the works that will facilitate rural sanitation projects in a major way.</li> <li>The works have been divided into 10 broad categories like Watershed, Irrigation and Flood management works, Agricultural and Livestock related works, Fisheries and works in coastal areas and the Rural Drinking water and Sanitation related works.</li> <li>Briefing the MGNREGA 2.0 (the second generation reforms for the rural job scheme) the priority of the works will be decided by the Gram Panchayats in meetings of the Gram Sabhas and the Ward Sabhas.</li> <li>The Rural development also informed that the 30 new works being added in the Schedule 1 will also help the</li> <li>Rural sanitation projects, as for the first time toilet building, soak pits and solid and liquid waste management have been included under MGNREGA. Though the overall 60:40 ratio of labour and material component will be maintained at the Gram Panchayat level but there will be some flexibility in the ratio for certain works based on the practical requirements.</li> <li>Construction of AWC building has been included as an approved activity under the MGNREG Act. ‘Guidelines for construction of Anganwadi Centres’ under MNREGS have been issued jointly by Secretary, WCD and Secretary, Ministry of Rural Development, on 13th August, 2015. Under MNREGS, expenditure up to Rs.5 lakh per AWC building for construction will be allowed. Expenditure beyond Rs. 5 lakh per AWC including finishing, flooring, painting, plumbing, electrification, wood work, etc. will be met from the ICDS funds.</li> </ul> <p>MGNREGA Works Directly Linked To Agriculture and Allied Activities</p>	Rural HH



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus
		<p>beneficiaries under the Indira Awaas Yojana of the Government of India.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Within 15 days of submitting the application or from the day work is demanded, wage employment will be provided to the applicant.</li> <li>4. Right to get unemployment allowance in case employment is not provided within fifteen days of submitting the application or from the date when work is sought.</li> <li>5. Receipt of wages within fifteen days of work done.</li> <li>6. Variety of permissible works which can be taken up by the Gram Panchayaths.</li> <li>7. MGNREGA focuses on the economic and social empowerment of women.</li> <li>8. MGNREGA provides “Green” and “Decent” work.</li> <li>9. Social Audit of MGNREGA works is mandatory, which lends to accountability and transparency.</li> <li>10. MGNREGA works address the climate change vulnerability and protect the farmers from such risks and conserve natural resources.</li> <li>11. The Gram Sabha is the principal forum for wage seekers to raise their voices and make demands. It is the Gram Sabha and the Gram Panchayat which approves the shelf of works under MGNREGA and fix their priority.</li> </ol>	<p>CATEGORY OF AS PER SCHEDULE-1, MGNREGA,</p> <p>I. Category, A:PUBLIC WORKS RELATING TO NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</p>	<p>AS PER SCHEDULE-1, MGNREGA, WORKS PERMITTED UNDER MGNREGA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water conservation and water harvesting structures to augment and improve groundwater like underground dykes, earthen dams, stop dams, check dams with special focus on recharging ground water including drinking water sources</li> <li>• Watershed management works such as contour trenches, terracing, contour bunds, boulder checks, gabion structures and spring shed development resulting in a comprehensive treatment of a watershed;</li> <li>• Micro and minor irrigation works and creation, renovation and maintenance of irrigation canals and drains;</li> <li>• Renovation of traditional water bodies including desilting of irrigation tanks and other water bodies; (s) Afforestation, tree plantation and horticulture in common and forest lands, road margins, canal bunds, tank foreshores and coastal belts duly providing right to usufruct to the households covered in Paragraph 5; and</li> <li>• Land development works in common land.</li> </ul>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
			<p>II. Category, B: COMMUNITY ASSETS OR INDIVIDUAL ASSETS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improving productivity of lands of households specified in Paragraph 5 through land development and by providing suitable infrastructure for irrigation including dug wells, farm ponds and other water harvesting structures;</li> <li>Improving livelihoods through horticulture, sericulture, plantation, and farm forestry,</li> <li>Development of fallow or waste lands of households to bring it under cultivation;</li> <li>Creating infrastructure for promotion of livestock such as, poultry shelter, goat shelter, piggery shelter, cattle shelter and fodder troughs for cattle; and</li> <li>Creating infrastructure for promotion of fisheries such as, fish drying yards, storage facilities, and promotion of fisheries in seasonal water bodies on public land;</li> </ul> <p>III. Category, C: COMMON INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDING FOR NRLM COMPLIANT SELF HELP GROUPS</p> <p>(I) Works for promoting agricultural productivity by creating durable infrastructure required for bio-fertilizers and post-harvest facilities including pucca storage facilities for agricultural produce;</p> <p><b>Funding Pattern:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Component</th> <th>Centre</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Wage</td> <td>100%</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Material</td> <td>75%</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Administrative</td> <td>06%</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Wage and material ratio need to be maintained at 60%:40%.</p>	Component	Centre	State	Wage	100%	0%	Material	75%	25%	Administrative	06%		
Component	Centre	State														
Wage	100%	0%														
Material	75%	25%														
Administrative	06%															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			On the basis of Wage and material ratio calculation, the total Central release is 90%, State Share is 10% and Central support of 6% on admin cost.	



## SCHEMES FOR EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan (SSA)	<p>Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) is a programme for Universal Elementary Education. This programme is also an attempt to provide an opportunity for improving human capabilities to all children through provision of community-owned quality education in a mission mode.</p> <p>The components of SSA include appointment of teachers, teacher's training, qualitative improvement of Elementary Education, provision of Teaching Learning Materials, establishment of Block and Cluster Resources Centres (BRC, CRC) for academic support, construction of class rooms and school building, establishment of Education Guarantee Centres, Integrated Education of the Disabled and Distance Education.</p> <p>There are certain broad strategies central to SSA programme. They consist of institutional reforms, sustainable financing, community ownership, institutional capacity building, improving mainstream educational administration, habitation as unit of planning, accountability to community, priority to education of girls, focus on special groups, thrust on quality &amp; role of the teachers, District Elementary Education Plans (DEEP), public private partnership etc.</p> <p>Following are the major objectives of SSA.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All children in school. Education Guarantee Centre, Alternate School, 'Back-to-School' camp by 2003.</li> <li>2. All children complete five years of primary schooling by 2007.</li> <li>3. All children complete of elementary schooling by 2010.</li> <li>4. Focus on elementary education of satisfactory quality with emphasis on education for life.</li> <li>5. Bridge all gender and social category gaps at primary stage by 2007 and at elementary education level by 2010.</li> <li>6. Universal retention by 2010.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. Teacher for the School</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One teacher for every 40 children in Primary and upper primary schools.</li> <li>• At least two teachers in a Primary school</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>2. Access to educational institution i.e School/Alternative Schooling facility</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Within one Kilometer of every habitation</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>3. Upper Primary Schools/Sector</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As per requirement based on the number of children completing primary education up to a ceiling of one upper primary school/section for every two primary schools.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>4. Class Rooms in school</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A room for every teacher in Primary &amp; Upper Primary</li> <li>• A room for Head Master in upper Primary school / sector</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>5. Free textbooks to children</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To all girls/SC/ST children at primary &amp; upper primary level within an upper ceiling or Rs. 150/- per child</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>6. Civil Works</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceiling of 33% of SSA programme funds.</li> <li>• For improvement of school facilities, BRC/CRC construction.</li> <li>• No expenditure to be incurred on construction of office buildings.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>7. Maintenance and Repair of School Buildings</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only through school management committees</li> <li>• Up to Rs. 5000 per year as per a specific proposal by the school committee.</li> <li>• Must involve elements of community contribution.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>8. Upgradation of Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) to regular school</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision for Teaching Learning Equipment (TLE) @ RS. 10,000/- per school</li> <li>• Provision for teacher &amp; classrooms</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>9. Teaching Learning Equipment (TLE) for upper primary School.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• @ Rs. 50,000 per school for uncovered schools.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>10. Schools grant</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rs. 2000/- per year per primary/upper primary school for replacement.</li> <li>• To be spent only by VEC/SMC</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students (6-14 years)</li> <li>• Teacher</li> <li>• Teachers training institute</li> </ul>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p><b>11. Teacher grant</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 500 per teacher per year in primary and upper primary</li> </ul> <p><b>12. Teacher training</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of 20 days in service for all teachers, 60 days refresher courses for untrained teachers and 30 day orientation for freshly trained recruits Rs. 70/- per day</li> </ul> <p><b>13. State Institute of Educational Management Administration and Training (SIEMAT)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One time assistance up to Rs. 3 crore</li> </ul> <p><b>14. Training of community leaders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a maximum of 8 persons in village for 2 days in a year preferably women.</li> <li>@ Rs. 30/- per day</li> </ul> <p><b>15. Provision for disabled children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to Rs. 1200/- per child for integration of disabled children, as per specific proposal per year. District Plan for children with special needs will be formulated within the Rs. 1200 per child norm.</li> </ul> <p><b>16. Research, Evaluation, supervision and monitoring</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to Rs. 1500 per school per year</li> <li>By creating pool of resource persons, providing travel grant and honorarium for monitoring, generation of community based data, research studies, cost of assessment and appraisal terms &amp; their field activities</li> </ul> <p><b>17. Management Cost</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 6% of the budget of a district plan.</li> <li>Expenditure on office expenses, hiring of experts at various levels after assessment of existing manpower, POL, development of effective teams at State/ District/Block/Cluster levels etc can be met from the Management cost.</li> </ul> <p><b>18. Innovative activity for girls' education, early childhood care &amp; education, interventions for children belonging to SC/ST community, computer education specially for upper primary level</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to Rs. 15 lakhs for each innovative project and Rs. 50 lakhs for a district per year</li> </ul> <p><b>19. Block Resource Centres/ Cluster Resource Centres</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 6 lakh ceiling for BRC construction wherever required</li> <li>Rs. 2 lakh for CRC construction wherever required</li> <li>Deployment of up to 20 teacher in a block with more their 100 schools</li> <li>Provision of furniture etc. @ Rs. 1 Lakh for BRC and Rs. 10,000 for a CRC</li> <li>Contingency grant of Rs. 12,500 for a BRC and Rs. 2500 per CRC per year</li> </ul> <p><b>20. Interventions for out of school children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employment Guarantee Scheme (EGS) under Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan (SSA) addresses the inaccessible habitation where there is no formal school within the radius of one km and at least 15-25 children of 6-14 years age group who are not going to school are available. In exceptional cases remote habitations in hilly areas even for 10 children an EGS school can be opened</li> <li>Alternative Education interventions for specific categories of very deprived children e.g., child labour, street children, migrating children, working children,</li> </ul>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>children living in difficult circumstances and older children in the 9+ age group especially adolescent girls are being supported under EGS and AIE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bridge Courses, remedial courses, to School Campus with a focus on mainstreaming out of school children into regular schools.</li> </ul> <p><b>21. Preparatory activities for microplanning,, household surveys, studies, community mobilization, school based activities, office equipment, etc.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As per specific proposal.</li> </ul>	
2	Padhe Bharat Badhe Bharat	<p>Padhe Bharat Badhe Bharat is a sub programme under Sarva Sikshya Abhiyaan which aims to improve the reading and writing skills of children in classes I and II, along with their mathematics skills. There are two tracks of the programme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Early reading and writing with comprehension;</li> <li>Early mathematics</li> </ol> <p>In order to actualize the two tracks, the focus is laid on three factors.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The text</li> <li>The reader</li> <li>The context</li> </ol> <p>The program provides several facilities such as an ideal environment full of books and reading material for children and timely distribution of the same.</p> <p>It is targeted that by 2016-17, following outcomes should be achieved at the State level.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All schools to become compliant of Learning Environment;</li> <li>All schools are enabled in class room transaction</li> <li>All schools are connected to community</li> <li>Minimum 75% of children reach the learning indicators appropriate to the Class.</li> </ol>	<p>The Government of India is helping the state governments carry out the program in an effective manner. Some of the various ways in this regard may be mentioned as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regional planning seminars for capacity planning.</li> <li>• Guidelines.</li> <li>• Teacher training modules.</li> <li>• Pedagogical papers.</li> <li>• Knowledge sharing.</li> <li>• Books, magazines, and similar resources.</li> </ul> <p>Although there is no component wise funding norm, the following activities can be funded under the Schemes banner,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Text Books for students of Std-I and II</li> <li>2. Teaching Learning Material (TLM) / Supplementary reading material</li> <li>3. In-service teachers training at BRC and CRC level</li> <li>4. Training of resource persons</li> <li>5. State Level Achievement survey</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students (6-14 years)</li> <li>• Teacher</li> <li>• Teachers training institute</li> </ul>
3	Swachh Vidyalaya Puraskar	<p>The Swachh Vidyalaya Puraskar is instituted to recognize, inspire and celebrate excellence in sanitation and hygiene practice in Schools. The explicit purpose of the awards is to honor schools that have undertaken significant steps towards fulfilling the mandate of the Swachh Vidyalaya Campaign.</p> <p>All Government Schools located in Rural and Urban area can apply for the Award. The Assessment is conducted on following parameters.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Water:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to Safe and Reliable Drinking Water</li> <li>• Availability of Water for Use in Toilet</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Toilets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of Separate Functional Toilets for boys and girls</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>It is instituted to recognize inspire and celebrate the excellence in Sanitation and Hygiene practice in School.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schools</li> </ul>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of Separate Functional Urinals for boys and girls</li> <li>• Functional Toilet Facilities for Children With Special Needs, Teachers and Staff</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Handwashing with Soap</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functional Handwashing Facilities for Use After Toilet</li> <li>• Functional Handwashing Facilities for Use Before Meals</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Operations and Maintenance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Safe Disposal of Solid and Liquid Waste</li> <li>• Cleaning and Maintenance of School Environment</li> </ul> <p><b>e) Behavior Change and Capacity Building</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hygiene Education in School</li> <li>• Hygiene Practices by students and cooks of Mid-Day Meal (MDM) / lunch</li> </ul> <p>On the basis of above parameters, school rating is done in five colour codes i.e Green, Blue, yellow, Orange and Red. The award is being distributed at three levels.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>District Level Awards: Open to All Green, Blue and Yellow Rated Schools</li> <li>State/UT Level Awards: Open for Green and Blue Rated Schools</li> <li>National Level Awards : Open to only Green Categories</li> </ol>		
4	Teachers Education Scheme	The Scheme was launched in 1987 to create a sound institutional infrastructure for pre-service and in-service training of elementary & secondary school teachers and for provision of academic resource support to elementary and secondary schools. The Scheme is now revised.	<p>Following are the components of the revised scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The central assistance to sharing pattern is in the ratio of 75:25 for all States/UTs (90:10 for NER States, including Sikkim)</li> <li>• Support to SCERTs/SIEs.</li> <li>• Support towards strengthening and re-structuring of SCERTs</li> <li>• Training for Educational Administrators, including Head Teachers</li> <li>• Orientation / Induction Training to Teacher Educators</li> <li>• Support to CTEs and establishment of new CTEs</li> <li>• Support to IASEs and establishment of new IASEs</li> <li>• Support to and restructuring of DIETs</li> <li>• Establishment of Block Institutes of Teacher Education (BITEs) for augmenting Teacher Education capacity in SC/ST and minority concentration areas</li> <li>• Professional Development of Teacher Educators</li> <li>• Technology in Teacher Education</li> <li>• Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in teacher education</li> </ul> <p>Proposal is being submitted by the State Government in prescribed format.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teachers training institute</li> <li>• Teachers</li> </ul>
	Scheme for Providing	The Scheme seeks to bring about qualitative improvement in Madrasas to enable Muslim children attain standards of the national	<p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Madrasas which have been in existence at least for three years and registered</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Madrassa</li> </ul>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	Quality Education in Madarsas (SPQEM)	<p>education system in formal education subjects. The salient features of SPQEM scheme are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To strengthen capacities in Madrasas for teaching of the formal curriculum subjects like Science, Mathematics, Language, Social Studies etc. through enhanced payment of teacher honorarium.</li> <li>Training of such teachers every two years in new pedagogical practices.</li> <li>Providing Science labs, Computer labs with annual maintenance costs in the secondary and higher secondary madrasas.</li> <li>Provision of Science/Mathematics kits in primary/upper primary level madrasas.</li> <li>Strengthening of libraries/book banks and providing teaching learning materials at all levels of madrasas.</li> <li>Linkage of Madrasas with National Institute for Open Schooling (NIOS), as accredited centres for providing formal education, which will enable children studying in such Madrasas to get certification for class 5, 8, 10 and 12. This will enable them to transit to higher studies and also ensure that quality standards akin to the national education system.</li> <li>Registration &amp; examination fees to the NIOS and TLM cost is covered under this scheme.</li> </ul> <p>The Scheme is a demand driven scheme and covers 4,500-6,000 Madrasas and provide honorarium to about 13,500-18,000 teachers in Madrasas all over the country.</p>	<p>under Central or State Government Acts of India or Madrasa Board or with Waqf Boards or NIOS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All Madrasas opting to be covered by distance education mode need to be accredited with the NIOS.</li> <li>Madrasas with respect to whom expenditure on account of the honorarium of the teachers is met by the State Government will not be eligible for salary component under the scheme. However, such Madrasas will be eligible for financial assistance under other components of the scheme.</li> <li>Madrasas availing financial assistance for teacher training, textbooks, computers, science/maths kits etc. from any other State/Central Scheme will not be eligible for that component under this scheme.</li> </ol> <p><b>Financial assistance</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remuneration of full time teachers for teaching Science, Mathematics, Social Studies, Languages, Computer Application and Science: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduate teacher: Rs.6000/-p.m.</li> <li>Post Graduate/B.Ed.: Rs.12000/- p.m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>One time assistance up to Rs 50,000 and annual grant of Rs. 5000 for strengthening the libraries/book banks and providing teaching learning materials at primary/ middle/ Secondary and senior secondary levels,</li> <li>Grant up to Rs. 15000 for purchase of Science kits, Maths kits, and other essential pedagogical equipment.</li> <li>Financial assistance up to Rs. 1,00,000 for establishment of Science/Computer Labs/workshops in Madrasas at the Secondary/Senior Secondary levels and yearly maintenance grant of Rs.5000.</li> <li>Rs. 100/- per day per teacher for training for a maximum of 15 days training in a year.</li> <li>Financial assistance will be provided to meet registration fees, examination fees and cost of study materials supplied by the National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS) up to 100% for each student opting for study through NIOS at secondary and senior secondary level.</li> <li>Financial assistance to State Madrasa Boards by providing recurring financial assistance of Rs. 5.0 lakhs per year for appointment of staff; computerization of office; office equipment; research &amp; evaluation; and awareness generation amongst the Muslim community for participation in education.</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers</li> <li>primary/ middle/ Secondary and senior secondary school</li> </ul>
5	<b>Infrastructure Development in Minority Institues (IDMI)</b>	<p>IDMI Scheme aims at augmenting Infrastructure in Private Aided/Unaided Minority Schools/Institutions in order to enhance quality of education to minority children. Following are the major components of the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Augmenting and strengthening school infrastructure in Minority Institutions in order to expand facilities for formal education to children of minority communities.</li> <li>Cover Minority institutions located in districts, blocks and towns having a minority population above 20%,</li> <li>Encourage educational facilities for girls, children with</li> </ul>	<p>Financial assistance to the extent of 75% subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakhs per institution for strengthening of educational infrastructure and physical facilities in the existing school including additional classrooms, science / computer lab rooms, library rooms, toilets, drinking water facilities and hostel buildings for children especially for girls.</p> <p>Voluntary organizations/societies/trusts running institutes/schools that are recognized by Central or State governments shall be eligible to apply for assistance under the scheme.</p>	Schools Volunteer organisations



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		special needs and those who are most deprived educationally amongst minorities.														
6	Mid Day Meal	<p>With a view to enhance enrolment, retention and attendance and simultaneously improving nutritional levels among children, the Mid day Meal Scheme is operational in the entire country. Mid day meal is provided to students studying in the following category of schools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Centres running under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) and Alternative &amp; Innovative Education (AIE) Scheme</li> <li>Madarsas/Maktab</li> <li>Primary &amp; Upper Primary Schools</li> <li>Children studying in National Child Labour Project (NCLP) Schools</li> </ul>	<p>Following are the provisions under MDM:</p> <p><b>A. Food grain</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Free supply of food grains @ 100 grams per child per school day at Primary and @ 150 grams per child per school day at Upper Primary.</li> <li>Subsidy for transportation of food grains is provided to 11 special category states at PDS rate prevalent in these states and up to a maximum of Rs.75.00 per quintal for other than special categories States/UTs</li> <li>In addition to food grains, a mid day meal involves major input, viz.,cost of cooking, which is explained below:</li> </ol> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>School</th> <th>Total Cost</th> <th>Central Share (60%)</th> <th>State Share (40%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Primary</td> <td>Rs.4.13</td> <td>Rs.2.48</td> <td>Rs.1.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Upper Primary</td> <td>Rs. 6.18</td> <td>Rs. 3.71</td> <td>Rs. 2.47</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>B. Engagement of cook-cum-helpers</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of honorarium to cook-cum-helper @ Rs. 1000/- per month has been made. One cook-cum-helper may be engaged in a school having upto 25 students, tow cooks-cum-helpers for schools having 26 to 100 students and one additional cook-cum-helper for every addition of upto 100 students.</li> <li>The cost towards payment to Cook cum helper is shared on 60:40 basis between the State and central Government.</li> </ol> <p><b>C. Management and Monitoring Cost to State Govt.</b> Provide assistance to States/ UTs for Management, Monitoring &amp; Evaluation (MME) at the rate of 1.8% of total assistance on</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food grains</li> <li>Transport cost</li> <li>Cooking cost and</li> <li>Honorarium to cook-cum-helpers.</li> </ol> <p><b>D. Provision of essential infrastructure</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost towards construction of Kitchen-cum-stores on 75:25% basis between Centre and State.</li> <li>Rs. 5000 per school for procurement of Kitchen utensils</li> </ol> <p><b>E. Mid day meal to children during summer season in all the drought affected areas</b></p> <p>The Ministry of Tourism provides 10 days training to the nominated Cook cum helper to improvise their skills in cooking. The training fee @ Rs 6037/- per trainee is paid by the Ministry of Tourism.</p>	School	Total Cost	Central Share (60%)	State Share (40%)	Primary	Rs.4.13	Rs.2.48	Rs.1.65	Upper Primary	Rs. 6.18	Rs. 3.71	Rs. 2.47	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School Children</li> <li>Women Cook</li> <li>School</li> </ul>
School	Total Cost	Central Share (60%)	State Share (40%)													
Primary	Rs.4.13	Rs.2.48	Rs.1.65													
Upper Primary	Rs. 6.18	Rs. 3.71	Rs. 2.47													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
7	<b>Saransh</b>	Saransh is a tool for comprehensive self-review and analysis for CBSE affiliated schools and parents. It enables them to analyze students' performance in order to take remedial measures. Saransh brings schools, teachers and parents closer, so that they can monitor the progress of students and help them improve their performance.	<p><b>How to use Saransh:</b></p> <p><b>FOR PARENTS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Saransh is available for parents of students studying in CBSE affiliated Schools in class IX, X, XI or XII</li> <li>2. Parents can register with Saransh by providing their ward's Registration/ Roll Number</li> <li>3. User name and password will be sent on the registered mobile number via OTP and Email</li> <li>4. Parents can only login after school approves the registration request</li> </ol> <p><b>FOR SCHOOLS:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Saransh is available to all CBSE affiliated schools</li> <li>2. The School Principals can login using their existing affiliation number and password as used for the Registration/LOC</li> </ol>	Parents School
8	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)	<p>RMSA was launched in March, 2009 with the vision of making secondary education of good quality available, accessible and affordable to all young persons in the age group 15-16 years.</p> <p>The objective of the scheme is to enhance access and improve quality of education at secondary stage, while ensuring equity. The scheme envisages enhancing the enrollment for classes IX-X by providing a secondary school within a reasonable distance of every habitation, improving quality of education imparted at secondary level through making all secondary schools conform to prescribed norms, removal of gender, socio-economic and disability barriers, universal access to secondary level education by 2017, and universal retention by 2020.</p> <p>The Centrally Sponsored Schemes viz ICT at schools, Girls' Hostel, Inclusive Education for Disabled at Secondary Stage and Vocational Education were subsumed under the RMSA.</p>	<p>Following are the support provided under the scheme.</p> <p><b>A. Important physical facilities provided under the scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Additional class rooms,</li> <li>ii. Laboratories,</li> <li>iii. Libraries,</li> <li>iv. Art and crafts room</li> <li>v. Toilet blocks,</li> <li>vi. Drinking water provisions and</li> <li>vii. Residential Hostels for Teachers in remote areas.</li> </ol> <p><b>B. Important quality interventions provided under the scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Appointment of additional teachers to reduce PTR to 30:1,</li> <li>ii. Focus on Science, Math and English education,</li> <li>iii. In-service training of teachers,</li> <li>iv. science laboratories,</li> <li>v. ICT enabled education,</li> <li>vi. Curriculum reforms; and</li> <li>vii. Teaching learning reforms.</li> </ol> <p><b>C. Important equity interventions provided in the scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Special focus in micro planning</li> <li>ii. Preference to Ashram schools for upgradation</li> <li>iii. Preference to areas with concentration of SC/ST/Minority for opening of schools</li> <li>iv. Special enrolment drive for the weaker section</li> <li>v. More female teachers in schools; and</li> <li>vi. Separate toilet blocks for girls.</li> </ol> <p><b>D. Implementation mechanism of the Scheme</b></p> <p>The scheme is being implemented by the State government societies established for</p>	Educationally Backward Block  School

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																																							
			implementation of the scheme. The central share is released to the implementing agency directly. The applicable State share is also released to the implementing agency by the respective State Governments. At present the funding from Central and State government is in the ratio of 75%:25%.																																																								
9	Scheme for construction and running of Girls' Hostel for students of secondary and higher secondary schools	<p>The Scheme is now subsumed under RMSA.</p> <p>The Scheme was launched with an objective to retain the girl child in secondary school and make Secondary and Senior Secondary education accessible to a larger number of girl students.</p>	<p><b>Target Group:</b> The girl students in the age group of 14-18 yrs. studying in classes IX and XII belonging to SC, ST, OBC, Minority communities and BPL families will form the target group of the Scheme. Students passing out of KGBV will be given preference in admission in hostels. At least 50% of girls admitted will be from SC, ST, OBC and Minority communities.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Amount (in lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Non recurring Grant</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Construction of building including 2 room accommodation for warden</td> <td rowspan="3">State schedule of rates to be used as per specified detailed norms for a 100-bedded hostel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Boundary wall</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Boring Hand Pump (minimum rates prescribed by State Drinking Water department subject to a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lacs)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Electricity</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Furniture and equipment including kitchen equipments</td> <td>6.91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Bedding etc</td> <td>0.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Recurring Grant</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Food/Lodging Expenditure per girl child @ Rs. 1500 per month</td> <td>18.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Honorarium of warden @ Rs. 5,000 per month (in addition to her salary as teacher)</td> <td>0.60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Chowkidar @ Rs. 3,000 per month</td> <td>0.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>1 Head Cook (@ Rs. 3,000 per month) and 2 Astt. Cook (@ Rs. 2,500 per month)</td> <td>0.90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Electricity/Water per year</td> <td>0.60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Maintenance per year</td> <td>0.40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Medical care @ Rs. 750 per year per girl</td> <td>0.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Toiletries and sanitation @ Rs. 100 per month for each girl</td> <td>1.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>News paper/ magazines and sports @ Rs. 2,000 per month</td> <td>0.24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Miscellaneous</td> <td>0.40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The cost sharing between Central government and State Government is 90%: 10% for the recurring and non-recurring cost of the project.</p>	Sl	Item	Amount (in lakh)	<b>Non recurring Grant</b>			1	Construction of building including 2 room accommodation for warden	State schedule of rates to be used as per specified detailed norms for a 100-bedded hostel.	2	Boundary wall	3	Boring Hand Pump (minimum rates prescribed by State Drinking Water department subject to a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lacs)	4	Electricity		5	Furniture and equipment including kitchen equipments	6.91	6	Bedding etc	0.75	<b>Recurring Grant</b>			1	Food/Lodging Expenditure per girl child @ Rs. 1500 per month	18.0	2	Honorarium of warden @ Rs. 5,000 per month (in addition to her salary as teacher)	0.60	3	Chowkidar @ Rs. 3,000 per month	0.36	4	1 Head Cook (@ Rs. 3,000 per month) and 2 Astt. Cook (@ Rs. 2,500 per month)	0.90	5	Electricity/Water per year	0.60	6	Maintenance per year	0.40	7	Medical care @ Rs. 750 per year per girl	0.75	8	Toiletries and sanitation @ Rs. 100 per month for each girl	1.20	9	News paper/ magazines and sports @ Rs. 2,000 per month	0.24	10	Miscellaneous	0.40	School SC/ST/OBC Girls Minority community girls
Sl	Item	Amount (in lakh)																																																									
<b>Non recurring Grant</b>																																																											
1	Construction of building including 2 room accommodation for warden	State schedule of rates to be used as per specified detailed norms for a 100-bedded hostel.																																																									
2	Boundary wall																																																										
3	Boring Hand Pump (minimum rates prescribed by State Drinking Water department subject to a ceiling of Rs. 1.00 lacs)																																																										
4	Electricity																																																										
5	Furniture and equipment including kitchen equipments	6.91																																																									
6	Bedding etc	0.75																																																									
<b>Recurring Grant</b>																																																											
1	Food/Lodging Expenditure per girl child @ Rs. 1500 per month	18.0																																																									
2	Honorarium of warden @ Rs. 5,000 per month (in addition to her salary as teacher)	0.60																																																									
3	Chowkidar @ Rs. 3,000 per month	0.36																																																									
4	1 Head Cook (@ Rs. 3,000 per month) and 2 Astt. Cook (@ Rs. 2,500 per month)	0.90																																																									
5	Electricity/Water per year	0.60																																																									
6	Maintenance per year	0.40																																																									
7	Medical care @ Rs. 750 per year per girl	0.75																																																									
8	Toiletries and sanitation @ Rs. 100 per month for each girl	1.20																																																									
9	News paper/ magazines and sports @ Rs. 2,000 per month	0.24																																																									
10	Miscellaneous	0.40																																																									
10	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in Schools	The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in schools have been subsumed in the Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA). Now ICT in Schools is a component of the RMSA. The scheme was launched to provide opportunities to secondary stage	<p><b>Coverage:</b> The scheme currently covers both Government and Government aided Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools. Financial assistance is provided for procurement of computers and peripherals, educational software, training of teachers, development of e-contents,</p>	Schools Teachers																																																							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																				
		<p>students to mainly build their capacity on ICT skills and make them learn through computer aided learning process. The scheme has essentially four components:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The first one is the partnership with State Government and Union Territories Administrations for providing computer aided education to Secondary and Higher Secondary Government and Government aided schools.</li> <li>• The second is the establishment of smart schools, which shall be technology demonstrators.</li> <li>• The third component is teacher related interventions, such as provision for engagement of an exclusive teacher, capacity enhancement of all teachers in ICT and a scheme for national ICT award as a means of motivation.</li> <li>• Fourth one relates to the development of a e-content, mainly through Central Institute of Education Technologies (CIET), six State Institutes of Education Technologies (SIETs) and 5 Regional Institutes of Education (RIEs), as also through outsourcing.</li> </ul>	<p>Internet connectivity &amp; set up of smart schools. Financial assistance is given to States, CIET and SIETs on the basis of the approvals accorded by Project Approval Board (PAB) chaired by Secretary (School Education and Literacy). The project cost is shared between Centre and States in ration of 75:25.</p> <p>Smart Schools are being established in the Districts by conversion of one of the existing State Government schools to serve as a role model and Technology Demonstrator among the neighbourhood schools.</p> <p>Under this scheme, following IT infrastructure can be created in a School. <b>Hardware and software:</b> Each school would be provided with 10 PCs or 10 nodes connected through a server. Accessories like printers, projection system, etc will also be provided. Keyboards would be customized for use in the regional languages. <b>Connectivity:</b> The first priority would be to have a broadband internet connection of at least 2 MBPS bandwidth in each school. Wherever that is not possible, connection of lower bandwidth would be provided with plan to upgrade in future. Wireless links would also be explored. <b>Power Supply:</b> Wherever the power supply is unreliable, it is proposed to provide assistance for purchase of a generator, as a back up only and also its recurring cost, subject to a maximum of Rs.1000 per month, in addition to Rs 1000 per month for the electricity charges. In areas where there is no power supply, solar generated power should be made use of. <b>Computer Room/Lab:</b> The computers would be installed in one of the safe rooms in the school. If such rooms are not available, the need can be met from the scheme Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA) in case of Government schools.</p> <p>Following is the financial provisions for different interventions.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Amount (in lakh)/ Training Support</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Assistance to States/ UTs for ICT infrastructure in each school</td> <td>6.40 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.70 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Setting up of Smart Class room in schools (One per district)</td> <td>25 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.50 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Pre-Service training:</td> <td rowspan="2">55 hours training as per the curriculum prescribed by National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>In-Service training:</td> <td>80 Hours training</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Refresher Training</td> <td>40 Hours Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There is provision for award to the best performers for ICT implementation in Schools. As a recognition, Annual award are given (Laptop) @ Rs 40,000/- per laptop to the awardees.</p> <p>Digital books i.e e-content development is also one of the components of the scheme. Financial assistance would be provided to Central Institute of Educational Training (CIET),</p>	Sl	Item	Amount (in lakh)/ Training Support	1	Assistance to States/ UTs for ICT infrastructure in each school	6.40 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.70 Lakh	2	Setting up of Smart Class room in schools (One per district)	25 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.50 Lakh	3	Pre-Service training:	55 hours training as per the curriculum prescribed by National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE)	4		5	In-Service training:	80 Hours training	6	Refresher Training	40 Hours Training	
Sl	Item	Amount (in lakh)/ Training Support																						
1	Assistance to States/ UTs for ICT infrastructure in each school	6.40 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.70 Lakh																						
2	Setting up of Smart Class room in schools (One per district)	25 Lakh for capital cost and Annual recurring cost @ Rs 2.50 Lakh																						
3	Pre-Service training:	55 hours training as per the curriculum prescribed by National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE)																						
4																								
5	In-Service training:	80 Hours training																						
6	Refresher Training	40 Hours Training																						

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			SIETs and RIEs and institutes for development of e content. Rs.30,000 for 10 subjects for 4 classes (100 LOs per subject per year) can be used for development of e-content.	
11	Model School	The Model School Scheme was launched in 2009 and it was targeted to establish one Model School at the Block Level in all the Educationally Backward Blocks. The scheme is now delinked from the support of the Government of India and as such the scheme stands transferred to States/UTs for further appropriate action.	<p><b>Construction of School infrastructure:</b> Based on the SoR. The initial estimate was Rs. 3.02 Cr per School</p> <p><b>Recurring Expenditure:</b> 0.75 Cr per School/ Year. As per the revised norms, the cost per child is Rs. 4750/- per annum.</p>	Educationally Backward Blocks
12	National Scheme of Incentives to Girls for Secondary Education	To promote enrolment of girl child in the age group of 14-18 at secondary stage, especially those who passed Class VIII and to encourage the secondary education of such girls, the Centrally Sponsored Scheme. National Scheme of Incentives to Girls for Secondary Education was launched in May, 2008.	<p>The Scheme covers following beneficiaries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All SC/ST girls who pass class VIII and</li> <li>Girls, who pass class VIII examination from Kastrurba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (irrespective of whether they belong to Scheduled Castes or Tribes) and enroll for class IX in State/UT Government, Government-aided or local body schools.</li> <li>Girls should be below 16 years of age ( as on 31st March) on joining class IX</li> <li>Married girls, girls studying in private un-aided schools and enrolled in schools run by Central Government like KVS, NVS and CBS affiliated Schools are excluded.</li> </ul> <p>A sum of Rs. 3,000/- is deposited in the name of eligible girls as fixed deposit. The girls are entitled to withdraw the sum along with interest thereon on reaching 18 years of age and on passing 10th class examination.</p>	Girl Students
13	National Means Cum-Merit Scholarship Scheme (NMMSS)	The Centrally Sponsored Scheme “National Means-cum-Merit Scholarship Scheme (NMMSS)” was launched in May, 2008. The objective of the scheme is to award scholarships to meritorious students of economically weaker sections to arrest their drop out at class VIII and encourage them to continue the study at secondary stage.	<p>Scholarship of Rs. 6000/- per annum (Rs.500/- per month) per student is awarded to selected students every year for study in classes from IX to XII in State Government, Government aided and local body schools.</p> <p>There is quota of scholarships for different states/UTs. Students whose parental income from all sources is not more than Rs. 1,50,000/- are eligible to avail the scholarships. There is reservation as per State Government norms.</p> <p>The selection of students award of the scholarships is made through an examination conducted by the State Governments. Scholarships are disbursed by the State Bank of India directly into the bank accounts of students on quarterly basis. The students studying in “Kendriya Vidyalayas and “Jawahar Vavodaya Vidlayas” are not entitled to get scholarship under this scheme. Similarly, those students studying in Residential Schools run by the State Government Institutions, where facilities like boarding, lodging and education are provided and students studying in private schools are also not eligible for the scholarship under this scheme.</p>	Students
14	Financial Assistance for Appointment of language	Under its Three Language Formula, to encourage usage of Hindi, Urdu and one Modern Indian language, other than English among school-going children, the Government of India introduced the scheme of Financial Assistance for Appointment of Language	<p>Financial support towards the teachers remuneration and training expenditure to the teaches are covered under the Scheme. Following are the financial provision.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hindi Teachers in the non- Hindi speaking States: 100% central assistance and the salary is at par with the salary of language teachers appointed by the State</li> </ul>	Teachers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	Teachers	<p>Teachers in various government schools of the country. This scheme aims at fulfilling the requirement of language teachers in the government schools and also encourages propagation of the national language as well as Urdu and other Modern Indian languages, like Kannada, Malayalam, Tamil and Telugu in the country.</p> <p>This Scheme has three parts. It provides for:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hindi Teachers in the non- Hindi speaking States</li> <li>Urdu Teachers in the schools of those districts that have a significant minority population</li> <li>Providing of Modern Indian Language teachers to teach a third language in those schools of the Hindi speaking States/UTs that demand them</li> </ul>	<p>Government.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urdu Teachers in the schools of those districts that have a significant minority population: 100% central assistance and the salary is at par with the salary of language teachers appointed by the State Government. Honorarium @ Rs 1000 per month to part time teachers.</li> <li>Providing of Modern Indian Language teachers to teach a third language in those schools of the Hindi speaking States/UTs that demand them</li> </ul>	
15	Adolescence Education Programme	<p>The Adolescence Education Programme (AEP) is an important initiative that aims to empower young people with accurate, age appropriate and culturally relevant information, promote healthy attitudes and develop skills to enable them to respond to real life situations in positive and responsible ways.</p> <p>National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT) co-ordinates the program and works through both curricular and co-curricular formats to contribute toward holistic development of young people in pursuance of the National Curriculum Framework, 2005. National Popular Education Programme (NPEP) is being implemented in 30 States and Union Territories. It aims to develop awareness and positive attitude toward population and development issues leading to responsible behavior among students and teachers and, indirectly, among parents and the community at large. Imparting authentic knowledge to learners about Adolescent Reproductive and Sexual Health (ARSH) concerns, inculcating positive attitude and developing appropriate life skills for responsible behavior.</p>		Adolescent Boys and Girls
16	National Awards to Teachers	<p>Instituted in 1958, the National Award to Teachers are given away by the President of India on 5th September (Teacher's Day) every year to give public recognition to meritorious teachers working in primary, middle and secondary schools. Altogether there are 374 awards out of which 20 awards are reserved for Sanskrit, Persian and Arabic teachers.</p> <p>Each State/Union Territory/Organization has an earmarked quota based on the number of teachers. The Scheme also covers teachers of the schools affiliated to Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) including teachers of independent affiliated schools situated abroad, Council for Indian School Certificate Examination (CISCE),</p>	<p>This award is a recognition and is distributed by Hon'ble President of India.</p> <p>In addition to the Logistic and transportation support to the teachers during the award ceremony, sum of Rs. 50,000/- is given to the awardee.</p>	Teachers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																																								
		<p>Sainik School, Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan (KVS), Navodaya Vidyalaya Samiti (NVS), Central Tibetan School Administration (CTSA) and schools run by the Atomic Energy Education Society. From the award year 2001,</p> <p>Special Awards have been instituted for teachers promoting inclusive education in schools and the education of children with disabilities in regular schools. The total number of 'Special Awards' are 43. 'Special Awards' are conferred on the teachers of following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teachers with disabilities working in mainstream schools.</li> <li>• Special teacher or trained general teachers who have done outstanding work for Inclusive Education.</li> </ul>																																																										
17	National Research Professorship (NRP)	Government of India had instituted the scheme of National Research Professorship in 1949 to honour distinguished academics and scholars in recognition of their contribution to knowledge.	Persons of real eminence, who have attained the age of 65 years and have made outstanding contributions in their respective fields and are still capable of productive research, are considered for appointment as National Research Professors.	Teachers																																																								
18	Rashtriya Uchcharat Shiksha Abhiyan (RUSA)	<p>Rashtriya Uchcharat Shiksha Abhiyan (RUSA) is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS), launched in 2013 aims at providing strategic funding to eligible state higher educational institutions. The central funding (in the ratio of 60:40 for general category States, 90:10 for special category states and 100% for union territories) would be norm based and outcome dependent. The funding would flow from the central ministry through the state governments/union territories to the State Higher Education Councils before reaching the identified institutions. The funding to states would be made on the basis of critical appraisal of State Higher Education Plans, which would describe each state's strategy to address issues of equity, access and excellence in higher education.</p> <p>The following are the primary components of RUSA that capture the key action and funding areas that must be pursued for the fulfilment of the targets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up gradation of existing autonomous colleges to Universities</li> <li>• Conversion of colleges to Cluster Universities</li> <li>• Infrastructure grants to Universities</li> <li>• New Model Colleges (General)</li> <li>• Upgradation of existing degree colleges to model colleges</li> <li>• New Colleges (Professional)</li> <li>• Infrastructure grants to colleges</li> <li>• Research, innovation and quality improvement</li> </ul>	<p>The Component wise financial support under RUSA can be seen in the following table. The Cost sharing between Centre and State Government is 65:35.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Amount (in Cr)</th> <th>No. of Institutions to get benefit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Creation of Universities by way of upgradation of existing autonomous colleges</td> <td>55</td> <td>45 Universities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Creation of Universities by conversion of colleges in a cluster</td> <td>55</td> <td>35 Universities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Infrastructure grants to Universities</td> <td>20</td> <td>150 Universities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>New Model Colleges (General)</td> <td>12</td> <td>60 colleges</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Upgradation of existing degree colleges to model colleges</td> <td>4</td> <td>54 Colleges</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>New Colleges (Professional &amp; Technical)</td> <td>26</td> <td>40 Colleges</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Infrastructure grants to colleges</td> <td>2</td> <td>3500 Colleges</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Research, innovation and quality improvement</td> <td>60</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Equity initiatives</td> <td>5</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Faculty Recruitment Support</td> <td>0.58</td> <td>5000 Positions</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Faculty improvements</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Vocationalisation of Higher Education</td> <td>15</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Leadership Development of Educational Administrators</td> <td>5</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Item	Amount (in Cr)	No. of Institutions to get benefit	1	Creation of Universities by way of upgradation of existing autonomous colleges	55	45 Universities	2	Creation of Universities by conversion of colleges in a cluster	55	35 Universities	3	Infrastructure grants to Universities	20	150 Universities	4	New Model Colleges (General)	12	60 colleges	5	Upgradation of existing degree colleges to model colleges	4	54 Colleges	6	New Colleges (Professional & Technical)	26	40 Colleges		Infrastructure grants to colleges	2	3500 Colleges		Research, innovation and quality improvement	60	20 States		Equity initiatives	5	20 States		Faculty Recruitment Support	0.58	5000 Positions		Faculty improvements	10			Vocationalisation of Higher Education	15	20 States		Leadership Development of Educational Administrators	5	20 States	Colleges Universities Teachers Faculty members
Sl	Item	Amount (in Cr)	No. of Institutions to get benefit																																																									
1	Creation of Universities by way of upgradation of existing autonomous colleges	55	45 Universities																																																									
2	Creation of Universities by conversion of colleges in a cluster	55	35 Universities																																																									
3	Infrastructure grants to Universities	20	150 Universities																																																									
4	New Model Colleges (General)	12	60 colleges																																																									
5	Upgradation of existing degree colleges to model colleges	4	54 Colleges																																																									
6	New Colleges (Professional & Technical)	26	40 Colleges																																																									
	Infrastructure grants to colleges	2	3500 Colleges																																																									
	Research, innovation and quality improvement	60	20 States																																																									
	Equity initiatives	5	20 States																																																									
	Faculty Recruitment Support	0.58	5000 Positions																																																									
	Faculty improvements	10																																																										
	Vocationalisation of Higher Education	15	20 States																																																									
	Leadership Development of Educational Administrators	5	20 States																																																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equity initiatives</li> <li>Faculty Recruitment Support</li> <li>Faculty improvements</li> <li>Vocationalisation of Higher Education</li> <li>Leadership Development of Educational Administrators</li> <li>Institutional restructuring &amp; reforms</li> <li>Capacity building &amp; preparation, data collection &amp; planning</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Institutional restructuring &amp; reforms</td> <td>20</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Capacity building &amp; preparation, Data collection &amp; planning</td> <td>10</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management Information System</td> <td>10</td> <td>20 States</td> </tr> </table>	Institutional restructuring & reforms	20	20 States	Capacity building & preparation, Data collection & planning	10	20 States	Management Information System	10	20 States				
Institutional restructuring & reforms	20	20 States														
Capacity building & preparation, Data collection & planning	10	20 States														
Management Information System	10	20 States														
19	Sub-Mission on Polytechnics under the Coordinated Action for Skill Development	<p><b>The Sub-Mission on Polytechnics under the Coordinated Action for Skill Development have four schemes.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting Up of New Polytechnics in Unserved &amp; Underserved Districts</li> <li>Scheme of Community Development Through Polytechnics (CDTP)</li> <li>Central assistance for Construction of Women's Hostels in selected Polytechnics</li> <li>Central assistance for Upgradation of selected Polytechnics</li> <li>Scheme of Integrating Persons With Disabilities In The Mainstream Of Technical And Vocational Education</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Assistance for Setting up of New Polytechnics:</b></p> <p>Under this scheme, at least one polytechnic each is to be set up in such district identified as un-served or underserved, for which Central Government would provide the grant to meet the non-recurring costs as under</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Amount (in Cr)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Civil Works</td> <td>8.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Equipment/Machinery/Library Books/Furniture/Vehicle</td> <td>4.30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Total/ Poly Technic</b></td> <td><b>12.30</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The State Government shall provide the land required as per AICTE Norms, free of cost, for setting up the Polytechnic, the State Government shall also meet any additional requirement of non-recurring expenditure over and above the ceilings of Rs. 12.30 crores. Further, it shall also be the responsibility of the State Government to bear all the recurring expenditure in running the polytechnic</p> <p><b>Scheme of Community Development through Polytechnics:</b></p> <p>CDTP scheme envisages providing non formal, short term, employment oriented skill development programmes, through AICTE approved Polytechnics, to various sections of the community, particularly the rural, unorganized &amp; disadvantaged sections of the society, to enable them to obtain gainful self / wage employment. Duration of training usually ranges from three to six months. These courses are be offered by the Polytechnics in their premises, as well as through extension centres, set up in nearby locations, from where, these courses can be offered to the local community. No fees is charged from the trainees under this Scheme and there is no restriction of age and qualification for the trainees.</p> <p>The scheme of funding is -“One time Non-recurring grant of Rs. 20.00 lakh (Polytechnic which did not receive non-recurring (NR) Grant under erstwhile CP Scheme) and Rs 13.00 Lakh (Polytechnics which received NR Grant under erstwhile CP Scheme) for one five year plan and Recurring grant upto Rs. 17.00 lakh per annum”</p> <p><b>Construction of Women's Hostels in Polytechnics &amp; the Districts Covered - Statewise</b></p> <p>In order to enhance women enrollment in polytechnic education, the Scheme for Construction of Women's Hostels in selected Polytechnics was introduced in the 11th Plan. The scheme envisages financial assistance subject to a maximum of ₹.1.00 crore for each polytechnic, to be provided to 500 existing AICTE approved Government / Government aided Polytechnics, for the construction of women's hostel. The scheme is</p>	Sl	Item	Amount (in Cr)	1	Civil Works	8.00	2	Equipment/Machinery/Library Books/Furniture/Vehicle	4.30	<b>Total/ Poly Technic</b>		<b>12.30</b>	Institutions
Sl	Item	Amount (in Cr)														
1	Civil Works	8.00														
2	Equipment/Machinery/Library Books/Furniture/Vehicle	4.30														
<b>Total/ Poly Technic</b>		<b>12.30</b>														



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>presently mandated to continue till the end of XII Plan.</p> <p><b>Strengthening of existing Polytechnics</b> Under this scheme, financial assistance is provided by Government of India to upgrade infrastructure facilities of 500 existing diploma level public funded Polytechnics by</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Providing financial assistance for modern equipments and by replacement of obsolete equipments,</li> <li>2. Providing modern facilities for application of IT in teaching, learning and testing processes and</li> <li>3. Introduction of new diploma courses.</li> </ol> <p>The Scheme provides for Central assistance to 500 polytechnics, upto ₹2.00 crores per Polytechnic.</p> <p><b>Scheme of Integrating Persons With Disabilities In The Mainstream of Technical And Vocational Education</b> The scheme envisages each polytechnic to train upto 25 disabled students through formal courses consisting of regular three-year diploma programmes and upto 100 disabled persons each year through non-formal courses consisting of vocational/skill development programmes. The disabled students are encouraged through provisions like scholarship, supply of books/educational materials, uniforms, free boarding and lodging etc. At present the scheme covers about 50 polytechnics throughout the country. To carry out the activities and its smooth functioning, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of HRD provides One time Non Recurring Grants-in-aid upto a maximum of Rs 30.00 lakhs (Rs 15.00 lakhs for formal programmes and Rs 15.00 lakhs for non-formal programmes) and Recurring Grants-in-aid upto a maximum of Rs 46.87 lakh per annum (Rs 15.3 lakhs for formal programmes and Rs 31.57 lakhs for non-formal programmes).</p>	
	Kala Utsav	<p>Kala Utsav is an initiative of the Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), to promote arts in education by nurturing and showcasing the artistic talent of school students at the secondary stage in the country.</p> <p>In the context of education of Arts (Music, Theatre, Dance, Visual Arts and Crafts), the initiative promotes talents by honouring their performance providing award.</p>	<p>There are four art forms in which awards are being distributed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Music</li> <li>2. Dance</li> <li>3. Theatre</li> <li>4. Visual arts</li> </ol> <p>There shall be only one entry for each art form from each State/UT. Thus, each State/UT shall have total of four entries.</p> <p>Teams of students from Classes 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th of any Government and Government-aided schools, Private Schools, Kendriya Vidyalaya and Jawahar Navodaya Vidyalaya will participate at the National Level. Private Schools and schools of other Central Govt. Organizations/ Local Bodies (like CTSA/Demonstration Multipurpose Schools (DMS) of NCERT/Railways Schools, BSF/CRPF/Army/Airforce/Cantt. Boards/NDMC) from each State/Union Territory will participate at the district and state level competitions along with the other schools of the State/UT. The Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan (KVS) and Navodaya Vidyalaya Samiti (NVS) will hold competitions amongst the KVS and NVS and the winning teams in each of the four art forms will participate as 2 separate teams from KVS and NVS at National Level. Thus total teams participating at the</p>	Students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>National Level will be 38. Following are the award sum:</p> <p>First prize: Rs 5,00,000/- Second prize: Rs 3,00,000/- Third prize: Rs. 2,00,000/-</p>	
20	Deen Dayal Upadhyay Kaushal Kendra	<p>Realizing the need to boost vocational education on a larger scale, the University Grant Commission(UGC) proposes to establish as many as 100 'Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Centres' for Knowledge Acquisition and Up-gradation of Skilled Human Abilities and Livelihood (KAUSHAL)' during the XII plan period. These centres would take-up the vocational education to new levels and offer courses beyond Diploma and B.Voc. degree also. The Centres will not focus on skilling alone but also develop entrepreneurship traits. The centre may endeavour to maintain a paramedical structure of student enrolment with respect to diploma, Advanced Diploma, BVoc, and further studies at PG and research level. These Centres will also coordinate between the country's higher education system and industry to work as centres of excellence for skill development in specialized area.</p> <p>The main objectives of these centers are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create skilled manpower for industry requirements at various levels.</li> <li>• Formulate courses at postgraduate level keeping in mind the need of i) Industry in specialized areas; ii) Instructional design, curriculum design and contents in the areas of Skills Development; iii) Pedagogy, assessment for skills development education and training; iv) trained faculty in the areas of skill development; and v) Entrepreneurship; etc.</li> <li>• Work for coordination between the higher education system and industry to become a Centre of Excellence for skill development in specialized areas.</li> <li>• Network with other such centers and universities and colleges imparting vocational education under the scheme of Community Colleges and B.Voc degree programme in their region and coordinate with them for targeted development of skill oriented education.</li> <li>• Undertake R&amp;D in the areas related to skill education &amp; development, entrepreneurship, employability, labour market trends etc. at the post-graduate and research level.</li> <li>• Act as finishing school by providing supplementary modular training programmes so that a learner, irrespective</li> </ul>	<p><b>Target/Eligibility</b> Applications may be submitted under following four Categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Category – I: UGC approved Community Colleges and/or B.Voc. degree conducting institutions with UGC assistance.</li> <li>• Category – II: All the Central universities.</li> <li>• Category – III: Other universities and colleges recognized u/s 2(f) and 12(B) of the UGC Act, 1956, eligible to receive general development assistance from UGC and which have either been accredited by the NAAC / NBA or have applied for accreditation.</li> <li>• Category – IV: Self financing institutions not eligible to receive general development assistance from UGC and which have either been accredited by the NAAC / NBA or have applied for accreditation. Such institutions will not receive any assistance from UGC. However, they will abide by the UGC guidelines as amended from time to time.</li> </ul> <p>The Financial assistance is provided by UGC with an overall ceiling of Rs. 5 Crore per centre. Following are the different heads in which assistance is provided.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. One time startup assistance of Rs. 2 Crore for developing infrastructure, procurement of equipments, and renovation of building.</li> <li>b. Staff: One professor, 2 Associate Prof, 2 Asst Prof, One Tech Asst and one MTS and need based visiting faculty can be engaged under the scheme. The salary will be reimbursed on actuals.</li> <li>c. Operative cost @ Rs 1 Cr till the FY 2017.</li> </ol>	Colleges/ Academic institutions

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																												
		<p>of his/her training background, is made job ready with necessary work skills (soft, communication, ICT skills etc) and fill the gaps in the domain skills measured against QPs/NOSs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) framework for job roles at NSQF Level 4 onwards by conducting assessment and certification with respective Sector Skill Councils (SSCs) / Directorate General of Employment and Training (DGET).</li> <li>• Maintain 'Labour Market Information' for respective regions in coordination with other government agencies and industry associations.</li> <li>• Develop and aggregate curriculum, content and learning materials for skills development in different sectors.</li> </ul>																																														
21	National overseas Scholarship for students with disability	<p>The Scheme provides financial assistance to the students with disabilities who are finally selected for pursuing Master's level courses and Ph.D abroad in the following specified fields of study:-</p> <p>a) Engineering &amp; Management;  b) Pure Sciences &amp; Applied Sciences;  c) Agricultural Science &amp; Medicine;  d) Commerce, Accounting &amp; Finance and  e) Humanities, Social Science &amp; Fine Arts.</p> <p>Twenty (20) awards per year are available under the Scheme out of which 6 are reserved for women candidates.</p>	<p><b>Selection Process:</b>  Applications are advertised in the newspapers giving summarized information about the Scheme. The candidates after assessing their eligibility and suitability, as per conditions of the Scheme, apply to Department of Disability Affairs (employed candidates through proper channel), in the prescribed application form. Candidates are short listed by the Screening Committee and further appear for personal interview before the Selection Committee. The merit list is prepared, on the basis of assessment of individual candidates, by the Selection Committee. Following is the pattern of financial assistance.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Amount for study in USA and other countries</th> <th>Amount for study in UK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Annual Maintenance Allowance</td> <td>US\$ 15,400</td> <td>GBP 9,900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Annual Contingency Allowance (books/essential apparatus/study tour/travel cost for attending subject related conferences, workshops etc./ typing and binding of thesis)</td> <td>US\$ 1500</td> <td>GBP 1100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Incidental Journey Allowance</td> <td>US \$ 20</td> <td>US \$ 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Equipment Allowance</td> <td>Rs.1500</td> <td>Rs.1500</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Poll Tax</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Visa Fees</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Tuition fees</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Medical Insurance Premium</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Cost of Air Passage</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Local Travel</td> <td>Actual</td> <td>Actual</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Earnings from research/teaching assistanceship:</b></p>	Sl	Item	Amount for study in USA and other countries	Amount for study in UK	1	Annual Maintenance Allowance	US\$ 15,400	GBP 9,900	2	Annual Contingency Allowance (books/essential apparatus/study tour/travel cost for attending subject related conferences, workshops etc./ typing and binding of thesis)	US\$ 1500	GBP 1100	3	Incidental Journey Allowance	US \$ 20	US \$ 20	4	Equipment Allowance	Rs.1500	Rs.1500		Poll Tax	Actual	Actual		Visa Fees	Actual	Actual		Tuition fees	Actual	Actual		Medical Insurance Premium	Actual	Actual		Cost of Air Passage	Actual	Actual		Local Travel	Actual	Actual	Disable students
Sl	Item	Amount for study in USA and other countries	Amount for study in UK																																													
1	Annual Maintenance Allowance	US\$ 15,400	GBP 9,900																																													
2	Annual Contingency Allowance (books/essential apparatus/study tour/travel cost for attending subject related conferences, workshops etc./ typing and binding of thesis)	US\$ 1500	GBP 1100																																													
3	Incidental Journey Allowance	US \$ 20	US \$ 20																																													
4	Equipment Allowance	Rs.1500	Rs.1500																																													
	Poll Tax	Actual	Actual																																													
	Visa Fees	Actual	Actual																																													
	Tuition fees	Actual	Actual																																													
	Medical Insurance Premium	Actual	Actual																																													
	Cost of Air Passage	Actual	Actual																																													
	Local Travel	Actual	Actual																																													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			The awardees are permitted to supplement their prescribed allowances by undertaking Research/Teaching Assistantship up to US\$ 2400/-per annum and for awardees in United Kingdom, GBP1560/- per annum and beyond these prescribed ceilings, their annual maintenance allowance under the Scheme will be correspondingly reduced by the Indian Missions abroad.	
22	Tuition fee waiver scheme	The scheme is proposed to provide Tuition Fee Waiver to women, economically backward and physically handicapped meritorious students pursuing degree/diploma level technical education covering degree programmes in Engineering & Technology, HMCT, Pharmacy, Architecture, Applied Arts and Crafts and Diploma Programmes in the above disciplines.	<p><b>Amount of waiver:</b> The Waiver is limited to the tuition fee as approved by the State Level Fee Committee for self financing institutions and by the Government for the Govt. and Govt. Aided Institutions. All other Fee except tuition fees have to be paid by the beneficiary.</p> <p>Institutions shall provide tuition fee waiver up to 10 percent of its sanctioned intake of students. Typically for every 60 sanctioned intake in a branch/discipline of study, tuition fee waiver shall be given to two woman candidates, three economically weaker students (Annual income of Parents/Guardians less than Rs. 2.50 lakhs from all sources) and one physically handicapped students based on merit. In the event of non-availability of students in a specific category as above, the benefit will be given to any other candidate of other categories according to merit. An award letter in this respect shall be issued by the respective Institution with the approval of the Competent Authority for admissions. The Institution in turn shall be allowed to admit 10% of its sanctioned intake or the number of actual tuition fee waiver granted by the Institution, whichever is lower, as an additional intake in the same discipline/branch of study. 2 In case of Government/Govt. aided Institutions this additional intake may be on self-financing basis, if they so desire.</p>	Students
23	Vyasa Kabi Fakir Mohan Senapati Scholarship Scheme	The Vyasa Kabi Fakir Mohan Senapati Scholarship Scheme was launched by the Government of Odisha to promote Odia Language. Students passing 10+2 and 10+2+3 are eligible to get the scholarship.	<p>Under this scholarship, a one time Scholarship of Rs. 20,000 is paid to following category of students.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students securing 90% or more marks in odia in their +2 conducted by CHSE (O) will get the scholarship, provided they continue their further studies at graduation level by opting odia as their honours/ major subject.</li> <li>Students passing BA with Odia as their Honours/ major subject with 90% or more score in the degree examination conducted by any of the Universities in Odisha.</li> </ol>	Students
24	Medhabruti Scholarship	<b>The higher Education Department, Government of Odisha invites application for Medhabruti scholarship from the meritorious students of Odisha perusing higher studies in the field of General , Technical or Professional education with in or outside the State.</b>	<p><b><u>Eligibility Criteria For Medhabruti Scholarship:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidates must be a resident of Odisha.</li> <li>Income of the parent must not be greater than 6 lakh per annum.</li> <li>No Income restriction for girl students.</li> <li><b>For the students of +2 and +3 the minimum eligibility mark is</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>70 % Mark For Boys</li> <li>60% Mark For Girl Students</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>For PG Merit Scholarship, the minimum eligibility mark</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for Boys is 70 % if the candidates is in Science stream and 60% if he is in Arts or</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	Students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
			<p>Commerce PG Stream</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Girls The minimum mark is 60% for all stream</li> </ul> <p>6. For Technical and Professional Scholarship there is no Minimum Eligibility Mark. The scholarship will be awarded according to the OJEE Rank.</p> <p>** Note that there is 50% reservation for Girl Students of Junior Merit, Senior Merit and PG merit Scholarship.</p> <p><b>Course Wise Scholarship Amount :</b> The amount of scholarship for various technical and non-technical course under Medhabruti Scholarship scheme is given below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Course</th> <th>Scholarship amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Junior Merit Scholarship (for +2 Students)</td> <td>Rs. 3000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Junior Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship(for +2 Students)</td> <td>Rs. 3000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +2 Students)-</td> <td>Rs. 3000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Merit - cum - Poverty (for +3 Students)</td> <td>Rs. 5,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Senior Merit Scholarship (for +3 Students)</td> <td>Rs. 5,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +3 Students)</td> <td>Rs. 5,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PG Merit Scholarship (General)</td> <td>Rs. 10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PG Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship</td> <td>Rs. 10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Teacher's children PG Merit Scholarship</td> <td>Rs. 10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Merit Scholarship especially for girl student persuing Higher /Technical / Professional and Management Studies</td> <td>Rs. 10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scholarship for Higher technical and professional studies (Graduate level)</td> <td>Rs. 10,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Interested students should apply online through the Medhabruti website. (<a href="http://www.medhabruti.org">www.medhabruti.org</a>)</p>	Course	Scholarship amount	Junior Merit Scholarship (for +2 Students)	Rs. 3000	Junior Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship(for +2 Students)	Rs. 3000	Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +2 Students)-	Rs. 3000	Senior Merit - cum - Poverty (for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000	Senior Merit Scholarship (for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000	Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000	PG Merit Scholarship (General)	Rs. 10,000	PG Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship	Rs. 10,000	Teacher's children PG Merit Scholarship	Rs. 10,000	Merit Scholarship especially for girl student persuing Higher /Technical / Professional and Management Studies	Rs. 10,000	Scholarship for Higher technical and professional studies (Graduate level)	Rs. 10,000	
Course	Scholarship amount																											
Junior Merit Scholarship (for +2 Students)	Rs. 3000																											
Junior Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship(for +2 Students)	Rs. 3000																											
Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +2 Students)-	Rs. 3000																											
Senior Merit - cum - Poverty (for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000																											
Senior Merit Scholarship (for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000																											
Teacher's children Scholarship ( for +3 Students)	Rs. 5,000																											
PG Merit Scholarship (General)	Rs. 10,000																											
PG Merit - cum - Poverty Scholarship	Rs. 10,000																											
Teacher's children PG Merit Scholarship	Rs. 10,000																											
Merit Scholarship especially for girl student persuing Higher /Technical / Professional and Management Studies	Rs. 10,000																											
Scholarship for Higher technical and professional studies (Graduate level)	Rs. 10,000																											
25	Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana (KSSY)	The Odisha Government has come up with a new scheme named as Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana (KSSY) for the aspiring students at only 1% interest. This scheme has been launched to bring down the financial burden on the parents of the students who want to move forward with higher education.	<p><b>Eligibility Criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The student must be a resident of Odisha.</li> <li>As per the eligibility criteria, the annual income of the family of the applicant must be between 4.5 lakhs to 6 lakhs per annum. The terms are conditions of loan will be as per norms of individual schedule banks. The loan applications will be processed by the rules of the banks. The poor students who are willing to continue higher studies can apply for the loan under this scheme</li> </ul> <p><b>Moratorium period of the loans</b> Generally, the moratorium period of education loans is course period plus one year</p>	Students																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>depending on the banks. But under KSSY, the financial assistance in the form of interest subvention shall be provided for the period of repayments including moratorium period after the completion of course. This will prove to be very beneficial to students.</p> <p><b>Details about the scheme Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana</b> A student can avail loan under the scheme “Kalinga Sikshya Sathi Yojana” from scheduled banks for pursuing higher studies. The scheme will give them up to 10 lakh rupees to proceed for the higher courses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Maximum Loan:</b> According to the rules of the scheme, a student can get maximum of 10 lakh rupees as an educational loan under this scheme.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum Loan:</b> There is no minimum loan amount mentioned in the scheme. One can get any amount of loan up to Rs. 10 lakh.</li> <li>• <b>Period of Loan:</b> The period of repayment will be up to 10 years and 15 years in respect of loan sanctioned up to 7.5 lakhs and 10.00 lakhs respectively.</li> <li>• <b>Rate of Interest:</b> The applicants will have to pay only 1% interest on the loan amount. The balance amount of the interest will be borne by Government of Odisha, Higher Education Department.</li> </ul>	
26	Biju Yuva Sasaktikaran Yojana/ Free Laptop to students passing +2	Biju Yuva Sashaktikaran Yojana is the scheme by Odisha Government under which the government distributes free laptops to the meritorious students in the +2 examination. The scheme targeted 15000 students who stood merit in their CHSE (Council of Higher Secondary Education) and distributed laptops in batches via 30 nodal centers. Nodal centers are the end points where state government handovers the laptops and these nodal centers distributes it among students. The procedure is so systematic that government releases list of students who are in merit list and will be getting laptops. The list displayed is district wise. There are restrictions on number of students awarded laptop from each district.	<p><b>Benefits of Biju Yuva Sashaktikaran Yojana:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Free Laptops:</b> The only benefit of the scheme is that the students gets free laptops</li> <li>• <b>Distribution covers maximum number of students:</b> The scheme distributes laptops to near about 15000 students which is more than any other state’s laptop distribution scheme</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility for Biju Yuva Sashaktikaran Yojana:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Student must be from Odisha State</li> <li>2. Student must be +2 exam passed out</li> <li>3. Student clearing CHSE exam are eligible</li> <li>4. Students clearing Upshastri exam from Shree Jagannath Sanskrit University, Puri are also eligible</li> <li>5. Student must in the age group of 18-25 years</li> </ol> <p>There is no need to apply for the scheme, the government prepares the list of the merit student by their own and carries the process accordingly.</p>	Students
27	Inclusive Education of the Disabled at Secondary Stage (IEDSS)	<p>The Scheme of Inclusive Education for Disabled at Secondary Stage (IEDSS) has been launched from the year 2009-10. This Scheme replaces the earlier scheme of Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC) and provides assistance for the inclusive education of the disabled children in classes IX-XII. This scheme now subsumed under Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA) from 2013. The States/UTs are also in the process of subsuming under RMSA as RMSA subsumed Scheme.</p> <p>The scheme covers all children studying at the secondary stage in</p>	<p><b>Components of the Scheme:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Student-oriented components, such as medical and educational assessment, books and stationery, uniforms, transport allowance, reader allowance, stipend for girls, support services, assistive devices, boarding the lodging facility, therapeutic services, teaching learning materials, etc.</li> <li>• Other components include appointment of special education teachers, allowances for general teachers for teaching such children, teacher training, orientation of school administrators, establishment of resource room, providing barrier free environment, etc.</li> </ul>	Students with Disability

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		Government, local body and Government-aided schools, with one or more disabilities as defined under the Persons with Disabilities Act (1995) and the National Trust Act (1999) in the class IX to XII, namely blindness, low vision, leprosy cured, hearing impairment, locomotory disabilities, mental retardation, mental illness, autism, and cerebral palsy and may eventually cover speech impairment, learning disabilities, etc. Girls with the disabilities receive special focus to help them gain access to secondary schools, as also to information and guidance for developing their potential. Setting up of Model inclusive schools in every State is envisaged under the scheme.	<p><b>Financial Assistance under the Scheme</b></p> <p>Central assistance for all items covered in the scheme is on 100 percent basis. The State governments are only required to make provisions for scholarship of Rs. 600/- per disabled child per annum.</p>													
28	Inspire Award Scheme	Innovation in Science Pursuit for Inspired Research (INSPIRE)" is an innovative programme sponsored and managed by the Department of Science & Technology for attraction of talent to Science. The basic objective of INSPIRE is to communicate to the youth of the country the excitements of creative pursuit of science, attract talent to the study of science at an early age and thus build the required critical human resource pool for strengthening and expanding the Science & Technology system and R&D base.	<p>INSPIRE Programme covers students in the age group 10-32 years, and has five components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INSPIRE Award (for 10-15 age group),</li> <li>INSPIRE Internship at a science camp with opportunity for interaction with global science leaders (for 16-17 age group),</li> <li>INSPIRE Scholarship for Higher Education (SHE) @ Rs 80000/ per year for continuing education at B.Sc. and M.Sc. levels (for 17-22 age group),</li> <li>INSPIRE Fellowship for doctoral research (for 22-27 age group) and</li> <li>INSPIRE faculty for assured career opportunity (for 27-32 age group).</li> </ol>	Students												
29	Saakshar Bharat	<p>Saakshar Bharat Programme goes beyond '3' R's (i.e. Reading, Writing &amp; Arithmetic) ; for it also seeks to create awareness of social disparities and a person's deprivation on the means for its amelioration and general well being. This programme was formulated in 2009 with the objective of achieving 80% literacy level at national level, by focusing on adult women literacy seeking – to reduce the gap between male and female literacy to not more than 10 percentage points . It has four broader objectives, namely</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imparting functional literacy and numeracy to non-literates;</li> <li>Acquiring equivalency to formal educational system;</li> <li>Imparting relevant skill development programme; and</li> <li>Promote a leaning society by providing opportunities for continuing education.</li> </ol> <p>The principal target of the programme is to impart functional literacy to 70 million non-literate adults in the age group of 15 years and beyond.</p>	<p>The Activity wise financial norm under Saakshar Bharat is detailed below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Component</th> <th>Amount (Upper limit)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment of <i>Adult Education</i> Centre</td> <td>N/Recurring: Rs 60,000/ for new centers and Rs. 25,000 for old centers Recurring: 75,000 per annum/ centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Basic Literacy</b> 1. Through volunteer mode 2. Through resident instructor 3. Residential Camps</td> <td>1) Rs 230 per learner 2) Rs 40,000 per resident group/30learners per year. 3) Rs 125 /day/learner/45 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Basic Education (Equivalency programmes )</td> <td>Rs 5968 per learner (NIOS norms)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Common Elements (a) Survey and Community Mobilisation, (b) Training</td> <td>Rs.2,500/- per AEC (Gram Panchayat) Rs .1,000/- per literacy functionary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management, Monitoring &amp;Evaluation</td> <td>4% of the Programme cost</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Component	Amount (Upper limit)	Establishment of <i>Adult Education</i> Centre	N/Recurring: Rs 60,000/ for new centers and Rs. 25,000 for old centers Recurring: 75,000 per annum/ centre	<b>Basic Literacy</b> 1. Through volunteer mode 2. Through resident instructor 3. Residential Camps	1) Rs 230 per learner 2) Rs 40,000 per resident group/30learners per year. 3) Rs 125 /day/learner/45 days	Basic Education (Equivalency programmes )	Rs 5968 per learner (NIOS norms)	Common Elements (a) Survey and Community Mobilisation, (b) Training	Rs.2,500/- per AEC (Gram Panchayat) Rs .1,000/- per literacy functionary	Management, Monitoring &Evaluation	4% of the Programme cost	Students CBOs CSOs
Component	Amount (Upper limit)															
Establishment of <i>Adult Education</i> Centre	N/Recurring: Rs 60,000/ for new centers and Rs. 25,000 for old centers Recurring: 75,000 per annum/ centre															
<b>Basic Literacy</b> 1. Through volunteer mode 2. Through resident instructor 3. Residential Camps	1) Rs 230 per learner 2) Rs 40,000 per resident group/30learners per year. 3) Rs 125 /day/learner/45 days															
Basic Education (Equivalency programmes )	Rs 5968 per learner (NIOS norms)															
Common Elements (a) Survey and Community Mobilisation, (b) Training	Rs.2,500/- per AEC (Gram Panchayat) Rs .1,000/- per literacy functionary															
Management, Monitoring &Evaluation	4% of the Programme cost															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus															
30	Scheme of Support to Voluntary Agencies for Adult Education & Skill Development	<p>To promote Adult Education, particularly in 15-35 age group, through voluntary sector, the Department of School Education and Literacy, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India, has been providing support to Voluntary Agencies (VA) through two separate schemes, namely (i) Assistance to Voluntary Agencies in the field of Adult Education and (ii) Jan Shikshan Sansthans. The former is conceptualised as an overarching programme to encourage innovation and creativity in literacy and continuing education. It includes establishment of State Resource Centers for technical and academic support to adult education. Jan Shikshan Sansthans, on the other hand, provide vocational education skill development training to those having no or rudimentary level of education.</p> <p>The Government have now merged both the schemes and rename the modified scheme as “Scheme of Support to Voluntary Agencies for Adult Education and Skill Development” and continue to support the Voluntary Agencies on project to project basis. The main objective of the scheme is to secure extensive, as well as, intensive involvement of voluntary sector in the endeavours of the Government to promote functional literacy, skill development and continuing education, particularly in 15-35 age group, under the overall umbrella of National Literacy Mission (NLM). The Scheme will, thus, strive to achieve, through voluntary effort, the overall objectives of NLM, which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieving self-reliance in literacy and numeracy</li> <li>• Becoming aware of the causes of their deprivation and moving towards amelioration of their condition through organization and participation in the process of development</li> <li>• Acquiring skills to improve the economic status and general well being</li> <li>• Imbibing the values of national integration, conservation of the environment women’s equality, observance of small family norms, etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Components of this Scheme:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Resource Centers</li> <li>• Jan Shikshan Sansthan</li> <li>• Assistance to Voluntary Agencies</li> </ul>	<p><b>A. State Resource Centre:</b></p> <p>The State Resource Centre(s) (SRCs) are mandated to provide academic and technical resource support to adult and continuing education through development and production of material and training modules. In addition SRC would be required to conduct motivational and environmental building, action research and evaluation and monitoring.</p> <p>Scope of Work</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparation of teaching learning and training material for Adult Education programme</li> <li>• Training literacy Functionaries</li> <li>• Action Research</li> <li>• Evaluation and monitoring of literacy projects</li> <li>• Undertaking innovative projects to identify future needs Adult Education programme</li> <li>• Any other function incidental to accomplishment of the overall objectives of the NLM or specifically assigned by the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India.</li> </ul> <p>The State Resource Centres are provided an annual recurring grant for Programme, Emoluments and Office Expenses, in the ratio of 45:45:10 as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Budget Head</th> <th>Category "A" (Rs. lakh)</th> <th>Category "B" (Rs. lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Programmes</td> <td>45</td> <td>31.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emoluments</td> <td>45</td> <td>31.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Office Expenses</td> <td>10</td> <td>07.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>100</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>B. Jan Shikshan Sansthan:</b></p> <p>Jan Shikshan Sansthans (JSSs) are established to provide vocational training to non-literate, neo-literate, as well as school drop outs by identifying skills as would have a market in the region of their establishment.</p> <p>Scope of Work</p> <p>The Scope of Work of Jan Shikshan Sansthans (JSSs) will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop/ Source appropriate curriculum and training modules covering vocational elements general awareness and life enrichment components.</li> <li>• Wherever possible, JSS are encouraged to undertake</li> <li>• Training equivalent to courses designed by the Directorate of Adult education, National Institute of Open Schooling and Director General Employment &amp; Training.</li> <li>• Provide training to a pool of resource persons and master trainers for conducting training as also availability of infrastructure and training – specific equipment.</li> </ul>	Budget Head	Category "A" (Rs. lakh)	Category "B" (Rs. lakh)	Programmes	45	31.5	Emoluments	45	31.5	Office Expenses	10	07.0	<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>70</b>	CSOs
Budget Head	Category "A" (Rs. lakh)	Category "B" (Rs. lakh)																	
Programmes	45	31.5																	
Emoluments	45	31.5																	
Office Expenses	10	07.0																	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>70</b>																	



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer simple tests and award certificates</li> <li>Network with employers and industries for trainees to get suitable placements.</li> </ul> <p>Jan Shikshan Sansthan (JSSs), have been categorized into three categories, namely, Category 'A', Category 'B' and Category 'C'. Different quantum of assistance has been provided for each category.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Budget Head</th> <th>Category "A" (Rs. lakh)</th> <th>Category "B" (Rs. lakh)</th> <th>Category "C" (Rs. lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Emoluments</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Programmes</td> <td>19</td> <td>15</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Office Expenses</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Recurring (Total)</td> <td>40</td> <td>35</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non- Recurring(for infrastructure and equipments)</td> <td colspan="3">One time grant of Rs. 15 Lakhs only to the NEW JSSs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>C. Assistance to Voluntary Agencies</b></p> <p>Assistance to Voluntary Agencies are considered for undertaking projects of basic literacy/under Sakshar Bharat/continuing education and other projects relevant to accomplishment of overall activities of the Scheme and launching of target specific need based and innovative programme such as Equivalency Programmes.</p> <p><b>Pattern of Financial Assistance</b></p> <p>The financial assistance shall be provided to VAs on project to project basis. The projects and budget submitted by the VAs will be examined and considered by the Grant-in-Aid Committee(GIAC) and financial assistance provided to the VAs as approved by the GIAC.</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <p>All the three programme of the Scheme are open to only such Public charitable Trusts, not – for- profit companies registered under 25C of Companies Act and registered Societies as would meet the eligibility criteria fixed by the Government of India.</p>	Budget Head	Category "A" (Rs. lakh)	Category "B" (Rs. lakh)	Category "C" (Rs. lakh)	Emoluments	16	15	13	Programmes	19	15	13	Office Expenses	5	5	4	Recurring (Total)	40	35	30	Non- Recurring(for infrastructure and equipments)	One time grant of Rs. 15 Lakhs only to the NEW JSSs.			
Budget Head	Category "A" (Rs. lakh)	Category "B" (Rs. lakh)	Category "C" (Rs. lakh)																									
Emoluments	16	15	13																									
Programmes	19	15	13																									
Office Expenses	5	5	4																									
Recurring (Total)	40	35	30																									
Non- Recurring(for infrastructure and equipments)	One time grant of Rs. 15 Lakhs only to the NEW JSSs.																											
31	<b>Pathani Samanta Mathematics Talent Scholarship Scheme</b>	<p><b>Objectives of the Scheme:</b></p> <p>To identify meritorious students from the Govt. schools and Govt. Aided Schools in the State for nurturing their talent in mathematics. There are three components in the Scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identification of the students through conduct of examination.</li> <li>Promotion of selected students through provision of scholarship and guidance.</li> <li>Up-gradation of the skill of our school teachers in mathematics.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Assistance:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Stage-I:</b> Assistance to 4000 students @ Rs.200/- for students of Class-VI of Govt. and Govt. Aided Schools of 314 Blocks and 103 ULBs of the State.</li> <li><b>Stage-II:</b> 1000 Scholarships for students of Class-IX @ Rs.300/- P.M.</li> <li><b>Stage-III:</b> 300 Scholarships for students of Class-XI @ Rs.500/- P.M. These students will be top 300 scores in mathematics in HSC Examination conducted by BSE, Odisha.</li> </ol> <p><b>Faculty Training :</b></p> <p><b>Stage-I:</b> 500 Teachers will be trained at IMA in the discipline of Mathematics</p> <p><b>Stage-II:</b> 200 Teachers will be trained at IMA in the discipline of Mathematics</p>	Students																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<b>Stage-III:</b> 10 Teachers will be trained at IMA in the discipline of Mathematics	
32	Bicycle Distribution Scheme	<p>The Distribution of Free Bicycles to Students of Class X is started by Odisha State Government in order to reduce the dropout rate and improve efficiency in the education system. The scheme caters to the students residing in hilly and inaccessible areas of the state, who find it difficult to attend school due to restricted mobility.</p> <p>The basic objective of this state-funded scheme is to enhance enrolment and ensure retention of students in schools by providing a mode of transport which would make students self-reliant and also encourage them to complete secondary education. The scheme also facilitates the deprived section of society to complete the secondary stage of education</p>	<p><b>Required eligibility and conditions for applying for the Scheme Distribution of Free Bicycles to Students of Class X:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All girls, ST and SC boys and boys belonging to BPL category and studying in Class X in government and government aided high schools, Madrassas and Sanskrit tolls</li> <li>Students of high schools run by the ST &amp; SC Development Department.</li> <li>Resident of the State of Odisha.</li> </ol> <p>Under the scheme, Government provides Rs. 2,600 for each identified beneficiary to purchase bicycles.</p>	Students
33	<b>School Support Scheme</b>	<p>The scheme intends to convert backward, rural and urban schools both Government and Government aided into quality schools (sundar vidyalayas) in 2-3 years of time so that they are at par with the best run schools in terms of infrastructure and performance. The key objectives of the Scheme are:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To mobilize community support and other resources to address issues of provisioning access to quality education.</li> <li>To make an appeal to the 'partners in progress' to support schools to contribute in kinds towards infrastructure, school provisions and facilities for children and teachers.</li> <li>To seek the help of local community to improve the academic performance of the schools.</li> </ul> <p>The programme provides abundant scope to the following potential 'partners in progress' to contribute in kinds in the interest of education in the state.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corporate houses</li> <li>Elected representatives</li> <li>Academicians/academic institutions,</li> <li>Individual donors</li> <li>Voluntary/socially-committed organizations</li> <li>Industrial Establishments</li> <li>Public Sector Undertakings</li> <li>Banks and Financial Institutions, Associations of Trade and Industry.</li> <li>Media Groups</li> <li>Other interested groups/organizations/individuals who can contribute time and attention for improvement of enrolment, retention and achievement in the school, homemakers etc.</li> </ol>	<p>Under the Scheme, the partner agencies can choose to take up any one or any number of activities suggested below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of water and toilet facilities to the schools separately for boys and girls.</li> <li>Construction and renovation of existing buildings.</li> <li>Provision for developing school garden, fencing or compound wall.</li> <li>Provision of equipment and furniture.</li> <li>Provision of utensils for mid-day meals.</li> <li>Providing computers for the students.</li> <li>Building or strengthening of laboratory and library.</li> <li>Developing of play ground/provision of play materials.</li> <li>Sponsoring literary and scientific activities in the schools.</li> <li>Providing aid and appliances for children with special need.</li> <li>Helping raise kitchen garden with specific focus on papaya and drumsticks.</li> <li>Improvement in hostel infrastructure.</li> </ol>	Students
34	Teacher on call scheme	In a bid to fill up large scale vacancy in teacher posts at the secondary school level, the State Government has launched this scheme.	The retired teachers within the age limit of 65 years can be engaged in Secondary and Higher Secondary schools. As per the scheme norms, the teachers will be paid @ Rs 150	Retired teachers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		As per the scheme, the retired teachers will be engaged for a fixed period or till the vacancies are filled up through regular appointments.	per class subject to limit of Rs. 2400/- per month.	
35	<b>Extra Mural Research Funding (Individual Centric)</b>	<p>Individual centric competitive mode of funding is provided under the EMR funding schemes. The Science and Engineering Research Board supports potential scientists for undertaking research in frontier areas of S&amp;T in Life Sciences, Physical Sciences, Chemical Sciences, Engineering Sciences, Earth &amp; Atmospheric Sciences &amp; Mathematical Sciences.</p> <p>The Science and Engineering Research Board invites Proposals twice a year. The proposal submission window for Principal Investigators is open for two months during June-July and second spell starting from November to December in a year.</p>	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicant should be an Indian citizen residing in India.</li> <li>The applicant(s) must hold a regular academic/research position in a recognized institution.</li> <li>The proposals can be submitted by an individual or by a team of investigators. Proposals submitted by a team of investigators must identify a Principal Investigator, who will spearhead the research objectives and administer the grant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Nature &amp; Duration of Support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding is provided normally for a period of three years.</li> <li>No budget limit is prescribed for this type of projects. The research grant covers equipment, consumables, contingency and travel apart from overhead grants.</li> </ul> <p><b>Selection &amp; Mode Of Application</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The call for proposals will be notified through the website <a href="http://www.serbonline.in">www.serbonline.in</a> and <a href="http://www.serb.gov.in">www.serb.gov.in</a></li> <li>The proposals will be evaluated through peer review processes as approved by Board.</li> </ul>	Research Scientists
36	<b>High Risk - High Reward Research</b>	<p>The Scheme for Funding High Risk - High Reward Research aims at supporting proposals that are conceptually new and risky, and if successful, expected to have a paradigm shifting influence on the S&amp;T. This may be in terms of formulating new hypothesis, or scientific breakthroughs which aid in emergence of new technologies.</p> <p><b>Nature of Proposals to be Supported:</b> The scheme is aimed at supporting proposals that are new, challenge existing hypothesis, and provide 'out of box' thinking on important problems. It should contain significant risk elements but promise of high reward if the difficulties could be circumvented. It is expected that the success of such proposals will have far reaching implications in S&amp;T. Outcome could be new and significant theoretical or experimental advances, formulation of new hypothesis, or breakthrough science which will lead to new technologies. Proposals that address scientific issues which will result in 'incremental' knowledge will not be supported. Ideally, the proposal must contain bold research ideas which will have wide ranging impact and potential for new scientific and technological innovations.</p>	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicant should be an Indian citizen residing in India.</li> <li>The applicant(s) must hold a regular academic/research position in a recognized institution.</li> <li>The proposals can be submitted by an individual or by a team of investigators. Proposals submitted by a team of investigators must identify a Principal Investigator, who will spearhead the research objectives and administer the grant.</li> </ul> <p><b>Nature &amp; Duration of Support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding is provided normally for a period of three years. In exceptional cases, the duration can be up to 5 years as assessed by the expert committee.</li> <li>No budget limit is prescribed for this type of projects. The research grant covers equipment, consumables, contingency and travel apart from overhead grants.</li> </ul> <p><b>Selection &amp; Mode Of Application</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The call for proposals will be notified through the</li> </ul>	Researchers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>website <a href="http://www.serbonline.in">www.serbonline.in</a> and <a href="http://www.serb.gov.in">www.serb.gov.in</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposals will be evaluated through peer review processes as approved by Board.</li> </ul>	
37	<b>Industry Relevant R&amp;D</b>	<p>The objective of the scheme is to utilize the expertise available in academic institutions and national laboratories to solve industry specific problems for the larger benefit of society.</p> <p><b><u>Nature of Proposals to be Supported:</u></b> The scheme is aimed at supporting ideas that address a well-defined problem of industrial relevance. The proposal, therefore, shall be jointly designed and implemented by the academic partner(which includes a partner from national laboratories/recognized R&amp;D institutions as the case may be ) and industry. The participating industry should ensure that the objectives are industrially relevant. Routine proposals that address conventional problems and those not related to industry, or with already established approaches are not encouraged. SERB will not list out the industry relevant problems, and it will be the responsibility of the investigator and the industry to join together and come up with a proposal to solve the identified problem. Ideally, the proposal must contain the characteristics of any of the following :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposals that adopt an innovative approach to solve a problem faced by the industry.</li> <li>Proposals whose outcomes will bring new scientific and technological innovations.</li> <li>Solution driven research that aid technology transfer and commercialization.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <p>(i). Academic Partner</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indian citizens residing in India.</li> <li>The academic partner must hold a regular academic/research position in an academic institution or national laboratories or recognized R&amp;D institutions. More than one academic partner may be allowed.</li> </ul> <p>(ii). Industry partner</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All industries (including MSME &amp; industrial R&amp;D Centers) are eligible.</li> <li>More than one Industry and or more than one Investigator from one Industry can be associated in a project.</li> </ul> <p><b>Nature &amp; Duration of Support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding shall be shared between SERB and Industry. The industry share should not be less than 50 % of the total budget. Overhead is provided to the academic partner. The SERB share shall not exceed Rs. 50 lakh for a project. The upper cap may be relaxed on case to case basis.</li> <li>The funding can be provided for a maximum period of three years.</li> <li>The support from SERB shall be extended only to the academic partner and not to the industry. The research grant will be provided for equipment, manpower, consumables, travel, pilot plant study, and any other costs associated with the project. It is expected that the equipment will be installed in the institution where the academic partner is working.</li> </ul> <p><b>Selection &amp; Mode of Application</b> The Call for applications will be notified through the website <a href="http://www.serbonline.in">www.serbonline.in</a> and <a href="http://www.serb.gov.in">www.serb.gov.in</a> . The application form along with a proper research proposal should be submitted online through the website <a href="http://www.serbonline.in">www.serbonline.in</a> The proposal must be jointly submitted by the Principal Investigator and the Co-investigator from Industry. The Industry should explicitly state in the proposal its (a) financial commitments and (b) any other support (if any) provided to the academic partner. The selection will be based on scientific and technical feasibility of the proposal, track record of the PI, and commercial potential.</p>	Researchers, MSME, R&D Centres
38	<b>Early Career Research Award</b>	<p>Early Career Research Award scheme aims to provide quick research support to the young researchers who are in their early career for pursuing exciting and innovative research in frontier areas of science</p>	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The applicant should be an Indian citizen.</li> </ul>	Researcher

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		and engineering.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The applicant should hold Ph.D. degree in Science or Engineering or M.D or M.S degree in any area of medicine.</li> <li>The scheme encourages young researchers at the start of their independent research careers. The applicant, therefore, <u>must hold a regular academic/research position</u> in a recognized academic institution/ or national laboratories or any other recognised R&amp;D institutions. The term "Regular" in the context of ECRA refers to one or more of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Those who are appointed by the institutions against the sanctioned post. Such positions are regularized/confirmed after the probation period is over.</li> <li>Those who are appointed in a tenure post, but are likely to be renewed after the end of the tenure</li> </ol>           Not Eligible: Research Associates, Guest Faculty, Visiting Scientist, Project Fellows, Faculty members whose contract is renewed every year; and those who are expecting to draw salary from the scheme. (In cases where it is not covered in any of the above, SERB has the right to determine the eligibility)         </li> <li>Faculties recruited through UGC-Faculty Recharge Program are eligible to apply. INSPIRE Faculty, Ramanujan, and Ramalingaswamy Fellows are also eligible to apply if they have been absorbed/appointed to a regular position. If such fellows are not absorbed/appointed in a regular position, and are receiving fellowship as well as research grant from the fellowship, such fellows are eligible to apply provided they have at least three and half years of tenure remaining at the time of submission of application.</li> <li>The upper age limit for the ECR award is fixed at 37 years, SC/ST/OBC /Physically challenged and women candidates can apply upto 40 years.</li> <li>Co-PIs are not allowed in the Early Career Research Award.</li> </ul> <p><b>Nature &amp; Duration of Support:</b> The Early Career Research for the purpose of the program refers to the first assignment of the applicant in a regular capacity in a recognized academic institution or national laboratory or any other recognized R &amp; D institution in India. The Early Career Research Award is a one-time award and carries a research grant up to Rs. 50 Lakhs (excluding overheads) for a period of three years. The research grant covers equipment, manpower, consumables, manpower, travel and contingency apart from overheads.</p>	
39	<b>National Post Doctoral Fellowship (N-PDF)</b>	The SERB-National Post Doctoral Fellowship (N-PDF) is aimed to identify motivated young researchers and provide them support for doing research in frontier areas of science and engineering. The fellows will work under a mentor, and it is hoped that this training will provide them a platform to develop as an independent researcher.	<p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The applicant should be an Indian citizen</li> <li>The applicant must have obtained Ph.D/M.D/M.S degree from a recognized University. Those who have submitted their Ph.D/M.D/M.S thesis and are awaiting award of the degree are also eligible to apply. However, such candidates, if selected, will be offered lower fellowship amount till they qualify the eligible degree</li> <li>The upper age limit for the fellowship is 35 years at the time of the submission of</li> </ul>	Research Scholars

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
			<p>application. Age relaxation of 5 (five) years will be given to candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC/Physically Challenged &amp; Women candidates</p> <p><b><u>Nature &amp; Duration of Support:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fellowship is tenable only in India and can be implemented in any of the recognized academic institutions, national laboratories and other recognized R &amp; D institutions. The host institution should provide necessary administrative and infrastructural support</li> <li>The fellows will not be allowed to work with the Ph.D. guide/co-guide. It is also normally not availed at the same Department / institution where the candidates have earned their PhD/M.S/M.D degree.</li> <li>The fellowship is purely a temporary assignment, and is tenable initially for a period of 2 years. In exceptional cases, depending on the progress of research, the fellowship can be extended for one more year. There is no provision to extend the tenure beyond three years.</li> <li>The fellows will be entitled to receive the grants as given below:</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Budget Head</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fellowship</td> <td>Rs. 55,000/- per month (consolidated) and Rs. 35,000/ p.m for candidates who have submitted the thesis but degree not awarded</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Research Grant</td> <td>Rs. 2,00,000/- per annum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Overheads</td> <td>Rs. 1,00,000/- per annum</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Research grant can be used for minor equipment, consumables, contingencies and domestic travel. There is no provision for providing manpower support under this scheme. The Fellow is expected to undertake the research objectives by himself/herself during the entire duration of the fellowship.</li> <li>The fellows are not eligible to receive any other fellowship from any Government or Non-Governmental source during the tenure of the fellowship.</li> <li>The fellows must seek the consent of SERB if he/she intends to be away from the implementing institute (except for field work related to the project) continuously for a period more than eight weeks.</li> </ul>	Sl. No.	Budget Head	Amount	1	Fellowship	Rs. 55,000/- per month (consolidated) and Rs. 35,000/ p.m for candidates who have submitted the thesis but degree not awarded	2	Research Grant	Rs. 2,00,000/- per annum	3	Overheads	Rs. 1,00,000/- per annum	
Sl. No.	Budget Head	Amount														
1	Fellowship	Rs. 55,000/- per month (consolidated) and Rs. 35,000/ p.m for candidates who have submitted the thesis but degree not awarded														
2	Research Grant	Rs. 2,00,000/- per annum														
3	Overheads	Rs. 1,00,000/- per annum														
40	<b>SERB Woman Excellence Award</b>	This Award is given to young woman scientists below 40, who have received recognition of any one of the national academies of the country.	The Scheme offers a research grant of Rs.5 lacs per annum for a period of 3 years.	Woman Researchers												



## SCHEMES FOR HEALTH DEVELOPMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	National Health Mission	<p>The National Health Mission (NHM) envisages achievement of universal access to equitable, affordable &amp; quality health care services that are accountable and responsive to people's needs.</p> <p>The National Health Mission seeks to ensure the achievement of the following indicators.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduce Maternal Mortality Rate (MMR) to 1/1000 live births</li> <li>2. Reduce Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) to 25/1000 live births</li> <li>3. Reduce Total Fertility Rate (TFR) to 2.1</li> <li>4. Prevention and reduction of anemia in women aged 15–49 years</li> <li>5. Prevent and reduce mortality &amp; morbidity from communicable, non-communicable; injuries and emerging diseases</li> <li>6. Reduce household out-of-pocket expenditure on total health care expenditure</li> <li>7. Reduce annual incidence and mortality from Tuberculosis by half</li> <li>8. Reduce prevalence of Leprosy to &lt;1/10000 population and incidence to zero in all districts</li> <li>9. Annual Malaria Incidence to be &lt;1/1000</li> <li>10. Less than 1 per cent microfilaria prevalence in all districts</li> <li>11. Kala-azar Elimination by 2015, &lt;1 case per 10000 population in all blocks</li> </ol> <p>The National Health Mission (NHM) encompasses its two</p>	<p>The NHM has six financing components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. NRHM-RCH Flexi pool</li> <li>2. NUHM Flexi pool</li> <li>3. Flexible pool for Communicable disease</li> <li>4. Flexible pool for Non communicable disease including Injury and Trauma</li> <li>5. Infrastructure Maintenance and</li> <li>6. Family Welfare Central Sector component</li> </ol> <p>The main programmatic components include</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health System Strengthening in rural and urban areas</li> <li>• Reproductive-Maternal- Neonatal-Child and Adolescent Health (RMNCH+A)</li> <li>• Communicable and Non-Communicable Diseases.</li> </ul> <p>Within the broad national parameters and priorities, states would have the flexibility to plan and implement state specific action plans.</p>	Individuals

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		Sub-Missions, the National Rural Health Mission (NRHM) and the National Urban Health Mission (NUHM).		
2	National Rural Health Mission	<p>National health Mission is an initiative by Government of India to provide effective healthcare to rural and urban population throughout the state with special focus on the backward districts with weak human development and health indicators especially among the poor and marginalized groups like women and the vulnerable sections of the society. The Programme is implemented both in Rural and urban area. It seeks to integrate health with the determinants of health for which intersectoral convergence between departments like PRI, WCD, RWSS and Education is essential. Following broad activities are part of the NHM initiative.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Accredited Social Health Activists</b> for establishing a link between the community and the health system.</li> <li><b>Rogi Kalyan Samiti</b> (Patient Welfare Committee) / Hospital Management Society to manage the affairs of the hospital</li> <li>Improved efficacy of <b>Auxiliary Nurse Midwives (ANMs)</b> in the field that can now undertake better antenatal care and other health care services.</li> <li><b>Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committees (VHSNC)</b> have used untied grants to increase their involvement in their local communities to address the needs of poor households and children.</li> <li>Health care contractors in under served areas</li> <li><b>Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)</b> for promoting institutional delivery</li> <li><b>National Mobile Medical Units (NMMUs)</b></li> <li><b>National Ambulance Services;</b> Emergency response services and patient transport system.</li> <li><b>Janani Shishu Suraksha Karyakram (JSSK)</b> to provide free to and fro transport, free drugs, free diagnostic, free blood, free diet to pregnant women who come for delivery in public health institutions and sick infants up to one year.</li> <li><b>Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram (RBSK)</b> to screen diseases specific to childhood, developmental</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. ASHA:</b> ASHAs are local women trained to act as health educators and promoters in their communities. Their tasks include motivating women to give birth in hospitals, bringing children to immunization clinics, encouraging family planning (e.g., surgical sterilization), treating basic illness and injury with first aid, keeping demographic records, and improving village sanitation. ASHAs are also meant to serve as a key communication mechanism between the healthcare system and rural populations. She will act as a depot holder for essential provisions being made available to all habitations like Oral Rehydration Therapy (ORS), Iron Folic Acid Tablet(IFA), chloroquine, Disposable Delivery Kits (DDK), Oral Pills &amp; Condoms, etc. Although ASHAs are considered volunteers, they receive outcome-based remuneration and financial compensation for training days. For example, if an ASHA facilitates an institutional delivery she receives ₹600. ASHAs also receive ₹150 for each child completing an immunization session and ₹150 for each individual who undergoes family planning.</p> <p><b>2. Rogi Kalyan Samiti</b> Rogi Kalyan Samiti (Patient Welfare Committee) / Hospital Management Committee is a registered society/ group of trustees for the hospitals to manage the affairs of the hospital. It consists of members from local Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs), NGOs, local elected representatives and officials from Government sector who are responsible for proper functioning and management of the hospital / Community Health Centre / FRUs. The Samiti is free to prescribe, generate and use the funds with it as per its best judgement for smooth functioning and maintaining the quality of services.</p> <p><b>3. Auxiliary Nurse Midwives (ANMs):</b> <b>Auxiliary nurse midwife</b>, commonly known as ANM, is a village-level female health worker in India who is known as the first contact person between the community and the health services. ANMs are regarded as the grass-roots workers in the health organisation pyramid. Their services are considered important to provide safe and effective care to village communities. ANMs works at health sub-centres. The sub-centre is a small village-level institution that provides primary health care to the community. The sub-centre works under the Primary Health Centre (PHC). Each PHC usually has around six such sub-centres. Under NRHM, each sub-centre gets an untied fund of <b>Rs 10,000</b> for expenditure. ANMs are expected to be multi-purpose health workers. ANM-related work includes maternal and child health along with family planning</p>	Individuals



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																			
		<p>delays, disabilities, birth defects and deficiencies.</p> <p>11. <b>Mother and Child Health Wings</b> (MCH Wings) in high case load district hospitals and CHCs which would create additional beds for mothers and children.</p> <p>12. <b>Free Drugs and Free Diagnostic Service</b> to provide Free Drugs Service and Free Diagnostic Service with a motive to lower the out of pocket expenditure on health.</p> <p>13. <b>District Hospital and Knowledge Center</b> (DHKC) to provide Multi-specialty health care including dialysis care, intensive cardiac care, cancer treatment, mental illness, emergency medical and trauma care etc</p> <p>14. <b>National Iron+ Initiative</b> to look at Iron Deficiency Anaemia in which beneficiaries will receive iron and folic acid supplementation irrespective of their Iron/Hb status.</p>	<p>services, health and nutrition education, efforts for maintaining environmental sanitation, immunisation for the control of communicable diseases, treatment of minor injuries, and first aid in emergencies and disasters.</p> <p>4. <b>Janani Suraksha Yojana:</b> Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY) is a safe motherhood intervention under the National Rural Health Mission (NHM). It is being implemented with the objective of reducing maternal and infant mortality by promoting institutional delivery among pregnant women. The scheme is under implementation in all states and Union Territories (UTs), with a special focus on Low Performing States (LPS). Under the JSY, eligible pregnant women are entitled for cash assistance irrespective of the age of mother and number of children for giving birth in a government or accredited private health facility. The scheme also provides performance based incentives to women health volunteers known as ASHA (Accredited Social Health Activist) for promoting institutional delivery among pregnant women. Under this initiative, eligible pregnant women are entitled to get JSY benefit directly into their bank accounts. Cash entitlement for different categories of mothers is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Category</th> <th colspan="2">Rural</th> <th colspan="2">Urban</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Mother</th> <th>ASHA</th> <th>Mother</th> <th>ASHA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LPS</td> <td>1400</td> <td>600</td> <td>1000</td> <td>400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HPS</td> <td>700</td> <td>600</td> <td>600</td> <td>400</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*ASHA package of Rs. 600 in rural areas include Rs. 300 for ANC component and Rs. 300 for facilitating institutional delivery **ASHA package of Rs. 400 in urban areas include Rs. 200 for ANC component and Rs. 200 for facilitating institutional delivery</p> <p><b>Cash assistance for home delivery</b> BPL pregnant women, who prefer to deliver at home, are entitled to a cash assistance of Rs. 500 per delivery regardless of the age of pregnant women and number of children.</p> <p>5. <b>National Mobile Medical Units:</b> Mobile Medical Units have been envisaged to provide preventive, promotive and curative health care in inaccessible areas and difficult terrains, which are underserved or unserved areas under usual circumstances. As per the provisions at least one Mobile Medical Unit is being provided to each district.</p> <p>6. <b>National Ambulance Services:</b> One ambulance per 60-80,000 population.</p>	Category	Rural		Urban		Mother	ASHA	Mother	ASHA	LPS	1400	600	1000	400	HPS	700	600	600	400	
Category	Rural		Urban																				
	Mother	ASHA	Mother	ASHA																			
LPS	1400	600	1000	400																			
HPS	700	600	600	400																			

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p><b>7. Janani Shishu Suraksha Karyakram (JSSK):</b>  <b>Free Entitlements for pregnant women</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Free and cashless delivery</li> <li>• Free C-Section</li> <li>• Free drugs and consumables</li> <li>• Free diagnostics</li> <li>• Free diet during stay in the health institutions</li> <li>• Free provision of blood</li> <li>• Exemption from user charges</li> <li>• Free transport from home to health institutions</li> <li>• Free transport between facilities in case of referral</li> <li>• Free drop back from Institutions to home after 48hrs stay</li> </ul> <p><b>Free Entitlements for Sick newborns till 30 days after birth and sick infants</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Free treatment</li> <li>• Free drugs and consumables</li> <li>• Free diagnostics</li> <li>• Free provision of blood</li> <li>• Exemption from user charges</li> <li>• Free Transport from Home to Health Institutions</li> <li>• Free Transport between facilities in case of referral</li> <li>• Free drop Back from Institutions to home</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram (RBSK):</b>  Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram (RBSK) is an important initiative aiming at early identification and early intervention for children from birth to 18 years to cover 4 'D's viz. Defects at birth, Deficiencies, Diseases, Development delays including disability.  First level of screening is done at all delivery points through existing Medical Officers, Staff Nurses and ANMs. After 48 hours till 6 weeks the screening of newborns will be done by ASHA at home as a part of Home Based Newrn Care (HBNC) package. Outreach screening will be done by dedicated Mobile Health teams for 6 weeks to 6 years at anganwadis centres and 6-18 years children at school.</p> <p><b>9. Mother and Child Health Wings:</b>  With a focus to reduce maternal and child mortality, dedicated Mother and Child Health Wings with 100/50/30 bed capacity have been sanctioned in high case load district hospitals and CHCs which would create additional beds for mothers and children.</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
3	National Urban Health Mission	<p>NUHM envisages to meet health care needs of the urban population with the focus on urban poor, by making available to them essential primary health care services and reducing their out of pocket expenses for treatment. This will be achieved by strengthening the existing health care service delivery system, targeting the people living in slums and converging with various schemes relating to wider determinants of health like drinking water, sanitation, school education, etc. implemented by the Ministries of Urban Development, Housing &amp; Urban Poverty Alleviation, Human Resource Development and Women &amp; Child Development.</p> <p>NUHM seeks to improve the health status of the urban population particularly slum dwellers and other vulnerable sections by facilitating their access to quality primary health care. NUHM would cover all state capitals, district headquarters and other cities/towns with a population of 50,000 and above (as per census 2011) in a phased manner. Cities and towns with population below 50,000 will be covered under NRHM.</p>	<p><b>NUHM Cover</b> NUHM would cover all State capitals, district headquarters and cities/towns with a population of more than 50000. It would primarily focus on slum dwellers and other marginalized groups like rickshaw pullers, street vendors, railway and bus station coolies, homeless people, street children, construction site workers.</p> <p><b>Funding Pattern</b> The centre-state funding pattern will be 75:25 for all the States except North-Eastern states including Sikkim and other special category states of Jammu &amp; Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand, for whom the centre-state funding pattern will be 90:10. The Programme Implementation Plans (PIPs) sent by the by the states are apprised and approved by the Ministry.</p>	Individuals
4	Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme (RNTCP)	<p><b>Revised National Tuberculosis Control Program (RNTCP)</b> is the state-run tuberculosis (TB) control initiative of the Government of India. The program has a vision of achieving a "TB free India", and aims to achieve Universal Access to TB control services. The program provides, various free of cost, quality tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment services across the country through the government health system. Following are the key components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case finding and diagnostics</li> <li>Patient friendly treatment services</li> <li>Scale-up of Programmatic Management of Drug Resistant TB</li> <li>Scale-up of joint TB-HIV collaborative activities</li> <li>Integration with health systems</li> <li>Control TB</li> </ol>	<p><b>Treatment benefit to the TB patients:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 months intensive phase + 4 months continuation phase</li> <li>Four drugs at Thrice-weekly Schedule for 2 months Intensive phase Two drugs at Thrice-Weekly Schedule for remaining 4 months continuation phase.</li> </ul>	TB Patients
5	National Leprosy	The National Leprosy Eradication Programme is a centrally sponsored Health Scheme of the Ministry of Health and	<p>Under the Scheme, following activities can be taken up.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case Detection and Management</li> </ul>	Leprosy Patients,

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
	Eradication Programme (NLEP)	<p>Family Welfare, Govt. of India.</p> <p>Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Early detection through active surveillance by the trained health workers;</li> <li>• Regular treatment of cases by providing Multi-Drug Therapy (MDT) at fixed in or centres a nearby village of moderate to low endemic areas/district;</li> <li>• Intensified health education and public awareness campaigns to remove social stigma attached to the disease.</li> <li>• Appropriate medical rehabilitation and leprosy ulcer care services.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disability Prevention and Medical Rehabilitation</li> <li>• Information, Education and Communication (IEC) including Behaviour Change Communication (BCC)</li> <li>• Human Resource and Capacity building</li> <li>• Programme Management</li> </ul> <p>As per the provision of the scheme, an incentive of Rs. 8,000/- will be paid to all persons affected by leprosy undergoing major RCS irrespective of their financial status.</p> <p><b>Incentive to Institutions:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To all Govt. Institutions for providing RCS in their own Institution @ Rs. 5000 per RCS.</li> <li>2. To all Govt. Hospitals/Institutions, providing RCS in camps organised outside the Institution, an additional amount of @ Rs. 5000 per RCS will be paid.</li> </ol> <p><b>Scheme for NGOs:</b></p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> Any registered NGO having experience in leprosy care for at least two years. The out-patient facility of the NGO will be expected to have a catchment area comprising of at least two-tothree endemic blocks/municipal wards. The NGO should have the human resources: leprosy-trained Medical Officer, Physiotherapy technician, Para-medical worker and Lab facility.</p> <p><b>Fund Particulars:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Services</th> <th>Expected Volume of Work / year</th> <th>Expected Expenditure (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Diagnosis of new cases of leprosy</td> <td>50 new patients</td> <td>10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management of OP Ulcer</td> <td>200 ulcers x 5 times</td> <td>80,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management of OP Reaction</td> <td>15 reaction patients</td> <td>18,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensive physiotherapy</td> <td>20 patients</td> <td>14,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MCR supply</td> <td>100 patients x 2 times</td> <td>60,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supply of Aids and Appliances (Wheel chair/ Crutches / Artificial limbs/ POP/ Splints)</td> <td></td> <td>30,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Miscellaneous (records, registers, other logistics and</td> <td></td> <td>13,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Services	Expected Volume of Work / year	Expected Expenditure (INR)	Diagnosis of new cases of leprosy	50 new patients	10,000	Management of OP Ulcer	200 ulcers x 5 times	80,000	Management of OP Reaction	15 reaction patients	18,000	Intensive physiotherapy	20 patients	14,000	MCR supply	100 patients x 2 times	60,000	Supply of Aids and Appliances (Wheel chair/ Crutches / Artificial limbs/ POP/ Splints)		30,000	Miscellaneous (records, registers, other logistics and		13,000	ASHA Workers, State Govt., NGOs
Services	Expected Volume of Work / year	Expected Expenditure (INR)																										
Diagnosis of new cases of leprosy	50 new patients	10,000																										
Management of OP Ulcer	200 ulcers x 5 times	80,000																										
Management of OP Reaction	15 reaction patients	18,000																										
Intensive physiotherapy	20 patients	14,000																										
MCR supply	100 patients x 2 times	60,000																										
Supply of Aids and Appliances (Wheel chair/ Crutches / Artificial limbs/ POP/ Splints)		30,000																										
Miscellaneous (records, registers, other logistics and		13,000																										

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>admin cost)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td></td> <td><b>2,25,000</b></td> </tr> </table> <p>The grant-in-aid is fixed and the NGO is expected to support additional activities from their own source/ other sources. NGO will receive MDT, steroids and additional drugs from the DLO.</p>	admin cost)			<b>Total</b>		<b>2,25,000</b>	
admin cost)										
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,25,000</b>								
6	Iodine Deficiency Disorder Control Programme (IDDCP)	<p>The important objectives and components of National Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Programme (NIDDCP) are as follows:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surveys to assess the magnitude of the Iodine Deficiency Disorders.</li> <li>• Supply of iodated salt in place of common salt.</li> <li>• Resurvey after every 5 years to assess the extent of Iodine Deficiency Disorders and the impact of iodated salt.</li> <li>• Laboratory monitoring of iodated salt and urinary iodine excretion.</li> <li>• Health education &amp; Publicity.</li> </ul>	<p>This scheme is fully sponsored by Central Government Funds available through appropriate authorities of the State government.</p> <p>Under the Scheme, medical assistance is provided to those patients who are suffering from iodine deficiency. People suffering from iodine deficiency disorders with a certificate from a competent medical authority. After obtaining the certificate regarding the disease, he or she needs to produce it before the sanctioning authority.</p>	Patients						
7	National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme (NVBDCP)	<p>The programme was launched merging National anti -malaria control programme ,National Filaria Control Programme and Kala Azar Control programmes .Japanese B Encephalitis and Dengue/DHF have also been included in this Program Directorate of NAMP is the nodal agency for prevention and control of major Vector Borne Diseases</p> <p><b>List of Vector Borne Diseases Control Programme and their objectives:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) National Anti - Malaria programme: To bring down malaria transmission to a level at which it would cease to be a major public health problem</li> <li>2) Kala - Azar Control Programme: The strategy for kala-azar control broadly included three main activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interruption of transmission by reducing vector population through indoor residual insecticides.</li> <li>• Early diagnosis and complete treatment of Kala-azar cases; and</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p><b>a. National Anti - Malaria programme:</b></p> <p>The main aim is the reduction of the disease to a tolerable level in which the human population can be protected from malaria transmission with the available means.</p> <p>The Urban Malaria Scheme aims at :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) To prevent deaths due to malaria.</li> <li>b) Reduction in transmission and morbidity.</li> </ol> <p><b>NORMS</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The towns should have a minimum population of 50,000.</li> <li>b. The API should be 2 or above.</li> <li>c. The towns should promulgate and strictly implement the civic by-laws to prevent/eliminate domestic and peri-domestic breeding places</li> </ol> <p>The expenditure on this scheme is treated as plan expenditure in centrally sponsored sector. The central assistance under this scheme was treated 100 per cent grant to the State Governments in kind.</p> <p><b>Kala - Azar Control Programme:</b></p> <p>The national strategy for elimination of Kala-azar is a multipronged approach includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Early diagnosis &amp; complete case management</li> </ol>	Individuals						

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health education programme for community awareness.</li> </ul> <p>3) National Filaria Control Programme: The National Filaria Control programme had its objectives as given below</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To carry out surveys in different parts of the state where the problem was known to exist in order to determine the extent of prevalence, types of infection and their vectors.</li> <li>• To undertake large scale pilot studies to evaluate the known methods of filariasis control in selected areas in different parts of states.</li> <li>• To train professional and ancillary personnel required for the programme.</li> </ul> <p>4) Japanese Encephalitis Control Programme 5) Dengue and Dengue Hemorrhagic fever</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. Integrated Vector Management and Vector Surveillance</li> <li>iii. Supervision, monitoring, surveillance and evaluation</li> <li>iv. Strengthening capacity of human resource in health</li> <li>v. Advocacy, communication and social mobilization for behavioral impact and inter-sectoral convergence</li> <li>vi. Programme management</li> </ul> <p>Presently the National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme is subsumed under National Health Mission (NHM).</p> <p><b>National Filaria Control Programme:</b> Following activities can be taken up under the Porogramme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A single day mass DEC treatment at a dose of 6 mg per kg body weight once a year.</li> <li>2. Management of acute and chronic filariasis episodes to reduce the morbidity associated with frequent acute infections at the doorstep of patients.</li> <li>3. Information, Education and communication (IEC) to inculcate individual/community based protective and preventive habits as an integral part of filaria control strategy.</li> <li>4. Continuation of existing control measures in NFCP towns to supplement single dose annual treatment with DEC.</li> </ol> <p><b>Japanese Encephalitis Control Programme:</b> Following are the activities that can be taken up under the programme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collection of Blood Smears &amp; presumptive treatment with Chloroquine.</li> <li>• Collection of blood serum samples for isolation of JE virus.</li> <li>• Entomological studies.</li> <li>• Fogging in the JE affected villages.</li> <li>• IEC: Health Education regarding seriousness of J. E., cleanliness and control on pig population.</li> <li>• Survey to find out natural breeding places, and introduction of Guppy fish in suitable breeding places.</li> <li>• Arrangement for clinical management for patients in District/Rural Hospitals.</li> </ul>	
8	National Programme for Control of Blindness ( NPCB )	National Programme for Control of Blindness was launched with the goal to reduce the prevalence of blindness from 1.4% to 0.3%. Following are the major objectives of the Programme. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce the backlog of blindness through</li> </ul>	Following assistance is being provided under the scheme. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Grant for managing the State Health Society (NPCB)</li> <li>2. Strengthening/ setting up of Regional Institutes of Ophthalmology: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 60 lakh for new RIOs and Rs. 40 lakh for existing RIOs for providing ophthalmic equipments for development of paediatric eye</li> </ol>	Blind persons

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>identification and treatment of blind at primary, secondary and tertiary levels based on assessment of the overall burden of visual impairment in the country.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and strengthen the strategy of NPCB for “Eye Health” and prevention of visual impairment; through provision of comprehensive eye care services and quality service delivery.</li> <li>• Strengthening and upgradation of RIOs to become centre of excellence in various sub-specialities of ophthalmology</li> <li>• Strengthening the existing and developing additional human resources and infrastructure facilities for providing high quality comprehensive Eye Care in all Districts of the country;</li> <li>• To enhance community awareness on eye care and lay stress on preventive measures;</li> <li>• Increase and expand research for prevention of blindness and visual impairment</li> <li>• To secure participation of Voluntary Organizations/Private Practitioners in eye Care</li> </ul>	<p>units / low vision units/ retina units, audio visual aids and training infrastructure, IOL surgery &amp; all other sub specialties.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Strengthening of Medical Colleges: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 40 lakhs for providing ophthalmic equipments as commodity assistance for development of paediatric eye units/ low vision units/ retina units, audio visual aids, IOL surgery &amp; all other subspecialties.</li> <li>4. Strengthening of District Hospitals: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 20 lakhs for ophthalmic equipments for IOL surgery/SICS/Phaco-emulsification/ glaucoma management etc. and audio visual aids, IOL, sutures. In addition, Recurring assistance of Rs.25000 per month for appointment of one Ophthalmic Surgeon and Rs.8000 per month for one Ophthalmic Assistant on contractual basis towards salary in new districts in District Hospitals</li> <li>5. Upgradati-on of Sub-dist. Hosp/ CHCs: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 5 lakhs for ophthalmic equipments for IOL Surgery/SICS, IOL, Sutures etc</li> <li>6. Mobile Ophthalmic Units with TeleOphthalmic Network: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 60 lakh towards development of Mobile Ophthalmic units with Tele-Ophthalmic Network and few fixed Tele-Models. The assistance for Mobile Van with essential ophthalmic equipments is upto Rs.20 lakh. The assistance for Tele-Ophthalmic Network/Tele-Model is upto Rs.40 lakh.</li> <li>7. Vision Centres at PHCs/ in Vol. Sector: Non recurring assistance upto Rs.50,000 for basic equipments, furniture and fixtures etc. GIA to DBCS would be used for Vision Centres at PHCs in Govt. and Voluntary Sector. Recurring assistance of Rs.8,000 per month for appointment of one Ophthalmic Assistant on contractual towards salary.</li> <li>8. Support to Eye Banks in Government/ Voluntary Sector: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 15 lakh for equipments and furnishing towards strengthening/developing Eye Bank by GOI. Recurring assistance of Rs.1500 per pair of eyes towards honorarium of Eye Bank staff, consumables including preservation material &amp; media, transportation/ POL and contingencies. Recurring assistance of Rs.10,000 per month for appointment of one Eye Donation Counsellor on contractual basis towards salary.</li> <li>9. Support to Eye Donation Centres in Govt./ Voluntary Sector: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs.1 lakh for strengthening/developing Eye Donation Centre. Recurring assistance of Rs. 1000 per pair of eyes collected towards honorarium of eye bank staff, consumables including preservation material &amp; media, transportation/ travel cost/POL and contingencies. Recurring GIA would be paid through affiliated Eye Bank.</li> <li>10. Grant-in-aid to Distt. Health Societies: Recurring assistance in installment of Rs. 5 lakh or more will be released to District Health Societies through State Health Societies. Non-recurring assistance for Commodity is also provided.</li> </ol>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. Grant-in-aid for free cataract operations and other eye diseases by voluntary organizations/P RI etc. in camps/fixed facilities.</li> <li>12. Non recurring GIA for strengthening/ expansion of Eye Care units: Non-recurring GIA upto Rs. 30 lakh on a 1:1 sharing basis. Recurring assistance would be on the basis of scheme.</li> <li>13. Expenses for Information Education Communication.</li> <li>14. Construction of dedicated Eye wards &amp; Eye OTs: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs.75 lakh through State Health Society (NPCB) for Construction of Eye Wards and Eye OTs.</li> <li>15. Maintenance of Ophthalmic Equipments: Non-recurring assistance upto Rs. 5 lakh per unit.</li> <li>16.</li> </ol>	
9	National Oral Health Programme (NOHP)	<p>Government of India has initiated National Oral Health Programme to provide integrated, comprehensive oral health care in the existing health care facilities with the following objectives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To improve the determinants of oral health</li> <li>2. To reduce morbidity from oral diseases</li> <li>3. To integrate oral health promotion and preventive services with general health care system</li> <li>4. To encourage Promotion of Public Private Partnerships (PPP) model for achieving better oral health.</li> </ol>	<p>Government of India assist the State Governments in initiating provision of dental care along with other ongoing health programmes implemented at various levels of the primary health care system. Funding is made available through the State PIPs for establishment of a dental unit [at district level or below].</p> <p>Following are the components for which funding provision is available under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Manpower:</b> Manpower, if required, [such as a Dental Surgeon, a Dental Hygienist &amp; a Dental Assistant] may be appointed on contractual basis.</li> <li>• <b>Equipment:</b> Equipment for the dental unit such as dental chair, x-ray machine and other supportive instruments may also be procured by the State Government.</li> <li>• <b>Consumables:</b> The sanctioned funds can be used for procurement of consumables required for the unit.</li> </ul>	Individuals
10	National Mental Health Programme (NMHP)	<p>The Government of India has launched the National Mental Health Programme (NMHP) in 1982, keeping in view the heavy burden of mental illness in the community, and the absolute inadequacy of mental health care infrastructure in the country to deal with it. The core objectives of the programme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure availability and accessibility of minimum mental health care for all in the foreseeable future, particularly to the most vulnerable and underprivileged sections of population.</li> <li>• To encourage application of mental health knowledge in general health care and in social development.</li> </ul>	<p>Following activities can be taken up under the programme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Training programmes of all workers in the mental health team at the identified Nodal Institute in the State.</li> <li>2. Public education in the mental health to increase awareness and reduce stigma.</li> <li>3. For early detection and treatment, the OPD and indoor services are provided.</li> </ol> <p>Funds are provided by the Govt. of India to the state governments and the nodal institutes to meet the expenditure on staff, equipments, vehicles, medicine, stationary, contingencies, training, etc.</p>	Mentally retarded persons



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote community participation in the mental health services development and to stimulate efforts towards self-help in the community.</li> </ul>		
11	National Programme for Prevention and Control of Deafness (NPPCD)	<p>The Programme was a 100% Centrally Sponsored Scheme during 11<sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan. However, in as per the 12<sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan, the Centre and the States will have to pool in resources financial norms of NRHM mutas mutandis.</p> <p>Objectives of the Programme</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prevent the avoidable hearing loss on account of disease or injury.</li> <li>Early identification, diagnosis and treatment of ear problems responsible for hearing loss and deafness</li> <li>To medically rehabilitate persons of all age groups, suffering with deafness.</li> <li>To strengthen the existing inter-sectoral linkages for continuity of the rehabilitation Program, for persons with deafness</li> <li>To develop institutional capacity for ear care services by providing support for equipment and material and training personnel.</li> </ol> <p><b>Long term objective:</b> To prevent and control major causes of hearing impairment and deafness, so as to reduce the total disease burden by 25% of the existing burden by the end of 12<sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan.</p>	<p>Components of the Programme</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Manpower training and development</b>– For prevention, early identification and management of hearing impaired and deafness cases, training would be provided from medical college level specialists (ENT and Audiology) to grass root level workers.</li> <li><b>Capacity building</b> – For the district hospital, community health centers and primary health center in respect of ENT/ Audiology infrastructure.</li> <li><b>Service provision</b> – Early detection and management of hearing and speech impaired cases and rehabilitation, at different levels of health care delivery system.</li> <li><b>Awareness generation through IEC/BCC activities</b> – For early identification of hearing impaired, especially children so that timely management of such cases is possible and to remove the stigma attached to deafness.</li> </ol> <p>Expected Benefits of the Programme</p> <p><b>The Programme is expected to generate the following benefits:-</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Availability of various services like prevention, early identification, treatment, referral, rehabilitation etc. for hearing impairment and deafness as the primary health center / community health centers / district hospitals largely cater to their need.</li> <li>Decrease in the magnitude of hearing impaired persons.</li> <li>Decrease in the severity/ extent of ear morbidity or hearing impairment.</li> <li>Improved service network/referral system for the persons with ear morbidity/hearing impairment.</li> <li>Awareness creation among the health workers/grass root level workers through the primary health centre medical officers and district health officers, which will percolate to the lower level health workers functioning within the community.</li> <li>Capacity building at the district hospitals to ensure better care.</li> </ol>	Deaf patients
12	Universal Immunization Programme (UIP)	<p>Universal Immunization Programme (UIP) is a central sponsored scheme. Following are the objectives of the programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve program service delivery for equitable and</li> </ul>	<p>The Scheme is 100 Percent funded by the central government. It is a key intervention for protection of children from life threatening conditions by providing vaccination.</p> <p><b>Beneficiary:</b> All children and Pregnant women.</p> <p><b>Type of benefit:</b> All beneficiaries' namely pregnant women and children can get themselves vaccinated at the nearest Government/Private health facility or at an</p>	Pregnant women and children

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus															
		<p>efficient immunization services in all districts;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase demand and reduce barriers for people to access immunization services through improved advocacy at all levels and social mobilization;</li> <li>• Strengthen and maintain robust surveillance system for Vaccine Preventable Diseases (VPDs) and Adverse Events Following Immunization (AEFI);</li> <li>• Introduce and expand the use of new and underutilized vaccines and technology in UIP;</li> <li>• Strengthen health system for the immunization program; and</li> <li>• Contribute to global polio eradication and the elimination of measles, maternal and neonatal tetanus.</li> </ul>	<p>immunization post (Anganwadi centres/ other identified sites) near to their village/urban locality on fixed days. The immunization can be done in nearest government/ PSU/ Local body/ Autonomous body health facility.</p>																
13	Mission Indradhanush	<p>The ultimate goal of Mission Indradhanush is to ensure full immunization with all available vaccines for children up to two years and pregnant women.</p> <p>The Mission is strategically designed to achieving high quality routine immunization coverage while contributing to strengthening health systems that can be sustained over years to come. In the last few years, India's full immunization coverage has increased only by 1% per year. The Mission has been launched to accelerate the process of immunization and achieve full immunization coverage for all children in the country.</p> <p>The Government has identified 201 high focus districts across 28 states in the country that have the highest number of partially immunized and unimmunized children. Mission Indradhanush will target these districts through intensive efforts and special immunization drives to improve the routine immunization coverage in the country.</p>	<p>Following are the benefits/ provisions under the scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A child can be immunized in nearby government health facility or outreach session site by ANM/staff nurse/doctor. The immunization services are also provided by the private health facilities and private doctors.</li> <li>2. Immunization against the vaccine preventable diseases are provided free of cost in government health facilities and at outreach session sites under the Universal Immunization Program (UIP).</li> <li>3. Vaccination Schedule:</li> </ol> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>When</th> <th>Vaccine</th> <th>Benefits</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>At birth</td> <td>BCG, OPV, HEP B</td> <td>These vaccines will protect your child from TB, Polio &amp; Hepatitis B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 weeks</td> <td>SOPV, DPT*, HEP B*</td> <td>These vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus &amp; Hepatitis B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 weeks</td> <td>OPV, DPT*, HEP B*</td> <td>The second dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus &amp; Hepatitis B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 weeks</td> <td>IPV, OPV, DPT*, HEP B*</td> <td>The third dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus &amp; Hepatitis B</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	When	Vaccine	Benefits	At birth	BCG, OPV, HEP B	These vaccines will protect your child from TB, Polio & Hepatitis B	6 weeks	SOPV, DPT*, HEP B*	These vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B	10 weeks	OPV, DPT*, HEP B*	The second dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B	14 weeks	IPV, OPV, DPT*, HEP B*	The third dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B	Children
When	Vaccine	Benefits																	
At birth	BCG, OPV, HEP B	These vaccines will protect your child from TB, Polio & Hepatitis B																	
6 weeks	SOPV, DPT*, HEP B*	These vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B																	
10 weeks	OPV, DPT*, HEP B*	The second dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B																	
14 weeks	IPV, OPV, DPT*, HEP B*	The third dose of vaccines will protect your child from Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus & Hepatitis B																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>9-12 months</td> <td>MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**</td> <td>This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency and Japanese Encephalitis</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16-24 months</td> <td>MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**, OPV BOOSTER, DPT BOOSTER</td> <td>This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency, Japanese Encephalitis, Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6 years</td> <td>DPT BOOSTER</td> <td>This vaccine will protect your child from Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 &amp; 16 years</td> <td>TT (TETANUS TOXOID)</td> <td>This vaccine will protect children from Tetanus</td> </tr> </table>	9-12 months	MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**	This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency and Japanese Encephalitis	16-24 months	MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**, OPV BOOSTER, DPT BOOSTER	This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency, Japanese Encephalitis, Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus	5-6 years	DPT BOOSTER	This vaccine will protect your child from Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus	10 & 16 years	TT (TETANUS TOXOID)	This vaccine will protect children from Tetanus							
9-12 months	MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**	This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency and Japanese Encephalitis																				
16-24 months	MEASLES, VITAMIN A, JE**, OPV BOOSTER, DPT BOOSTER	This vaccine will protect your child from Measles, Vitamin A deficiency, Japanese Encephalitis, Polio, Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus																				
5-6 years	DPT BOOSTER	This vaccine will protect your child from Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus																				
10 & 16 years	TT (TETANUS TOXOID)	This vaccine will protect children from Tetanus																				
14	National Programme for Control of Blindness(NPC B)	<p>National Programme for Control of Blindness is a 100% Centrally Sponsored scheme with the goal to reduce the prevalence of blindness from 1.4% to 0.3%.</p> <p><b>Goals &amp; Objectives of NPCB:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce the backlog of blindness through identification and treatment of blind</li> <li>To develop eye care facilities in every district</li> <li>To develop human resource for providing eye care services</li> <li>To improve quality of service delivery</li> <li>To secure participation of voluntary organization in eye care</li> </ul>	<p>This is a centrally sponsored scheme and the cost sharing between Centre and State Government is 75:25. Following are the components for which financial assistance is provided under the scheme.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Kind of assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Strengthening of Dist. Hospitals</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 40 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs 9.6 lakh towards salary of ophthalmic surgeon, ophthalmic assistant and data entry operator. Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Strengthening of Sub-Dist. Hospitals</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 20 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 30 lakh for Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Vision centres at PHC/ In voluntary sector.</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment, furniture etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Support to eye banks in Government/ Voluntary sector.</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 25 lakh for strengthening eye bank. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 2000/- per pair of eyes for consumables. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 15,000/- per month for hiring eye donation counsellor.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Component	Kind of assistance	1	Strengthening of Dist. Hospitals	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 40 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs 9.6 lakh towards salary of ophthalmic surgeon, ophthalmic assistant and data entry operator. Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.	2	Strengthening of Sub-Dist. Hospitals	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 20 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.	3	Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 30 lakh for Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units.	4	Vision centres at PHC/ In voluntary sector.	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment, furniture etc.	5	Support to eye banks in Government/ Voluntary sector.	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 25 lakh for strengthening eye bank. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 2000/- per pair of eyes for consumables. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 15,000/- per month for hiring eye donation counsellor.	Patients, District and State Health Society, NGO/CSO
Sl	Component	Kind of assistance																				
1	Strengthening of Dist. Hospitals	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 40 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs 9.6 lakh towards salary of ophthalmic surgeon, ophthalmic assistant and data entry operator. Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.																				
2	Strengthening of Sub-Dist. Hospitals	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 20 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment. <b>Recurring grant:</b> Rs. 450/- per surgery cases.																				
3	Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 30 lakh for Multi purpose district mobile ophthalmic units.																				
4	Vision centres at PHC/ In voluntary sector.	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for procurement of ophthalmic equipment, furniture etc.																				
5	Support to eye banks in Government/ Voluntary sector.	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 25 lakh for strengthening eye bank. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 2000/- per pair of eyes for consumables. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 15,000/- per month for hiring eye donation counsellor.																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																					
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Support to eye donation centres in Govt./ Voluntary sector</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for strengthening eye donation centre. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 1000/- per pair of eyes for consumables.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Grant in aid for free cataract operation and other eye disease by voluntary organisation/ PRI etc in fixed camp facilities</td> <td>1. Rs 1000/- to the NGO for free cataract operation. 2. Rs 250/- per operated case if the patient is being transported to the NGOs facility centre. 3. Rs. 150/- per case for treatments other than cataract.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Non recurring GIA for strengthening of eye care units run by NGOs.</td> <td>Non recurring GIA upto Rs 40 lakh on 1:1 sharing basis for strengthening/ expansion of eye care units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>IEC</td> <td>Financial support to the State Government ranging from 5-10 lakh for IEC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Training of ophthalmic support manpower.</td> <td>As per the training norms.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Construction of dedicated eye wards/ eye OTs</td> <td><b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 100 lakh to the State Health Society for construction of dedicated eye units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Maintenance of ophthalmic units</td> <td>Maintenance grant up to Rs 5 lakh/ unit.</td> </tr> </table>	6	Support to eye donation centres in Govt./ Voluntary sector	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for strengthening eye donation centre. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 1000/- per pair of eyes for consumables.	7	Grant in aid for free cataract operation and other eye disease by voluntary organisation/ PRI etc in fixed camp facilities	1. Rs 1000/- to the NGO for free cataract operation. 2. Rs 250/- per operated case if the patient is being transported to the NGOs facility centre. 3. Rs. 150/- per case for treatments other than cataract.	8	Non recurring GIA for strengthening of eye care units run by NGOs.	Non recurring GIA upto Rs 40 lakh on 1:1 sharing basis for strengthening/ expansion of eye care units.	9	IEC	Financial support to the State Government ranging from 5-10 lakh for IEC.	10	Training of ophthalmic support manpower.	As per the training norms.	11	Construction of dedicated eye wards/ eye OTs	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 100 lakh to the State Health Society for construction of dedicated eye units.	12	Maintenance of ophthalmic units	Maintenance grant up to Rs 5 lakh/ unit.	
6	Support to eye donation centres in Govt./ Voluntary sector	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 1 lakh for strengthening eye donation centre. <b>Recurring:</b> Rs. 1000/- per pair of eyes for consumables.																							
7	Grant in aid for free cataract operation and other eye disease by voluntary organisation/ PRI etc in fixed camp facilities	1. Rs 1000/- to the NGO for free cataract operation. 2. Rs 250/- per operated case if the patient is being transported to the NGOs facility centre. 3. Rs. 150/- per case for treatments other than cataract.																							
8	Non recurring GIA for strengthening of eye care units run by NGOs.	Non recurring GIA upto Rs 40 lakh on 1:1 sharing basis for strengthening/ expansion of eye care units.																							
9	IEC	Financial support to the State Government ranging from 5-10 lakh for IEC.																							
10	Training of ophthalmic support manpower.	As per the training norms.																							
11	Construction of dedicated eye wards/ eye OTs	<b>Non-recurring assistance:</b> Rs 100 lakh to the State Health Society for construction of dedicated eye units.																							
12	Maintenance of ophthalmic units	Maintenance grant up to Rs 5 lakh/ unit.																							
15	Pulse Polio Programme	With the global initiative of eradication of polio in 1988 following World Health Assembly resolution in 1988, Pulse Polio Immunization programme was launched in India in 1995. Children in the age group of 0-5 years administered polio drops during National and Sub-national immunization rounds (in high risk areas) every year.	Children in the age group of 0-5 years administered polio drops during National and Sub-national immunization rounds (in high risk areas) every year	Children in 0-5 years age group.																					
16	Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana	<b>The Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana (PMSSY)</b> was announced in 2003 with objectives of correcting regional imbalances in the availability of affordable/ reliable tertiary healthcare services and also to	<b>1. Six AIIMS-like institutions</b> , one each in the States of Bihar (Patna), Chhattisgarh (Raipur), Madhya Pradesh (Bhopal), Orissa (Bhubaneswar), Rajasthan (Jodhpur) and Uttaranchal (Rishikesh) have been setup under the PMSSY scheme.	AIIMS, Bhubaneswar, MKCG College,																					

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	(PMSSY)	augment facilities for quality medical education in the country. <b>PMSSY has two components:</b> (i) Setting up of AIIMS like Institutions (ii) Upgradation of Government Medical College Institutions.	2. Upgradation of MKCG Medical College, Berhampur and VSS Medical College Burla. Provision of 80 Crore each for the two hospitals have been made under the Scheme.	Berhampur and VSS medical college, Burla.
17	Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi	The Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi (RAN) was set up to provide financial assistance to patients, living below poverty line and who are suffering from major life threatening diseases, to receive medical treatment at any of the super speciality Hospitals/Institutes or other Government hospitals. The financial assistance to such patients is released in the form of 'one-time grant', which is released to the Medical Superintendent of the Hospital in which the treatment has been/is being received.	Benefits: Financial assistance is provided to patients, living below poverty line and who are suffering from major life threatening disease, to receive medical treatment. Patients seeking Medical treatment at any of the super specialty hospitals/institution or other Government hospitals are eligible to receive financial assistance under RAN. No grant is released to patients seeking treatment at private hospitals. Financial assistance is released in the form of "one time Grant" only under RAN. Upto Rs. 10.00 Lakh can be sanctioned to one patient. However, a Technical Committee has been constituted to scrutinize each case and recommend quantum of financial assistance. Re-imbursement of Medical Expenditure already incurred shall not be permissible. Following are the provisions under RAN. (i) Revolving Funds have been set up in 12 Central Government Hospitals/Institutions located all over India for providing financial assistance for treatment upto Rs. 2 lakh. (ii) Financial assistance is provided from RAN Headquarters for cases referred by Government hospitals/institutions, which do not have a Revolving Fund and for cases referred by 12 Government hospitals/institutions with Revolving Funds for assistance exceeding Rs. 2 lakh. (iii) Grants-in-aid under <b>State Illness Assistance Fund</b> is released to States/UTs to the extent of 50% of the contributions made by the State Governments/UTs to the State Fund/Society subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 crore to States with larger number and percentage of population below poverty line viz. Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal and Rs. 2 crore to other States/UTs. Funds to the States/UTs are released on submission of utilization certificate and list of beneficiaries in respect of funds released to them earlier. (iv) <b>Health Minister's Cancer Patient Fund (HMCPF)</b> within RAN which has been established as a separate Corpus Fund. An amount of Rs. 100.00 crore has been placed in the Corpus Fund and the earning from the Corpus Fund accrued out of interest is utilized for providing financial assistance to cancer patients through 27 Regional Cancer Centres (RCC) located all over India. Revolving Funds have been set up in these RCCs by placing an amount upto Rs. 50 lakh for providing financial assistance for treatment upto Rs. 2 lakh. Cases involving expenditure over and above Rs. 2 lakh, are referred to the Ministry. Funds to the	Patients suffering from Life threatening diseases.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			RCCs are released on submission of utilization certificate and list of beneficiaries in respect of funds released to them earlier.	
18	National Programme for Prevention and Control of Fluorosis (NPPCF)	<p>To address the problem of fluorosis, mainly due to intake of high fluoride through drinking water, the National Programme for Prevention and Control of Fluorosis (NPPCF) was initiated. The strategies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Surveillance</b> of fluorosis in the community and school children;</li> <li>• <b>Capacity building</b> in the form of training and man power support;</li> <li>• <b>Diagnostic facilities</b> in the form of laboratory support &amp; equipment including ion meter to monitor the fluoride content in water and urinary levels;</li> <li>• <b>Health education; management</b> of fluorosis cases by providing for corrective surgeries and rehabilitation.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Beneficiaries &amp; Eligibility Criteria:</b> All people residing in areas with high fluoride content in drinking water in the districts covered so far under the programme.</p> <p><b>Types of Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness about fluorosis and its effects; measures to prevent it;</li> <li>• Diagnostic facilities;</li> <li>• Management and rehabilitation of fluorosis cases.</li> </ul> <p><b>How to avail Benefits:</b> Through district and sub-district health facilities.</p>	Fluorosis patients
19	National Tobacco Control Programme (NTCP)	<p>The National Tobacco Control Programme (NTCP) was launched by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW), Government of India with the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To bring about greater awareness about the harmful effects of tobacco use and about the Tobacco Control Laws.</li> <li>• To facilitate effective implementation of the Tobacco Control Laws.</li> </ul> <p>The interventions under the National Tobacco Control Programme (NTCP) have been largely planned at the primordial and primary levels of prevention. The main thrust areas for the NTCP are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training of health and social workers, NGOs, school teachers, enforcement officers etc.</li> <li>• Information, Education and Communication (IEC) activities.</li> <li>• School Programmes.</li> <li>• Monitoring tobacco control laws.</li> <li>• Co-ordination with Panchayati Raj Institutions for village level activities.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Types of Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To bring about greater awareness about the harmful effects of tobacco use and about the Tobacco Control Laws.</li> <li>• To facilitate effective implementation of the Tobacco Control laws. (COTPA 2003)</li> </ul> <p><b>How to avail Benefits:</b> Approaching State Tobacco Control Cell &amp; District Tobacco Control Cell.</p>	NGOs, Schools, PRIs, State and District Health Society

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting-up and strengthening of cessation facilities including provision of pharmacological treatment facilities at district level.</li> </ul>																										
20	National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly(NPHCE)	<p>The National Programme for the Health Care for the Elderly (NPHCE) is an articulation of the International and national commitments of the Government as envisaged under the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD), National Policy on Older Persons (NPOP) adopted by the Government of India in 1999 &amp; Section 20 of “The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007” dealing with provisions for medical care of Senior Citizen.</p> <p><b>Vision</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide accessible, affordable, and high-quality long-term, comprehensive and dedicated care services to an Ageing population;</li> <li>Creating a new “architecture” for Ageing;</li> <li>To build a framework to create an enabling environment for <i>“a Society for all Ages”</i>;</li> <li>To promote the concept of Active and Healthy Ageing;</li> </ul> <p><b>Specific Objectives</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide an easy access to promotional, preventive, curative and rehabilitative services to the elderly through community based primary health care approach</li> <li>To identify health problems in the elderly and provide appropriate health interventions in the community with a strong referral backup support.</li> <li>To build capacity of the medical and paramedical professionals as well as the care-takers within the family for providing health care to the elderly.</li> <li>To provide referral services to the elderly patients through district hospitals, regional medical institutions</li> <li>Convergence with National Rural Health Mission, AYUSH and other line departments like Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Financial Assistance:</b> Financial Assistance under NPHCE The funds will be released to Sub-Centre (SC), Primary Health Centres (PHC), Community Health Centre (CHC), District and State facilities through NRHM structure. The total funds to be released to each State would be based on number of units to be taken up at different levels. Assistance to various facilities/units is summarized below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Level of Health Institution</th> <th>Non-recurring cost per annum (In Lakh)</th> <th>Recurring cost per annum (in Lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Assistance for Sub Centre</td> <td>0.20</td> <td>0.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assistance for Primary Health Centre</td> <td>0.30</td> <td>0.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assistance to Community Health Centres</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>3.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assistance to District Hospitals</td> <td>87.00</td> <td>44.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assistance for Regional Geriatric Centres</td> <td>370.00</td> <td>163.44</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Packages of services to be made available at different levels under NPHCE:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Health Facility</th> <th>Package of Services</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sub Centre</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health Education related to healthy ageing</li> <li>Domiciliary visits for attention and care to home bound / bedridden elderly persons and provide training to the family care providers in looking after the disabled elderly persons.</li> <li>Arrange for suitable callipers and supportive devices from the PHC to the elderly disabled persons to make them ambulatory.</li> <li>Linkage with other support groups and day care centres etc. operational in the area</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primary Health Centre</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weekly geriatric clinic run by a trained Medical Officer</li> <li>Maintain record of the Elderly using standard format during their first visit</li> <li>Conducting a routine health assessment of the elderly persons based on simple clinical examination relating to eye, BP, blood sugar, etc.</li> <li>Provision of medicines and proper advice on chronic ailments</li> <li>Public awareness on promotional, preventive and rehabilitative aspects of geriatrics during health and village sanitation day/camps.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Level of Health Institution	Non-recurring cost per annum (In Lakh)	Recurring cost per annum (in Lakh)	Assistance for Sub Centre	0.20	0.10	Assistance for Primary Health Centre	0.30	0.50	Assistance to Community Health Centres	0.50	3.50	Assistance to District Hospitals	87.00	44.00	Assistance for Regional Geriatric Centres	370.00	163.44	Health Facility	Package of Services	Sub Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health Education related to healthy ageing</li> <li>Domiciliary visits for attention and care to home bound / bedridden elderly persons and provide training to the family care providers in looking after the disabled elderly persons.</li> <li>Arrange for suitable callipers and supportive devices from the PHC to the elderly disabled persons to make them ambulatory.</li> <li>Linkage with other support groups and day care centres etc. operational in the area</li> </ul>	Primary Health Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weekly geriatric clinic run by a trained Medical Officer</li> <li>Maintain record of the Elderly using standard format during their first visit</li> <li>Conducting a routine health assessment of the elderly persons based on simple clinical examination relating to eye, BP, blood sugar, etc.</li> <li>Provision of medicines and proper advice on chronic ailments</li> <li>Public awareness on promotional, preventive and rehabilitative aspects of geriatrics during health and village sanitation day/camps.</li> </ul>	Old age persons, Sub Centre, PHC, CHC, Dist Hospital, Regional Geriatric centre.
Level of Health Institution	Non-recurring cost per annum (In Lakh)	Recurring cost per annum (in Lakh)																										
Assistance for Sub Centre	0.20	0.10																										
Assistance for Primary Health Centre	0.30	0.50																										
Assistance to Community Health Centres	0.50	3.50																										
Assistance to District Hospitals	87.00	44.00																										
Assistance for Regional Geriatric Centres	370.00	163.44																										
Health Facility	Package of Services																											
Sub Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health Education related to healthy ageing</li> <li>Domiciliary visits for attention and care to home bound / bedridden elderly persons and provide training to the family care providers in looking after the disabled elderly persons.</li> <li>Arrange for suitable callipers and supportive devices from the PHC to the elderly disabled persons to make them ambulatory.</li> <li>Linkage with other support groups and day care centres etc. operational in the area</li> </ul>																											
Primary Health Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weekly geriatric clinic run by a trained Medical Officer</li> <li>Maintain record of the Elderly using standard format during their first visit</li> <li>Conducting a routine health assessment of the elderly persons based on simple clinical examination relating to eye, BP, blood sugar, etc.</li> <li>Provision of medicines and proper advice on chronic ailments</li> <li>Public awareness on promotional, preventive and rehabilitative aspects of geriatrics during health and village sanitation day/camps.</li> </ul>																											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus								
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Referral for diseases needing further investigation and treatment, to Community Health Centre or the District Hospital as per need.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Community Health Centres</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Referral Unit (FRU) for the Elderly from PHCs and below.</li> <li>Geriatric Clinic for the elderly persons twice a week.</li> <li>Rehabilitation Unit for physiotherapy and counselling</li> <li>Domiciliary visits by the rehabilitation worker for bed ridden elderly and counselling of the family members on their home-based care.</li> <li>Health promotion and Prevention</li> <li>Referral of difficult cases to District Hospital/higher health care facility</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>District Hospitals</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic for regular dedicated OPD services to the Elderly.</li> <li>Facilities for laboratory investigations for diagnosis and provision of medicines for geriatric medical and health problems</li> <li>Ten-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care of the Elderly</li> <li>Existing specialities like General Medicine; Orthopaedics, Ophthalmology; ENT services etc. will provide services needed by elderly patients.</li> <li>Provide services for the elderly patients referred by the CHCs/PHCs etc</li> <li>Conducting camps for Geriatric Services in PHCs/CHCs and other sites</li> <li>Referral services for severe cases to tertiary level hospitals</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regional Geriatric Centres</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic (Specialized OPD for the Elderly)</li> <li>30-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care and dedicated beds for the elderly patients in the various specialties viz. Surgery, Orthopedics, Psychiatry, Urology, Ophthalmology, Neurology etc.</li> <li>Laboratory investigation required for elderly with a special sample collection centre in the OPD block.</li> <li>Tertiary health care to the cases referred from medical colleges, district hospitals and below</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Referral for diseases needing further investigation and treatment, to Community Health Centre or the District Hospital as per need.</li> </ul>	Community Health Centres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Referral Unit (FRU) for the Elderly from PHCs and below.</li> <li>Geriatric Clinic for the elderly persons twice a week.</li> <li>Rehabilitation Unit for physiotherapy and counselling</li> <li>Domiciliary visits by the rehabilitation worker for bed ridden elderly and counselling of the family members on their home-based care.</li> <li>Health promotion and Prevention</li> <li>Referral of difficult cases to District Hospital/higher health care facility</li> </ul>	District Hospitals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic for regular dedicated OPD services to the Elderly.</li> <li>Facilities for laboratory investigations for diagnosis and provision of medicines for geriatric medical and health problems</li> <li>Ten-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care of the Elderly</li> <li>Existing specialities like General Medicine; Orthopaedics, Ophthalmology; ENT services etc. will provide services needed by elderly patients.</li> <li>Provide services for the elderly patients referred by the CHCs/PHCs etc</li> <li>Conducting camps for Geriatric Services in PHCs/CHCs and other sites</li> <li>Referral services for severe cases to tertiary level hospitals</li> </ul>	Regional Geriatric Centres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic (Specialized OPD for the Elderly)</li> <li>30-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care and dedicated beds for the elderly patients in the various specialties viz. Surgery, Orthopedics, Psychiatry, Urology, Ophthalmology, Neurology etc.</li> <li>Laboratory investigation required for elderly with a special sample collection centre in the OPD block.</li> <li>Tertiary health care to the cases referred from medical colleges, district hospitals and below</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Referral for diseases needing further investigation and treatment, to Community Health Centre or the District Hospital as per need.</li> </ul>											
Community Health Centres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Referral Unit (FRU) for the Elderly from PHCs and below.</li> <li>Geriatric Clinic for the elderly persons twice a week.</li> <li>Rehabilitation Unit for physiotherapy and counselling</li> <li>Domiciliary visits by the rehabilitation worker for bed ridden elderly and counselling of the family members on their home-based care.</li> <li>Health promotion and Prevention</li> <li>Referral of difficult cases to District Hospital/higher health care facility</li> </ul>											
District Hospitals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic for regular dedicated OPD services to the Elderly.</li> <li>Facilities for laboratory investigations for diagnosis and provision of medicines for geriatric medical and health problems</li> <li>Ten-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care of the Elderly</li> <li>Existing specialities like General Medicine; Orthopaedics, Ophthalmology; ENT services etc. will provide services needed by elderly patients.</li> <li>Provide services for the elderly patients referred by the CHCs/PHCs etc</li> <li>Conducting camps for Geriatric Services in PHCs/CHCs and other sites</li> <li>Referral services for severe cases to tertiary level hospitals</li> </ul>											
Regional Geriatric Centres	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Geriatric Clinic (Specialized OPD for the Elderly)</li> <li>30-bedded Geriatric Ward for in-patient care and dedicated beds for the elderly patients in the various specialties viz. Surgery, Orthopedics, Psychiatry, Urology, Ophthalmology, Neurology etc.</li> <li>Laboratory investigation required for elderly with a special sample collection centre in the OPD block.</li> <li>Tertiary health care to the cases referred from medical colleges, district hospitals and below</li> </ul>											
21	Contracting out Primary Health Centre (N).	<p>This is an initiative to leverage the ideas, resources, and expertise of different partners in strengthening health care services for the people of Odisha with PPP as an innovative programme.</p> <p><b>Model and levels of Partnership:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Government hands over the physical infrastructure,</li> </ul>	<p><b>Scope of work for NGOs:</b></p> <p>The NGO undertaking the management of PHC (N) will facilitate the following activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Act on behalf of the government of Odisha in effective planning and delivery of services in the PHC sector.</li> <li>Provide curative, preventive and promotive services at the PHC.</li> </ul>	NGOs								



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>equipments medicines and approved budget but gives freedom to the selected agency to recruit personnel as per their terms and conditions but following the government norms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Doctors and other staff appointed by the Government in the PHC to be managed under PPP will be redeployed to nearby PHCs by CDMO. The NGO/Corporates with the help of District Health Administration will appoint needed staff in the PHCs and budget provision for the same can be made in the proposal.</li> <li>The ANMs already working in the sub centre will continue to work but will report to PHC (N) managed by NGO/Corporate.</li> <li>Out reach activities at the sub centres level will be undertaken by NGOs/Corporates by involving ANMs/AWWs and ASHAs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full participation in all the National Health Programmes.</li> <li>Strengthen referral services for secondary health care centers such as SDHs and District Headquarters Hospital.</li> <li>Promote comprehensive client centered integrated Public Health Communication strategy to bring about a change in knowledge, attitude and behaviour practices in the population through Community Health Partnership Programme.</li> <li>Encouraging Institutional services for pregnant women, family planning sterilization etc.</li> <li>Training of SBAs, Community health workers, ASHA, AWWs etc, for capacity building on various preventive aspects of health care.</li> </ul> <p>The government originally provides 90 percent of the costs, but the NGO is requested to provide at least 10% of the total budget. The budge for united fund, annual maintenance grant etc. is also placed to respective RKS/NGO of the PHC (N). Rs.9 lakh to Rs.10.00 lakh per year per PHC (N) under the scheme is provided to NGO. The NGO contribution is Rs.1,00,000/- (10%) of the total budget For corporate agencies the cost sharing is negotiated.</p>	
22	Mother NGO (MNGO) – Service NGO (SNGO) Programme.	NRHM, Orissa has successfully established partnership with civil societies including NGOs in delivering Reproductive and Child Health (RCH) services through mother NGO (MNGO) to the marginalized population of the un-served and under-served area. Basically the MNGO & FNGOs are working concertedly in eco- inhospitable blocks and sub-centers for demand generation at the grass-root to have access to RCH services and information and for addressing the unmet needs of the identified targeted population.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCH service facility through NGOs.</li> </ul>	NGOs
23	Urban Health Centres for slum population.	The project is run in PPP model involving partnership between Orissa Health & FW Department and qualified NGOs to serve urban slum population.	<p>The project has three components: service delivery, community mobilization, and behavior change communication (BCC). There are no fees or registration charges. The local urban health centre advisory committee overseas the project. One or Two auxiliary nurse midwives and a part time Doctor alternate between providing services at the urban health centre and community outreach.</p> <p><b>Coverage:</b> Services are limited to the poor in the geographic area (population of 15,00-35,000). The objective is to cover all households in the area (about 5,000-6,000).</p> <p><b>Financial Provision:</b> NRHM, Orissa with the assistance of Director Family Welfare, Orissa will support NGOs to establish UHC (1st Tier) in 7 municipalities. ZSS contracts with NGOs and</p>	Urban Slum dwellers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			provides an annual budget of Rs. 5,50,000 for coverage of 30-35,000 population and Rs. 3.00 Lakhs for coverage of 15,000 population. The amount covers salaries, operational expense, equipment, furniture, and pharmaceuticals in addition to NGO training. The NGO hires service providers and support staff. It provides basic RCH preventive care (antenatal care, immunization, vitamin A, birth spacing, reproductive tract infections, and sexually transmitted infections); referrals (for high-risk pregnancies, newborns, emergencies); and outreach. It does not provide such inpatient care as deliveries, sterilizations, or abortions. The urban health centers are open 6 days a week, from 9 a.m to 12 p.m and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. The schedules are determined by a local urban health center advisory committee to fit the needs of local residents.	
24	PPP in Malaria Control.	Under the initiatives, partnership has been established with 42 NGOs in six districts namely Angul, Keonjhar, Sundargarh, Mayurbhanj, Kandhamal, Nawarangpur and Japan Bank for International Corporation (JBIC) for RIP area in Dhenkanal. JBIC has funded Rs. 43 lakhs to Dhenkanal district for Malaria Control Programme. In other districts more than 62 NGOs including MNGO & FNGO have been involved for IRS activity. Under PPP in malaria control, initiatives have been taken to scale up the IRS and Bed Net Distribution in 18 districts.	Following are the project components which are funded under the scheme. <b>Scheme I</b> : Provision of Outreach Services – DDC/FTD <b>Scheme II</b> : Provision of microscopy and treatment services. <b>Scheme III</b> : Promotion of insecticide treated bed nets. <b>Scheme IV</b> : Promotion of Larvicolous Fish. <b>Scheme V</b> : Indoor Residential Spraying (IRS)	Patients, NGOs
25	Janani Express.	In a novel attempt to encourage institutional delivery and make available transportation round the clock for pregnant women, National Rural Health Mission, Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of Orissa has launched “Janani Express”.	Under the scheme all expectant mothers get transportation facility to health centres and hospitals for delivery. It benefits the women to deal with emergencies arising during pre and post-delivery periods. Besides pregnant women, sick infants too are eligible for the transportation service. The vehicle used for transportation is available at government hospitals, community health centres, primary health centres and other such suitable place in the respective blocks. They are equipped with necessary facilities for carrying the expectant mothers to the health institutions while drivers have mobile phones so that they can furnish information about the health status of the patients to the hospital.	Expectant Mother/ Mother
26	Accreditation of Private NGO Hospitals for Institutional Delivery.	The scheme is launched with an objective to accredited private NGO hospitals for individual delivery.	Under the scheme, Janani Surakshya Yojana money is being provided to Accredited hospitals for use for conducting institutional deliveries for women below poverty line.	Pregnant women from BPL household
27	National Ayush	Department of AYUSH, Ministry of Health and Family	Resource Allocation Framework:	Individuals,

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	Mission	<p>Welfare, Government of India has launched National AYUSH Mission (NAM) during 12th Plan for implementing through States/UTs. The basic objective of NAM is to promote AYUSH medical systems through cost effective AYUSH services, strengthening of educational systems, facilitate the enforcement of quality control of Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani &amp; Homoeopathy (ASU &amp;H) drugs and sustainable availability of ASU &amp; H rawmaterials. It envisages flexibility of implementation of the programmes which will lead to substantial participation of the State Governments/UT. The NAM contemplates establishment of a National Mission as well as corresponding Missions in the State level.</p> <p><b>Components of the Mission:</b></p> <p><b>Mandatory Components:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AYUSH Services</li> <li>AYUSH Educational Institutions</li> <li>Quality Control of ASU &amp;H Drugs</li> <li>Medicinal Plants</li> </ol> <p><b>Flexible Components:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AYUSH Wellness Centres including Yoga &amp; Naturopathy*</li> <li>Tele-medicine</li> <li>Sports Medicine through AYUSH</li> <li>Innovations in AYUSH including Public Private Partnership</li> <li>Interest subsidy component for Private AYUSH educational Institutions</li> <li>Reimbursement of Testing charges</li> <li>IEC activities</li> <li>Research &amp; Development in areas related to Medicinal Plants</li> <li>Voluntary certification scheme: Project based.</li> <li>Market Promotion, Market intelligence &amp; buy back interventions</li> <li>Crop Insurance for Medicinal Plants</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>For AYUSH Services, Educational Institutions and Quality Control of ASU&amp;H Drugs:-</b> For special Category states (NE States and three hilly States of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Jammu and Kashmir) Grant-in-aid component will be 90% from Govt. of India and remaining 10% is proposed to be the State contribution towards all components under the scheme. For other States/UTs the sharing pattern will be 75%: 25%.</li> <li><b>For Medicinal Plants:</b> This component will be financed 100% by Central Government in North Eastern State and hilly State of Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Jammu &amp; Kashmir where as in other states it will be shared in the ratio of 90:10 between Centre and States</li> <li><b>The Resource Pool to the States from the Government of India under the Mission shall be determined on the basis of following:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Population with 70% weightage and 2 as multiplying factor for EAG States, Island UTs and Hilly States.</li> <li>○ Backwardness determined on the basis of proxy indicator of per capita income will have 15% weightage and</li> <li>○ Performance to be determined on inverse proportion of percentage of UCs due and pending as on 31st March of previous financial year will have 15% weightage.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Components of National AYUSH Mission will have certain core activities that are essential and other activities that are optional. For core/essential items 80% of the Resource pool allocated to the States can be used. For optional items, the remaining 20% of Resource pool allocated to the States can be used in a flexible manner, with the restriction that this 20% of Resource Pool can be spent on any of the items allowed with constraints that not more than 5% of the envelop is spent on any of the components:</li> <li>The amount of release against the Central share will be as follows:- Entitled Central Share – (Unspent balance of the Grant-in Aid released in previous years + interest accrued).</li> </ol>	families, AAYUSH service centres
	Scheme For Acquisition, Cataloging,	<p><b>Objectives of the scheme</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To catalog &amp; digitize the medical manuscripts in a standard format as prescribed by NMM.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b></p> <p>Financial assistance will be provided direct to the institution in two to four installments depending upon the duration of the project. 1st installment of</p>	NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	Digitization and Publication of Text Book & Manuscripts	<p>b. To support translation and critical editions of medical manuscripts, selected on the basis of objective criteria.</p> <p>c. To disseminate information regarding medical manuscripts of India to all</p> <p>d. AYUSH educational and research institutions in the Govt. &amp; Non Govt. sector.</p> <p>e. To utilize Information Technology for greater dissemination of AYUSH knowledge to practitioners / researchers / teachers and to promote creation of AYUSH databases for policy formulation / IEC etc.</p> <p>f. To support National Manuscript Mission to undertake a sub-mission on Medical Manuscripts.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> The applicant organization/ institution must have proven track record in the areas of cataloguing / digitization / informatics and credible in-house technical expertise in the AYUSH systems and Information Technology. Organizations having proven track record and experience in either information technology or AYUSH systems and having collaborations with organizations having proven track record in the other area can also be considered.</p>	<p>30% of the project cost will be released on acceptance of the project proposal. Further assistance would be released in two installments of 30% each on the basis of satisfactory progress report and audited statement of expenditure. The balance 10% amount will be reimbursed on receipt and acceptance of detailed technical &amp; financial report of the project becoming operational and audited expenditure statement &amp; Utilization Certificate of the grant.</p> <p>The funding under the scheme would be restricted only to preserve, translate, digitize and cataloging of the AYUSH manuscripts.</p>	
	Revised scheme for Up-Gradation to Centre of Excellence	<p><b>Objective:</b> To support creative and innovative proposals for establishment and upgradation of both functions and facilities of reputed institutions to levels of excellence to promote international collaboration in clinical research, To support establishment of Advanced Research Units in reputed AYUSH and modern medical institutions (Medical institutions may have Social Scientists) both in Government and Non-Government sector. Establishment and upgradation of functions implies adding new longterm functions and making significant qualitative improvements in the existing functions including support for human resources. Establishment and upgradation of facilities implies adding infrastructure and equipment that will result in a qualitative improvement. From the Government grants, the existing facilities of the applicant organization should be upgraded to</p>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maximum Rs.10 crore will be approved for the period of three years. Not more than 30% of the Government grant shall be permitted to spent on civil works.</li> <li>2. Grantee Institution will haVB to commit specifically that 25o/o facilities created by Government Grant shall be available to the EWS of the society at concessional rates/ free of cost for at least 10 years after release of last installment of the project and record of such services be maintained.</li> </ol>	Government aided Institutions/ Undertaking/ Universities/ Research Councils, Autonomous Organizations and Non - Profit Non-Governmental organizations

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>achieve higher standards as may be recognized in the discipline like NABH, GLP, GMP etc., as are acceptable to the Ministry. The NABH Accreditation should be the one deliverables of the project, for the Organisation who are not accredited with NABH. To ensure quality services to the Economically Weaker Sections (EWS) of the population at concessional rates/ free of cost.</p> <p><b>Eligibility under the scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Government aided Institutions/ Undertaking/ Universities/ Research Councils, Autonomous Organizations and Non - Profit Non-Governmental organizations engaged in one or more of the above fields listed in the introduction to the scheme.</li> <li>2. Allopathic tertiary care hospitals (minimum 250 bedded) aiming to establish facilities for AYUSH health care at tertiary level</li> </ol>		
Scheme for Public Health Initiatives scheme		<p><b>Objective of the Scheme:</b> The scheme is being implemented with a district/block/Taluk as a unit for the roll out of only proven AYUSH interventions by the following methods:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Supporting innovative proposals for both Government organizations as well as private organizations.</li> <li>2. (ii). To promote AYUSH intervention for community health care.</li> <li>3. To encourage institutionally qualified AYUSH practitioners.</li> <li>4. To encourage utilization of AYUSH practitioners in different public health programmes.</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligible Organizations:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Directorates of Health/AYUSH of States / UTs.</li> <li>2. Government Institutes (Colleges, University etc.) dealing with public health.</li> <li>3. Non-profit/Voluntary organizations working in the area of public health for at least five years and having a proven track record and a capable team</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding Pattern</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maximum Rs.150 lakhs will be approved for the period of three years.</li> <li>2. The funds will be released in three installments of 40%, 40% and 20% of the total amount sanctioned. The second and third installment will be released after receiving satisfactory achievement-cum-performance report and on expenditure of at least 75% of released amount and after acceptance of UC thereof.</li> </ol> <p><b>Activities for which funds can be given under the scheme</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Development of material (handbooks, pamphlets, leaflets) for the purpose of training to the AYUSH and Allopathic doctors on proven AYUSH interventions in public health.</li> <li>2. Distribution of medicines and organize free medical camps preferably for rural, tribal population and slums in cities.</li> <li>3. Proposals for AYUSH intervention should be only for accepted formulations (i.e. for proven treatment / therapy / medicines of AYUSH system) and not for any new drug experiments.</li> </ol>	Directorates of Health/AYUSH of States / UTs., Government Institutes (Colleges, University etc.) dealing with public health. NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>comprising of public health specialists.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> The applicant organization must have credible project management expertise and core staff.</p>		
	Scheme for Extra Mural Research projects on Indian Systems of Medicine and Homoeopathy	<p>The objective of Extra Mural Research Scheme are as follows:  <input type="checkbox"/> To support Research and development in Extra Mural mode for treatment of prioritized diseases.</p> <p><b>Objective of the Scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To Standardize/validate and develop scientific evidence for safety, efficacy and quality of AYUSH drugs &amp; therapies.</li> <li>To make scientific exploration of AYUSH system with interdisciplinary approaches.</li> <li>To achieve need based outcome in a priority areas.</li> <li>To develop the potential of Human Resource in AYUSH system specially to inculcate aptitude and expertise to AYUSH systems.</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria for Organisations:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical, scientific and Research &amp; Development institution, university/ institutional department in Govt. &amp; Pvt. Sector with adequate infrastructure &amp; technical expertise</li> <li>GMP compliant Industries of ASU&amp;H drugs both in public &amp; private sector with R&amp;D facilities.</li> <li>Principal Investigator (regular employees in the institution) having minimum five year research experience in the concerned field.</li> <li>Investigator who is the member of Project Screening Committee (PSC)/Project Approval Committee (PAC) would recuse themselves from the decision of those projects in which they are associated in any capacity.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Support:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Ministry of AYUSH will provide financial support for staff, equipment and contingencies (recurring and non-recurring) for the project up to an amount not <b>exceeding Rs. 70.00 Lakh.</b></li> <li><b>The</b> Institution/ GMP compliant Industry of ASU&amp;H drugs both in public &amp; private sector/individual applying for the grants-in -aid should have adequate staff, equipment and laboratory/other facilities to conduct the particular research. Financial support will be given only for the minimum required staff, equipment, books and contingent items.</li> <li>Institutional Support not exceeding 5% of the total cost (excluding the cost of equipment)of the project after successful completion of the project may be provided to the Institution.</li> <li>In case of Private Industry the share of grant by the Ministry may not exceed 50 % of the total cost proposed. The matching share of industry should be made available with each installment of the fund released by the Ministry.</li> </ol> <p><b>Application Process:</b> The Individuals/Institutions, interested for the grants-in-aid in connection with their proposed project may apply in the prescribed format, along with all the required documents, to the Ministry of AYUSH.</p>	Medical, scientific and Research & Development institution, university/ institutional department in Govt. & Pvt. Sector with adequate infrastructure & technical expertise
	Central Sector Scheme for	<p><b>Objectives:</b> The scheme is meant for achieving the following objectives:</p>	<p>Components of the Scheme: The Scheme has the following five components:</p>	NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																					
	Promotion of Information, Education, and Communication (IEC) in AYUSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Creation of awareness among the members of the community about the efficacy of the AYUSH Systems, their cost-effectiveness and the availability of herbs used for prevention and treatment of common ailments at their door steps through various channels including the production of audio-visual educational material to achieve the objective of Health for all;</li> <li>2. Dissemination of proven results of R&amp;D work in AYUSH systems at national and international forums;</li> <li>3. Providing a forum where horizontal and vertical interaction among stakeholders of AYUSH systems can take place through conferences, seminars and fairs at regional, national and international levels and encourage stakeholders to participate in them;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organization of Arogya Fair in Delhi and State Capitals through reputed organizations like Chemexil, Pharmexcil, CII, FICCI and other reputed organizations, production and dissemination of audio/visual material etc.</li> <li>2. Participation in Health Melas/Exhibition organized by Government Departments and other Organizations.</li> <li>3. Multi-media Campaign for popularization of AYUSH</li> <li>4. Preparation of Publicity material and dissemination.</li> <li>5. Incentives to AYUSH Industry to participate in Arogya and other Fairs/Exhibitions organized by Government organizations at national level.</li> </ol> <p><b>Cost Norms for Various Components of the Scheme:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">A</td> <td>Organization of Arogya (international Arogya in Delhi/ Regional level)</td> <td>Rs 100 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Organization of Arogya (State capital)</td> <td>Rs 35 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Participation in Health Melas/Exhibition organized by Government Departments and other Organizations</td> <td>Rs 5 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">B</td> <td><b>Multi-media Campaign for popularization of AYUSH</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Media campaign by Dept.</td> <td>As per actuals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Engagement of media consultant</td> <td>Rs 6 Lakh/Yr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Follow up by State Govt.</td> <td>Rs 6 lakh/Yr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Preparation and distribution of materials</td> <td>Rs 30 lakh/Yr</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="5">D</td> <td><b>Assistance for organising seminar</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>National level seminar by Dept. of AAYUSH</td> <td>Rs 5-10 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>National level seminar by State Govt</td> <td>Max Rs 5 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>National level seminar by Institutions/ Universities</td> <td>Max Rs 5 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>National level seminar by NGOs</td> <td>Max Rs 2 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Incentives to AYUSH Industry to participate in Arogya and other Fairs/Exhibitions organized by Government organizations at national level</td> <td>50% of the cost of participation subject to a maximum of Rs.1.20 lakh for each fair</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The eligible organization has to apply on the prescribed format complete in all respects well in advance for consideration and approval of the Project Appraisal</p>	Sl	Component	Amount	A	Organization of Arogya (international Arogya in Delhi/ Regional level)	Rs 100 Lakh	Organization of Arogya (State capital)	Rs 35 lakh		Participation in Health Melas/Exhibition organized by Government Departments and other Organizations	Rs 5 lakh	B	<b>Multi-media Campaign for popularization of AYUSH</b>		Media campaign by Dept.	As per actuals	Engagement of media consultant	Rs 6 Lakh/Yr	Follow up by State Govt.	Rs 6 lakh/Yr	C	Preparation and distribution of materials	Rs 30 lakh/Yr	D	<b>Assistance for organising seminar</b>		National level seminar by Dept. of AAYUSH	Rs 5-10 lakh	National level seminar by State Govt	Max Rs 5 Lakh	National level seminar by Institutions/ Universities	Max Rs 5 Lakh	National level seminar by NGOs	Max Rs 2 Lakh	E	Incentives to AYUSH Industry to participate in Arogya and other Fairs/Exhibitions organized by Government organizations at national level	50% of the cost of participation subject to a maximum of Rs.1.20 lakh for each fair	
Sl	Component	Amount																																							
A	Organization of Arogya (international Arogya in Delhi/ Regional level)	Rs 100 Lakh																																							
	Organization of Arogya (State capital)	Rs 35 lakh																																							
	Participation in Health Melas/Exhibition organized by Government Departments and other Organizations	Rs 5 lakh																																							
B	<b>Multi-media Campaign for popularization of AYUSH</b>																																								
	Media campaign by Dept.	As per actuals																																							
	Engagement of media consultant	Rs 6 Lakh/Yr																																							
	Follow up by State Govt.	Rs 6 lakh/Yr																																							
C	Preparation and distribution of materials	Rs 30 lakh/Yr																																							
D	<b>Assistance for organising seminar</b>																																								
	National level seminar by Dept. of AAYUSH	Rs 5-10 lakh																																							
	National level seminar by State Govt	Max Rs 5 Lakh																																							
	National level seminar by Institutions/ Universities	Max Rs 5 Lakh																																							
	National level seminar by NGOs	Max Rs 2 Lakh																																							
E	Incentives to AYUSH Industry to participate in Arogya and other Fairs/Exhibitions organized by Government organizations at national level	50% of the cost of participation subject to a maximum of Rs.1.20 lakh for each fair																																							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			Committee of the Deptt.	
	Development of AYUSH industry Cluster	<p><b>The Scheme Objectives:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To fill in the critical gaps in the sector especially related to standardization, quality assurance and control, productivity, marketing, infrastructure and capacity building through a cluster based approach. preferably for classical ASU and Homoeopathic drugs.</li> <li>To encourage the level of organisation in the sector thereby creating social capital for sustainability of collective initiatives.</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> The assistance under the scheme would be available to units operating in the following sectors; located in existing clusters i.e. a group of AYUSH enterprises located in close proximity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Ayurveda</li> <li>○ Siddha</li> <li>○ Unani</li> <li>○ Homeopathy</li> <li>○ Yoga and naturopathy</li> </ul>	<p><b>Components of the Scheme:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Scheme would cover two types of interventions namely Core intervention and Add on intervention Core Interventions such as those related to setting up of common facilities for testing, certification, standardization, quality control and other capacity building measures</li> <li>Add on Interventions such as those related to marketing/ branding, provision of general infrastructure to support production units etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Financial Assistance:</b> The assistance would be restricted to 60 % of the Project Cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 15.00 crores. The remaining 40% would be required to be arranged by the SPV through equity, borrowings from Banks / Financial Institutions and other sources. The assistance from the Department of AYUSH will be utilized only for physical infrastructure, civil works, construction of building, plants &amp; machinery and equipments, All remaining expenses on purchase of land of SPV salary of cluster development executive, joint participation in national and international exhibition, business delegations abroad and brand development etc. will be borne by SPV.</p>	AYUSH units
	Central Sector Scheme for supporting Continuing Medical Education (CME) in AYUSH	<p>The scheme of Continuing Medical Education (CME) was implemented with the plan to cover maximum number of AYUSH teachers, doctors, paramedical and others personnel. There is a need for continuing the training or upgrading their professional competence &amp; skills and their capacity building. Emerging trends of healthcare and scientific outcomes necessitate time to time enhancement of professional knowledge of teachers, practitioners, researchers and other professionals.</p> <p><b>Purpose of Training to Teachers and Doctors:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To encourage AYUSH professionals to undergo need-based professional orientation and professional skill development in an organized manner.</li> <li>To update the professional knowledge of teachers and doctors to adopt good teaching</li> </ul>	<p><b>Financial assistance to reputed organizations/associations/forums</b> working for the promotion of AYUSH systems of medicine for holding 2-day subject-/specialty CME for 50 private practitioners.</p> <p><b>How to Apply:</b> Application for seeking grant to conduct Continuing Medical Education Programme for teachers/doctors or other programmes is to be made, in the proforma given to-</p> <p><b>The Director (CME Scheme)</b> <b>Department of AYUSH, Ministry of Health &amp; FW, Govt. of India,</b> <b>AYUSH Bhawan,</b> <b>66, Punjabi Bagh (West), B-Block, GPO Complex,</b> <b>INA, New Delhi-110 023.</b></p>	Academic Institutions



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>practices and good clinical practices respectively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To encourage the use of Information technology and web-based education programmes for widespread dissemination of AYUSH developments and updates.</li> <li>• To train doctors in emerging trends of healthcare and scientific outcomes for keeping up the standards to health care delivery.</li> <li>• To provide information to doctors on professional journals to keep them professionally updated</li> <li>• To encourage AYUSH paramedics and health workers to undergo periodical training for improving healthcare services in hospitals and dispensaries.</li> <li>• To arrange need-based management training programmes to administrators of AYUSH institutions and hospitals on health aspects for delivering quality services.</li> <li>• To update regarding current trends in R &amp; D activities for development of AYUSH systems and highlight the areas of research and avenues for collaborative activates.</li> <li>• To apprise regarding new Acts/ notifications and other information addressing regulatory issues in AYUSH systems</li> </ul> <p>Scheme Components:</p> <p><b>(I) CME programmes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6-days subject-/specialty-specific CME programme for AYUSH teachers.</li> <li>• 6-days Orientation Training programme (OTP) of AYUSH systems for non-AYUSH doctors/scientists.</li> <li>• 6-days specialized training for AYUSH Paramedics/ Health workers/Instructors/Therapists.</li> <li>• 3-days/5-day training in Management/IT to AYUSH administrators/heads of</li> </ul>		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>departments/institutions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Theme-specific 6-days CME programme for AYUSH medical officers/practitioners or those deployed in stand-alone and co-located AYUSH facilities.</li> <li>• 6-day Training of Trainers programme (ToT) in AYUSH for eligible resource persons of CMEs.</li> <li>• 6-days OTP programme Yoga/Naturopathy training for AYUSH/allopathy doctors.</li> <li>• 6-days CME for Yoga/Naturopathy Teachers of university departments, institutes of repute at national level and degree colleges conducting courses in Yoga/Naturopathy.</li> <li>• 6-days training programme in current trends in R&amp;D, modern scientific advances &amp; technology for scientific understanding and promotion of AYUSH systems for</li> <li>• AYUSH doctors/scientists.</li> </ul> <p><b>(II) Web-based (on-line) educational programmes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of web-based training programmes in various AYUSH specialties.</li> <li>• Preparation, launch and running of web-based Peer Reviewed journals for up-to-date education and research developments in AYUSH sector for up-gradation of professional knowledge.</li> </ul> <p><b>(III) Making available the lectures of CMEs in CDs/DVDs in AYUSH sector:</b></p> <p>Preparation/Compilation of CDs/DVDs on lectures delivered at various CME programmes to facilitate distance learning of AYUSH for wider dissemination, and up-gradation of professional knowledge.</p> <p><b>(IV) Support to organizations having domain knowledge:</b></p> <p>Organizations having domain knowledge like the National Institutes viz., Rashtriya Ayurveda Vidyapeeth and others and universities/deemed universities and reputed organizations will be supported for the benefit of AYUSH fraternity for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To develop training material, courses, modules, CDs and structured programmes;</li> </ul>		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To design and develop innovative CME courses for AYUSH practitioners;</li> <li>• To develop IT interface (software) for use of AYUSH systems in teaching/practice;</li> <li>• To establish a special cell/chair in reputed universities for promotion of AYUSH systems and developing inter-disciplinary linkages.</li> <li>• To conduct innovative short term training programme for teachers at reputed AYUSH institutions on subjects as under-</li> <li>• Integrated protocols for clinical documentation and diagnosis,</li> <li>• Statistical design for clinical trials based on holistic management,</li> </ul> <p><b>(V) Two-days National Level Workshops/ Conferences for CME:</b> National level workshops/ conferences of any AYUSH systems can be organized by reputed organizations/Centres of Excellence identified by Department of AYUSH. Each such workshop/ conference shall focus on a particular specialty for imparting knowledge/skills/ best practices to AYUSH/ Allopathic practitioners. The concerned host institution shall make training/ boarding/ lodging arrangements for the participants and besides the above, payment of TA and honorarium to 8-10 resource persons.</p>		

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND INSURANCE SCHEMES

SI	Scheme	Children		Youth	Disabled	Women	Widow	Old Age	Family	Farmer
		Girl	Boy							
1	Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme							✓		
2	ANNAPURNA							✓		
3	Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme				✓					
4	Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme					✓				
5	National Family Benefit Scheme								✓	
6	Atal Pension Yojana			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
7	Pradhan Mantri Suraksha BimaYojana			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
8	Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti BimaYojana			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
9	Pradhan Mantri Jan DhanYojana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Rashtiya Swasthiya Bima Yojana (RSBY)								✓	
11	Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana(AABY)								✓	
12	Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY)									✓
13	Sukanya Samriddhi Accounts	✓								
14	Rural postal life insurance Scheme								✓	
15	Madhu Babu Pension Yojana									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	<b>Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme</b>	The <b>Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme (IGNOAPS)</b> is a non-contributory old age pension scheme that covers Indians who are 60 years and above and live below the poverty line. The pension scheme is part of the National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP).	<p><b>Eligibility</b> All individuals above the age of 60 who live <b>below the poverty line</b> are eligible to apply for IGNOAPS</p> <p><b>Pension amount:</b> All IGNOAPS beneficiaries aged 60–79 receive a monthly pension of Rs. 300 (Rs. 200 by central government and Rs. 100 by state government). Those 80 years and above receive a monthly pension amount of Rs.500.</p> <p>The concerned department officers like Tehsildar, Block Development Officer (BDOs)/district level Social Welfare Officers may be approached for getting registered and availing pension under the scheme.</p>	Old age Person
2	<b>Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme (IGNWPS)</b>	The <b>Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme (IGNWPS)</b> is a non-contributory pension scheme that covers Indian women who are widow and living below poverty line. The pension scheme is part of the National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP).	<p><b>Eligibility:</b> Widows aged 40 years and above living below the poverty line.</p> <p><b>Amount:</b> Widow of the age 40 years or more and below poverty line is eligible and will get <b>Rs. 300</b> per month up to 79 years and above that <b>Rs. 500</b> per month</p>	Widow
3	<b>Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme</b>	Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme (IGNDPS) is a component of National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP).	Under IGNDPS, central assistance of Rs. 300 p.m. per beneficiary is provided to persons with severe or multiple disabilities in the age group of 18-79 years and belonging to a household living below poverty line (BPL) as per criteria prescribed by Government of India.	Persons with Disability
4	<b>National Family Benefit Scheme</b>	National Family Benefit Scheme (NFBS) is a component of National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP). Under National Family Benefit Scheme, Central Assistance is given in the form of lump sum family benefit for households below the poverty line on the death of the primary breadwinner in the bereaved family.	<p>On the death of the primary breadwinner (male or female), the government gives Rs.20, 000/- to the bereaved family who are in below poverty line under National Family Benefit Scheme (NFBS)</p> <p><b>Conditions to avail the insurance:</b> The primary breadwinner shall be a member whose earnings contribute substantially to the household income and the death of such primary breadwinner occurs while he or she is more than 18 years and less than 60 years of age.</p>	BPL family
5	Annapurna	Annapurna is aimed at ensuring food security to meet the requirements of those senior citizens who, though eligible, have remained uncovered under the IGNOAPS.	Under the Annapurna Scheme 10 kgs of food grains per month are provided free of cost to the beneficiary.	Old age person
6	<b>Atal Pension Yojana</b>	Atal Pension Yojana (APY), a pension scheme which focusses on the unorganised sector workers. Any Citizen of India can join APY scheme.	Guaranteed minimum pension of Rs 1,000/-, 2,000/-, 3,000/-, 4,000 and 5,000/- per month will be given at the age of 60 years depending on the	All Citizen (18-40)

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		S/he should be between the age group of 18 - 40 years and should have a savings bank account/post office account. Moreover S/he should be in possession of an active mobile number which details are to be furnished to the bank during registration. One can approach the bank branch/post office where your savings bank account is held and give the filled APY registration form with Aadhaar/Mobile Number. For joining APY, savings bank account is mandatory	contributions by the account holder.	Years)												
7	<b>Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana</b>	<p><b>Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana</b> is a government-backed accident insurance scheme in India. The Bima Yojana is available to people between 18 and 70 years of age with bank accounts. It has an annual premium of ₹12 excluding service tax, which is about 14% of the premium. The amount will be automatically debited from the account.</p> <p>This scheme is linked to the bank accounts opened under the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana scheme.</p> <p><b>Mode of payment of premium</b> The premium amount will be deducted from the account holder's savings bank account through 'auto debit' facility in one installment for the entire year, as per the option to be given on enrollment. Members may also give one-time mandate for auto-debit every year till the scheme is in force, subject to re-calibration that may be deemed necessary on review of experience of the scheme from year to year</p>	<p>Following are the insurance coverage under the scheme.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Table of Benefits</th> <th>Sum Insured</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Death</td> <td>Rs. 2 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Total and irrecoverable loss of both eyes or loss of use of both hands or feet or loss of sight of one eye and loss of use of hand or foot</td> <td>Rs. 2 Lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Total and irrecoverable loss of sight of one eye or loss of use of one hand or foot</td> <td>Rs. 1 Lakh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Termination of benefit cover</b> In following cases the cover will be terminated and no benefit will be payable to the subscribers.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On attaining age 70 years or the age nearest birth day</li> <li>At the time of renewal in subsequent years, due to insufficiency of balance to keep the insurance in force the account gets closed.</li> <li>In case a subscriber is covered by more than one account and premium is paid by the subscriber intentionally, insurance cover will be restricted to one only and the premium shall be liable to be forfeited.</li> <li>If the insurance cover is ceased due to any technical reasons such as insufficient balance on due date or due to any administrative issues, the same can be reinstated on receipt of full annual premium, subject to conditions that are to be issued in future. During this period, the risk cover will be "suspended" and reinstatement of risk cover will be at the sole discretion of Insurance Company.</li> </ol> <p>Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana Participating banks will deduct the premium amount in the same month when the auto debit option is given, preferably in May of every year, and remit the amount due to the Insurance Company in that month itself.</p>	Sl	Table of Benefits	Sum Insured	A	Death	Rs. 2 Lakh	B	Total and irrecoverable loss of both eyes or loss of use of both hands or feet or loss of sight of one eye and loss of use of hand or foot	Rs. 2 Lakh	C	Total and irrecoverable loss of sight of one eye or loss of use of one hand or foot	Rs. 1 Lakh	Youth, Disabled, Women, Widow and HHs
Sl	Table of Benefits	Sum Insured														
A	Death	Rs. 2 Lakh														
B	Total and irrecoverable loss of both eyes or loss of use of both hands or feet or loss of sight of one eye and loss of use of hand or foot	Rs. 2 Lakh														
C	Total and irrecoverable loss of sight of one eye or loss of use of one hand or foot	Rs. 1 Lakh														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
8	<b>Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana</b>	<b>Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana</b> is a government-backed Life insurance scheme in India. The Bima Yojana is available to people between 18 and 50 years of age with bank accounts. This scheme is linked to the bank accounts opened under the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana scheme.	It has an annual premium of ₹330 excluding service tax, which is above 14% of the premium. The amount will be automatically debited from the account. In case of death due to any cause, the payment to the nominee will be ₹2 lakh. Individuals who exit the scheme at any point may re-join the scheme in future years by paying the annual premium and submitting a self-declaration of good health	Youth, Disabled, Women, Widow and HHs
9	<b>Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana</b>	Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY) is a National Mission for Financial Inclusion to ensure access to financial services viz. Banking/Savings & Deposit Accounts, Remittance, Credit, Insurance, Pension in an affordable manner. The scheme has been started with a target to provide 'universal and clear access to banking facilities' starting with "Basic Banking Accounts" with overdraft facility of ₹5,000 after six months and RuPay Debit card with inbuilt accident insurance cover of ₹1 lakh and RuPay Kisan Card. Account can be opened in any bank branch or Business Correspondent (Bank Mitra) outlet.	Under the scheme following are the facilities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Account holders will be provided bank accounts with no minimum balance.</li> <li>2. RuPay debit cards will be issued.</li> <li>3. Accidental insurance cover of ₹1 lakh and Life insurance cover of Rs.30,000 (For accounts opened before march 2015).</li> <li>4. After six months of opening of the bank account, holders will be eligible for ₹5,000 overdraft from the bank.</li> <li>5. With the introduction of new technology introduced by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI), a person can transfer funds, check balance through a normal phone which was earlier limited only to smart phones.</li> <li>6. Mobile banking for the poor would be available through National Unified USSD Platform (NUUP) for which all banks and mobile companies have come together</li> </ol>	Households, Individuals
10	<b>Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY)</b>	RSBY has been launched by Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India to provide health insurance coverage for Below Poverty Line (BPL) families. The objective of RSBY is to provide protection to BPL households from financial liabilities arising out of health shocks that involve hospitalization. <b>Eligibility</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unorganized sector workers belonging to BPL category and their family members (a family unit of five) shall be the beneficiaries under the scheme.</li> <li>• It will be the responsibility of the implementing agencies to verify the eligibility of the unorganized sector workers and his family members who are proposed to be benefited under the scheme.</li> <li>• The beneficiaries will be issued smart cards for the purpose of identification.</li> </ul> <b>Enrollment Process:</b> An electronic list of eligible BPL households is provided to the insurer,	<b>Benefits</b> The beneficiary shall be eligible for such in - patient health care insurance benefits as would be designed by the respective State Governments based on the requirement of the people/ geographical area. However, the State Governments are advised to incorporate at least the following minimum benefits in the package / scheme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The unorganised sector worker and his family (unit of five) will be covered.</li> <li>• Total sum insured would be Rs. 30,000/- per family per annum on a family floater basis.</li> <li>• Cashless attendance to all covered ailments</li> <li>• Hospitalization expenses, taking care of most common illnesses with as few exclusions as possible</li> <li>• All pre-existing diseases to be covered</li> <li>• Transportation costs (actual with maximum limit of Rs. 100 per visit) within an overall limit of Rs. 1000.</li> </ul> <b>Funding Pattern</b>	Unorganized sector workers belonging to BPL category and their family members

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>using a pre-specified data format. An enrollment schedule for each village along with dates is prepared by the insurance company with the help of the district level officials. As per the schedule, the BPL list is posted in each village at enrollment station and prominent places prior to the enrollment and the date and location of the enrolment in the village is publicized in advance. Mobile enrollment stations are set up at local centres (e.g., public schools) in each village. These stations are equipped by the insurer with the hardware required to collect biometric information (fingerprints) and photographs of the members of the household covered and a printer to print smart cards with a photo. The smart card, along with an information pamphlet, describing the scheme and the list of hospitals, is provided on the spot once the beneficiary has paid the 30 rupee fee and the concerned Government Officer has authenticated the smart card. The process normally takes less than ten minutes. The cards shall be handed over in a plastic cover.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contribution by Government of India: 75% of the estimated annual premium of Rs. 750, subject to a maximum of Rs. 565 per family per annum. The cost of smart card will be borne by the Central Government.</li> <li>Contribution by respective State Governments: 25% of the annual premium, as well as any additional premium.</li> <li>The beneficiary would pay Rs. 30 per annum as registration/renewal fee.</li> <li>The administrative and other related cost of administering the scheme would be borne by the respective State Governments</li> </ul> <p><b>Service Delivery</b> A list of the hospitals (both public and private will be provided at the time of enrollment. A helpline number will also be provided along with the smart card. Based on the qualifying criteria, both public and private hospitals will be empanelled by the insurance company. The beneficiary will have the option to choose hospitals where they want to go.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No payment for the treatment cost up to Rs. 30000/- would be paid to the hospital.</li> <li>In case of Cashless service, the patient will not have to spend any amount for taking the treatment and hospitalization. It is the job of hospital to claim from the insurer.</li> </ul>	
11	<b>Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana(AABY)</b>	<p>Ministry of Finance, Government of India has approved the merger of Social Security Schemes viz., Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY) and Janashree Bima Yojana (JBY). The merged scheme is renamed as "<i>Aam Admi Bima Yojana</i>"</p> <p><b>Eligibility criteria :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The members should be aged between 18 years completed and 59 years nearer birthday.</li> <li>The member should normally be the head of the family or one earning member of the below poverty line family (BPL) or marginally above the poverty line under identified vocational group/rural landless household.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Premium and Insurance benefits:</b> The premium to be charged initially under the scheme will be Rs.200/- per annum per member for a cover of Rs.30,000/-, out of which 50% will be subsidized from the Social Security Fund . In case of Rural Landless Household (RLH) remaining 50 % premium shall be borne by the State Government/ Union Territory and in case of other occupational group the remaining 50% premium shall be borne by the Nodal Agency and/or Member and/or State Government/ Union Territory</p>	Individuals (18-59 Years)
12	<b>Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana</b>	<p><b>Objective of the Yojana:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide insurance coverage and financial support to the farmers in the event of failure of any of the notified crop as a</li> </ol>	<p><b>Risks covered under the scheme:</b> Yield Losses (standing crops, on notified area basis). Comprehensive risk insurance is provided to cover yield losses due to non-preventable risks,</p>	Farmers



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	(PMFBY)	<p>result of natural calamities, pests &amp; diseases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To stabilise the income of farmers to ensure their continuance in farming.</li> <li>To encourage farmers to adopt innovative and modern agricultural practices.</li> <li>To ensure flow of credit to the agriculture sector.</li> </ol> <p><b>Highlights of the scheme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There will be a uniform premium of only 2% to be paid by farmers for all Kharif crops and 1.5% for all Rabi crops. In case of annual commercial and horticultural crops, the premium to be paid by farmers will be only 5%. The premium rates to be paid by farmers are very low and balance premium will be paid by the Government to provide full insured amount to the farmers against crop loss on account of natural calamities.</li> <li>There is no upper limit on Government subsidy. Even if balance premium is 90%, it will be borne by the Government.</li> <li>PMFBY is a replacement scheme of NAIS / MNAIS.</li> </ul>	<p>such as Natural Fire and Lightning, Storm, Hailstorm, Cyclone, Typhoon, Tempest, Hurricane, Tornado. Risks due to Flood, Inundation and Landslide, Drought, Dry spells, Pests/ Diseases also will be covered.</p> <p>In cases where majority of the insured farmers of a notified area, having intent to sow/plant and incurred expenditure for the purpose, are prevented from sowing/planting the insured crop due to adverse weather conditions, shall be eligible for indemnity claims upto a maximum of 25 per cent of the sum-insured.</p> <p>In post-harvest losses, coverage will be available up to a maximum period of 14 days from harvesting for those crops which are kept in “cut &amp; spread” condition to dry in the field.</p> <p>For certain localized problems, Loss / damage resulting from occurrence of identified localized risks like hailstorm, landslide, and Inundation affecting isolated farms in the notified area would also be covered.</p>	
	<b>Sukanya Samriddhi Accounts</b>	<p><b>Sukanya Samriddhi Account</b> is a Government of India backed saving scheme targeted at the parents of girl children. The scheme encourages parents to build a fund for the future education and marriage expenses for their female child. The scheme currently provides an interest rate of 8.6% (for FY2016-17) and tax benefits. The account can be opened at any India Post office or branch of authorised commercial banks</p> <p>The account can be opened anytime between the birth of a girl child and the time she attains 10 years age by the guardian. Only one account is allowed per child. Parents can open a maximum of two accounts for each of their children (exception allowed for twins and triplets). The account can be transferred to anywhere in India. A minimum of ₹1,000 must be deposited in the account annually. The maximum deposit limit is ₹150,000. If the minimum deposit is not made in a year, a fine of ₹50 will be levied. The girl can operate her account after she reaches the age of 10. The account allows 50% withdrawal at the age of 18 for higher education purposes. The account reaches maturity at the age of 21. If the account is not closed, then it will not earn interest at the prevailing rate. If the girl is over 18 and married, normal closure is allowed.</p>	<p>At the time of launch, only the deposits in the account were eligible for tax deduction under <a href="#">Section 80C of the Income Tax Act</a>.</p> <p>The Account shall mature on completion of a period of twenty-one years from the date of its opening: Provided that the final closure of the Account may be permitted before completion of such period of twenty one years, if the account holder, on an application, makes a request for such premature closure for reasons of intended marriage of the Account holder and on furnishing of age proof confirming that the applicant will not be less than eighteen years of age on the date of marriage:</p> <p>Provided that no such premature closure shall be made before one month preceding the date of the marriage or after three months from the date of such marriage.</p> <p>(2) On maturity, the balance including interest outstanding in the Account shall be payable to the Account holder, on an application by the Account holder for closure of the Account, and on furnishing documentary proof of her identity, residence and citizenship.</p> <p>(3) No interest shall be payable once the Account completes twenty-one years from the date of its opening.</p> <p>Premature withdrawal up to 50% is allowed for daughter’s higher education and marriage after she attains 18 years of age</p>	Girl Child
15	<b>Madhubabu</b>	<b>Eligibility:</b> A person will be eligible for pension if He/She is	<b>Financial norms:</b>	Old age

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Pension Yojana</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 60 years of age and above</li> <li>2. Or, is a widow (irrespective of age) (WP)</li> <li>3. Or, is a leprosy patient with visible signs of deformity (irrespective of age).</li> <li>4. Or, is a person of 5 years of age or, above and unable to do normal work due to his/her deformity or disability being blind or, orthopedically handicapped or, mentally retarded or, with cerebral palsy.</li> <li>5. Or, a widow of AIDS patient (irrespective of age and income criteria mentioned under Rule 6(b)).</li> <li>6. Or, an AIDS patient identified by the State / District AIDS Control Society (irrespective of income as under Rule 6 (b)).</li> <li>7. has family income from all sources not exceeding Rs.24,000/- per annum (Tahasildar concerned to certify)</li> <li>8. Is a permanent resident / domicile of Odisha.</li> <li>9. Is not in receipt of any other pension from the union Government or the state government or any organization aided by either Government.</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rs 300(60-79 years) and Rs.500 (80 years and above) per beneficiary per month.</li> <li>• The pension due to beneficiary gets disbursed on 15th of every month, on JANA SEWA DIWAS in denomination of Rs 100 by BDO or any officer subordinate to BDO (in rural area) in Gram Panchayat office and by DSWO or any officer subordinate to DSWO at municipal office in the urban area.</li> </ul>	persons, Widow, Leprosy Patient, PWDs, AIDS Patient



## SCHEMES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF SC/ST/OBC/Minority

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
<b>Schemes for Welfare of Scheduled Tribes</b>				
1	<b>Equity support to NSTFDC/STFDC</b>	<p><b>Scheme for Release of Equity Support to the National/ State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (STFDCs)</b> is a continuing centrally sponsored scheme under which Central Government provides equity support to <b>National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)</b> under the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and <b>State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (STFDCs)</b> of various State Governments. STFDCs catering to STs in various states are provided assistance towards their Share Capital under the centrally sponsored scheme. The ratio of Share Capital contribution between the Central and States Governments is of 49: 51.</p>	<p>Financial assistance of the Corporation is provided for all kinds of viable income generating activity. Some of the schemes sanctioned by NSTFDC are as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Dairy, Poultry, Pumpset/ Minor Irrigation, Goatery, Piggery, Horticulture etc. in the Agricultural Sector.</li> <li>ii) Bamboo Furniture Making unit, Flour/ Rice Mill Unit, Steel Fabrication, Gem Stone Cutting and Polishing Unit etc under the Industrial Sector.</li> <li>iii) Automobile Workshop, Book Binding, Data Processing, Tent Hose etc under the Service Sector.</li> <li>iv) Auto Rickshaw, Goods Carrier etc under the Transport Sector.</li> </ol>	State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations (STFDCs)
2	<b>Grants-in-Aid to TRIs for conducting research studies</b>	<p>The basic objective of the scheme is to Strengthen the Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) in the following areas:</p> <p><b>Research &amp; Documentation:</b> -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of tribal welfare.</li> <li>• Preservation of tribal culture through among others written medium, support to tribal artisans, exhibitions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Training and Capacity building:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laws/constitutional provisions in respect of Scheduled areas/tribal rights.</li> <li>• Capacity building of functionaries and tribal representatives on socio-economic programs.</li> </ul>	<p>Following activities can be taken up under the Scheme:</p> <p><b>Research and Documentation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Research projects on relevant subjects such as; PESA, FRA, LARR Act Displacement! Migration/ Human Trafficking/ Gender Issues/ Health etc.</li> <li>• State Level Seminar!Workshop pertaining to local important tribal Issues</li> <li>• Evaluation Studies of the ongoing development initiatives/programs/schemes in the state concerned; such as school dropouts, nutrition status, immunization, sanitation, witchcraft, teenage pregnancy etc.</li> <li>• Documentation of intangible heritage/ arts and crafts of the tribal communities in various modes: models, Audio-Visuals, written form etc.</li> <li>• Conducting ethnographic and anthropological studies and supporting fellowship.</li> </ul>	Training and Research Institutes (TRIs)

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Developing data base for STs and PVTGs including collection of documentation, translation and publication on the tribal heritage, festivals, oral and visual folklore, arts, local games, sports, songs, literature etc.</li> <li>Development and printing of primers in tribal languages /local official languages.</li> </ul> <p><b>Trainino:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foundation training of officials of Tribal Welfare department after recruitment,</li> <li>Training programme for functionaries of tribal affairs department, tribal representatives, interface staff, teachers, health functionaries, SHGs, youth etc.,</li> <li>Organization of Tribal Festivals" for the preservation, promotion and dissemination of tribal art and culture and traditional sports events.</li> </ul> <p><b>Funding:</b> This is a Central Sector Scheme and 100% grant-in-aid is provided by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to the TRIs. TRIs would be responsible to prepare proposal and detailed action plan for the year along with budgetary requirement and submit it to the Ministry.</p>	
3	<b>Scheme of Centers of Excellence</b>	<p>The scheme aims at supporting and strengthening active research in Universities and reputed Institutions as well as Institutions with potential, including NGOs, Registered Professional Organizations and Autonomous Bodies working in the fields of tribal development and research.</p> <p><b>Objectives of the Scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enhance and strengthen the institutional resource capabilities of various NGOs, Research Institutes and University Departments to conduct qualitative, action oriented and policy research on tribal communities.</li> <li>To enhance and upgrade the existing skills, knowledge and technical know-how of the NGOs, Research Institutes and University Departments so that they may be able to uphold the cultural diversity of the Scheduled Tribes of the country and their empowerment.</li> <li>To enhance the efficiency of existing institutions for devising appropriate strategies for tribal development in partnership with the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Assistance</b> Grants-in-aid is provided on the basis of approved research study programmes and project proposals. The Institutes/Organizations declared as Centre of Excellence will be provided <b>100% Grants-in-aid</b> by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.</p> <p><b>Areas of works where financial assistance would be provided:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Documentation of tribal cultures, which includes dance, music, songs, languages, dialects, tribal arts, traditional medicines and sports, customary laws and religions.</li> <li>Research on Tribal Minor Forest Produce (MFP) Rights, Women rights in the Vth Scheduled Areas and the VIth Scheduled Areas.</li> <li>Create an awareness among the Scheduled Tribes on various Acts &amp; Rules viz, The Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006, The Scheduled Castes and The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act,1989; National Policy for the Empowerment of Women (2001); National Commission for Women Act,1990; Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005, Forest Conservation Act, 1980; Panchayat (Extension to Scheduled Areas)Act, 1996; National Rural Employment Guarantee Act; and other relevant acts and rules .</li> <li>Research studies on migration, displacement, resettlement and rehabilitation of minor and major project affected Tribal families/ tribal areas.</li> </ul>	NGOs, Research Institutes, University Departments (of Anthropology, Linguistics, Sociology, etc disciplines) and Deemed Universities

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dissemination of various enactments/ regulations on money lending / debt redemption meant for STs.</li> <li>• Documentation of Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs) in respect of their population, customary laws and culture.</li> <li>• Organization of awareness campaign amongst STs about basic minimum needs like primary health including pre-natal and post-natal health for women &amp; children, drinking water and primary education; etc.</li> <li>• Publication of issues related to research and documentation of the Scheduled Tribes.</li> <li>• Organization of seminars / workshop on matters related to tribals issues etc.</li> <li>• Documentation of tribal artefacts.</li> </ul> <p>Application Process: The Ministry of Tribal Affairs will invite applications, from reputed institutes/ Organizations who wish to undertake research studies and select the Centre of excellence.</p>	
4	<b>Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Product</b>	The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India has launched the Scheme "Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products / Produce" by revising and merging existing two separate schemes - "Market Development of Tribal Products / Produce" and "Grant-in-Aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation for Minor Forest Produce Operation". The scheme has the objective to give comprehensive support for people belonging to various tribes in the entire range of production, product development, reservation of traditional heritage support to both forest and agricultural produce of tribal people, support to Institutions to carry the above activities, provision for better infrastructure, development of designs, dissemination of information about price and the agencies which are buying the product etc.	<p>Following activities can be taken up under the Scheme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Market intervention</li> <li>2. Training and skill upgradation</li> <li>3. Research and Development, Product Development etc</li> <li>4. Supply Chain Infrastructure Development:</li> <li>5. Development of Trade Information System</li> <li>6. Creating brand or brands for tribal produce</li> <li>7. Capacity building of trainers etc.</li> </ol> <p><b>Funding:</b> Central Sector Scheme (100% Grant-in-aid) provided by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to Implementing Agencies.</p> <p><b>Process:</b> Proposal from TRIFED would directly be submitted to the Ministry while other Implementing Agencies need to submit their application form through the State Tribal Welfare Department.</p>	TRIFED/ NGOs
5	<b>Scheme MSP to MFP</b>	Under the scheme " Mechanism for Marketing of Minor Forest Produce through Minimum Support Price and development of Value chain for MFP" Minimum Support Price (MSP) for Minor Forest Produce (MFP) has been fixed for ten MFP. The scheme is designed as a social safety net for improvement of livelihood of MFP gatherers by providing them fair price for the MFPs they collect. The Scheme has been implemented in eight States having Schedule areas as listed in the Fifth Schedule of the constitution of India. 24 items are covered under the scheme.	<p>Following components are funded under the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Revolving fund: Sharing between Central and State Govt is 75%: 25%.</li> <li>2. Fund to meet the loss: Sharing between Central and State Govt is 75%: 25%.</li> <li>3. Expansion of Storage and trading facility at State level funded by MoTA.</li> <li>4. Modernization of Haat: Sharing between Central and State Govt is 75%: 25%.</li> <li>5. Multi purpose Centre for training, primary processing, Value addition etc.</li> <li>6. 2% incentive to State institutions</li> </ol>	Tribal Development Cooperative Corporation

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			7. Capacity building of PRIs and Gram Sabha in coordination with Mahila Sashaktikaran Pariyojana	
6	<b>Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas</b>	Scheduled Tribes are the most marginalized section of the society, therefore to assist their socio-economic development, there is an imperative need to provide more employment avenues and income generation opportunities. It is aimed at upgrading the skills of the tribal youths in various traditional/modern vocations depending upon their educational qualification, present economic trends and the market potential, which would enable them to gain suitable employment or enable them to become self employed. Under the scheme of Vocational Training, grants will be available for organizing vocational trainings in recognized institutes or in Vocational Training Centres (VTCs) subject to terms and conditions revised from time to time of the scheme.	<p><b>Eligible organisations:</b> State Governments and UT Administrations, Educational and other institutions of the likes of local bodies and cooperative bodies, Public Trust, Private Recognized Institution, Industry or an association of industries like ASSOCHAM, CII, FICCI, Voluntary Organization (VO)/ Non-Government Organisations (NGOs).</p> <p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> The funding under this scheme is for following two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• By setting up and running VTCs mainly in remote areas/rural areas deficient in facilities,</li> <li>• By supporting vocational training for ST as also PTG candidates in already existing institutions in townships/districts, etc. like ITIs, Polytechnics, computer training centres, and other private recognized institutions subject to the maximum assistance of Rs.30,000/- per annum per ST trainee</li> </ul> <p>State/UT Governments and State owned autonomous institutions shall apply directly whereas proposal of VOs/NGOs/private institutions shall be routed through "State Level Committee for Voluntary Efforts" as constituted under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations.</p>	NGOs
7	<b>Schemes of Strengthening education among Scheduled Tribes Girls in a low literacy Districts</b>	<p>The scheme aims to bridge the gap in literacy levels between the general female population and tribal women, through facilitating 100% enrolment of tribal girls in the identified Districts or Blocks, more particularly in naxal affected areas and in areas inhabited by Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs), and reducing drop-outs at the elementary level by creating the required ambience for education. Improvement of the literacy rate of tribal girls is essential to enable them to participate effectively in and benefit from, socio-economic development. Following organisations are eligible to received financial support under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organizations including autonomous society/institutions of State Government/Union Territory Administration</li> <li>• Voluntary Organization (VO)/ Non-Government Organizations (NGOs)</li> </ul> <p>In order to intervene in a focused manner to improve literacy among tribal girls, and to bridge the gap between tribal female literacy and general female literacy levels and tribal female &amp; tribal male literacy levels, following interventions/actions shall be taken under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing hostel facilities for tribal girls at the Block level</li> <li>• Cash stipend to girls</li> <li>• Bicycle to girls passing Std VIII and X</li> <li>• Provision of District Education Support Agency (DESA) for</li> </ul>	<p>Funding pattern and financial norms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It's a 100% Central Sector Gender specific Scheme.</li> <li>• Recurring grant of Rs. 27,100/- per girl child which includes the cost towards rent, electricity, stipend, remuneration to teaching and non teaching staff, maintenance expenses, study material, uniform cost etc.</li> <li>• Rs. 5 lakh to the State Government/ Society for development of primers in local language.</li> <li>• Management grant for operationalization of District Education Support Agency (DESA).</li> </ul>	ST Girl Children/ Drop out girls, State Autonomous Society/ NGOs/ CSOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>management of the scheme in district level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of teaching and non teaching staff.</li> </ul>		
8	<b>Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs)</b>	<p>The Scheme for development of PVTGs is an attempt to address the critical felt needs of the PVTGs by improving infrastructure and providing basic facilities within their easy reach with a view to eliminate poverty, increase literacy level, ensure improved health status, overcome problem of food insecurity and above all bring improvement in the quality of life and conserve their traditional culture. The basic approaches adopted in the CCD plan are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total development through an integrated approach by pulling resources from Central Government and State Government;</li> <li>Bring about GO, Gram Panchayats and NGO partnership to address the development needs of the PVTGs;</li> <li>Encouraging people's participation in development process through the involvement of traditional institutions, like labour cooperatives, youth dormitory, SHGs etc.;</li> <li>Provision of basic infrastructure and amenities like health, education, drinking water and also all-weather roads to all the PVTGs villages;</li> <li>Restoration of hill slopes ravaged by shifting cultivation by way of raising horticultural plantations thereby protecting natural environment and providing employment and income to the PVTGs.</li> <li>Assistance for conservation and promotion of PVTGs traditions like labour cooperatives, traditional skills, Art and Crafts, Dance and Songs; and</li> <li>Ensuring social security through the provision of fire proof houses, grain banks and coverage of all families under Janashree Vima Yojana.</li> </ul> <p>For livelihoods development, seven interventions are taken up under CCD Plan. The 7 interventions include Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Irrigation infrastructure, Social Security, Promotion of SHG and Market Linkage.</p>	<p><b>Eligible Agencies:</b> Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs)/Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs), Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs), and also Non Governmental Organizations (NGOs)</p> <p><b>Pattern of funding:</b> It is a 100% Central Sector Scheme. The funds are released to States/NGOs in one instalment in accordance with the annual programme proposed for a particular financial year in the CCD Plan. Funds in favour of NGOs are released directly by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, in accordance with CCD Plan, of the State Government, and transferred to the bank account of the NGOs.</p>	<p>Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs)/Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs), Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs), and also Non Governmental Organizations (NGOs) PVTGs</p>
9	<b>Scheme of Grant in Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for welfare of STs</b>	<p>The prime objective of the scheme is to enhance the reach of welfare scheme of Government and fill the gaps in service deficient tribal areas, in the sectors such as educations, health, drinking water, agro-horticultural productivity social security etc. through the efforts of voluntary organizations, and to provide an environment for socio-economic upliftment and overall development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs) including PTGs. Any other innovative activity having</p>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> The extent of assistance under the scheme would be 100% for those projects being implemented in the scheduled Areas. For those projects being operated in areas other than Scheduled Areas, 90% of the total project cost will be funded by the Government and the rest 10% will be borne by the concerned organizations (s).</p>	<p>Individual, Women, Children</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>direct impact on the socio-economic development or livelihood generation of STs may also be considered through voluntary efforts.</p>	<p><b>Indicative categories of projects for which grants-in-aid may be considered under the scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Education</li> <li>2. Health, Sanitation and Malnutrition</li> <li>3. Employment and Livelihood related projects</li> <li>4. Other innovative projects</li> </ol> <p>Eligibility Criteria for NGOs and application process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The organization shall submit the application in the prescribed format as per the procedure and guidelines prescribed by the this Ministry for the project (s) mentioned under relevant para of the guidelines.</li> <li>• The application shall be submitted by the organization to the Tribal Welfare Department (or the department responsible for tribal matters in the State/UT) preferably in the months of December-January for the forthcoming financial year</li> <li>• State Government (State Tribal Welfare Department or the Department dealing with tribal matters) after verifying the genuineness of the organization and/or the project at the field level, shall place all the proposals before the multidisciplinary "State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts (SCSVE)" and forward the recommendations of the State Committee in order of priority to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs by 30th April.</li> </ul>	
10	<b>Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)</b>	<p>The objective of EMRS is to provide quality middle and high level education to Scheduled Tribe (ST) students in remote areas, not only to enable them to avail of reservation in high and professional educational courses and as jobs in government and public and private sectors but also to have access to the best opportunities in education at par with the non ST population.</p> <p><b>Structure of EMRSs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Admission to these schools will be through selection/ competition with suitable provision for preference to children belonging to Primitive Tribal Groups, first generation students, etc.</li> <li>▪ Sufficient land would be given by the State Government for the school, play grounds, hostels, residential quarters, etc., free of cost.</li> <li>▪ The number of seats for boys and girls will be equal.</li> <li>▪ In these schools, education will be entirely free.</li> <li>▪ Every class can have maximum 60 students preferably in 2 sections of 30 students each and the total sanctioned strength of the school will be 480 students.</li> <li>▪ At the <b>Higher Secondary level</b> (class XI &amp; XII), there will be three sections per class for the three streams in Science, Commerce &amp; Humanities. <b>The maximum sanctioned strength of the each section may be 30 students.</b></li> </ul>	<p><b>Funding pattern:</b> The EMRS will be set up and the recurring and non recurring cost shall be borne from the grant under Article 275(1) of the constitution. Following are the cost norms.</p> <p><b>Capital Cost (non-recurring)</b> The capital cost for the school complex, including hostels and staff quarters will now be Rs. 12.00 crore with a provision to go up to Rs.16.00 crore in hill areas, deserts and islands. Any escalation will have to be met by State Government/UT.</p> <p><b>Recurring Cost</b> Recurring cost during the first year for schools would be @ Rs. 42000/- per child. This may be raised by 10% every second year to compensate for inflation etc (wef FY 2010). (iii) For procurement of essential, non-recurring items like furniture/equipment including for the kitchen, dining, hostel, recreation, garden etc. @ Rs.10 lakh per school - will be allowed once in every 5 years, allowing for inflation. Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS) are set up in States/UTs with grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India</p>	ST Children



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		The schools are to be developed in line with the Navodaya/ Central School model.		
11	<b>Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India</b>	<p>The First Proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution enable the State Government to receive grants from the Centre for up gradation of the economic and social infrastructure in the tribal areas to bring them at par with the other areas of the State. The grants are tied to specific project proposals of the State Government within the overall entitlement of each State depending on its tribal population.</p> <p>The Grant under Article 275(1) is also spent under the two major heads i.e Grant in Aid General and Creation of capital Assets component. Following are the category of projects that can be taken up under Art 275(1) of constitution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction Schools and hostels buildings and other educational infrastructure.</li> <li>• Construction of Multipurpose service counters/ market sheds.</li> <li>• Connective village linkage roads.</li> <li>• Small connective bridges.</li> <li>• Cross drainage works.</li> <li>• Drinking water well/ tube wells in villages and educational institutions.</li> <li>• Electrification of tribal hamlets and educational institutions</li> <li>• Running of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. (EMRSs)</li> <li>• Implementation of Forest Right Act.</li> <li>• Strengthening of the administration in Tribal Areas</li> <li>• Any other special and innovative project for welfare of STs</li> </ul>	<p>This is an additionality to the Tribal Sub-Plan outlay. 100% grant is provided by the Government of India to the States based on the population share of STs and the performance in development indicators. Normally, projects to improve road communication, creation of irrigation facilities, provision of educational infrastructure, management and running of Eklavya Model Residential Schools etc. are being executed with the grants under Article 275(1) of constitution.</p> <p><b>Application Process:</b></p> <p>Project Planning under Article 275(1) of constitution is taken up in the beginning of the financial year itself. Respective ITDAs, Micro projects, MADA, Cluster Pockets and OSFDC submit proposals for taking up various welfare activities for tribals. All such proposals are consolidated at the ST&amp;SC Development Department at the state level. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt. of India intimates the ceiling under Article 275(1) funding at the beginning of the financial year. Based on the ceiling, projects received from various intuitions are prioritized and implementing agency wise project plans are prepared. The consolidated proposal complying to the norms of Article 275 (1) of constitution, as communicated by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, from time to time are then submitted to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA). The Project Appraisal Committee in MoTA appraises the proposals received from the states and sanctions of suitable projects.</p>	Tribal Area, Educational institutions, Children, Households etc
12	<b>Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Plan(SCA to TSP)</b>	<p>Special Central Assistance (S.C.A.) is provided by the Ministry of tribal Affairs to the State Government as an additive to the State TSP. SCA is primarily meant for family-oriented income-generation schemes in sectors of agriculture, horticulture sericulture and animal husbandry cooperation. As per the earlier guideline, a part of SCA (not more than 30%) is permitted to be used for development of infrastructure incidental to such income generating schemes.</p> <p>SCA is intended to be additive to State Plan efforts for tribal development and forms part of TSP strategy. The objective of the strategy is two folds:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Socio-economic development of STs</li> <li>• Protection of trials against exploitation. of the above, SCA primarily funds schemes/projects for economic development of STs.</li> </ul> <p>SCA is released for the economic development of the following :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) area contiguous large area in which ST population is 50% or more out of a total population.</li> <li>• Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) pockets identification of pockets containing 50% or more of ST population out of a total population of 10000 and above</li> <li>• Clusters-identified pockets containing 50% or more ST Population out</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b></p> <p>This is an additionality to the Tribal Sub-Plan outlay. 100% grant is provided by the Government of India to the States based on the proposal submitted by the State.</p> <p><b>Application Process:</b></p> <p>Project Planning under SCA to TSP is taken up in the beginning of the financial year itself. Respective ITDAs, Micro projects, MADA, Cluster Pockets and OSFDC submit proposals for taking up various welfare activities for tribals. All such proposals are consolidated at the ST&amp;SC Development Department at the state level. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Govt. of India intimates the ceiling under SCA to TSP funding at the beginning of the financial year. Based on the ceiling, projects received from various intuitions are prioritized and implementing agency wise project plans are prepared. The consolidated proposal complying to the norms of SCA-TSP of constitution, as communicated by Ministry of Tribal Affairs, from time to time are then submitted to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA). The Project Appraisal Committee in MoTA appraises the proposals received from the states and sanctions of suitable projects.</p>	Tribal Area, ST Households

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>of a total population of 5000.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Primitive Tribes-identified isolated communities among the STs characterised by the low rate of population, pre-agricultural level of technology and extremely low levels of literacy (so far 75 Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs) have been identified.</li> <li>Displaced tribal population outside (a),(b),(c) and (d) above.</li> <li>Assistance for Margin Money Loan Programme (MMLP) for Tribal Finance and Development Corporations in the States to implement MMLP.</li> <li>Special Projects-Specific Project proposals are also received and sanctioned.</li> </ul>		
13	<b>Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Areas</b>	<p><b>Objective:</b> The objective of the scheme is to provide residential schools for Scheduled Tribes including PTGs in an environment conducive to learning to increase the literacy rate among the tribal students and to bring them at par with other population of the country. The scheme is in operation since 1990-91 and has been revised w.e.f. the financial year 2008-09</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a Centrally sponsored scheme and is operational in the Tribal sub-Plan States/UT Administrations.</li> <li>The scheme covers primary, middle, secondary and senior secondary level of education.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ST boys and girls can study in residential schools in an environment conducive to learning.</li> </ul> <p><b>Funding Norms:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the revised scheme, State Governments are eligible for 100% funding for establishment of Ashram Schools (i.e. school buildings, hostels, kitchen and staff quarters) for girls in TSP areas and also for construction of Boys' Ashram Schools in TSP areas in naxal affected areas (identified by Ministry of Home Affairs from time to time).</li> <li>The funding pattern for the other Boys' ashram Schools is on 50:50 basis, while cent percent assistance is given to UTs for construction of both Girls' and Boys' Ashram Schools.</li> <li>Financial assistance on 50:50 basis is given for other non-recurring items of expenditure i.e. purchase of equipment, furniture and furnishing, purchase of few sets of books for a small library for use of inmates of the hostels etc.</li> </ul>	ST Boys and Girls students
14	<b>Pre-matric Scholarship (Class IX and X)</b>	<p>Objectives of the scheme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support parents of ST children for education of their wards studying in classes IX and X so that the incidence of drop-out, especially in the transition from the elementary to the secondary stage is minimized, and</li> <li>To improve participation of ST children in classes IX and X of the pre-matric stage, so that they perform better and have a better chance of progressing to the post-matric stage of education.</li> </ul> <p>Scholarship under the Scheme will be available for studies in India only and will be awarded by the Government of the State/Union Territory to which the applicant belongs i.e. where she/he is domiciled.</p>	<p><b>Conditions of eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Student should belong to Scheduled Tribe</li> <li>Her/his Parents'/Guardian's income should not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum.</li> <li>She / he should not be getting any other Centrally-funded Pre-Matric Scholarship.</li> <li>She/ he should be a regular, full time student studying in a Government School or in a School recognized by Govt. or a Central/State Board of Secondary Education.</li> <li>Scholarship for studying in any class will be available for only one year. If a student has to repeat a class, she / he would not get scholarship for that class for a second (or subsequent) year.</li> </ul> <p>Scholarship are given for following two categories.</p>	ST Students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																											
			<p>a. <b>Scholarship to students</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> <th>Hostellers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)</td> <td>150</td> <td>350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)</td> <td>750</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>b. Additional Allowances for ST students with disabilities studying in private unaided Schools</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools</th> <th>Amount (in Rs.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students</td> <td>240</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>All eligible Scheduled Tribe candidates will be given scholarships as prescribed in this scheme. Candidates belonging to one State but studying in another State will be awarded scholarships by the State to which they belong and will submit their applications to the competent authority in that State. The award once made will continue subject to good conduct and regularity in attendance. It will be renewed for Class X after the student passes Class IX.</p>	Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers	Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)	150	350	Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	750	1000	Sl	Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)	1	Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160	2	Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160	3	Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	160	4	Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160	5	Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240	
Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers																													
Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)	150	350																													
Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	750	1000																													
Sl	Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)																													
1	Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160																													
2	Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160																													
3	Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	160																													
4	Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160																													
5	Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240																													
15	<b>Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) for ST students</b>	<p>The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to students belonging to Scheduled Tribes pursuing Post-Matriculation recognized courses in recognized institutions. The scheme covers professional, technical as well as non-professional and non-technical courses at various levels and the scheme also includes correspondence courses including distance and continuing education.</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scholars are paid :-</li> </ul> <p>(a) Fees for enrolment/registration, tuition, games, Union, Library, Magazine, Medical Examination and such other fees compulsorily payable by the scholar to the Institution or University/Board.</p>	ST Students																											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Centrally Sponsored Scheme implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations.</li> <li>100% Central assistance over and above the committed liability of the States Governments/UTs Admn. from the Government of India.</li> <li>The Scheme provides financial assistance to the Scheduled Tribe students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage.</li> <li>Scholarships are available for studies in India only.</li> <li>The State Government and UT to which the applicant actually belongs awards the scholarship.</li> <li>The scheme also covers central assistance to States/UTs for setting up Book Banks.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scholarships are paid to students whose parents'/guardians' income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 2.50 lakh per annum.</li> <li>All children of the same parents/guardian are eligible.</li> <li>Scheduled Tribe candidates who have passed the matriculation or higher secondary or any higher examination of a recognized University or Board of Secondary Education are eligible.</li> <li>The scholarships are available for the study of all recognized post matriculation or post-secondary courses in recognized institutions except certain identified training courses like Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Courses, Private Pilot Licence courses etc.</li> <li>Students studying through correspondence courses are eligible.</li> <li>Employed students on leave without pay for the entire duration of a full time course are eligible for course.</li> <li>The scholarship holder under this scheme will not hold any other scholarship/stipend.</li> <li>Students who have received coaching in any of the pre-examination training centres with financial assistance from the Government will not be eligible.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Study tours charges upto a maximum of Rs. 1600/- per annum.</li> <li>Thesis typing and printing charges upto a maximum of Rs. 1600/- for the research scholars.</li> <li>Additional allowances to the ST students with disabilities at the prescribed rates for different degree of disability.</li> <li>Annual allowance of Rs.1200/- for essential/prescribed books, besides reimbursement of course fees to correspondence course students.</li> <li>Maintenance allowance to students.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Group</th> <th colspan="2">Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Group-I</td> <td>1200</td> <td>550</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-II</td> <td>820</td> <td>530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-III</td> <td>570</td> <td>330</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-IV</td> <td>380</td> <td>230</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central assistance to States/UTs for setting up of Book Banks is given @ prescribed rates. For the degree courses maximum limit is Rs. 7500/- for a set of books for two students and for Post-Graduate course @ Rs. 5000/- per student.</li> </ul>	Group	Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)		Hostellers	Day Scholars	Group-I	1200	550	Group-II	820	530	Group-III	570	330	Group-IV	380	230	
Group	Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)																				
	Hostellers	Day Scholars																			
Group-I	1200	550																			
Group-II	820	530																			
Group-III	570	330																			
Group-IV	380	230																			
16	<b>Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Students</b>	<p>This is a Central Scheme to providing fellowship to Scheduled Tribe students for pursuing higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph.D.</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UGC is a nodal agency for implementation of the Scheme.</li> <li>It supports ST students in their higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph.D in all the Universities/Institutions recognized by the UGC.</li> <li>The fellowship is on the pattern of UGC fellowship awarded to regular full time research students in M.Phil and Ph.D courses.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum duration for which the scholarships are available is given below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. M.Phil - 2 years (JRF)</li> <li>b. Ph.D - 2 years (JRF) and 3 years (SRF)</li> <li>c. M.Phil + Ph.D – 2 years (JRF) and 3 years (SRF)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Fellowship for JRF is provided @ Rs. 16000/- per month and for SRF @ Rs. 18000/- per month.</li> </ul>	Scheduled Tribe students for pursuing higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph.D																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The total number of fresh fellowships each year is 667.</li> <li>In case, number of candidates exceed number of awards, UGC select the candidates based on percentage of marks obtained by the candidates in Post Graduation examination.</li> <li>The distribution of fellowships amongst different States/UTs would primarily be in the proportion of ST population in the respective States/UTs.</li> <li>UGC may divert slots from a particular State if eligible candidate are not available in that States.</li> <li>Scholarship amount is disbursed to the candidates by the UGC through Bank Smart Cards.</li> <li>Amount of Scholarship covers fellowships, contingency expenses, expenses for departmental assistance, escorts/reader assistance for disable candidates and HRA on UGC pattern.</li> <li>100% funding is provided by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs on the basis of the norms.</li> <li>Average cost of fellowship is Rs. 2.16 lakh for Junior Research Fellow (JRF) and Rs. 2.40 lakh Senior Research Fellow (SRF).</li> </ul> <p>Eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Scheduled Tribe candidate should have passed Post Graduation examination and the requirement of 50% marks at post graduation level will not be insisted by UGC.</li> <li>The student should get admission and registration for regular full time M.Phil/Ph.D degree courses in University/Academic Institutions as per the prescribed norms and advertisement of UGC.</li> <li>If the number of the ST students exceeds the number of available awards UGC selects the candidates based on percentage of marks in the Post Graduate examination.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contingency for Fellows in Humanities and Social Science is provided @ Rs. 10000/- per annum for two year and Rs. 20500/- per annum for the rest of the period.</li> <li>Contingency for Fellows in Science is provided @ Rs. 12000/- per annum for two years and @ 25000/- per annum for the rest of the period.</li> <li>Departmental assistance @ Rs. 3000/- per annum is provided to the host institution.</li> <li>Escorts/Reader assistance @ Rs. 2000/- per month is provided in case of physically and visually handicapped candidates.</li> <li>HRA on the UGC pattern.</li> </ul> <p><b>Application process:</b> An end-to-end online portal <a href="http://www.scholarships.gov.in">www.scholarships.gov.in</a> for application, processing, approval, disbursement and monitoring has been developed by this 7 Ministry. Candidates after taking admission for the various courses under Fellowships/Scholarships in the notified Universities/Institutes will submit the application online</p>	
17	<b>National Overseas Scholarships for Scheduled Tribe Students</b>	<p>It is a Central Scheme to provide financial assistance to meritorious students for pursuing higher studies in foreign university in specified files of Master Level Courses, Ph.D and Post-Doctoral research programmes, in the field of Engineering, Technology and Science.</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial assistance is provided to 15 meritorious students (13 for ST and 2 for PTG) for pursuing higher studies abroad at the Masters level and Ph. D and Post-Doctoral research programmes in 35 specified disciplines of Engineering, Technology and Sciences.</li> <li>The Scheme attempts at enhancing the employment avenues for ST candidates.</li> <li>100% Central Assistance is provided directly to the candidates.</li> <li>The prescribed financial assistance is provided till completion of the</li> </ul>	<p><b>Eligibility Criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate should belong to Scheduled Tribe community.</li> <li>The candidate should be First Class with 60% marks or equivalent grade in relevant degree for Master Degree, Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Research.</li> <li>The age of the candidate should below 35 years.</li> <li>Total income from all sources of the employed Candidates or his/her parents/guardian should not exceed Rs. 25000/- per month (excluding such allowances as are not treated as part of the total income for the purpose of income tax).</li> <li>Not more than one child of the same parents/guardian is eligible.</li> <li>Candidates who are in employment must forward their applications through their employer along with their NOC.</li> </ul>	ST Students perusing PHD / Post doctoral research

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>course/ research or the following period, whichever is earlier:-</p> <p>(a) Post Doctoral Research - 1&amp;1/2 years (One and a half year)</p> <p>(b) Ph.D. - 4 years (four years)</p> <p>(c) Masters Degree –3 years ( three years)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The extension of stay beyond prescribed period for levels of courses as mentioned above, may be considered without financial assistance of any kind except the air passage to return to India, on the recommendation of the competent authority in the educational institution/ university as well as the Indian Mission abroad.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The finally selected candidates are required to obtain admission and join an accredited university/ institution abroad within three years from the date of communication of selection.</li> </ul> <p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The selected candidates are given cost of tuition and other educational fees charged by the foreign university etc., maintenance and other grants along with travel expenses.</li> <li>Only Passage Grants are available to four ST candidates every year who are in receipt of merit scholarship for Postgraduate studies, Research or Training abroad (excluding attending Seminars, Workshops, Conferences) from a Foreign Government/ Organization or under any other schemes where cost of passage is not provided.</li> <li>The awardees are permitted to supplement their prescribed allowances by undertaking Research/Teaching Assistantship up to prescribed ceilings. Where income earned is beyond the ceiling, the maintenance allowance under the scheme shall be correspondingly reduced by the Indian Missions abroad.</li> </ul>	
18	<b>Upgradation of Merit of ST Students</b>	<p>The objective of the scheme is to upgrade the merit of ST students by providing them remedial and special coaching in classes IX to XII. While remedial coaching aims at removing deficiencies in various subjects, special coaching is provided with a view to prepare the students for competitive examinations for seeking entry into professional courses like Engineering and Medical disciplines.</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The State Government/UT Administration selects certain schools in different Districts/towns with hostel facilities which show excellence in performance of students from class IX to XII.</li> <li>The Ministry fixes the total number of awards for each State annually.</li> <li>Coaching starts from class IX in the identified schools and continues till the awardees complete class XII.</li> <li>Coaching is provided in languages, science, mathematics as well as special coaching for admission to professional courses like engineering and medicine.</li> <li>While selecting the ST students the aim is to include at least 30% girl students and 3% disabled students.</li> <li>The scheme provides for 100% central assistance to the States/UT's.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A package grant of Rs. 19,500/- per students per year comprising the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 11,500/- per students per year as under: Boarding &amp; lodging charges @ Rs. 700/- Per month for 10 months</li> <li>Pocket Money @ Rs. 200/- for 10 months</li> <li>Rs 2500/- towards Books and Stationery</li> <li>Rs. 8,000/- per year per student for honorarium to Principal, Experts and other incidental charges</li> </ul> </li> <li>Besides the amount of scholarship, students with disabilities are also eligible for the additional grants provided in the Scheme.</li> </ul>	St students studying in classes from IX to XII
19	<b>Top Class Education for ST Students</b>	<p>This is a Central Sector Scholarship Scheme for ST students introduced from the academic year 2007-08 with the objective of encouraging meritorious ST students for pursuing studies at Degree and Post Graduate level in any of the Institutes identified by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for the purpose.</p> <p><b>Salient features:</b></p>	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full amount of tuition fee and other non-refundable dues in respect of Government/Government-funded institutions are paid.</li> <li>In case of students studying in private sector institutions a ceiling of Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum per student will apply normally.</li> <li>In case of students in private sector flying clubs for Commercial</li> </ul>	ST students for pursuing studies at Degree and Post Graduate level

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It supports meritorious ST students who gain admission in 213 identified quality educational institutions.</li> <li>Scholarship once awarded will continue till completion of the course subject to satisfactory performance.</li> <li>Amount of Scholarship covers tuition fees, boarding and lodging expenses, book grant and a one time grant for purchase of a Computer along with its accessories.</li> <li>100% funding is provided by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs according to the norms.</li> <li>Each identified Institute has been allocated 5 awards, however, it can be increased subject to an overall cap of 625 scholarships per year.</li> <li>Fund is released by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to the concerned Institution directly.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The total family income of the student from all sources should not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum.</li> <li>Only those Scheduled Tribe students who have secured admission in notified Institutions will be eligible for the scholarship.</li> <li>If the number of the ST students admitted in a particular Institution exceeds the number of awards allocated to that Institutions than the scholarship will be restricted to that number of students who occupied top slots in the inter-se merit list.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pilot Training the ceiling is Rs. 3.72 lakh per annum per student.</li> <li>Living expenses are paid as per actual, subject to maximum ceiling of Rs. 2200/- per month per student.</li> <li>Expenditure on Books and stationery is paid @ Rs. 3000/- per annum per student.</li> <li>Cost of a latest computer along with accessories limited to Rs. 45,000/- as one time assistance during the entire course is paid to the student.</li> </ul> <p><b>Application process:</b> An end-to-end online portal <a href="http://www.scholarships.gov.in">www.scholarships.gov.in</a> for application, processing, approval, disbursement and monitoring has been developed by this Ministry. Candidates after taking admission for the various courses under Fellowships/Scholarships in the notified Universities/Institutes will submit the application online</p>																									
20	<b>Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Hostels for ST boys and ST Girls</b>	<p>he scheme is for ST boys and girls (including Primitive Tribal Groups). The primary objective of the modification is to attract the implementing agencies for undertaking hostel construction programme for ST Girls studying in middle schools, higher secondary schools, colleges and universities towards the broader vision of containment and reduction of their drop out rate. The Scheme is implemented through the State Governments/Union Territory Administrations and the Central/other Universities.</p> <p><b>STRENGTH OF THE HOSTELS</b> Generally, the number of inmates for whom the accommodation can be provided in a hostel under the Scheme should not exceed 100 but may exceed if there is a requirement of additional seats.</p>	<p><b>FUNDING PATTERN:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Central Govt</th> <th>State/ University</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Girls</td> <td>100%</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Boys (Locations other than naxal affected)</td> <td>50%</td> <td>50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Boys (naxal affected districts)</td> <td>100%</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Boys in Central University</td> <td>90%</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Boys in other University</td> <td>45%</td> <td>State: 45% University: 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Boys in VTCs</td> <td>50%</td> <td>50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hostels for ST Girls in VTCs</td> <td>100%</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Central Govt	State/ University	Hostels for ST Girls	100%	0%	Hostels for ST Boys (Locations other than naxal affected)	50%	50%	Hostels for ST Boys (naxal affected districts)	100%	0%	Hostels for ST Boys in Central University	90%	10%	Hostels for ST Boys in other University	45%	State: 45% University: 10%	Hostels for ST Boys in VTCs	50%	50%	Hostels for ST Girls in VTCs	100%	0%	ST Boys and Girls, Universities/ VTCs
Item	Central Govt	State/ University																										
Hostels for ST Girls	100%	0%																										
Hostels for ST Boys (Locations other than naxal affected)	50%	50%																										
Hostels for ST Boys (naxal affected districts)	100%	0%																										
Hostels for ST Boys in Central University	90%	10%																										
Hostels for ST Boys in other University	45%	State: 45% University: 10%																										
Hostels for ST Boys in VTCs	50%	50%																										
Hostels for ST Girls in VTCs	100%	0%																										
<b>Scheme for welfare of Scheduled Castes</b>																												
21	<b>Pre-matric</b>	Pre-Matric Scholarship to the SC Students studying in classes IX & X is a	<b>How to apply:</b>	SC Students																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																											
	<b>scholarship to SC students</b>	<p>Centrally Sponsored Scheme and implemented through State Government and UT administration. The Objectives of the scheme are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support parents of SC children for education of their wards studying in classes IX and X so that the incidence of drop-out, especially in the transition from the elementary to the secondary stage is minimized, and</li> <li>To improve participation of SC children in classes IX and X of the pre-matric stage, so that they perform better and have a better chance of progressing to the post-matric stage of education.</li> </ol> <p>The Scheme will be available for studies in India only and will be awarded by the Government of the State/Union Territory to which the applicant belongs i.e. where he is domiciled.</p> <p><b>CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Student should belong to Scheduled Caste.</li> <li>His/ her Parent/Guardian's income should not exceed Rs. 2 lakh per annum.</li> <li>She / he should not be getting any other Centrally-funded Pre-Matric Scholarship.</li> <li>She/ he should be a regular, full time student studying in a Government School or in a School recognized by Govt. or a Central/State Board of Secondary Education.</li> <li>Scholarship for studying in any class will be available for only one year. If a student has to repeat a class, she / he would not get scholarship for that class for a second (or subsequent) year.</li> </ol>	<p>The Scheme will be implemented through State Governments/U.T. Administrations. All the State Governments/UT Administrations will, at the appropriate time, suitably publicise the Scheme and invite applications by issuing an advertisement in local language, in the leading newspapers of the State and through their respective websites and other media outfits. The applicant should submit the completed application to the prescribed authority, as mentioned below before the last date prescribed for receipt of applications. State Govt. would prescribe a suitable application form in the local language and place it on its websites. School authorities will get these forms filled by the eligible students and send them to Block/District level authorities. State Governments/UT Administrations will delegate powers to sanction scholarships under the scheme to appropriate District/Block level authorities/ Heads of Institution, as appropriate</p> <p>Scholarship are given for following two categories.</p> <p><b>a. Scholarship to students</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> <th>Hostellers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)</td> <td>150</td> <td>350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)</td> <td>750</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>b. Additional Allowances for ST students with disabilities studying in private unaided Schools</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools</th> <th>Amount (in Rs.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally</td> <td>240</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers	Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)	150	350	Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	750	1000	Sl	Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)	1	Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160	2	Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160	3	Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	160	4	Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160	5	Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally	240	
Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers																													
Scholarship for 10 months (Rs. per month)	150	350																													
Books and Ad hoc Grant (Rs. per annum)	750	1000																													
Sl	Allowances for students with disabilities studying in Private un-aided Schools	Amount (in Rs.)																													
1	Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160																													
2	Monthly Transport Allowance for students with disabilities (as defined in the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995), if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160																													
3	Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students with low extremity disability	160																													
4	Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160																													
5	Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally	240																													



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			Retarded and Mentally ill Students	
22	<b>Pre-Matric Scholarships to the Children of those Engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards</b>	<p>Under the scheme, 100% central assistance is provided to State Governments/UT Administrations from the Government of India for the total expenditure under the Scheme, over and above their respective Committed Liability to implement this Scheme.</p> <p><b>Objective:</b> The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to children of whose parents/guardians involved in occupations prone to health hazard.</p> <p><b>Conditions of Eligibility:</b> Scholarship will be admissible to the children/wards of Indian Nationals who, irrespective of their religion are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Either presently engaged in manual scavenging or were so engaged upto or after 1.1.97 or the date on which the "The Employment of manual scavengers and construction of Dry latrines (Prohibition) Act 1993" came into force in their State/UT, whichever is earlier;</li> <li>• Presently engaged in Tanning and/or Flaying/ or waste picking.</li> </ul>	<p>The scholarships may be given to students enrolled in class I or any subsequent class or pre-matric stage in the case of day scholars, and class III or any subsequent class of pre-matric stage in case of hostellers. The scholarship will terminate at the end of class X. The duration of scholarship in an academic year is ten months.</p> <p><b>The rates under the scheme are as follows:</b></p> <p><b>Day Scholars:</b> Class I to X Rs. 110/- p.m. for ten month</p> <p><b>Hostellers:</b> Class III to X Rs. 700/- p.m. for ten month</p> <p>In addition an ad-hoc grant of Rs. 750/- per student per annum to all day scholars and Rs. 1000/- per student per annum to hostellers would be admissible. Besides this there are additional provisions of allowances for students amongst target groups with disabilities.</p> <p><b>Application process:</b> <b>Mode of applying:</b> The concerned Department of the State Government/Union Territory administration will supply the application forms, which should be received back by that department along with prescribed certificate, by the last date.</p>	SC Students
23	<b>Post-Matric Scholarship for SC students</b>	<p>Post Matric Scholarship scheme is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme and implemented through State Government and UT administration. The Scheme provides financial assistance to the Scheduled Caste students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education. These scholarships are available for studies in India only and are awarded by the government of the State/Union Territory to which the applicant actually belongs i.e. permanently settled.</p> <p>Scholarships will be paid to the students whose parents/guardians' income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 2,50,000/- (Rupees two lakh fifty thousand only) per annum w.e.f. academic session 2013-14.</p>	<p><b>Value of Scholarship:</b> The value of scholarship includes the following for complete duration of the course:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maintenance allowance amounting to Rs.380/- to 1200/- per month for hostellers and Rs. 230/- to Rs. 550/- per month for day scholars.</li> <li>2. reimbursement of compulsory non-refundable fees,</li> <li>3. study tour charges,</li> <li>4. thesis typing/printing charges for Research Scholars,</li> <li>5. book allowance for students pursuing correspondence courses,</li> <li>6. book bank facility for specified courses, and</li> <li>7. additional allowance for students with disabilities, for the complete duration of the course.</li> </ol> <p><b>How and when to apply:</b> All the State Governments/UT Administrations will announce in May-June, the details of the scheme and invite applications by issuing an advertisement in the leading newspapers of the State and through their respective websites and other media outfits. All requests for application forms and other particulars should be addressed to the Government of State/ Union Territory Administration to which the scholars actually belong. The applicant should submit the completed application to the prescribed authority before the last date prescribed for receipt of applications.</p>	SC Students
24		<b>Objective:</b>	The Scheme provides for 100% central assistance to the States/UT's. A	SC Students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Upgradation Of Merit Of SC Students</b>	The objective of the Scheme is to upgrade the merit of SC students by providing them remedial and special coaching in classes IX to XII. While the remedial coaching aims at removing deficiencies in various subjects, the special coaching is provided with a view to prepare the students for competitive examinations for seeking entry into professional courses like engineering and medical disciplines.	<p>package grant of Rs.25,000/- per student per year is provided and the States/UT's are not required to bear any financial burden. The students with disabilities amongst SCs, receive specified special allowances like readers allowance, transport allowance, escorts allowance etc. The details of financial assistance given under are given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A package grant of Rs.25,000 per student per year with the following break-up: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Rs.15,000 per student per year as under: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Boarding &amp; lodging charges @ Rs 900 per month for 10 months =Rs.9,000 (This component would be payable to the students studying in residential schools only)</li> <li>ii. Pocket money @ Rs.300 for 10 months=Rs.3,000</li> <li>iii. Books and Stationery Rs.3,000</li> </ol> </li> <li>b) Rs.10,000 per year per student for honorarium to Principal, Experts and other incidental charges</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Besides the amount of scholarship, students with disabilities would also be eligible for the following assistance: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Reader Allowance of Rs.200 per month for blind students in classes IX to XII.</li> <li>b) Transport allowance of Rs.100 per month for the disabled students if such a student does not reside in the hostel, which is within the premises of educational institution. Special pay of Rs.200 per month be admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped students residing in a hostel managed by the educational or by the State Government/Union Territory Admn. who may need the assistance of a helper.</li> <li>c) Escort allowance of Rs.100 per month for severely handicapped day scholar students with lower extremity disability.</li> <li>d) Allowance of Rs.200 per month towards extra coaching to mentally retarded and mentally ill students in classes IX to XII.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Preference to Girls Students:</b> Allocated awards may be used by States/UTs for boys and girls students in the ratio of 50:50. However, unutilised awards by girls may be used by boys and vice-versa.</p>	
25	<b>Top Class Scholarship for SC Students</b>	<p><b>Objective:</b> Objective of the Scheme is to promote qualitative education amongst SC students, by providing full financial support for pursuing studies beyond 12th class.</p> <p><b>Coverage:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. There are 175 notified institutions of excellence spread all over the country including IIMs, IITs, NITs, commercial pilot training institutions and reputed medical/law and other institutions of excellence. A total of 1250 slots are to be granted scholarships every year. Courses of study covered are Engineering, Medicine/Dentistry,</li> </ol>	<p><b>Quantum of Assistance</b> Scholarship is awarded for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Full tuition fee and other non-refundable charges (there is a ceiling of Rs.2 lakh per annum per student towards fee in the private institutions and Rs.3.72 lakh per annum per student in private commercial pilot training institutions).</li> <li>2. Living expenses @ of Rs.2220 per month per student</li> <li>3. Books &amp; stationery @ Rs.3000 per annum per student and</li> <li>4. A latest computer with full accessories limited to Rs. 45000 per</li> </ol>	SC students taking admission in notified colleges.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>Law, Management and other Specialized Streams.</p> <p>2. The scholarship, once awarded, continues till the completion of the course, subject to the satisfactory performance.</p> <p><b>Income Ceiling and Eligibility</b></p> <p>1. The annual family income ceiling from all sources for eligibility under the Scheme is Rs.4.50 lakh. The general selection criteria among the eligible candidates of any institution must be the merit. However, if for the last available slot in an institution, there are more than one students with equal marks, preference may be given to the student with the lowest annual family income.</p> <p>2. The SC students, who secure admission in the notified institutions, according to the norms prescribed by the respective institutions, are eligible for the scholarship under the scheme to the extent of the number of scholarships allocated to the institutions concerned.</p> <p>3. The scholarship is merit based and the top ones in each institutions (subject to their eligibility) to get. In case the number of students admitted exceeds the number of awards, then the scholarship will be restricted to the top ones in the inter-se merit list institute-wise. In case the institute finds that the number of eligible candidates in the 1st year are less than the number of scholarships allotted to it, the balance scholarships may be offered to students studying in 2nd, 3rd and 4th year, etc. on the basis of inter-se merit of previous year's results giving priority to those with higher number of years left to complete their respective courses i.e., 1st year student is to get priority over the 2nd year student and so on.</p>	<p>student as one time assistance (Living expenses, cost of books and stationery and computer are subject to actual).</p> <p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> Funds are released by the Ministry directly to the institutions in a single instalment on yearly basis, upon receipt of necessary details about admission of SC students.</p>	
26	<b>National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for SCs</b>	<p>The Scheme provides financial assistance to the finally selected candidates for pursuing Master level courses and Ph.D abroad in the accredited Institutions/University by an authorized body of that country, under the Scheme in following specified fields of study:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Engineering and Management;</li> <li>2. Pure Sciences &amp; Applied Sciences;</li> <li>3. Agricultural Sciences and Medicine;</li> <li>4. Commerce, Accounting &amp; Finance; and</li> <li>5. Humanities, Social Science &amp; Fine Arts</li> </ol> <p>One Hundred awards, subject to availability of funds, per year are available under the Scheme. 30% of the awards for each year shall be earmarked for women candidates.</p> <p><b>Minimum Qualification:</b> <b>For Ph.D:</b> 55% marks or equivalent grade in relevant Masters' Degree. <b>For Masters' Degree:</b> 55% marks or equivalent grade in relevant Bachelors' Degree. <b>Age:</b> Below 35 (Thirty Five) years, as on First day of the month of April of the Advertisement of the Scheme.</p>	<p><b>Financial assistance:</b> <b>Quantum of annual maintenance allowance:</b> <b>(I) for USA and other countries except UK:</b> The annual maintenance allowance of US Dollars 15400/- (Fifteen Thousand four hundred) has been prescribed for all levels of courses covered under the Scheme. <b>(II) Only for UK:</b> The annual maintenance allowance of 9900/- (Nine Thousand nine hundred) Great Britain Pound (GBP) has been prescribed. Besides the above, there is provision for Contingency allowance, incidental journey allowance, poll tax, Visa fee, fees and medical insurance premium, air passage will also be provided. <b>Duration of Award With Financial Assistance:</b> The prescribed financial assistance is provided up to completion of the course/research or the following period, whichever is earlier:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ph.D. -- 04 years (Four years)</li> <li>2. Master Degree -- 03 years (Three years)</li> </ol>	SC candidates for pursuing Master level courses and Ph.D abroad

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																				
		<p><b>Income Ceiling:</b> Total family income from all sources shall not exceed Rs. 6, 00,000 (Rs. Six lakhs per annum)</p>																						
27	<b>Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for SCs</b>	<p>The scheme caters to a total number of 2000 Fellowships (Junior Research Fellows) per year to Scheduled Caste students. The scheme covers all universities/institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission (UGC) and is implemented by the UGC itself on the pattern of the scheme of UGC Fellowships being awarded to research students pursuing M. Phil. and Ph.D.</p> <p><b>Implementing agency:</b> UGC is the nodal agency for implementing the scheme. UGC notifies the scheme by releasing suitable advertisements in the Press.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> Any student belonging to Scheduled Caste category who has been admitted to M.Phil./PhD degree in a University or academic institution by completing the required formalities for admission at that University or academic Institution is eligible for the award of fellowship subject to provision of the Scheme as per the advertisement of UGC. In order to qualify for the award of Senior Research Fellowship the UGC norms would be applicable</p>	<p><b>Rates of fellowship:</b> The rates of fellowship for Junior Research Fellow (JRF) and Senior Research Fellow (SRF) will be at par with the UGC fellowships. The rates with effect from 01-12-2012 are as under:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Fellowships in Science, Humanities and Social Sciences</td> <td>@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fellowship in Engineering and Technology</td> <td>@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency for Humanities and Social Sciences</td> <td>@ Rs. 10000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 20500 per annum for remaining tenure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency for Sciences, Engineering and Technology</td> <td>@ Rs. 12000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 25000 per annum for remaining tenure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Departmental Assistance (All subjects)</td> <td>@ 3000 per annum per students to the host Institution for providing Infrastructure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Escorts/Reader assistance (All subjects)</td> <td>@ 2000 per month in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates</td> </tr> </table> <p>The House Rent Allowance (HRA) will be on the UGC pattern and will be payable to those Students who are not provided with the Hostel accommodation. In case Hostel accommodation offered by the University/Institutions is refused, student will forfeit his claim of HRA. The other facilities such as Medical facilities, leave including maternity leave will be governed as per the guidelines of the UGC in case of their fellowship program.</p> <p><b>Duration of the Scholarship:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the Course</th> <th>Max Duration</th> <th>JRF</th> <th>SRF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Fellowships in Science, Humanities and Social Sciences	@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)	Fellowship in Engineering and Technology	@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)	Contingency for Humanities and Social Sciences	@ Rs. 10000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 20500 per annum for remaining tenure	Contingency for Sciences, Engineering and Technology	@ Rs. 12000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 25000 per annum for remaining tenure	Departmental Assistance (All subjects)	@ 3000 per annum per students to the host Institution for providing Infrastructure	Escorts/Reader assistance (All subjects)	@ 2000 per month in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates	Name of the Course	Max Duration	JRF	SRF					SC students pursuing M Phil/PhD.
Fellowships in Science, Humanities and Social Sciences	@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)																							
Fellowship in Engineering and Technology	@ Rs. 25000 per month for initial two years (JRF) @Rs. 28000 per month for remaining tenure (SRF)																							
Contingency for Humanities and Social Sciences	@ Rs. 10000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 20500 per annum for remaining tenure																							
Contingency for Sciences, Engineering and Technology	@ Rs. 12000 per annum for initial two years @Rs. 25000 per annum for remaining tenure																							
Departmental Assistance (All subjects)	@ 3000 per annum per students to the host Institution for providing Infrastructure																							
Escorts/Reader assistance (All subjects)	@ 2000 per month in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates																							
Name of the Course	Max Duration	JRF	SRF																					

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>M Phil</td> <td>2 years</td> <td>2 years</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PhD</td> <td>5 years</td> <td>2 years</td> <td>Remaining 3 yrs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M Phil + PhD</td> <td>5 years</td> <td>2 years</td> <td>Remaining 3 yrs</td> </tr> </table>	M Phil	2 years	2 years	Nil	PhD	5 years	2 years	Remaining 3 yrs	M Phil + PhD	5 years	2 years	Remaining 3 yrs							
M Phil	2 years	2 years	Nil																			
PhD	5 years	2 years	Remaining 3 yrs																			
M Phil + PhD	5 years	2 years	Remaining 3 yrs																			
28	<b>Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana</b>	<p><b>Objective:</b> The objective of the Scheme is to provide residential accommodation facilities to SC Boys and Girls studying in middle schools, higher secondary schools, colleges and universities.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies and Eligibility:</b> While the State Governments/Union Territory Administrations and the Central &amp; State Universities/institutions will be eligible for central assistance, both for new construction of hostel buildings and for expansion of the existing hostel facilities, the NGOs and Deemed Universities in the private sector are eligible for Central assistance only for expansion of their existing hostel facilities. The expenditure on maintenance of the Hostels will be borne by implementing agencies concerned from their own funds.</p>	<p><b>Funding pattern for girls hostels:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Implementing Agency</th> <th>Boys Hostel</th> <th>Girls Hostel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>State Government</td> <td>50%*</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UT Administration</td> <td>100%</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Central University/Institution</td> <td>90%**</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State University/Institution</td> <td>45%***</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGO/Deemed University</td> <td>45%****</td> <td>90% (remaining 10% cost to be borne by NGO/Deemed University)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Remaining 50% to be shared by State Government.  ** Remaining 10% cost to be borne by University/Institution.  *** Remaining 55% cost to be borne by University/Institution and State Govt. in the ratio of 10:45  **** Remaining 55% cost to be borne by NGO/Deemed University and State Government in the ratio of 10:45.</p> <p><b>General Provisions:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In addition to the admissible central assistance under the Scheme, one-time grant of Rs.2500 per student would also be provided for making provisions of a cot, a table and a chair for each student.</li> <li>Central assistance is released only for meeting the cost of hostel buildings and the responsibility for maintenance of such hostels rest with the respective State Governments/UT Administrations.</li> <li>The grant-in-aid to the implementing agencies would be released to them directly. The grant would be released in two installments to NGOs/Deemed Universities. However, the Central assistance to the State Government/Union Territory Administrations and Central and State Universities/institutions would be released in one single installments.</li> <li>In case of girls, the hostels will be located in areas having low SC female literacy. The girls' hostels will be constructed in close vicinity (as far as possible within a radius of 200 meters) of the educational institution.</li> <li>The capacity per hostel should not exceed 100 students. However, this can be accepted &amp; considered in exceptional cases, depending upon the need necessity and merit of the case.</li> </ol>	Implementing Agency	Boys Hostel	Girls Hostel	State Government	50%*	100%	UT Administration	100%	100%	Central University/Institution	90%**	100%	State University/Institution	45%***	100%	NGO/Deemed University	45%****	90% (remaining 10% cost to be borne by NGO/Deemed University)	SC Boys and Girls/ universities
Implementing Agency	Boys Hostel	Girls Hostel																				
State Government	50%*	100%																				
UT Administration	100%	100%																				
Central University/Institution	90%**	100%																				
State University/Institution	45%***	100%																				
NGO/Deemed University	45%****	90% (remaining 10% cost to be borne by NGO/Deemed University)																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus				
			<p>6. Focus will be for construction of new hostels for middle and higher secondary level of education.</p> <p>7. The proposal of NGOs / Deemed Universities for expansion of existing hostels is to be routed through the State Government/UT Administration with their recommendation to the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment.</p> <p>8. The Hostel shall be completed within a period of 2 years from the date of sanction of the project by the Ministry.</p>					
29	<b>Free coaching scheme for SC students</b>	<p><b>Objective</b> The objective of the Scheme is to provide coaching of good quality for economically disadvantaged Scheduled Castes (SCs) to enable them to appear in competitive examinations and succeed in obtaining an appropriate job in Public/Private Sector.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies</b> The Scheme will be implemented through the reputed coaching institutions/centres run by the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central Government/State Governments/UT Administrations/PSUs/Autonomous Bodies under Central/State Governments;</li> <li>Universities (both Central and State) including the Deemed Universities and Private Universities recognized by concerned authority; and</li> <li>Registered private institutions/NGOs.</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility criteria for applying for Empanelment of Coaching Institutions</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The institute should be a registered body or run by any organization registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860/Companies Act, 2013 or any other relevant Act of the State/Union Territory.</li> <li>The institute should have been registered at least for a period of 3 years as on date of notification inviting applications from States/UTs/Coaching Institutions for empanelment by the Ministry.</li> <li>The institute should have been fully functional for a minimum period of 3 years at the time of applying under this Scheme and having a minimum enrolment of 100 students in the courses as indicated at Para-3 here-in-above each year for at least two years, immediately prior to the year in which selected for empanelment.</li> <li>The institute must have proper infrastructure to meet all requirements for providing coaching in the courses applied for.</li> </ol>	<p>Under the scheme, the fund is directly provided to the coaching institute as per the rates agreed by the Institute and the Ministry during empanelment phase. In addition Rs. 2500/- per student to local students and Rs 5000/- to out station students is provided as per the scheme. Students (PWD category) will get an additional Rs. 2000/- per month towards readers allowance.</p>	SC students				
30	<b>Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme for the Scheduled Castes (SCs)</b>	<p><b>Entrepreneurship</b>” relates to entrepreneurs managing businesses which are oriented towards innovation and growth technologies. The spirit of the above mentioned fund is to support those entrepreneurs who will create wealth, value for the society, create jobs and in turn will develop confidence and at the same time promote profitable businesses.</p> <p>The objectives of the Scheme are as below:</p>	<p><b>Features of Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme for Scheduled Castes:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name of</td> <td>Department of social justice and Empowerment,</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	Details	Name of	Department of social justice and Empowerment,	Proprietor/ Partnership/ Societies/Private
Particulars	Details							
Name of	Department of social justice and Empowerment,							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus																								
		<p>1. To promote entrepreneurship among the scheduled castes who are oriented towards innovation and growth technologies for growth of SC communities.</p> <p>2. To provide Credit Enhancement Guarantee to Banks and Financial This is a central sector scheme</p> <p>This is a Central Sector Scheme.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Sponsoring Agency</td> <td>Ministry of social justice and Empowerment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size of the Scheme</td> <td>Initial capital allocation of Rs200.00crores. The capital allocation may be supplemented / enhanced by GoI every year with similar allocation amount or higher through annual budgetary allocation depending on progress, response and effectiveness of the scheme.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Structure of the Scheme</td> <td>The GoI shall set up a corpus of Rs200 crores (herein after referred to as the Fund) to be placed with IFCI Ltd which shall be kept in a separate No Lien Account (NLA).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of Asset Management company (AMC) Nodal Agency</td> <td>IFCI Ltd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duration of the Fund</td> <td>In the block of 7 years from the date of implementation with provision to review and extend the scheme for further block of 7 years from each corpus set up date, which may be reviewed annually by Ministry.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closings under the fund</td> <td>It will be an open ended scheme, on first cum first serve basis for MLIs, till available corpus with IFCI parked in No Lien Account by GoI is exhausted.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Availability period</td> <td>30 days from the date of first disbursement subject to furnishing of sanction letter and proof of disbursement by MLI.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guarantee period</td> <td>Initially 1 year, which can be renewed at the expiry of each year for the entire loan period with a maximum tenure of 7 years, subject to timely payment of renewal fee by MLIs in whose favour guarantee is extended.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Scheme details:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Particulars</td> <td>Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eligibility</td> <td>The Small and Medium Enterprises promoted and run by SC Entrepreneur, which are not covered under any other State/Central subsidy /Guarantee Schemes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sector covered</td> <td>Borrower engaged in Mfg/Trading/services</td> </tr> </table>		Sponsoring Agency	Ministry of social justice and Empowerment	Size of the Scheme	Initial capital allocation of Rs200.00crores. The capital allocation may be supplemented / enhanced by GoI every year with similar allocation amount or higher through annual budgetary allocation depending on progress, response and effectiveness of the scheme.	Structure of the Scheme	The GoI shall set up a corpus of Rs200 crores (herein after referred to as the Fund) to be placed with IFCI Ltd which shall be kept in a separate No Lien Account (NLA).	Name of Asset Management company (AMC) Nodal Agency	IFCI Ltd	Duration of the Fund	In the block of 7 years from the date of implementation with provision to review and extend the scheme for further block of 7 years from each corpus set up date, which may be reviewed annually by Ministry.	Closings under the fund	It will be an open ended scheme, on first cum first serve basis for MLIs, till available corpus with IFCI parked in No Lien Account by GoI is exhausted.	Availability period	30 days from the date of first disbursement subject to furnishing of sanction letter and proof of disbursement by MLI.	Guarantee period	Initially 1 year, which can be renewed at the expiry of each year for the entire loan period with a maximum tenure of 7 years, subject to timely payment of renewal fee by MLIs in whose favour guarantee is extended.	<b>Scheme details:</b>		Particulars	Details	Eligibility	The Small and Medium Enterprises promoted and run by SC Entrepreneur, which are not covered under any other State/Central subsidy /Guarantee Schemes.	Sector covered	Borrower engaged in Mfg/Trading/services	
Sponsoring Agency	Ministry of social justice and Empowerment																												
Size of the Scheme	Initial capital allocation of Rs200.00crores. The capital allocation may be supplemented / enhanced by GoI every year with similar allocation amount or higher through annual budgetary allocation depending on progress, response and effectiveness of the scheme.																												
Structure of the Scheme	The GoI shall set up a corpus of Rs200 crores (herein after referred to as the Fund) to be placed with IFCI Ltd which shall be kept in a separate No Lien Account (NLA).																												
Name of Asset Management company (AMC) Nodal Agency	IFCI Ltd																												
Duration of the Fund	In the block of 7 years from the date of implementation with provision to review and extend the scheme for further block of 7 years from each corpus set up date, which may be reviewed annually by Ministry.																												
Closings under the fund	It will be an open ended scheme, on first cum first serve basis for MLIs, till available corpus with IFCI parked in No Lien Account by GoI is exhausted.																												
Availability period	30 days from the date of first disbursement subject to furnishing of sanction letter and proof of disbursement by MLI.																												
Guarantee period	Initially 1 year, which can be renewed at the expiry of each year for the entire loan period with a maximum tenure of 7 years, subject to timely payment of renewal fee by MLIs in whose favour guarantee is extended.																												
<b>Scheme details:</b>																													
Particulars	Details																												
Eligibility	The Small and Medium Enterprises promoted and run by SC Entrepreneur, which are not covered under any other State/Central subsidy /Guarantee Schemes.																												
Sector covered	Borrower engaged in Mfg/Trading/services																												

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>under scheme</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type of Borrower</td> <td>Proprietor/Partnership/Societies/Private (Limited company having more than 75% share holdings with SC promoters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount of Guarantee cover</td> <td>Minimum amount of Rs.15.00 lacs to Maximum amount of Rs5.00 crores.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tenure of guarantee</td> <td>Maximum 7 years</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type of loan</td> <td>Term Loan / Composite Term Loan</td> </tr> </table>	under scheme		Type of Borrower	Proprietor/Partnership/Societies/Private (Limited company having more than 75% share holdings with SC promoters)	Amount of Guarantee cover	Minimum amount of Rs.15.00 lacs to Maximum amount of Rs5.00 crores.	Tenure of guarantee	Maximum 7 years	Type of loan	Term Loan / Composite Term Loan			
under scheme																
Type of Borrower	Proprietor/Partnership/Societies/Private (Limited company having more than 75% share holdings with SC promoters)															
Amount of Guarantee cover	Minimum amount of Rs.15.00 lacs to Maximum amount of Rs5.00 crores.															
Tenure of guarantee	Maximum 7 years															
Type of loan	Term Loan / Composite Term Loan															
31	<b>Term Loan (TL) to entrepreneurs</b>	Under this scheme, term loans are extended through State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) to the target group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum loan limit is Rs.15.00 lac per unit for any viable income generating schemes including sanitation related activities.</li> <li>Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon for project costing upto Rs.2.00 lac. For more than Rs.2.00 lac project cost cases, minimum promoter's contribution insisted by NSKFDC from the beneficiaries is 5%.</li> <li>Term loan can be provided up to maximum of 90% of the unit cost and the remaining 10% is to be provided by the State Channelising Agencies in the form of loan, subsidy and promoter's contribution, if any, and all other available sources of funds.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Interest Rate</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</th> <th colspan="2">Interest Chargeable from</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>SCA</th> <th>Beneficiary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto Rs. 15.00 Lac*</td> <td>3% p.a.</td> <td>6% p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Repayment period: 5 years after moratorium of 6 months and implementation period of 3 months from the date of disbursement of loan.</p>	Interest Rate			Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from			SCA	Beneficiary	Upto Rs. 15.00 Lac*	3% p.a.	6% p.a.	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers, Entrepreneurs
Interest Rate																
Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from															
	SCA	Beneficiary														
Upto Rs. 15.00 Lac*	3% p.a.	6% p.a.														
32	<b>Micro Credit Finance (MCF) for SC entrepreneurs</b>	Under this scheme, Micro Credit Finance is provided through State Channelizing Agencies.	<p>Loans to target groups through State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) are provided for projects costing upto Rs.5.00 lac for a group of 10 borrowers restricted to Rs.50,000/- per borrower as well as Rs.50,000/- on individual basis.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Interest Rate:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</th> <th colspan="2">Interest Chargeable from</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>SCA</th> <th>Beneficiary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto Rs.5.00 Lac per group of 10 members and Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit</td> <td>2% p.a.</td> <td>5% p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries under MCF</p>	Interest Rate:			Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from			SCA	Beneficiary	Upto Rs.5.00 Lac per group of 10 members and Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit	2% p.a.	5% p.a.	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger
Interest Rate:																
Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from															
	SCA	Beneficiary														
Upto Rs.5.00 Lac per group of 10 members and Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit	2% p.a.	5% p.a.														



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
			<p>Scheme</p> <p>Loan component from NSKFDC can be provided up to maximum of 90% of the unit cost and the remaining 10% is to be provided by the State Channelising Agencies in the form of loan, subsidy and all other available sources of funds.</p> <p>Repayment period: 3 years after moratorium of 6 months and implementation period of 3 months from the date of disbursement of loan.</p>													
33	<b>Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY)</b>	Loan under this scheme is provided to Safai Karamchari and Scavenger for small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities.	<p>Loan under this scheme is provided to Safai Karamchari and Scavenger and their dependants for projects with a maximum project cost up to Rs.50,000/- for small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Interest Rate</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</th> <th colspan="2">Interest Chargeable from</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>SCA</th> <th>Beneficiary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit</td> <td>1% p.a.</td> <td>4% p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries under MSY Scheme</p> <p>Loan component from NSKFDC can be provided up to maximum of 90% of the unit cost and the remaining 10% is to be provided by the State Channelising Agencies in the form of loan, subsidy and all other available sources of funds.</p> <p>Repayment period: 3 years after moratorium of 6 months and implementation period of 3 months from the date of disbursement of loan.</p>	Interest Rate			Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from			SCA	Beneficiary	Upto Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit	1% p.a.	4% p.a.	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women
Interest Rate																
Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from															
	SCA	Beneficiary														
Upto Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary / unit	1% p.a.	4% p.a.														
34	<b>Mahila Adhikarita Yojana (MAY)</b>	Term loan assistance under Mahila Adhikarita Yojana for engaging in small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities is provided to the SCAs and is provided to Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women and their dependent daughters.	<p>Term loan assistance under Mahila Adhikarita Yojana for engaging in small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities is provided to the SCAs for projects costing upto Rs.75000/- and is provided to Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women and their dependent daughters.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Interest Rate:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</th> <th colspan="2">Interest Chargeable from</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>SCA</th> <th>Beneficiary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto Rs.75,000/- per beneficiary / unit</td> <td>2% p.a.</td> <td>5% p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries under MAY Scheme</p> <p>Loan component from NSKFDC can be provided up to maximum of 90% of the unit cost and the remaining 10% is to be provided by the State Channelising Agencies in the form of loan, subsidy and all other available sources of funds.</p> <p>Repayment period: 5 years after moratorium of 6 months and implementation period of 3 months from the date of disbursement of loan.</p>	Interest Rate:			Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from			SCA	Beneficiary	Upto Rs.75,000/- per beneficiary / unit	2% p.a.	5% p.a.	Safai Karamchari and Scavenger women
Interest Rate:																
Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit	Interest Chargeable from															
	SCA	Beneficiary														
Upto Rs.75,000/- per beneficiary / unit	2% p.a.	5% p.a.														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
	<b>Education Loan</b>	Education Loan is being extended to the students from the community of Safai Karamcharis\Manual Scavengers & their dependents for pursuing professional or technical education and also for higher study in Engineering, Medical, Management, Law, Diploma in Physiotherapy, Pathology, Nursing, Diploma in Hotel Management & Tourism, Geriatric Care & Academic courses at Graduate & Post Graduate level like Bachelor of Education, Ph. D., Language Courses, BCA, MCA, Diploma in Journalism and Mass Communication etc.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">Interest Rate:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</b></td> <td colspan="2"><b>Interest Chargeable from</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>SCA</td> <td>Beneficiary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>90% of the total expenditure on education</td> <td>1% p.a.</td> <td>4 % p.a. and 0.5% p.a. rebate for women candidates</td> </tr> </table> <p>The balance 10% share is borne by the Student / SCA. Repayment period: 5 years after co-termination of course with moratorium period of 6 months.</p>	Interest Rate:			<b>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</b>	<b>Interest Chargeable from</b>			SCA	Beneficiary	90% of the total expenditure on education	1% p.a.	4 % p.a. and 0.5% p.a. rebate for women candidates	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents
Interest Rate:																
<b>Amount of loan from NSKFDC per project/unit</b>	<b>Interest Chargeable from</b>															
	SCA	Beneficiary														
90% of the total expenditure on education	1% p.a.	4 % p.a. and 0.5% p.a. rebate for women candidates														
35	<b>Swachhta Udyami Yojana</b>	Term loans are extended under the scheme to the target group for Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Pay and Use Community toilets in Public Private Partnership (PPP) Mode upto a maximum of Rs. 25 lacs and for Procurement & Operation of Sanitation related Vehicles.	<p>Term loans are extended under the scheme to the target group for Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Pay and Use Community toilets in Public Private Partnership (PPP) Mode upto a maximum of Rs. 25 lacs and for Procurement &amp; Operation of Sanitation related Vehicles upto a maximum of Rs. 15 lacs.</p> <p>Rate of interest charged is 4% p.a. (with 1% rebate for women beneficiaries and 0.5% rebate for timely repayment). The repayment period of the loan is upto 10 years.</p> <p>Besides, subsidy of Rs.3.25 lacs is also available in case of Manual Scavengers under Self Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS) in accordance with the "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013.</p>	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents												
36	<b>Sanitary Marts Scheme</b>	Sanitary Mart is a one-stop-shop for all things for sanitation and hygiene. It is a shopping place where the sanitary needs of the common man could be met. It serves both as a shop and as a service centre. Under the scheme, financial assistance would be extended to individual beneficiaries/self help groups of Liberated Manual Scavengers/Safai Karamcharis and their dependants for setting up of Sanitary Marts .	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Objective</b></td> <td>Under the scheme, financial assistance would be extended to individual beneficiaries/self help groups of Liberated Manual Scavengers/Safai Karamcharis and their dependants for setting up of Sanitary Marts .</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Quantum of loan</b></td> <td>90% of total cost with a maximum of Rs. 15 lac.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Promoters' contribution</b></td> <td>10% of the total cost of a Sanitary Mart will be brought in by the beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Interest</b></td> <td>Interest payable by the beneficiaries shall not exceed 4% p.a. (1% p.a. rebate for women beneficiaries and 0.50% rebate for timely repayments.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Repayment</b></td> <td>Term loans drawn from NSKFDC will be required to be repaid upto 10 years in quarterly installments.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Objective</b>	Under the scheme, financial assistance would be extended to individual beneficiaries/self help groups of Liberated Manual Scavengers/Safai Karamcharis and their dependants for setting up of Sanitary Marts .	<b>Quantum of loan</b>	90% of total cost with a maximum of Rs. 15 lac.	<b>Promoters' contribution</b>	10% of the total cost of a Sanitary Mart will be brought in by the beneficiaries	<b>Interest</b>	Interest payable by the beneficiaries shall not exceed 4% p.a. (1% p.a. rebate for women beneficiaries and 0.50% rebate for timely repayments.)	<b>Repayment</b>	Term loans drawn from NSKFDC will be required to be repaid upto 10 years in quarterly installments.	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents		
<b>Objective</b>	Under the scheme, financial assistance would be extended to individual beneficiaries/self help groups of Liberated Manual Scavengers/Safai Karamcharis and their dependants for setting up of Sanitary Marts .															
<b>Quantum of loan</b>	90% of total cost with a maximum of Rs. 15 lac.															
<b>Promoters' contribution</b>	10% of the total cost of a Sanitary Mart will be brought in by the beneficiaries															
<b>Interest</b>	Interest payable by the beneficiaries shall not exceed 4% p.a. (1% p.a. rebate for women beneficiaries and 0.50% rebate for timely repayments.)															
<b>Repayment</b>	Term loans drawn from NSKFDC will be required to be repaid upto 10 years in quarterly installments.															
37	<b>Green Business Scheme</b>	Climate change, which has become one of the greatest challenges for the world, is the consequence of unchecked pollution. With a view to mitigate the impact of climate change on human beings, it is necessary to bring down pollution level, for which it is necessary to promote such business activities which can tackle the climate change and also help in income generating.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Objective</b></td> <td>To provide financial assistance in the form of loan for the activities which could tackle the climate change alongwith income generation. The income generating activities which could mitigate the Green House effect or could be classified</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Objective</b>	To provide financial assistance in the form of loan for the activities which could tackle the climate change alongwith income generation. The income generating activities which could mitigate the Green House effect or could be classified	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents										
<b>Objective</b>	To provide financial assistance in the form of loan for the activities which could tackle the climate change alongwith income generation. The income generating activities which could mitigate the Green House effect or could be classified															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>under adaptation initiatives, would be covered under the scheme.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Eligibility</b></td> <td>Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Indicative schemes</b></td> <td>Battery electric vehicle(E-rickshaw), Compressed air vehicle, Solar energy gadgets, Poly houses</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Quantum of loan</b></td> <td>90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs. 1 lac. Quantum of loan shall, however, be reduced to the extent of the amount of subsidy available, if any.</td> </tr> </table>		under adaptation initiatives, would be covered under the scheme.	<b>Eligibility</b>	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependants	<b>Indicative schemes</b>	Battery electric vehicle(E-rickshaw), Compressed air vehicle, Solar energy gadgets, Poly houses	<b>Quantum of loan</b>	90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs. 1 lac. Quantum of loan shall, however, be reduced to the extent of the amount of subsidy available, if any.		
	under adaptation initiatives, would be covered under the scheme.												
<b>Eligibility</b>	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependants												
<b>Indicative schemes</b>	Battery electric vehicle(E-rickshaw), Compressed air vehicle, Solar energy gadgets, Poly houses												
<b>Quantum of loan</b>	90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs. 1 lac. Quantum of loan shall, however, be reduced to the extent of the amount of subsidy available, if any.												
38	<b>AWARENESS CAMPS</b>	Awareness camps are organized by the State Channelising Agencies(SCAs) in the basties of Safai Karamcharis and Scavengers to motivate them to avail the benefits of the Schemes of the Corporation to enable them to break away from their traditional occupation of scavenging and sweeping and take up an alternative and dignified occupation or self-employment activities.	The expenditure upto Rs.30,000/- per Awareness Camp is reimbursable to SCAs.	State Schedule caste Development Corporation									
39	<b>Workshops</b>	Workshops are organized by the State Channelising Agencies(SCAs) for providing uptodate information of the schemes and programmes of NSKFDC to their District officials including those who are handling NSKFDC matters in the headquarters of SCAs.	The expenditure upto Rs.25,000/- per workshop is reimbursable to SCAs	State Schedule caste Development Corporation									
40	<b>Job Fair</b>	In order to provide job opportunities to the trained candidates, NSKFDC also reimburses expenditure upto Rs.50,000/- per Job Fair to SCAs/Training Institutes.	Fund up to rs 50,000 per Job Fair is provided to the training institutes.	State Schedule caste Development Corporation, Training Institutes									
41	<b>Marketing Linkages/Melas/ Exhibitions/ Trade Fairs</b>	NSKFDC participates in National / State Level Exhibitions & Fairs and provides stalls free of cost to the beneficiaries for exhibiting and selling their products. Participation in these exhibitions provides the opportunities to the beneficiaries for not only in selling their products but also interacting with the customers and knowing the customer's needs/requirements for development of new products. The rent for providing the stalls in the exhibitions at prominent places like Dilli Haat (INA, New Delhi), India International Trade Fair (IITF) (Pragti Maidan, New Delhi), Suraj Kund Mela (Faridabad, Haryana) are being shared by the Ministry and the Apex Corporations/Institutes as per the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment from time to time. In order to meet out the expenditure of beneficiaries for participating in the exhibitions/fairs, NSKFDC has been reimbursing to beneficiaries actual to & fro train/bus fare, lodging charges under the provisions under the scheme.	Reimbursement of followings a. Actual to & fro train/bus fare of beneficiaries, b. Lodging charges @ Rs.300/-, c. Food charges @ Rs.150/- and d. local conveyance expenses @ Rs.150/- per day/per beneficiary.	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents									
42	<b>NSKFDC Schemes for livelihoods promotion</b>	Any viable and income generating schemes are financed by NSKFDC to Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents. As per the project proposals received from the SCAs, the following sectors are given priority by the target group:- 1. Transport	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="3">Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Upto Rs.50,000/-</td> <td>Agricultural Sector: Mixed Farming, Bee keeping, Goatary, Dairy,</td> </tr> </table>	Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes			Sl. No.	Range	Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes	1	Upto Rs.50,000/-	Agricultural Sector: Mixed Farming, Bee keeping, Goatary, Dairy,	Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependents
Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes													
Sl. No.	Range	Indicative Projects/Activities/Schemes											
1	Upto Rs.50,000/-	Agricultural Sector: Mixed Farming, Bee keeping, Goatary, Dairy,											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus	
		2. Small and Petty Business 3. Non-land based schemes 4. Sanitation based equipments			Poultry, Duckery. <b>Service Sector:</b> Tea Leaf Shop, Tea Stall, Cane Bamboo Shop, General Store, Singar Shop, Statue Making, Carpentry, Rickshaw, Sale of Steel Utensils, Gift Items Shop, Flower Shop, Egg Business, Rice Selling, Badi/Papad Making, Readymade Garments, Masons, Mobile Repairing, TV/Domestic Appliances Repairing, Electrician, Plumbing & Mason, Fruit & Vegetable Vendor & Meat Shop, Paan Shop, Beauty Parlour, Footwear Shop, , Electronic Shop, CD/Cassettes Shop, Fast Food, Photo Studio, Rice Polishing, Imitation Jewellery, Gift Stall, Cycle repairing, Barber Shop, Tailoring Shop, Flour Mill, Bicycle Hiring and Repairing. <b>Industrial Sector:</b> Wooden Photo frame, Handmade bricks, Jali Pillars, Herbal Cosmetics, and Rakhee /Decorative Jhallerys	
			2	<b>From Rs.50001 to Rs.1.00 lac</b>	<b>Agricultural Sector:</b> <b>Poultry, Goatery, Milch Animals.</b> <b>Service Sector:</b> Fabrication Work, Shuttering, Computer, Carpentry Business, Fertilizer Shop, Mobile Repair, Battery winding & repairing, Two/Four wheeler repairing, Barber Shop, Auto-rickshaw (Petrol), Automobile Repair Shop, Photocopier Booth, General Provision Store, and Music Store etc. <b>Industrial Sector:</b> Broom Stick, Artificial Jewellery, Paper, Jute & Cloth Bags & folders, Paper envelopes & File covers, Air bag/purse, Halwai Chappal, and Surgical Bandages making	
			3	<b>From Rs.1.01 lac to Rs.5.00 lac</b>	<b>Agricultural Sector:</b> Poultry Farming, Plants Nursery, Vermi Composting, Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Sericulture and Mulberry Farming, Mushroom Cultivation, Tractor, Power Tiller and Horticulture. <b>Service Sector:</b> Dhabas/Mini Hotel, Advocate Office, Bricks Sale, Travel Agency, Medical Shop, Internet Cafe, Plastic Lamination, Repairing of Agricultural equipments, Dry cleaning, dyeing & draping, Transport, Denting & Painting of Vehicles and Domestic Gadgets, Sanitary & Hardware Shop, Servicing & Repair of Domestic electrical Appliances, Tent House, Band Party and Readymade Garments Shop.	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																																				
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>Industrial Sector:</b> Broom making, Brush making, Hollow Bricks and Jallis Making, Printing Press, Black Smith, Embroidery/Jari Work, Machine Screw Manufacturing, Surgical Bandage Manufacturing, Silver Ornaments, Footwear Manufacturing, Herbal Shampoo Manufacturing, Tyre Retreading, Citronella Oil Manufacturing and Silver Ornaments.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>From Rs.5.01 lac to Rs.10.00 lac</td> <td><b>Agricultural Sector:</b> Tractor Trolley, Poultry Farming and Dairy Farming <b>Service Sector:</b> Mini Hotels/Motels, Dhaba, Readymade Garments, Mobile Shop, Hardware and Paint Shop, Tent House. Bolero, Mahindra Jeep, Innova, Qualis, TATA Sumo and Mini Bus(RTV) <b>Industrial Sector:</b> Rice Mill, Stone Crusher, Hosiery unit and Mineral Soda Water Plant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>From Rs.10.00 lac to 15.00 lac</td> <td><b>Sanitary based Equipments</b> Vacuum loader, Suction Machine with Vehicle, Garbage Disposal Vehicle, Pay &amp; use toilets etc</td> </tr> </table>			<b>Industrial Sector:</b> Broom making, Brush making, Hollow Bricks and Jallis Making, Printing Press, Black Smith, Embroidery/Jari Work, Machine Screw Manufacturing, Surgical Bandage Manufacturing, Silver Ornaments, Footwear Manufacturing, Herbal Shampoo Manufacturing, Tyre Retreading, Citronella Oil Manufacturing and Silver Ornaments.	4	From Rs.5.01 lac to Rs.10.00 lac	<b>Agricultural Sector:</b> Tractor Trolley, Poultry Farming and Dairy Farming <b>Service Sector:</b> Mini Hotels/Motels, Dhaba, Readymade Garments, Mobile Shop, Hardware and Paint Shop, Tent House. Bolero, Mahindra Jeep, Innova, Qualis, TATA Sumo and Mini Bus(RTV) <b>Industrial Sector:</b> Rice Mill, Stone Crusher, Hosiery unit and Mineral Soda Water Plant	5	From Rs.10.00 lac to 15.00 lac	<b>Sanitary based Equipments</b> Vacuum loader, Suction Machine with Vehicle, Garbage Disposal Vehicle, Pay & use toilets etc																																												
		<b>Industrial Sector:</b> Broom making, Brush making, Hollow Bricks and Jallis Making, Printing Press, Black Smith, Embroidery/Jari Work, Machine Screw Manufacturing, Surgical Bandage Manufacturing, Silver Ornaments, Footwear Manufacturing, Herbal Shampoo Manufacturing, Tyre Retreading, Citronella Oil Manufacturing and Silver Ornaments.																																																						
4	From Rs.5.01 lac to Rs.10.00 lac	<b>Agricultural Sector:</b> Tractor Trolley, Poultry Farming and Dairy Farming <b>Service Sector:</b> Mini Hotels/Motels, Dhaba, Readymade Garments, Mobile Shop, Hardware and Paint Shop, Tent House. Bolero, Mahindra Jeep, Innova, Qualis, TATA Sumo and Mini Bus(RTV) <b>Industrial Sector:</b> Rice Mill, Stone Crusher, Hosiery unit and Mineral Soda Water Plant																																																						
5	From Rs.10.00 lac to 15.00 lac	<b>Sanitary based Equipments</b> Vacuum loader, Suction Machine with Vehicle, Garbage Disposal Vehicle, Pay & use toilets etc																																																						
43	<b>Credit based Schemes under National Scheduled caste Development Corporation</b>	<p>NSFDC is the apex institution for financing, facilitating and mobilizing funds from other sources and promoting the economic development activities of the persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes living below double the poverty line. The Corporation runs many schemes for economic development of the SC households. Following are the different financing schemes run by NSFDC.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Term Loan</li> <li>Micro credit Finance</li> <li>Mahila Samridhi Yojana</li> <li>Mahila Kishan Yojana</li> <li>Shilpi Samrudhi Yojana</li> <li>Laghu Vyavsay Yojana</li> <li>Nari Arthik Sashaktikaran Yojana</li> <li>Vocational Educational Training Loan Scheme</li> <li>Green Business Scheme</li> <li>Ajivika Micro Finance Yojana</li> </ol>	<p><b>Unit Costs &amp; Interest Rates</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Sr.</th> <th rowspan="2">Scheme</th> <th rowspan="2">Unit Cost (Rs in lakh)</th> <th colspan="2">Interest rate</th> </tr> <tr> <th>*CAs</th> <th>Beneficiaries</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3%</td> <td>6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii)</td> <td>Term Loan</td> <td>Above Rs 5.00 &amp; upto Rs 10.00</td> <td>5%</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii)</td> <td>Term Loan</td> <td>Above Rs 10.00 &amp; upto Rs 20.00</td> <td>6%</td> <td>9%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv)</td> <td>Term Loan</td> <td>Above Rs 20.00 &amp; upto Rs 30.00</td> <td>7%</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v)</td> <td>Micro Credit Finance</td> <td>Upto Rs 0.50</td> <td>2%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi)</td> <td>Mahila Samridhi Yojana</td> <td>Upto Rs 0.50</td> <td>1%</td> <td>4%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii)</td> <td>Mahila Kissan Yojana</td> <td>Upto Rs 0.50</td> <td>2%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(viii)</td> <td>Shilpi Samridhi Yojana</td> <td>Upto Rs 0.50</td> <td>2%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ix)</td> <td>Educational</td> <td>Upto Rs 10.00 (India)</td> <td>1.5%</td> <td>4% **</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr.	Scheme	Unit Cost (Rs in lakh)	Interest rate		*CAs	Beneficiaries				3%	6%	(ii)	Term Loan	Above Rs 5.00 & upto Rs 10.00	5%	8%	(iii)	Term Loan	Above Rs 10.00 & upto Rs 20.00	6%	9%	(iv)	Term Loan	Above Rs 20.00 & upto Rs 30.00	7%	10%	(v)	Micro Credit Finance	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%	(vi)	Mahila Samridhi Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	1%	4%	(vii)	Mahila Kissan Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%	(viii)	Shilpi Samridhi Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%	(ix)	Educational	Upto Rs 10.00 (India)	1.5%	4% **	SC HHs
Sr.	Scheme	Unit Cost (Rs in lakh)	Interest rate																																																					
			*CAs	Beneficiaries																																																				
			3%	6%																																																				
(ii)	Term Loan	Above Rs 5.00 & upto Rs 10.00	5%	8%																																																				
(iii)	Term Loan	Above Rs 10.00 & upto Rs 20.00	6%	9%																																																				
(iv)	Term Loan	Above Rs 20.00 & upto Rs 30.00	7%	10%																																																				
(v)	Micro Credit Finance	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%																																																				
(vi)	Mahila Samridhi Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	1%	4%																																																				
(vii)	Mahila Kissan Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%																																																				
(viii)	Shilpi Samridhi Yojana	Upto Rs 0.50	2%	5%																																																				
(ix)	Educational	Upto Rs 10.00 (India)	1.5%	4% **																																																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme					Beneficiary Focus
				Loan Scheme	and Rs 20.00 (Abroad)			
			(x)	Laghu Vyavsay Yojana	Upto Rs 2.00	3%	6%	
			(xi)	***Nari Arthik Sashaktikaran Yojana	Under any NSFDC scheme norms	1%	4%	
			(xii)	Vocational Educational Training Loan Scheme	Upto 100% (i.e. upto Rs. 1.00 Lakh for course duration six months to one year and upto Rs. 1.50 Lakh for course duration above one year to two years)	1.5%	4%	
			(xiii)	Green Business Scheme	Upto Rs. 1.00 Above Rs. 1.00 & upto Rs.2.00	1% 2%	3% 5%	
			(xiv)	Ajivika Micro Finance Yojana (NSFDC to NBFC-MFI) (1% rebate for Women)	Upto Rs. 0.60	5%	13%	
			* Channelising Agencies (SCAs/Banks/RRBs) ** 0.5% rebate for Women Beneficiaries. ***for NASY : The SCA would be provided 2% of the loan amount as grant for the purpose of carrying out 'handholding activity' for the beneficiaries covered under the scheme, subject to a maximum of Rs. 4000/- per unit.					
44	<b>Skill Development Training Programmes for SCs</b>	NSFDC sponsors Skill Development Training Programmes through its SCAs or directly to the Institutions for educated unemployed youth of the target group in emerging areas such as Garment Technology, Computer Technology, Electronic Test Engineering, Mobile Phone Repairs, BPO Call Centres and Automobile Repairs etc.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These programmes are conducted by reputed Government/Semi Government/Autonomous Institutions/University/Deemed Universities and the trainees are provided free training and stipend @ Rs 1500/- per month during the training period.</li> <li>The beneficiaries are also provided placement assistance and/or entrepreneurial guidance to start their own ventures with financial assistance from NSFDC through State Channelising Agencies.</li> </ol>					SC Youth
45	<b>Marketing Support To Beneficiaries</b>	The Scheme supports free stalls to beneficiaries participating in trade fairs.	Free Stalls to Beneficiaries at Exhibitions/Fairs <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NSFDC participates in National and International Exhibitions &amp; Fairs and provides free Stalls to beneficiaries for exhibiting and selling their products.</li> </ol>					SC Entrepreneurs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>2. Participation in these exhibitions provides the beneficiaries an opportunity not only to sell their products but also to interact with customers and assess customers' needs/requirements for development of new products.</p>	
46	<b>Marketing Training To Beneficiaries</b>	In order to provide beneficiaries with various inputs relating to marketing and developing/re-designing of artisan products as per customers' needs, marketing training is provided.	In such trainings, emphasis is given on how to modify products to suit customers' needs with input of better over the counter (OTC) salesmanship.	SC Entrepreneurs
47	<b>Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP)</b>	<p>Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP) is a central scheme under which 100% grant is given to the States/UTs as an additive to their Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP).</p> <p><b>Objective of the Scheme</b> The main objective is to give a thrust to family oriented schemes of economic development of SCs below the poverty line, by providing resources for filling the critical gaps and for providing missing vital inputs so that the schemes can be more meaningful. Since the schemes / programmes for SCs may be depending upon the local occupational pattern and the economic activities available, the States/UTs have been given full flexibility in utilizing SCA with the only condition that it should be utilized in conjunction with SCP and other resources available from other sources like various Corporations, financial institution etc.</p>	<p>Financial assistance is provided for the following interventions taken up by SC families.</p> <p>Family oriented cum income generating schemes for development of scheduled castes families: -</p> <p><b>a. Agriculture</b></p> <p>(a) Training-Cum-demonstration to Scheduled Castes farmers.</p> <p>(b) Distribution of seeds/fertilizers, minkits and pesticides to Scheduled Castes farmers in addition to the usual programmes of Agriculture department.</p> <p>(c) Commercial crops programme in Scheduled Caste cultivators' land .</p> <p>(d) High yielding variety programme in Scheduled Caste cultivators' land in addition to the usual programmes of Agriculture department.</p> <p>(e) Assistance to persons/landless agricultural labourers belonging to Scheduled Castes for reclamation/development of their lands.</p> <p><b>b. Horticulture</b></p> <p>(a) Taking up fruit and vegetable plantation in Scheduled Castes beneficiary land</p> <p>(b) Training to Scheduled Castes in growing, marketing of fruits and vegetables produce</p> <p>(c) Small nurseries seed farms incidental to the above.</p> <p><b>3. Land reforms</b></p> <p>(a) Assistance to Scheduled Caste families who have been distributed surplus land for developing and cultivating the land.</p> <p>(b) Preparation of land records of block having 50% or more Scheduled Caste population.</p> <p><b>4. Minor irrigation</b></p> <p>a. Check-dams, diversion channels, water harvesting structures, dug-wells, tubewells, cooperative lift points for Scheduled Caste groups/community in areas having 50% or more Scheduled Caste beneficiaries.</p> <p>b. Subsidy/assistance to individual beneficiaries for dug-wells, tube wells, irrigation pump sets, farm ponds.</p> <p><b>5. Soil conservation</b></p> <p>a. Plantation of food and species as part of soil conservation</p>	SC Households

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>measures.</p> <p><b>6. Animalhusbandry</b></p> <p>(a) Supply of milk cattle, poultry, goat, sheep, pigs and duck units to Scheduled Caste families.</p> <p>(b) Assistance to dairy and poultry cooperative societies in the areas with substantial Scheduled Caste population.</p> <p><b>7. Forestry:</b> Development of Social and agro-forestry benefiting Scheduled Caste Families.</p> <p><b>8. Fisheries:</b></p> <p>a. Assistance to Scheduled Caste Families for pisciculture.</p> <p>b. Training of Scheduled Castes in fish production collection etc.</p> <p>c. Development of Scheduled Caste fishermen cooperative</p> <p>d. Subsidy/assistance to Scheduled Caste fishermen to purchase fishing boats, nets etc.</p> <p><b>9. Village &amp; Small Industries:</b></p> <p>a) Skill development training to traditional Scheduled Caste artisans in modern methods of production.</p> <p>b) Assistance to Scheduled Caste artisans/craftsmen for setting up of business and small and cottage industries.</p> <p>c) Entrepreneurship development training to Scheduled Castes.</p> <p>d) Bee Keeping</p> <p>e) Sericulture</p> <p>f) Introduction of new craft programmes among Scheduled Caste families.</p> <p><b>10. Cooperatives:</b></p> <p>a) Formation of new cooperatives and strengthening existing Cooperatives with substantial Scheduled Caste members for promoting ventures in traditional occupations like leather works, weaving and brick-making etc.</p> <p>b) Strengthening of consumer cooperatives, labour cooperatives and other cooperatives having a substantial number of Scheduled Castes members.</p> <p>c) Working capital assistance to Scheduled Caste cooperatives engaged in production of consumable items etc.</p> <p>d) Training to Scheduled Caste members of cooperatives in management and administration cooperatives.</p> <p>e) Processing/marketing cooperatives.</p> <p><b>11. Education :</b></p> <p>a) Establishment and running of residential schools in areas having low level literacy.</p> <p>b) Repairs and proper upkeep of existing schools/hostels meant for Schedule Castes.</p> <p><b>12. Scheduled Caste Women:</b></p> <p>a) Assistance to Scheduled Caste Women and their cooperatives for their production and marketing of consumer goods.</p>	



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>b) Training of Scheduled Caste women in schemes designed to improve family earning.</p> <p>13. <b>Ecology and Environment:</b> Programmes of improvement of ecology and environment having a bearing on family-oriented economic programmes.</p> <p>14. <b>Minimum Needs Programme</b></p> <p>a) Establishment of dispensaries/hospital/ centers for Homeopathic, Naturopathic and Yogic cures in areas having 50% or more Scheduled Caste population.</p> <p>b) Establishment of mobile medical dispensaries so that all areas of SC concentration can be targeted for the provision of health services.</p> <p>c) Provision of electric supply and light to the Scheduled Caste habitats.</p> <p>d) Provision of drinking water to Scheduled Caste habitats where there are no drinking water facilities.</p> <p>e) Development of village link roads and small C.D. Works in areas/blocks having 50% or more Scheduled Caste population.</p>	
48	<b>Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations (SCDCs)</b>	SCDCs are the State level Scheduled Castes Development Corporations, which are nodal agencies in the States. SCDCs extend loans, provide subsidy and training to the identified Scheduled Caste persons for undertaking projects for self employment. SCDCs work for economic development of Scheduled Castes and Safai Karamcharis. Some SCDCs also work for other target groups like Scheduled Tribes, OBCs, Minorities, Handicapped persons etc. SCDCs offer loan, subsidy, training etc. for the self employment projects. Applicant can select any economically viable scheme/project for self employment as per his qualification, experience and taste.	<p>Under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations, Government of India participates in the equity share capital of the SCDCs in the ratio of 49:51, 49% being Central equity and 51% that of the concerned State Govt.</p> <p>For availing the benefit of the schemes of SCDCs one should contact the nearest office of the SCDC of the concerned States. SCDCs generally have their offices in each district of their States. From there, information about the schemes being offered by the SCDCs can be obtained and application for the desired schemes may be submitted along with the details/documents sought in the application form.</p>	Scheduled caste Development Corporation, SC Household
49	<b>Self-Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)</b>	The Self Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers(SRMS) was introduced with the objective to rehabilitate the remaining manual scavengers and their dependents in alternative occupations. Objective of the scheme is to assist the manual scavengers, identified during various surveys, for their rehabilitation in alternative occupations. Manual Scavengers and their dependents, irrespective of their income, will be eligible for assistance.	<p>Benefits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The identified manual scavengers, one from each family, would be eligible for receiving Cash Assistance of Rs. 40,000 immediately after identification. The beneficiary would be allowed to withdraw the amount in monthly installments of maximum of Rs. 7,000. He/she would also be eligible for Capital Subsidy, Interest Subsidy and Training with stipend at the rates prescribed under the scheme. The dependents of manual scavengers would not be eligible for initial Cash Assistance.</li> <li>Loan upto a maximum cost of Rs. 10 lakhs will be admissible under the scheme, and Rs. 15 lakh in case of sanitation related projects like Vaccum Loader, Suction Machine with Vehicle, Garbage Disposal Vehicle, Pay &amp; Use Toilets etc., which are extremely relevant for the</li> </ol>	Manual Scavengers and their family members

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus										
			<p>target group, with high success rate and income.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The moratorium period to start the repayment of loan will be two years. The period of repayment of loan, including moratorium period will be five years for projects upto Rs. 5,00,000 and 7 years for projects above Rs. 5,00,000. The SCAs would distribute the funds within a period of three months after receiving the application from the eligible beneficiaries.</li> <li>The rate of interest chargeable from the beneficiaries will be as follows:- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For projects upto Rs. 25,000/-: 5% per annum (4% per annum for women beneficiaries)</li> <li>For projects above Rs 25,000/-: 6% per annum.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Credit linked back-end capital subsidy will be provided to the beneficiaries in a scaled manner, as follows:</li> </ol> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range of Project Cost (Rs.)</th> <th>Rate of Subsidy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto 2,00,000</td> <td>50% of project cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,00,000 to 5,00,000</td> <td>Rs. 1 lakh + 33.3% of project cost between Rs. 2-5 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5,00,000 to 10,00,000</td> <td>Rs. 2 lakh + 25% of project cost between Rs. 5-10 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10,00,000 to 15,00,000</td> <td>Rs. 3,25,000/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range of Project Cost (Rs.)	Rate of Subsidy	Upto 2,00,000	50% of project cost	2,00,000 to 5,00,000	Rs. 1 lakh + 33.3% of project cost between Rs. 2-5 lakh	5,00,000 to 10,00,000	Rs. 2 lakh + 25% of project cost between Rs. 5-10 lakh	10,00,000 to 15,00,000	Rs. 3,25,000/-	
Range of Project Cost (Rs.)	Rate of Subsidy													
Upto 2,00,000	50% of project cost													
2,00,000 to 5,00,000	Rs. 1 lakh + 33.3% of project cost between Rs. 2-5 lakh													
5,00,000 to 10,00,000	Rs. 2 lakh + 25% of project cost between Rs. 5-10 lakh													
10,00,000 to 15,00,000	Rs. 3,25,000/-													
50	<b>Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes</b>	<p>The Government of India has launched the Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes' with initial capital of Rs. 200 crore. IFCI Ltd. will act as Sponsor, Settler and Asset Management Company (AMC) / Nodal Agency to operate the scheme. The IFCI Ltd. would contribute Rs 50 crore which would comprise Rs 5 crore as sponsor and Rs 45 crore as investor.</p> <p><b>Objectives</b> The objectives of the Venture Fund are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is a Social Sector Initiative to be implemented nationally in order to promote entrepreneurship amongst the SCs who are oriented towards innovation and growth technologies.</li> <li>To provide concessional finance to the SC entrepreneurs, who will create wealth and value for society and at the same time will promote profitable businesses. The assets so created will also create forward/backward linkage. It will further create chain effect in the locality.</li> <li>To increase financial inclusion for SC entrepreneurs and to motivate them for further growth of SC communities.</li> <li>To develop SC entrepreneurs economically.</li> <li>To enhance direct and indirect employment generation for SC population in India.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits:</b> Under the scheme, financial assistance upto Rs.15.00 Crore for a period upto 6 years would be provided to the SC entrepreneurs.</p> <p><b>Funding pattern</b> Investment under the fund will be categorised as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Financial assistance upto Rs 5 Crore</b> - Investment under this category shall be funded maximum upto 75% of the project cost and the balance 25% of the project cost will be funded by the promoters;</li> <li><b>Financial assistance above Rs. 5 Crore</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investment under this category shall be funded maximum upto 50% of the project cost. At least 25% of the project cost has to be financed by bank/other institutions. Balance 25% of the project cost will be funded by the promoters.</li> <li>The proposals forwarded by Banks or other financial institutions with sanction of 25% of the total project shall be considered. In this case, the projects shall have to be compulsorily.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projects/units being set up in manufacturing and services sector ensuring asset creation out of the funds deployed in the unit shall be</li> </ul>	SC entrepreneurs										

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>considered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While selecting the SC entrepreneurs, women SC entrepreneurs would be preferred.</li> <li>• Companies having at least 60% stake holding by Scheduled Caste entrepreneurs for the past 12 months with management control.</li> <li>• Documentary proofs of being SC will have to be submitted by the entrepreneurs at the time of submitting the proposals.</li> <li>• The SC promoters of Investee Company will not dilute their stake below 60% in the company till the exit under the scheme. However, in the event of any conversion of quasi-equity instrument under the scheme, strategic investments, buyouts etc, which result into dilution of stake of SC Entrepreneur, a prior written approval from Asset Management Company (AMC) would be required.</li> <li>• The companies applying for assistance of more than Rs. 5 Crore, shall preferably get their project appraised by the banks / FIs before approaching for assistance under the scheme.</li> <li>• For companies with sanctioned assistance of above Rs. 5 Crore, the money released by the Trust/ Fund Manager would be in proportion to the loan tranche released by the bank.</li> </ul>	
51	<p><b>Centrally Sponsored Scheme for implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989</b></p>	<p>Article 17 of the Constitution of India has abolished ‘untouchability’, and forbidden its practice in any form. Enforcement of any disability arising out of ‘untouchability, is an offence in accordance with provisions of the Protection of Civil Rights {PCR} Act, 1955, which is an Act of Parliament. Likewise, the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) {PoA} Act, 1989, another Act of Parliament which also falls within the provisions of Article 17 and 35(a) (ii) of the Constitution, was enacted for preventing atrocities against members of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, to provide for Special Courts for the trial of such offences as well as relief and rehabilitation of the victims of atrocities. These two Acts are implemented by the concerned State Governments/Union Territory Administrations.</p> <p>As the PCR and PoA Acts are implemented by the respective State Governments and Union Territory Administrations, with a view to ensure its effective implementation, Central assistance is provided to them under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme for implementation of the PCR and PoA Acts, mainly for following purposes:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Functioning and strengthening of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Protection Cell and Special Police Stations.</li> <li>ii. Setting up and functioning of exclusive Special Courts.</li> <li>iii. Relief and Rehabilitation of atrocity victims.</li> <li>iv. Incentive for Inter-Caste Marriages.</li> <li>v. Awareness generation.</li> </ol>	<p>Benefits: The funding pattern of the Scheme is such that, over and above the committed liability of respective State Governments, the expenditure is shared between Centre and States on 50:50 basis.</p>	<p>Victims of atrocities, SC individuals, CSOs.</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																
<b>Scheme for welfare of Minorities</b>																																				
52	<b>Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for Minority</b>	<p>The objective of the scheme is to award scholarships to meritorious students belonging to economically weaker sections of minority community so as to provide them better opportunities for higher education, increase their rate of attainment in higher education and enhance their employability.</p> <p><b>Scope:</b> The scholarship is to be awarded for studies in India in a government or private higher secondary school/college/university, including such residential institutes of the Government and eligible private institutes selected and notified in a transparent manner by the State Government/Union Territory Administration concerned. It will also cover technical and vocational courses in Industrial Training Institutes/ Industrial Training Centres affiliated with the National Council for Vocational Training (NCVT) of classes XI and XII level.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> Scholarship will be awarded to the students who have secured not less than 50% marks or equivalent grade in the previous final examination and the annual income of whose parents/guardian from all sources does not exceed Rs.2.00 lakh.</p> <p><b>Selection procedure:</b> Unlike scholarship for SC and ST, there are a fixed number of scholarships for minorities is small and limited. Students from BPL families, having the lowest income shall be given preference in the ascending order. The renewal applications would be fully exhausted before the new applications are considered.</p> <p><b>Duration:</b> Scholarship is provided for the entire duration of the course.</p>	<p><b>Rate of Scholarship:</b> Actual financial assistance will be provided for admission &amp; course /tuition fee and maintenance allowance as given below subject to a maximum ceiling indicated against item concerned:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Admission and tuition fee for class XI and XII</td> <td colspan="2">Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 7000/- per annum.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Admission and course/tuition fee for technical and vocational courses of XI and XII level. (Includes fees/charges for raw materials, etc.)</td> <td colspan="2">Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 10,000/- per annum.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Admission and tuition fee for undergraduate course</td> <td colspan="2">Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 3,000/- pa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Maintenance allowance for 10 months only in an academic year (Includes expenses for study material, etc.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) Classes XI and XII including technical and vocational courses of this level</td> <td>Rs.380 p.m.</td> <td>Rs.230 p.m.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) Courses other than technical and professional courses at undergraduate and post graduate level</td> <td>Rs.570 p.m.</td> <td>Rs.300 p.m.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(iii) M. Phil and Ph.D. (For those researchers who are not awarded any fellowship by university or any other authority)</td> <td>Rs.1200 p.m.</td> <td>Rs.550 p.m.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Hostellers include students who are staying in hostel of the school/institute concerned or those provided by the State Government/Union Territory Administration concerned.</p> <p><b>Earmarking for Girl Students:</b> 30% of scholarship will be earmarked for girl students. In case sufficient number of eligible girl students are not available, then the balance earmarked scholarships may be awarded to eligible boy students.</p> <p><b>Pattern of financial assistance:</b> 100% funding will be given by the Central Government to the State Government/Union Territory Administration.</p> <p><b>Mode of applying:</b> The scheme is implemented through National Scholarship Portal (NSP). It is mandatory for all students to apply online on the website of this Ministry</p>	Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars	1	Admission and tuition fee for class XI and XII	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 7000/- per annum.		2	Admission and course/tuition fee for technical and vocational courses of XI and XII level. (Includes fees/charges for raw materials, etc.)	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 10,000/- per annum.		3	Admission and tuition fee for undergraduate course	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 3,000/- pa		4	Maintenance allowance for 10 months only in an academic year (Includes expenses for study material, etc.)				(i) Classes XI and XII including technical and vocational courses of this level	Rs.380 p.m.	Rs.230 p.m.		(ii) Courses other than technical and professional courses at undergraduate and post graduate level	Rs.570 p.m.	Rs.300 p.m.		(iii) M. Phil and Ph.D. (For those researchers who are not awarded any fellowship by university or any other authority)	Rs.1200 p.m.	Rs.550 p.m.	Minority students in class Higher Secondary, College and University level.
Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars																																	
1	Admission and tuition fee for class XI and XII	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 7000/- per annum.																																		
2	Admission and course/tuition fee for technical and vocational courses of XI and XII level. (Includes fees/charges for raw materials, etc.)	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 10,000/- per annum.																																		
3	Admission and tuition fee for undergraduate course	Actual subject to maximum ceiling of Rs 3,000/- pa																																		
4	Maintenance allowance for 10 months only in an academic year (Includes expenses for study material, etc.)																																			
	(i) Classes XI and XII including technical and vocational courses of this level	Rs.380 p.m.	Rs.230 p.m.																																	
	(ii) Courses other than technical and professional courses at undergraduate and post graduate level	Rs.570 p.m.	Rs.300 p.m.																																	
	(iii) M. Phil and Ph.D. (For those researchers who are not awarded any fellowship by university or any other authority)	Rs.1200 p.m.	Rs.550 p.m.																																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
			<p><b>Conditions for scholarship:</b></p> <p>i. Scholarship will be awarded to the students who have secured not less than 50% marks or equivalent grade in the previous final examination and the annual income of whose parents/guardian from all sources does not exceed Rs.2.00 lakh. Unlike scholarship for SC and ST, there are a fixed number of scholarships for minorities and hence preference for selection has been laid down. Students from BPL families, having the lowest income shall be given preference in the ascending order. The renewal applications would be fully exhausted before the new applications are considered.</p> <p>ii. Scholarships will not be given to more than two students in a family</p>																									
53	<b>Pre Matric Scholarship for minority students</b>	<p>The scholarship at pre-matric level will encourage parents from minority communities to send their school going children to school, lighten their financial burden on school education and sustain their efforts to support their children to complete school education. The scheme will form the foundation for their educational attainment and provide a level playing field in the competitive employment arena. Empowerment through education, which is one of the objectives of this scheme, has the potential to lead to upliftment of the socio economic conditions of the minority communities.</p> <p><b>Scope:</b> The scholarship will be awarded for studies in India in a government or private school from class I to class X, including such residential Government institutes and eligible private institutes selected and notified in a transparent manner by the State Government and Union Territory Administration concerned.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> Scholarship will be awarded to the students who have secured not less than 50% marks in the previous final examination and annual income of their parents/guardian from all sources does not exceed Rs. 1 lakh.</p> <p><b>Distribution:</b> Muslims, Sikhs, Christians, Buddhists, Jains and Zoroastrians (Parsis) have been notified as minority communities under Section 2 (c) of the National Commission for Minorities Act, 1992. The distribution of scholarship among the States/Union Territories will be made on the basis of population of minorities in the States/Union Territories of Census 2011.</p>	<p><b>Rate of Scholarship:</b> Actual financial assistance will be provided for admission/tuition fee and maintenance allowance as given below subject to a maximum ceiling indicated against item concerned:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Admission fee from class VI to X</td> <td colspan="2">Rs.500/- per annum subject to actual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Tuition fee from class VI to X</td> <td colspan="2">Rs.350/- per month subject to actual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Maintenance allowance is payable for a period not exceeding 10 months in an academic year.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(i) Class I to V</td> <td>Nil</td> <td>Rs. 100/- per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(ii) Class VI to X</td> <td>Rs. 600/- per month subject to actual.</td> <td>Rs. 100/- per month</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Hostellers include students who are staying in hostel of the school/institute concerned or those provided by the State Government/Union Territory Administration concerned.</p> <p><b>Earmarking for Girl Students:</b> 30% of scholarship will be earmarked for girl students. In case sufficient number of eligible girl students are not available, then the balance earmarked scholarships may be awarded to eligible boy students.</p> <p><b>Pattern of financial assistance:</b> Funding pattern between Centre and States will be in the ratio of 75:25. However, session 2014-15 on becoming Central Sector Scheme. Funding will be 100%. Union Territories will be provided 100 per cent Central assistance.</p> <p><b>Mode of applying:</b> The concerned State Government/Union Territory Administration will supply the application forms, till such time computerized systems are made operational by the State Governments/Union Territory Administrations. The</p>	Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars		Admission fee from class VI to X	Rs.500/- per annum subject to actual.			Tuition fee from class VI to X	Rs.350/- per month subject to actual.			Maintenance allowance is payable for a period not exceeding 10 months in an academic year.				(i) Class I to V	Nil	Rs. 100/- per month		(ii) Class VI to X	Rs. 600/- per month subject to actual.	Rs. 100/- per month	Minority students in class I-X.
Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars																									
	Admission fee from class VI to X	Rs.500/- per annum subject to actual.																										
	Tuition fee from class VI to X	Rs.350/- per month subject to actual.																										
	Maintenance allowance is payable for a period not exceeding 10 months in an academic year.																											
	(i) Class I to V	Nil	Rs. 100/- per month																									
	(ii) Class VI to X	Rs. 600/- per month subject to actual.	Rs. 100/- per month																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>application forms should be received back alongwith requisite certificates/certifications within the stipulated period.</p> <p><b>Conditions for scholarship:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Scholarship will be available to the students of minority community studying in Classes I to X. The continuance of award will be subject to securing 50% marks in the previous examination. Maintenance allowance will be provided to hostellers and day scholars.</li> <li>ii. Scholarship will not be given to more than two students from a family</li> </ol> <p>The State Government/Union Territory Administration will lay down the detailed procedure for processing and sanctioning of scholarship to eligible students.</p>	
54	<b>Merit cum Means based Scholarship' for students belonging to the Minority Communities</b>	<p>The objective of the Scheme is to provide financial assistance to the poor and meritorious students belonging to minority communities to enable them to pursue professional and technical courses. These scholarships are available for studies in India only and will be awarded through State Government/UT Administration or an Agency designated by the State Government/UT Administration for this purpose.</p>	<p>Conditions for scholarship:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Financial assistance will be given to pursue graduate level or post graduate level technical and professional courses from a recognized institution. Course fee and Maintenance allowance will be credited/transferred directly into the bank account of selected students.</li> <li>2. Students who get admission to a college to pursue technical/professional courses, on the basis of a competitive examination will be eligible for the scholarship.</li> <li>3. Students who get admission in technical/professional courses without taking any competitive examination will also be eligible for scholarship. However, such students should have not less than 50% marks at higher secondary/graduation level. Selection of these students will be done strictly on merit basis.</li> <li>4. Continuation of the scholarship in subsequent years will depend on successful completion of the course during the preceding year.</li> <li>5. A scholarship holder under this scheme will not avail any other scholarship/stipend for pursuing the course.</li> <li>6. The annual income of the beneficiary/parent or guardian of beneficiary should not exceed Rs.2.50 lakh from all sources.</li> <li>7. The Income Certificate would remain valid for One Year.</li> <li>8. The State Department will advertise the Scheme every year and receive the applications online through the concerned institutions as per the timeline.</li> <li>9. Aadhaar Number is also required for payment of scholarship.</li> <li>10. The concerned State Government/Union Territory Administration will be responsible for processing and scrutinizing the applications submitted by the students (as per the work flow opted) and send the proposal of eligible students online to this Ministry for sanction of the scholarships as per timelines.</li> <li>11. The online proposal for release of fund from the State Department must be forwarded to and received in the Ministry as per the timeline fixed by this Ministry every year.</li> <li>12. Fund for Administrative Expenses in subsequent year will be released</li> </ol>	<p>Minority Students for pursuing education in premier educational institutions.</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																						
			<p>after receipt of the Utilization Certificate for the fund released in the previous year.</p> <p><b>Earmarking</b> 30% scholarship is earmarked for girls students of each minority community in a State/UT which is transferable to male students of that community in case of non-availability of female students in that community in the concerned State/UT. 30% is the floor and not the ceiling for eligible girl students.</p> <p><b>Rate of Scholarship:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Maintenance Allowance (For 10 months only)</td> <td>Rs.10,000/- per annum ( Rs.1000 p.m.)</td> <td>Rs.5,000/-per annum ( Rs.500 p.m.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Course Fee*</td> <td colspan="2">Rs.20,000/-per annum or actuals whichever is less.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Procedure for applying:</b> The scheme is implemented through National Scholarship Portal (NSP). It is mandatory for all students to apply online on the website of this Ministry i.e. <a href="http://www.scholarships.gov.in">www.scholarships.gov.in</a></p>	Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars	1	Maintenance Allowance (For 10 months only)	Rs.10,000/- per annum ( Rs.1000 p.m.)	Rs.5,000/-per annum ( Rs.500 p.m.)	2	Course Fee*	Rs.20,000/-per annum or actuals whichever is less.												
Sl	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars																							
1	Maintenance Allowance (For 10 months only)	Rs.10,000/- per annum ( Rs.1000 p.m.)	Rs.5,000/-per annum ( Rs.500 p.m.)																							
2	Course Fee*	Rs.20,000/-per annum or actuals whichever is less.																								
55	Maulana Azad National Fellowship (MANF)	<p><b>Objective:</b> The objective of the Fellowship is to provide integrated five year fellowships in the form of financial assistance to students from minority communities, as notified by the Central Government to pursue higher studies such as M. Phil and Ph.D. The Fellowship will cover all Universities/Institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission (UGC) under section 2(f) and section 3 of the UGC Act and will be implemented by the Ministry of Minority Affairs through UGC for students belonging to the minority communities. The fellowship under Fellowships awarded to research students pursuing regular and full time M. Phil and Ph.D courses. The fellowship holders under this Fellowship will be known as Ministry of Minority Affairs scholars.</p> <p><b>Scope:</b> The Fellowship will cater to the requirements of the minority community students pursuing research studies leading to regular and full time M.Phil and Ph.D courses only and equivalent research degree in universities, research institutions and scientific institutions within India. This will enable them to be eligible for employment to the posts with M.Phil and Ph.D as pre-requisites, including the posts of lecturers in various academic institutions.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agency:</b> UGC will be the nodal agency for implementing the Fellowship. UGC will notify the Fellowship by releasing suitable advertisement in the newspapers, internet, webpage and other media.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> A candidate has to fulfill the following conditions to avail the benefit of MANF:- (i) He/she should belong to one of the minority communities notified under Section 2 (c) of the National Commission for Minorities Act, 1992. (ii) He/she should get admission and registration for regular and full time M.Phil/Ph.D courses in University/Academic Institution by fulfilling conditions of admission of that University/Institution, subject to provisions of the Fellowship as per advertisement of UGC are eligible to apply for</p>	<p><b>Basis of Selection:</b> The selection is based on merit.</p> <p><b>Duration of Fellowship:</b> These are integrated five year fellowships for M.Phil &amp; Ph.D subject to academic criteria in force for selection to Ph.D programme. The duration of fellowship is as under</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Course</th> <th>Max Duration</th> <th>Admissibility of JRF</th> <th>Admissibility of SRF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M Phil</td> <td>2 Years</td> <td>2 years</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M Phil + PhD</td> <td>5 years</td> <td>2 Years</td> <td>Remaining 3 years</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Rate of Fellowship:</b> The rate of fellowship for JRF and SRF will be at par with the UGC fellowship as amended from time to time. Presently these rates are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fellowship</td> <td>@ Rs.25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs.28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency for Arts &amp; Commerce</td> <td>@ Rs.10, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.20, 500/- p.a. for remaining three years.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency for Sciences &amp; Engineering</td> <td>@ Rs.12, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.25, 000/- p.a. for remaining three years.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Departmental assistance</td> <td>@ Rs.3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Escorts/Reader Assistance</td> <td>@Rs.2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually challenged candidate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*In addition, for physically /visually handicapped candidates escorts/reader assistance will be given @ Rs. 2,000 p.m. HRA and other incidentals will be</p>	Name of Course	Max Duration	Admissibility of JRF	Admissibility of SRF	M Phil	2 Years	2 years	Nil	M Phil + PhD	5 years	2 Years	Remaining 3 years	Fellowship	@ Rs.25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs.28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)	Contingency for Arts & Commerce	@ Rs.10, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.20, 500/- p.a. for remaining three years.	Contingency for Sciences & Engineering	@ Rs.12, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.25, 000/- p.a. for remaining three years.	Departmental assistance	@ Rs.3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure	Escorts/Reader Assistance	@Rs.2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually challenged candidate	Minority students pursuing M Phil and PhD.
Name of Course	Max Duration	Admissibility of JRF	Admissibility of SRF																							
M Phil	2 Years	2 years	Nil																							
M Phil + PhD	5 years	2 Years	Remaining 3 years																							
Fellowship	@ Rs.25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs.28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)																									
Contingency for Arts & Commerce	@ Rs.10, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.20, 500/- p.a. for remaining three years.																									
Contingency for Sciences & Engineering	@ Rs.12, 000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.25, 000/- p.a. for remaining three years.																									
Departmental assistance	@ Rs.3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure																									
Escorts/Reader Assistance	@Rs.2,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually challenged candidate																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>fellowship w.e.f. 2015-16.</p> <p>(iii)The minority community students once considered eligible for the fellowship shall not be entitled to benefits under any other source, Central or State Government or any other body like UGC for the same study.</p> <p>(iv)Prior clearance of NET/SLET examination will not be a prerequisite for award of Maulana Azad National Fellowship for minority students for M.Phil/Ph.D.</p> <p>(v) In order to qualify for the award of JRF/ SRF the UGC norms would be applicable at pre-M.Phil and pre-Ph.D stage, respectively, including the minimum score of 50% at post graduate level.</p>	paid as per the UGC pattern.	
56	Padho Pardesh - Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for the Students Belonging to the Minority Communities.	<p>The objective of the scheme is to provide interest subsidy to meritorious students belonging to economically weaker section of the notified minority community so as to provide them better opportunities for higher education abroad and enhance their employability.</p> <p>Important features of the scheme are as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Scheme is applicable to students who have availed educational loans from 2013-14 (1st April, 2013) onwards and have a family income up to Rs. 6 lakhs / annum.</li> <li>2. Subsidy shall not be available to those students who either discontinued the course mid-stream due to any reason or those who are expelled from the institutions on disciplinary or academic grounds. If a student violates any conditions of the scheme, the subsidy will be discontinued forthwith.</li> <li>3. The scheme is applicable for higher studies abroad. The interest subsidy shall be linked with existing Educational loan scheme of IBA.</li> <li>4. After the period of moratorium is over, The borrower/s will bear the Principal installments and interest beyond moratorium period.</li> <li>5. Total income from all sources of the employed candidate or his /her parent's, guardians in case of unemployed candidate shall not exceed Rs. 6.00 lakh per annum.</li> <li>6. INCOME CERTIFICATE should be submitted from the competent authority of the State/Union Territory.</li> <li>7. The students obtaining benefits under this scheme shall not be given interest subsidy if he gives up Indian Citizenship during the tenure of the loan.</li> <li>8. The Branch to ensure that Students from the minority communities, who may also belongs to SC/ST/OBC category, do not avail interest subsidy from other sources for the same purpose.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Eligibility for this Scheme:</b> Students who belong to minority communities viz. Muslims Christians, Sikhs, Buddhists, Jains, and Parsis and want to pursue higher studies i.e. Masters, M.Phil &amp; Ph. D level abroad.</p> <p><b>Time period for interest subsidy:</b> Interest subsidy will be granted for the period of moratorium (i.e. course period, plus one year or six months after getting job, whichever is earlier) as prescribed under the Education Loan Scheme of the Indian Banks Association (IBA).</p> <p><b>Procedure to avail the benefit of the Scheme:</b> Student can avail the benefit of the Scheme by following the given procedure:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Student should have secured admission in the University Abroad for pursuing Post-graduate Diploma, Masters, M.Phil or Ph. D level courses with the overall family income of not more than Rs. 6.00 lakh per annum. Family income means gross parental income in case of unmarried students and gross income of spouse incase of married students.</li> <li>ii. Student should have to take the loan from any Private Bank, Public Sector Bank, Scheduled commercial Bank and member urban Cooperative Banks etc. who is a member of Indian Banks Association.</li> <li>iii. Student should have the proof of belonging to a minority community</li> <li>iv. Student should inform their lending Banks that Ministry of Minority Affairs has launched a new Scheme of Padho Pardesh – interest subsidy on educational loans for pursuing higher studies abroad and he/she is eligible under that particular Scheme. Then the lending Bank will feed the students information into the Portal of Padho Pardesh launched by Canara Bank which is the implementing Agency of this Scheme. The Portal will remain open for the period of two month in every quarter.</li> </ol> <p>Ministry will reimburse 100 % interest component of the Educational loan availed by a student from Bank up to moratorium period ( i.e. Course period + one year after completion of course or six months after getting employment whichever happens earlier).</p>	Minority students in Higher education in Foreign universities.



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
57	Free Coaching and Allied Scheme for Minorities	<p>The scheme aims to empower the minority communities, which are relatively disadvantaged section of their skills and capabilities to make them employable in industries, services society, by assisting them as well as those institutions working for them, towards in-resilience to adapt itself to the market dynamics on a continuous basis so that the target groups are not deprived of the professional acumen demanded by the enhancing and business sectors in addition to the government sector. It has the built changing/emerging market needs and opportunities for employment at domestic as well as international levels.</p> <p><b>Implementing agencies and eligibility:</b> The following types of organizations will be eligible for receiving financial assistance under this Scheme :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All institutes in the government sector, including universities and autonomous bodies, engaged in coaching/training activities.</li> <li>Universities/colleges in Private Sector engaged in coaching/training activities, including deemed Universities.</li> <li>Institutes in the Private Sector engaged in coaching activities/job oriented coaching/training for placement in private sectors, which are a Trusts, Companies, Partnership Firms, or Societies registered under Societies Registration Act, 1960.</li> </ol> <p>The following will be the eligibility criteria for receiving financial assistance under this Scheme:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The institutes should have the required number of qualified faculty members either on its pay roll or on part-time basis.</li> <li>The institutes should have necessary infrastructure such as premises, library, requisite equipment etc. to run the coaching classes/training centers.</li> <li>The institutes should have experience of imparting coaching/training in the relevant Course/Programme.</li> <li>Coaching institutes should have a minimum success rate of 15% in respect of training institute; 50% placement, including self-employment if they have been conducting coaching in the past year/s.</li> <li>Coaching/training for industry specific courses/jobs will be encouraged for Private Sector jobs; like Plastic Technology etc.</li> <li>Ministry of Minority Affairs may empanel institutes to apply directly to the Ministry from time to time.</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility criteria for candidates/students:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidates must have secured the requisite percentage of marks in the qualifying examination prescribed for admission into the desired courses/recruitment examinations.</li> <li>Only candidates belonging to the Minority Communities, having total family income from all sources not exceeding Rs.3.00 lakh per annum, will be eligible under the Scheme.</li> <li>Benefits of coaching/training under the scheme can be availed by a particular student once only, irrespective of the number of chances he/she may be entitled to in a particular Competitive Examination. The</li> </ol>	<p><b>Funding:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % financial assistance will be provided to the selected coaching/training institutes under the Scheme.</li> <li>Stipend will be given by the Ministry for maintenance of the students/candidates. The details of the rates of financial assistance are given below:-</li> </ol> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Coaching/ training</th> <th>Coaching/ training fee per candidate</th> <th>Amount of Stipend per month</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Group „A“ Services</td> <td>As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-</td> <td>Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group „B“ Services</td> <td>As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-</td> <td>Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group „C“ Services</td> <td>As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 15,000/-</td> <td>Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Entrance examination for technical/ professional courses</td> <td>As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-</td> <td>Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coaching/Training for jobs in Private Sectors</td> <td>As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-</td> <td>Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type of Coaching/ training	Coaching/ training fee per candidate	Amount of Stipend per month	Group „A“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates	Group „B“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates	Group „C“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 15,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates	Entrance examination for technical/ professional courses	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates	Coaching/Training for jobs in Private Sectors	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates	Universities/ colleges in Private Sector engaged for coaching of students, Minority students
Type of Coaching/ training	Coaching/ training fee per candidate	Amount of Stipend per month																				
Group „A“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates																				
Group „B“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates																				
Group „C“ Services	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 15,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates																				
Entrance examination for technical/ professional courses	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates																				
Coaching/Training for jobs in Private Sectors	As fixed by the institute, subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.3000 /- for outstation candidates, Rs. 1500/-for local Candidates																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus				
		<p>coaching/training institution will be required to take an Affidavit from the student that he/she has not taken any benefit under this Scheme earlier.</p> <p>iv. 30% of the numbers sanctioned for coaching/training shall be earmarked for girl students/candidates.</p>						
58	Nai Udaan - Support for Students for preparation of Main Examination who clear Prelims conducted by UPSC/SSC, State Public Service Commission (PSC) etc	<p>The objective of the Scheme is to provide financial support to the minority candidates clearing prelims conducted by Union Public Service Commission, Staff Selection Commission and State Public Service Commissions to adequately equip them to compete for appointment to Civil Services in the Union and the State Governments and to increase the representation of the minority in the Civil Services by giving direct financial support to candidates clearing Preliminary Examination of Group A and B (Gazetted and non-Gazetted posts of Union Public Service Commission (UPSC); State Public Service Commissions (SPSCs) and Staff Selection Commission (SSC) etc.</p> <p>Only candidates belonging to notified Minority Communities who clear the Prelim examinations conducted by UPSC; SPSC or SSC etc. and fulfill all other eligibility criteria and conditions will be considered for financial support under the scheme.</p>	<p><b>Eligibility criteria:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate should belong to one of the Minority Communities</li> <li>Total family income of the candidates from all sources should not exceed Rs. 4.5 lakh per annum*</li> <li>The financial support can be availed by a candidate only once.</li> </ol> <p>The rate of financial assistance:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. Fifty thousand(Rs. 50,000/- for Gazetted Post; and</li> <li>Rs 25,000/- for Non- Gazetted Post)</li> </ol> <p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> 100% financial support will be provided to the selected candidates through a Nationalized Bank as this is a Central Sector Scheme (CSS). Payment will be through ECS/RTGS/Cheque/e-payment.</p>	Minority candidate qualifying UPSC/SSC, SPSC				
59	Seekho aur Kamao (Learn & Earn) Skill Development scheme for Minorities	<p>The scheme aims at upgrading the skills of the minority youths in various modern/traditional vocations depending upon their educational qualification, present economic trends and the market potential, which can earn them a suitable employment or make them suitably skilled to go for self employment.</p> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria for Implementing Agencies:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Societies of the State Governments/UT Administrations registered under Societies Registration Act.</li> <li>Any private recognized/registered professional institution of repute conducting such skill development courses</li> <li>Any industry or an association of industries like ASSOCHAM, CII, FICCI etc</li> <li>Any institution of Central/State Governments including Public Sector Undertakings and Training institutes of Central/ State Governments including Panchayati Raj Training institutions.</li> <li>Civil Societies (CS)/Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility criteria for beneficiaries:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trainee should belong to minority community.</li> <li>The trainee should be between 14-35 years of age.</li> <li>The minimum qualification of trainee should be at least Class V.</li> <li>In case reserved categories as prescribed under this scheme remain vacant, these vacant seats may be treated as unreserved.</li> </ol>	<p>The scheme is having two components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Placement linked skills training program for Modern Trades.</li> <li>Skills Training Program for Traditional Trades/Crafts/Art Forms.</li> </ol> <p><b>Pattern of funding:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a 100% Central Sector Scheme and will be implemented by the Ministry directly through empanelled eligible organizations.</li> <li>Full cost of the approved projects as per prescribed financial norms would be borne by the Ministry.</li> <li>An incentive amount of 5% of the project cost will be payable to PIA's who successfully complete the project in time with all conditions met including placements.</li> <li>The cost norms for various components of the placement linked skills training programme per beneficiary:</li> </ol> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cost head</th> <th>Max allowed expenditure (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other</li> </ul> </td> <td>Maximum Rs 20,000 per candidate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cost head	Max allowed expenditure (INR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other</li> </ul>	Maximum Rs 20,000 per candidate	NGOs, Industry partners, PSUs, Skill training institutions, Minority youth
Cost head	Max allowed expenditure (INR)							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other</li> </ul>	Maximum Rs 20,000 per candidate							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus							
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td> resource persons, learning kit, assessment &amp; certification  • MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses  • Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above) </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Post placement support (to be given to all placed candidates for 2 months after placement) @ 2000 per month </td> <td> Rs 4000 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Incentive @ 5 % of all costs excluding Post placement support to be payable to PIA's who successfully complete the project in time with all conditions met </td> <td> Rs 1000 </td> </tr> </table> <p>In addition to above, following costs will also be admissible:</p> <p>(i) Boarding/Lodging of outstation beneficiary (for whom the organization arranges the residential facility) for three months @ Rs.1500 per month for 3 (three) months. The beneficiary will also be entitled for monthly stipend @ Rs.750 p.m.</p> <p>(ii) Monthly stipend for local Non-residential trainees would be Rs.1500 per month.</p> <p>5. The cost norms for various components of the skills training programme for traditional trades:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>Cost to Organization will be given @ Rs. 10000/- per trainee per month for Non-residential program and Rs. 13000/- per trainee per month for Residential program which includes as follows: (the organization/institutes will submit calculations on the basis of duration of program (includes SHG formation, training, fund raising, establishing backward and forward linkages and hiring of management team in months).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boarding/Lodging of outstation beneficiary (for whom the organization arranges the residential facility) for three months @ Rs.1500 per month. The beneficiary will also be entitled for monthly stipend @ Rs.750 p.m.</li> <li>• Monthly stipend for local Non-residential trainees would be Rs.1500 per month.</li> <li>• Rs. 2000/- per trainee for procurement of raw material etc. as a one time cost.</li> <li>• Monthly remuneration to faculty/supporting staff etc.</li> <li>• Other Training Costs.</li> <li>• Testing and certification fees.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Procedure for application:</b> Ministry of Minority Affairs will invite Expression of Interest (EoI) for empanelment through an advertisement in newspapers and official website of the Ministry from organizations/institutions.</p>	resource persons, learning kit, assessment & certification • MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses • Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above)		Post placement support (to be given to all placed candidates for 2 months after placement) @ 2000 per month	Rs 4000	Incentive @ 5 % of all costs excluding Post placement support to be payable to PIA's who successfully complete the project in time with all conditions met	Rs 1000	<p>Cost to Organization will be given @ Rs. 10000/- per trainee per month for Non-residential program and Rs. 13000/- per trainee per month for Residential program which includes as follows: (the organization/institutes will submit calculations on the basis of duration of program (includes SHG formation, training, fund raising, establishing backward and forward linkages and hiring of management team in months).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boarding/Lodging of outstation beneficiary (for whom the organization arranges the residential facility) for three months @ Rs.1500 per month. The beneficiary will also be entitled for monthly stipend @ Rs.750 p.m.</li> <li>• Monthly stipend for local Non-residential trainees would be Rs.1500 per month.</li> <li>• Rs. 2000/- per trainee for procurement of raw material etc. as a one time cost.</li> <li>• Monthly remuneration to faculty/supporting staff etc.</li> <li>• Other Training Costs.</li> <li>• Testing and certification fees.</li> </ul>	
resource persons, learning kit, assessment & certification • MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses • Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above)											
Post placement support (to be given to all placed candidates for 2 months after placement) @ 2000 per month	Rs 4000										
Incentive @ 5 % of all costs excluding Post placement support to be payable to PIA's who successfully complete the project in time with all conditions met	Rs 1000										
<p>Cost to Organization will be given @ Rs. 10000/- per trainee per month for Non-residential program and Rs. 13000/- per trainee per month for Residential program which includes as follows: (the organization/institutes will submit calculations on the basis of duration of program (includes SHG formation, training, fund raising, establishing backward and forward linkages and hiring of management team in months).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boarding/Lodging of outstation beneficiary (for whom the organization arranges the residential facility) for three months @ Rs.1500 per month. The beneficiary will also be entitled for monthly stipend @ Rs.750 p.m.</li> <li>• Monthly stipend for local Non-residential trainees would be Rs.1500 per month.</li> <li>• Rs. 2000/- per trainee for procurement of raw material etc. as a one time cost.</li> <li>• Monthly remuneration to faculty/supporting staff etc.</li> <li>• Other Training Costs.</li> <li>• Testing and certification fees.</li> </ul>											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus								
60	USTTAD (Upgrading the Skills and Training in Traditional Arts/ Crafts for Development)	<p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To build capacity of master craftsmen/artisans and training of young generation through the master craftsmen/ artisans for traditionalarts /crafts.</li> <li>Set up standards of identified arts/ crafts and their documentation.</li> <li>To establish linkages of traditional skills with the global market.</li> <li>To improve employability of existing workers, school dropouts etc.</li> <li>To generate means of better livelihood for marginalized minorities and bring them in the mainstream.</li> <li>To enable minorities to avail opportunities in the growing market.</li> <li>To ensure dignity of labour.</li> <li>Design development and Research in traditional arts/crafts.</li> </ol> <p><b>Scope of the scheme:</b> The scheme aims at capacity building and updating the traditional skills of master craftsmen/artisans. These trained master craftsmen/artisan will train the minority youths in various specific traditional arts/crafts. The Ministry of Minority Affairs will take up this skill development programme for all important traditional arts/crafts being practiced by minority communities, for their development and market linkages.</p> <p><b>Components of the scheme:</b> The scheme will have following programmes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up-gradation of Skills and Training in Traditional Arts/Crafts through Institutions.</li> <li>USTTAD Fellowship for Research and Development.</li> <li>Support to Craft museum for curating traditional arts/ crafts.</li> <li>Support to minority craftsmen/artisans for marketing their products.</li> </ol>	<p><b>A. Up-gradation of Skills and Training in Traditional Arts/Crafts through Institutions:</b></p> <p>This component is implemented through an institutional framework wherein Ministry will provide support to institutions for Certificate/ Diploma courses on traditional arts/ crafts recognized by Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship (MSDE), DC Handicrafts or Sectoral Export Promotion Councils.</p> <p><b>Pattern of funding:</b> This is a 100% Central Sector Scheme and will be implemented by the Ministry directly through selected PIAs. Full cost of the approved projects as per prescribed financial norms would be borne by the Ministry. An incentive amount of 2% of the project cost will be payable to PIA's which successfully complete the project in time with all conditions met including implementation of business plan for the Self Help Groups or placements (as the case may be). The cost norms for various components of the course would be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cost head</th> <th>Max allowed expenditure (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity building of master crafts man (2 weeks only)</li> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other resource persons, learning kit, assessment &amp; certification</li> <li>MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses</li> <li>Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above)</li> </ul> </td> <td>Maximum Rs. 10,000/- per trainee per month for Non-Residential programme and Rs. 13,000/- per trainee per month for Residential programme</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remuneration to each Master Craftsman/ Artisan</td> <td>Rs. 3000/- per trainee per month, which should not exceed Rs. 0.50 lakh per month whichever is lower, and should not exceed Rs. 5.00 Lakh per year.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Incentive @ 2% of the project cost for successful SHGs or placements (will be assessed on the basis of annual performance)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In addition to above, following costs will also be admissible:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boarding/Lodging of outstation beneficiary (for whom the</li> </ol>	Cost head	Max allowed expenditure (INR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity building of master crafts man (2 weeks only)</li> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other resource persons, learning kit, assessment &amp; certification</li> <li>MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses</li> <li>Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above)</li> </ul>	Maximum Rs. 10,000/- per trainee per month for Non-Residential programme and Rs. 13,000/- per trainee per month for Residential programme	Remuneration to each Master Craftsman/ Artisan	Rs. 3000/- per trainee per month, which should not exceed Rs. 0.50 lakh per month whichever is lower, and should not exceed Rs. 5.00 Lakh per year.	Incentive @ 2% of the project cost for successful SHGs or placements (will be assessed on the basis of annual performance)		Minority Artisans, NGOs, Training Institutions, Minority candidateas
Cost head	Max allowed expenditure (INR)											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity building of master crafts man (2 weeks only)</li> <li>Rental/Lease expenditure including Computers, tables, chairs, workstations etc.</li> <li>O&amp;M of training centres including rental, electricity, water, generator and other running expenses</li> <li>Lunch, Tea and Travel expenses during training</li> <li>Training of Trainers and Induction Training expenses including salaries of trainers &amp; other resource persons, learning kit, assessment &amp; certification</li> <li>MIS website, tracking and other monitoring expenses</li> <li>Institutional overheads (Max 10 % of all above)</li> </ul>	Maximum Rs. 10,000/- per trainee per month for Non-Residential programme and Rs. 13,000/- per trainee per month for Residential programme											
Remuneration to each Master Craftsman/ Artisan	Rs. 3000/- per trainee per month, which should not exceed Rs. 0.50 lakh per month whichever is lower, and should not exceed Rs. 5.00 Lakh per year.											
Incentive @ 2% of the project cost for successful SHGs or placements (will be assessed on the basis of annual performance)												

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>organization arranges the residential facility) for three months @ Rs.7500 per month</p> <p>(ii) Monthly stipend for all Non-residential/ Residential trainees would be Rs.1500/- only per trainee per month for the training period.</p> <p>(iii) In case of trainees belonging to LWE affected States, Rs.2500/- (Two thousand Five Hundred only) per trainee would be admissible for travelling cost as a one time assistance for to and fro travel.</p> <p><b>B. USTTAD Fellowship for Research and Development:</b></p> <p>Ministry will award USTTAD Fellowship (s) to individuals every year on “Topics prescribed by the Ministry”.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <p>a. The candidate should belong to a notified minority community and should be Post Graduate with minimum 50% marks from a recognized Institution in Textile Design, Leather design, Carpet design or in the same field in which he/she wants to avail the Fellowship to meet the above mentioned objectives.</p> <p>b. He/she should have secured admission in a University/Institution for a regular M. Phil/ Ph.D.</p> <p>c. He/ She should not be more than 35 years of age.</p> <p>d. Minimum 33% seats of annual targets will be earmarked for minority girls/women candidates</p> <p><b>Funding and Funding Pattern:</b></p> <p>(a) The rates for Senior Research Fellow as per University Grants Commission will be applicable. The Fellowship will be awarded for three years. Fellowship for 1st and 2nd year will be @ Rs. 18,000/- p.m. and for 3rd year @ Rs. 20,000/- p.m. depending on the progress of research work.</p> <p>(b) The Fellowship would be admissible maximum for 3 years. If the research is not completed within 3 years, it may be extended by maximum one year more @Rs.20,000/- p.m. with the approval of competent authority on the merit of the case and progress of Research Work.</p> <p><b>C. Support to Craft museum for curating traditional arts/ crafts:</b></p> <p>Ministry provide financial assistance for selective intervention for curating traditional arts/ crafts to following organizations:</p> <p>(a) National/ State Museums</p> <p>(b) Craft Museums</p> <p>(c) Private Museums</p> <p>(d) Any other organization having expertise and reputation of curating traditional arts/ crafts like INTACH, Aga Khan Trust, National Institute of Design (NID) etc.</p> <p><b>Funding:</b> For this purpose, a grant for one project up to Rs. 20.00 Lakh would</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																					
			<p>be considered on project to project basis.</p> <p><b>USTTAD ShilpUtsav - Support to minority craftsmen/ artisans for marketing their products:</b> Financial Norms:100% funding will be done by the Ministry on following rates:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Financial norms</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Cost of organizing exhibitions</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For A Class cities Rs. 25,000/- per stall</li> <li>For B Class cities Rs. 20,000/- per stall</li> <li>For C Class cities Rs. 16,000/- per stall</li> <li>For D Class cities Rs. 10,000/- per stall All metros are A class cities;</li> </ul> <p>All State Capitals and other than metros are B Class cities, District headquarters are C Class cities and others are D class cities.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Travelling Allowance</td> <td>2 nd class sleeper by train or ordinary bus fare for 2 persons (on actuals)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Daily Allowance</td> <td>For 2 persons representing each craftsmen/ artisans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 1200/- per person (A Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 1000/- per person (B Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 500/- per person (C and D Class cities).</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Participants</td> <td>Craftsmen/Artisans (two beneficiaries per stall). Preference would be given to SHGs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Number of stalls in exhibitions</td> <td>30-40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Duration of exhibition</td> <td>15 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Particulars	Financial norms	1	Cost of organizing exhibitions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For A Class cities Rs. 25,000/- per stall</li> <li>For B Class cities Rs. 20,000/- per stall</li> <li>For C Class cities Rs. 16,000/- per stall</li> <li>For D Class cities Rs. 10,000/- per stall All metros are A class cities;</li> </ul> <p>All State Capitals and other than metros are B Class cities, District headquarters are C Class cities and others are D class cities.</p>	2	Travelling Allowance	2 nd class sleeper by train or ordinary bus fare for 2 persons (on actuals)	3	Daily Allowance	For 2 persons representing each craftsmen/ artisans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 1200/- per person (A Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 1000/- per person (B Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 500/- per person (C and D Class cities).</li> </ul>	4	Participants	Craftsmen/Artisans (two beneficiaries per stall). Preference would be given to SHGs.	5	Number of stalls in exhibitions	30-40	6	Duration of exhibition	15 days	
Sl	Particulars	Financial norms																							
1	Cost of organizing exhibitions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For A Class cities Rs. 25,000/- per stall</li> <li>For B Class cities Rs. 20,000/- per stall</li> <li>For C Class cities Rs. 16,000/- per stall</li> <li>For D Class cities Rs. 10,000/- per stall All metros are A class cities;</li> </ul> <p>All State Capitals and other than metros are B Class cities, District headquarters are C Class cities and others are D class cities.</p>																							
2	Travelling Allowance	2 nd class sleeper by train or ordinary bus fare for 2 persons (on actuals)																							
3	Daily Allowance	For 2 persons representing each craftsmen/ artisans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rs. 1200/- per person (A Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 1000/- per person (B Class cities).</li> <li>Rs. 500/- per person (C and D Class cities).</li> </ul>																							
4	Participants	Craftsmen/Artisans (two beneficiaries per stall). Preference would be given to SHGs.																							
5	Number of stalls in exhibitions	30-40																							
6	Duration of exhibition	15 days																							
61	Nai Manzil	<p>Nai Manzil aims to engage constructively with poor Minority youth and help them obtain sustainable and gainful employment opportunities that can facilitate them to be integrated with mainstream economic activities. Specific objectives of the project for the next five years are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobilise youth from minority communities who are school drop-outs and provide them with formal education and certification up to level 8th or 10th through National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS) or other State open schooling systems.</li> <li>As part of the programme, provide integrated Skill Training to the youth in market driven skills.</li> <li>Provide placements to at least 70% of the trained youth in jobs which would</li> </ol>	<p><b>Project Financing:</b> This is a 100% Central Sector Scheme and will be implemented by the Ministry directly through empanelled eligible organizations. Full cost of the approved projects as per prescribed financial norms would be borne by the Ministry. The cost of various components under the Scheme which would be eligible for funding is given below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Broad items</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mobilisation</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IEC materials</li> <li>Travel</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification and</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counselling of participants</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Broad items	Details	Mobilisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IEC materials</li> <li>Travel</li> </ul>	Identification and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counselling of participants</li> </ul>	Skill Training PIAs, Minority youth.															
Broad items	Details																								
Mobilisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IEC materials</li> <li>Travel</li> </ul>																								
Identification and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Counselling of participants</li> </ul>																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																					
		<p>earn them basic minimum wages and provide them with other social protection entitlements like Provident Funds, Employee State Insurance (ESI) etc.</p> <p>iv. Raise awareness and sensitization in health and life skills.</p> <p><b>Scheme Components:</b> The scheme will provide non-residential integrated education and skill training programme for 9 to 12 months of which a minimum 3 months should be devoted to skill training. It is expected that the training delivery under this scheme will be fully integrated, with various components described being offered in parallel to each candidate over the duration of training. There are three components under the scheme.</p> <p><b>a. Basic bridge programme:</b> A Basic Bridge Program will be offered to beneficiaries that will result in a certification from the National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS) or any other State Board that offers open schooling. Depending on his / her eligibility, a beneficiary will undergo the Open Basic Education (OBE) level „C” course which is equivalent to Class VIII, or the Secondary Level Examination Program of NIOS / State Board which is equivalent to Class X.</p> <p><b>b. Skill Training and Placement:</b> Each participant will undergo a skill based training program based on his/her aptitude and capability to be selected from the options of sector specific Vocational Skill Programs available under this Project. This would also include relevant soft-skills and life-skills.</p> <p><b>c. Health and Life Skills:</b> All participants would also be provided a module on health awareness and life skills including basic hygiene, first aid, etc</p> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria for beneficiaries:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trainee should belong to Minority community</li> <li>The trainee should be between 17-35 years of age</li> <li>The trainees should belong to the Below Poverty Line (BPL) population both from urban and rural areas</li> <li>The minimum qualification of trainee should be as per NIOS</li> <li>30% of the beneficiary seats will be earmarked for girl / women candidates and 5% of the beneficiary seats will be earmarked for persons with disability belonging to the minority community</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria for Project Implementing agency:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Government or Private ITIs affiliated to NCVT or SCVT</li> <li>Schools / Institutes approved by Central or State Boards of Secondary Education or Open Schooling (or equivalent).</li> <li>PIA should have turnover of at least Rs. 15 Crore in preceding 3 financial year and should have at least trained 500 trainees per year in last 3 years for empanelment.</li> <li>Registered Company /Firm/ Trust/ Society conducting vocational education / training / job oriented / self-employment/ entrepreneurship development training courses having essentially trained 500 persons</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Selection</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre selection screening</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Education (costs as per norms laid down by NIOS)</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolment under Open Schooling</li> <li>Salary/Remuneration of teachers</li> <li>Rent and infrastructure</li> <li>Teaching Learning Materials</li> <li>Equipment and Consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative cost</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skill Training (As per norms laid down by the Ministry)</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local level skill gap analysis</li> <li>Rent of space and infrastructure</li> <li>Remuneration of instructors</li> <li>Equipment and consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative costs</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Placement and Tracking</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobilisation of local industry</li> <li>Contact with past trainees</li> <li>Tracking through phone calls and visits</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reporting and monitoring</td> <td>Regular reporting on progress in terms of targets and expenditure</td> </tr> </table> <p>The payment to PIAs will be based on a per-beneficiary basis. An average cost for training each beneficiary is computed as under:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Cost per beneficiary</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Teaching cost</td> <td>Rs 14,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Skill Training Program Cost including cost of certificate</td> <td>Rs 18,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Assessment and Certification</td> <td>Rs 4000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Beneficiary support</td> <td>Rs 10,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Post placement support</td> <td>Rs 4000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Preventive Health Check-up and Medicines</td> <td>Rs 1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Project Management Cost</td> <td>Rs 5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Total</td> <td>Rs 56,500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The PIAs will be paid at an average rate of Rs. 56,500 per beneficiary and will be expected to carry out all modalities associated with the training within this cost.</p> <p>On approval of a project, the funds will be released in three instalments following General Financial Rules. Funds towards release will be disbursed directly to the PIAs by electronic transfer in the account of the PIA.</p>	Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre selection screening</li> </ul>	Education (costs as per norms laid down by NIOS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolment under Open Schooling</li> <li>Salary/Remuneration of teachers</li> <li>Rent and infrastructure</li> <li>Teaching Learning Materials</li> <li>Equipment and Consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative cost</li> </ul>	Skill Training (As per norms laid down by the Ministry)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local level skill gap analysis</li> <li>Rent of space and infrastructure</li> <li>Remuneration of instructors</li> <li>Equipment and consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative costs</li> </ul>	Placement and Tracking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobilisation of local industry</li> <li>Contact with past trainees</li> <li>Tracking through phone calls and visits</li> </ul>	Reporting and monitoring	Regular reporting on progress in terms of targets and expenditure	Sl	Item	Cost per beneficiary	1	Teaching cost	Rs 14,000	2	Skill Training Program Cost including cost of certificate	Rs 18,000	3	Assessment and Certification	Rs 4000	4	Beneficiary support	Rs 10,500	5	Post placement support	Rs 4000	6	Preventive Health Check-up and Medicines	Rs 1000	7	Project Management Cost	Rs 5000		Total	Rs 56,500	
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre selection screening</li> </ul>																																								
Education (costs as per norms laid down by NIOS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolment under Open Schooling</li> <li>Salary/Remuneration of teachers</li> <li>Rent and infrastructure</li> <li>Teaching Learning Materials</li> <li>Equipment and Consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative cost</li> </ul>																																								
Skill Training (As per norms laid down by the Ministry)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local level skill gap analysis</li> <li>Rent of space and infrastructure</li> <li>Remuneration of instructors</li> <li>Equipment and consumables</li> <li>Examination fees</li> <li>Administrative costs</li> </ul>																																								
Placement and Tracking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobilisation of local industry</li> <li>Contact with past trainees</li> <li>Tracking through phone calls and visits</li> </ul>																																								
Reporting and monitoring	Regular reporting on progress in terms of targets and expenditure																																								
Sl	Item	Cost per beneficiary																																							
1	Teaching cost	Rs 14,000																																							
2	Skill Training Program Cost including cost of certificate	Rs 18,000																																							
3	Assessment and Certification	Rs 4000																																							
4	Beneficiary support	Rs 10,500																																							
5	Post placement support	Rs 4000																																							
6	Preventive Health Check-up and Medicines	Rs 1000																																							
7	Project Management Cost	Rs 5000																																							
	Total	Rs 56,500																																							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		annually in the last three years under a Central Government Scheme.		
62	Maulana Azad National Academy for Skills (MANAS)- A Special purpose vehicle	<p>MANAS is an ambitious and over-arching skill development architecture, aimed at providing an all India Level training framework, based upon tie-ups with National/International training organizations (on PPP mode) for imparting training to the minority population, for skills that are currently in demand. It will also provide concessional credit for minority community after meeting their Skilling Needs for expanding their existing businesses and setting up new businesses.</p> <p><b>Salient Feature of MANAS:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setup as SPV for expanding access to skill development programme for marginalized sections of minority communities – All India collaborative framework (based on PPP mode).</li> <li>• Focus on entire spectrum of skill sets in demand by the market meet credit requirement for self employment – wide range of Skill based Courses, of different durations/ levels.</li> <li>• Provide a sustainable and scalable model, with great flexibility Training Programmes can be tailor made for implementation in any part of the country, for any skill sets, for any level of training with multiple choices in terms of funding etc.</li> <li>• Meet diverse skill training/up-gradation needs of minority communities in terms of Identification, Preservation &amp; Promotion of their traditional arts/crafts, vocations under schemes like Hamari Dharohar, USTAAD etc.</li> <li>• Convergence of Financial &amp; Development activities of the Corporation &amp; Linkages with leading local / national &amp; international organizations for all its activities from training to placements in job/ self employment projects for trainees, for providing high quality skill training.</li> <li>• Provides highly transparent, credible and almost leak proof Skill Development Framework, by extensive use of ICT Biometric based attendance system of trainees and trainers, Live CCTV coverage of on ongoing training, highly interactive website providing comprehensive information, to all stake holders.</li> </ul> <p>There are five verticals in MANAS. The vertical wise operations is listed below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Skill Development Programme</li> <li>b. Credit &amp; Reimbursement Support</li> <li>c. Use of Madrassas for Skill Development</li> <li>d. Training of the Trainers Programme (TOT)</li> <li>e. Development &amp; Research Activities</li> </ol>	<p><b>Vertical-1:Skill Development Programme</b> This vertical would operate in collaborative mode, primarily with National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) and its partners, and with Government, Semi Government agencies, and other reputed large scale private agencies, working in this field. Initially, the curriculum would be adopted from 26 Sector Skill Councils and other knowledge partners, having curriculum in consonance with National Occupational Standards (NOS)/ National Vocational Education Qualification Framework (NVEQF). The curriculum would also be developed by MANAS in collaboration with the actual employers of the skilled labour force, as per their requirement to ensure placements. The training facilities and infrastructure would be provided as per the norms, by NSDC partners and other large scale professional training providers, who would collaborate with MANAS for skills training. Certification would be done jointly by MANAS with Sector Skill Councils, and by and other Industry accepted accreditation &amp; certification bodies / leading players, in their respective sectors, to ensure competence and quality assurance of the training given. Placement for wage-employment would be ensured through NSDC partners / training partners of MANAS. Self employment to be ensured by the training partners with NMDFC loans through MANAS. The training partners of MANAS and MANAS itself will become a Channelizing Agency of NMDFC for this purpose to establish link in between disbursement of credit and self-employment generation through Skill Development/Skill up-gradation. Overseas placement would be undertaken through the Ministry of Overseas India Affairs and placement within the country through other Government Departments/Agencies. Monitoring, supervision &amp; tracking of the candidates would be undertaken by MANAS / training partners etc. MANAS will use data center of NMDFC.</p> <p><b>Vertical-2: Credit &amp; Reimbursement Support</b> MANAS would extend concessional loans to the persons belonging to Minorities for individually pursuing third party skill development training, where the training cost is very high and the training is not being conducted under the network of MANAS. A loan up to Rs. 2.0 Lakhs per annum would be extended at an interest rate of 3% p.a. by MANAS. The short terms courses of 6-12 months, which are cost intensive &amp; highly specialized / technical in nature such as medical technologies, earthmover operators, CNC operation etc. could be considered under this vertical. MANAS would also consider reimbursing the training fee of the persons belonging to Minorities who have obtained specialized skill development training on their own expenses, and are gainfully employed / self employed. Such candidates would be required to produce documents in support of their employment for a period of time.</p>	Minority Youth, NGO, Research organisations



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p><b>Vertical-3: Use of Madrassas for Skill Development</b>  There is vast all India network of Madrassas at all India level , mainly in remote &amp; rural areas. Significant section of Muslim population is engaged with Madrassas. They can be used as effective channel for imparting skill development programme by setting-up training centre in Madrassas immediately saving time and resources . Ensure involvement of community &amp; its leaders for success of the training programme.</p> <p><b>Vertical-4: Training of the Trainers Programme (TOT)</b>  It would develop standardized curriculum and required training infrastructure for Training of the Trainers with the help of the training partners in the field of traditional trades/crafts/skills of the Minority Communities with emphasis upon those which are getting phased out. It would identify such trades indifferent parts of the country, cluster wise / trade wise. It would setup CHAIRS for Process and Product Documentation, in order to preserve their oral traditions of training and formalize them into a standardized curriculum to be used for the Training of the Trainers.  It would use trade-wise, cluster-based approach (Like Weavers Service Center, Banaras, Sozni in J&amp;K etc.) to provide training to local youths by these Master Trainers using the network of MANAS along with the credit facilities of NMDFC for it.  MANAS will facilitate standardization of the product, its branding and its marketing through its third vertical of developmental activity.  It would also conduct TOT for imparting Skills training in various skill-sets, required to meet the estimated skill gaps locally. Based upon Skill Gap Surveys for different regions, the demand for skill sets in near future, in a particular area can be identified.  MANAS will create training facilities and the required curriculum for the Master Trainers in the identified skill sets, through its training partners, for training of Master Trainers for these skills. It would provide necessary credit facilities and other infrastructure support to the Master Trainers for providing training at local level to ensure absorption of trainees locally and thereby prevent migration of labour due to pull factors</p> <p><b>Vertical-5: Development &amp; Research Activities</b>  MANAS in collaboration with NSDC and various other Organizations, working in the field of Skill Development, will conduct studies for identifying estimated skill gaps region-wise and trade-wise in different parts of the country. It would expand its training network based upon collaborations to cover all parts of the country, across the entire spectrum of skills likely to be in demand in near future at local, national &amp; international levels. It would provide assistance in product and process development, standardization, branding of the products and market support with the help of credit to be provided by NMDFC and its SCAs. It would engage in capacity building/training of its own staff members/personnel/employees to develop standard operating procedures and collaborative network required by MANAS</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																		
63	Concessional credit through National Minorities Development and Finance Corporation (NMDFC)	<p>The National Minorities Development &amp; Finance Corporation (NMDFC) is a National Level Apex Body for the benefit of Minorities as defined under the National Commission for Minorities Act 1992. The prime mandate of NMDFC is to provide concessional finance to the Minorities for self employment/ income generation activities. Under NMDFC programme, preference is given to Artisans &amp; Women. The different activities of NMDFC for welfare of minorities is listed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provision of Term Loans for income generating activities at concessional rate of interest, through the State Channelizing agencies.</li> <li>2. Providing Micro Finance to the poorest of poor among minorities through SCAs/NGOs &amp; Network of Self Help Groups (SHGs).</li> <li>3. Providing Educational Loans to persons belonging to minorities.</li> <li>4. Organizing Entrepreneurship &amp; Vocational training for Skilling/Re-Skilling of persons belonging to targeted Minority communities with a view to help them in wage/self-employment.</li> <li>5. Marketing Assistance to Artisan and Craft persons for sale/display of their products.</li> </ol> <p>NMDFC has two channels to reach to the ultimate beneficiaries;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Through the State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) nominated by respective State/UT Government; generally each Channelising Agency has an office at district level where the beneficiary is required to make formal application</li> <li>(ii) Network of NGO/SHGs for micro-credit.</li> </ol> <p>The following are the financial assistance schemes of NMDFC:- The concessional credit line of NMDFC is bifurcated into two streams:- <b>Credit Line 1:-</b> is the existing stream of concessional credit, being disbursed on the basis of income limits of Rs.81,000 p.a. for rural areas &amp; Rs.1.03 lacs in urban areas, at the same concessional interest rate p.a.(TL-6%, EL-3%, MF-7%) although the quantum of credit has been increased (Max Limit of Rs.10.00 lacs increased to Rs.20.00 lacs under TL, Rs.50,000 increased to Rs.1.00 lac under MF &amp; Rs.10.00 lacs increased to Rs.15.00 lacs under EL scheme) keeping in view the inflationary pressures &amp; field level demand brought out in the Impact Study &amp; Beneficiary Verification reports. <b>Credit Line 2 :-</b> concessional credit is provided to the section of Minority population with annual family income of up to Rs.6.00 lacs, defined on the basis of "Creamy Layer" criterion of OBC by Government of India. It will get concessional credit but at a slightly higher rate of interest (Max – 8% for males, 6% for females under TL; 10% for males &amp; 8% for females under MF; 8% for males &amp; 5% for females under EL) than available under Credit Line – 1. Beneficiaries from the Credit Line -1 with lower annual household income will also be considered under Credit Line-2 for higher quantum of loan with higher interest rates, once they successfully utilize earlier loan &amp; repay the same in time.</p>	<p><b>Loan details:</b> <b>a. Term Loan:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameters</th> <th colspan="2">Scheme Details</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Credit line-1</th> <th>Credit Line-2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Loan Amount</td> <td>Up to Rs. 20.00 Lakhs</td> <td>Up to Rs. 30.00 Lakhs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for beneficiaries</td> <td>6% p.a.</td> <td>8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 6% p.a. for women beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for SCAs</td> <td>3% p.a</td> <td>3% p.a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Moratorium period</td> <td>6 Months</td> <td>6 Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Repayment period for beneficiaries</td> <td>5 Years</td> <td>5 Years</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benef. contribution</td> <td>5%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>b. Educational loan scheme:</b> This scheme is also for the individual beneficiaries and is implemented through the SCAs. The NMDFC extends Educational Loans with an objective to facilitate job oriented education for the eligible persons belonging to Minorities. Under this scheme, loan is available for 'technical and professional courses' of durations not exceeding five years. The detail of Education Loan scheme under Credit Line -1 &amp; Credit Line -2 is as follows.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameters</th> <th colspan="2">Scheme Details</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Credit line-1</th> <th>Credit Line-2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Loan amount</td> <td>Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.15.00 Lacs for 'Professional &amp; Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 3.00 lacs p.a. - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 Lacs per annum.</td> <td>Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Professional &amp; Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 lacs per annum. - Up to Rs.30.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 6.00 Lacs per annum.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for beneficiaries</td> <td>3% p.a.</td> <td>8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 5% p.a. for women</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameters	Scheme Details		Credit line-1	Credit Line-2	Loan Amount	Up to Rs. 20.00 Lakhs	Up to Rs. 30.00 Lakhs	Rate of Interest for beneficiaries	6% p.a.	8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 6% p.a. for women beneficiaries	Rate of Interest for SCAs	3% p.a	3% p.a	Moratorium period	6 Months	6 Months	Repayment period for beneficiaries	5 Years	5 Years	Benef. contribution	5%	5%	Parameters	Scheme Details		Credit line-1	Credit Line-2	Loan amount	Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.15.00 Lacs for 'Professional & Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 3.00 lacs p.a. - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 Lacs per annum.	Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Professional & Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 lacs per annum. - Up to Rs.30.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 6.00 Lacs per annum.	Rate of Interest for beneficiaries	3% p.a.	8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 5% p.a. for women	Minority family, SHG, State Channelizing agency
Parameters	Scheme Details																																					
	Credit line-1	Credit Line-2																																				
Loan Amount	Up to Rs. 20.00 Lakhs	Up to Rs. 30.00 Lakhs																																				
Rate of Interest for beneficiaries	6% p.a.	8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 6% p.a. for women beneficiaries																																				
Rate of Interest for SCAs	3% p.a	3% p.a																																				
Moratorium period	6 Months	6 Months																																				
Repayment period for beneficiaries	5 Years	5 Years																																				
Benef. contribution	5%	5%																																				
Parameters	Scheme Details																																					
	Credit line-1	Credit Line-2																																				
Loan amount	Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.15.00 Lacs for 'Professional & Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 3.00 lacs p.a. - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 Lacs per annum.	Loan amount per beneficiary is:- - Up to Rs.20.00 Lacs for 'Professional & Job Oriented Degree Courses' in India with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 4.00 lacs per annum. - Up to Rs.30.00 Lacs for 'Courses Abroad' with a maximum duration of 5 years @ Rs. 6.00 Lacs per annum.																																				
Rate of Interest for beneficiaries	3% p.a.	8% p.a. for male beneficiaries 5% p.a. for women																																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for SCAs</td> <td>1% p.a</td> <td>2% p.a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Moratorium period</td> <td>6 Months</td> <td>6 Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Repayment period for beneficiaries</td> <td>5 Years</td> <td>5 Years</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benef. Contribution</td> <td>5%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>c. Microfinancing scheme:</b></p> <p>Under the Micro Financing Scheme, micro-credit is extended to the members of the Self Help Groups (SHGs), specially the minority women scattered in remote villages and urban slums, who are not able to take advantage of the formal banking credit as well as the NMDFC programmes, through its SCAs.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Parameters</th> <th colspan="2">Scheme Details</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Credit line-1</th> <th>Credit Line-2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Loan amount</td> <td>Up to Rs. 1.00 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.20.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG</td> <td>Up to Rs. 1.50 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.30.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for beneficiaries (SHGs)</td> <td>7% p.a.</td> <td>10% p.a. for male beneficiaries 8% p.a. for women beneficiaries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rate of Interest for SCAs</td> <td>1% p.a</td> <td>4% p.a for male beneficiary 2% p.a for female beneficiary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Moratorium period</td> <td>3 Months</td> <td>3 Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Repayment period for beneficiaries</td> <td>3 Years</td> <td>3 Years</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benef. Contribution</td> <td>5%</td> <td>5%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>d. Mahila Samridhi Yojana:</b> It is a unique scheme linking micro-credit with the training to the women members to be formed in to SHGs, in the trades such as tailoring, cutting and embroidery, etc. The maximum duration of the training is of six months with maximum training expenses of Rs. 1,500 p.m. per trainee. During the training a stipend of Rs. 1,000 p.m. is also paid to the trainees. The training cost and stipend is met by NMDFC as grant. After the training, need based micro credit subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.00 lac is made available to each member of SHG, so formed at an interest rate of 7% p.a</p> <p><b>e. Vocational Training Scheme:</b> The cost of the training programme is upto Rs. 2000 per candidate per month for courses of maximum duration of 6 months. Stipend @ Rs.1000</p>			beneficiaries	Rate of Interest for SCAs	1% p.a	2% p.a	Moratorium period	6 Months	6 Months	Repayment period for beneficiaries	5 Years	5 Years	Benef. Contribution	5%	5%	Parameters	Scheme Details		Credit line-1	Credit Line-2	Loan amount	Up to Rs. 1.00 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.20.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG	Up to Rs. 1.50 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.30.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG	Rate of Interest for beneficiaries (SHGs)	7% p.a.	10% p.a. for male beneficiaries 8% p.a. for women beneficiaries	Rate of Interest for SCAs	1% p.a	4% p.a for male beneficiary 2% p.a for female beneficiary	Moratorium period	3 Months	3 Months	Repayment period for beneficiaries	3 Years	3 Years	Benef. Contribution	5%	5%	
		beneficiaries																																								
Rate of Interest for SCAs	1% p.a	2% p.a																																								
Moratorium period	6 Months	6 Months																																								
Repayment period for beneficiaries	5 Years	5 Years																																								
Benef. Contribution	5%	5%																																								
Parameters	Scheme Details																																									
	Credit line-1	Credit Line-2																																								
Loan amount	Up to Rs. 1.00 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.20.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG	Up to Rs. 1.50 lac per member of SHG Up to Rs.30.00 lacs for a group of 20 members in one SHG																																								
Rate of Interest for beneficiaries (SHGs)	7% p.a.	10% p.a. for male beneficiaries 8% p.a. for women beneficiaries																																								
Rate of Interest for SCAs	1% p.a	4% p.a for male beneficiary 2% p.a for female beneficiary																																								
Moratorium period	3 Months	3 Months																																								
Repayment period for beneficiaries	3 Years	3 Years																																								
Benef. Contribution	5%	5%																																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																					
			<p>per month per trainee is also offered during the training. As per the scheme 90% of the training cost is met by NMDFC as a grant while the remaining 10% is borne by the SCA/Training Institute. The SCAs/ Training Institute have to ensure placement of at least 80% trainees in wage employment with placement of 50% trainees in formal sector. Handholding support of 1 year is also given to trainees after the training program.</p> <p><b>f. Marketing Assistance Scheme:</b> The Marketing Assistance Scheme is meant for individual crafts-persons, beneficiaries of NMDFC as well as SHGs and is implemented through both SCAs as well as NGOs. With a view to support the crafts-persons to promote marketing &amp; sale of their products at remunerative prices, NMDFC assists the SCAs and NGOs in organizing State /District level exhibitions at selected locations. In these exhibitions, hand loom /handicraft products of Minority crafts persons are exhibited and sold. Such exhibitions also serve the purpose of organizing "buyer seller meet", which is considered very useful for product development and market promotion, for domestic market as well as for exports. NMDFC provides grants for organizing exhibitions, as per the specific guidelines of the scheme, after due appraisal of the proposals</p>																						
64	Multi-sectoral Development Programme (MsDP)	The programme aims at improving the socio-economic conditions of minorities and providing basic amenities to them for improving the quality of life of the people and reducing imbalances in the identified minority concentration areas. The project is taken up in convergence model and funds are being dovetailed from different schemes.	<p>Funds from the following schemes can be dovetailed for different development activities.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Approved projects</th> <th>Name of Centrally Sponsored Scheme</th> <th>Name of the Ministry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Addressing housing deficit</td> <td>Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana</td> <td>Ministry of Rural Development</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Addressing drinking water deficit</td> <td>Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme</td> <td>D/o Drinking Water Supply</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Addressing deficits in female and total literacy including toilets</td> <td>Rashtriya Madhyamik Siksha Abhiyan (RMSA), Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan, Total Sanitation Campaign</td> <td>Ministry of Human Resource Development</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Addressing deficit in electricity</td> <td>Scheme of solar lantern, Scheme of solar street lights</td> <td>Ministry of new and renewable energy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>addressing low level of institutional delivery and vaccination</td> <td>National Health Mission, Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)</td> <td>M/o Health and Family Welfare</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Addressing deficit in female and total work</td> <td>Establishment of new Industrial Training</td> <td>M/o Labour &amp; Employment, D/o</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Approved projects	Name of Centrally Sponsored Scheme	Name of the Ministry	Addressing housing deficit	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana	Ministry of Rural Development	Addressing drinking water deficit	Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme	D/o Drinking Water Supply	Addressing deficits in female and total literacy including toilets	Rashtriya Madhyamik Siksha Abhiyan (RMSA), Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan, Total Sanitation Campaign	Ministry of Human Resource Development	Addressing deficit in electricity	Scheme of solar lantern, Scheme of solar street lights	Ministry of new and renewable energy	addressing low level of institutional delivery and vaccination	National Health Mission, Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)	M/o Health and Family Welfare	Addressing deficit in female and total work	Establishment of new Industrial Training	M/o Labour & Employment, D/o	Minority HH, Minority Concentrated Blocks etc.
Approved projects	Name of Centrally Sponsored Scheme	Name of the Ministry																							
Addressing housing deficit	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana	Ministry of Rural Development																							
Addressing drinking water deficit	Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme	D/o Drinking Water Supply																							
Addressing deficits in female and total literacy including toilets	Rashtriya Madhyamik Siksha Abhiyan (RMSA), Sarva Sikshya Abhiyan, Total Sanitation Campaign	Ministry of Human Resource Development																							
Addressing deficit in electricity	Scheme of solar lantern, Scheme of solar street lights	Ministry of new and renewable energy																							
addressing low level of institutional delivery and vaccination	National Health Mission, Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)	M/o Health and Family Welfare																							
Addressing deficit in female and total work	Establishment of new Industrial Training	M/o Labour & Employment, D/o																							

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>participation</td> <td>Institutes (ITI), Scheme for upgradation of existing ITI into centre of excellence, Setting up of Polytechnics under coordinated action for skill development, Watershed Development Project in Shifting Cultivation Area, Cluster development for handloom, Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya, RMSA, SSA</td> <td>School Education &amp; Literacy, M/o Agriculture and Cooperation, M/o Textile, M/o Rural Development, D/o School Education &amp; Literacy</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	participation	Institutes (ITI), Scheme for upgradation of existing ITI into centre of excellence, Setting up of Polytechnics under coordinated action for skill development, Watershed Development Project in Shifting Cultivation Area, Cluster development for handloom, Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya, RMSA, SSA	School Education & Literacy, M/o Agriculture and Cooperation, M/o Textile, M/o Rural Development, D/o School Education & Literacy																
participation	Institutes (ITI), Scheme for upgradation of existing ITI into centre of excellence, Setting up of Polytechnics under coordinated action for skill development, Watershed Development Project in Shifting Cultivation Area, Cluster development for handloom, Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya, RMSA, SSA	School Education & Literacy, M/o Agriculture and Cooperation, M/o Textile, M/o Rural Development, D/o School Education & Literacy																				
65	Nai Roshni - The Leadership Development of Minority Women	<p>The objective of the scheme is to empower and instill confidence among minority women, including their neighbours from other communities living in the same village/locality, by providing knowledge, tools and techniques for interacting with Government systems, banks and other institutions at all levels.</p> <p>The scheme is envisaged to reach out to women through nongovernmental organizations who will be provided with financial support for conducting leadership development trainings so that women are empowered and emboldened to move out of the confines of home and community and assume leadership roles and assert their rights collectively or individually.</p> <p><b>Eligible Organisations:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Society/Trust/ Pvt Ltd Company registered under Section 25</li> <li>2. Universities/ Institutions of higher learning recognised by UGC</li> <li>3. Training institutes of Central and State Government/UT Administration including Panchayati Raj Training institutes</li> <li>4. Cooperative Societies of Women/ Self Help Groups</li> </ol> <p>The organisations will undertake the following activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of villages and urban localities where scheme is to be implemented</li> <li>• Identification of women for training and selection criteria</li> <li>• Administration of non residential and residential training for women from minority communities</li> </ul>	<p><b>Eligible Women Trainees:</b> Although there will be no annual income bar, woman/parent or guardian of woman having annual income not exceeding Rs.2.50 lakh from all sources would be given preference in selection. They should be between the age group of 18 years to 65 years.</p> <p><b>Agency Fees/Charges for Organization:</b> The organization shall submit proposal through <b>Online Application Management System (OAMS)</b> for a minimum of 5 (five) batches of village/locality level training. The organization would be entitled an amount of Rs.25,000/- only as agency fees/charges per project of 5 (five) Non-residential village/ urban locality trainings for services rendered towards proper, timely and successful implementation of the project. Agency fees/charges admissible to the Organization for Non-residential village/urban locality training would cover items of expenditure of the organization on concurrent monitoring and reporting, administrative costs, all other expenses required for implementation of the scheme, etc. In respect of Residential training, an amount of Rs.15,000/- only would be the entitlement of agency fees/charges for one batch of trainees.</p> <p>Following are the cost structure for non residential and residential trainings.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Total Cost (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Leadership development training in the village/locality</td> <td>66550</td> <td>3,32,750 for 5 batches</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agency fee</td> <td>25000</td> <td>25,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Grand Total (125 women in 5 batches)</b></td> <td></td> <td><b>3,57,750</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Unit Cost</th> <th>Total Cost (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Residential leadership</td> <td>2,06,250</td> <td>2,06,250 for 1 batches</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Particulars	Unit Cost	Total Cost (INR)	Leadership development training in the village/locality	66550	3,32,750 for 5 batches	Agency fee	25000	25,000	<b>Grand Total (125 women in 5 batches)</b>		<b>3,57,750</b>	Particulars	Unit Cost	Total Cost (INR)	Residential leadership	2,06,250	2,06,250 for 1 batches	NGOs, Company, Training Institute, Cooperative Society, Minority women
Particulars	Unit Cost	Total Cost (INR)																				
Leadership development training in the village/locality	66550	3,32,750 for 5 batches																				
Agency fee	25000	25,000																				
<b>Grand Total (125 women in 5 batches)</b>		<b>3,57,750</b>																				
Particulars	Unit Cost	Total Cost (INR)																				
Residential leadership	2,06,250	2,06,250 for 1 batches																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>development training</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agency fee</td> <td>15000</td> <td>15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Grand Total (25 women in 1 batch)</b></td> <td></td> <td><b>2,21,250</b></td> </tr> </table>	development training			Agency fee	15000	15,000	<b>Grand Total (25 women in 1 batch)</b>		<b>2,21,250</b>	
development training													
Agency fee	15000	15,000											
<b>Grand Total (25 women in 1 batch)</b>		<b>2,21,250</b>											
66	Hamari Dharohar	<p>This is a centrally sponsored scheme launched to preserve Rich Heritage of Minority Communities of India under the Overall Concept of Indian Culture.</p> <p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To curate rich heritage of minorities under overall concept of Indian Culture.</li> <li>Curating iconic exhibitions.</li> <li>Preservation of literature/ documents etc.</li> <li>Support and promotion of calligraphy etc.</li> <li>Research and Development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Activities to be covered under the scheme:</b> Selective intervention for preservation of heritage and may cover following kinds of projects:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Curating exhibitions including iconic exhibitions.</li> <li>Support and promotion of calligraphy etc.</li> <li>Preservation of literature, documents, manuscripts etc.</li> <li>Documentation of oral traditions and art forms.</li> <li>Support to ethnic museums (not supported under schemes of Ministry of Culture or its bodies) for showcasing and preserving heritage of minority communities.</li> <li>Support for organizing heritage related seminars/ workshops.</li> <li>Fellowship for research in preservation of heritage and development.</li> <li>Any other support to individual/ organization in furtherance of cause of protection and promotion of rich heritage of minority communities.</li> </ol> <p><b>Project Implementing Agencies (PIAs) for projects:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State Archaeological Departments</li> <li>Reputed Registered Minority Community Organizations,</li> <li>Registered/Recognized Cultural Institutions of Minority Communities</li> <li>Recognized Universities/ Research Institutions</li> <li>Institutions of Central/ State Government</li> </ul> <p><b>Fellowships:</b> Fellowship will be awarded as per following eligibility criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The candidate should be a notified minority and Post Graduate with minimum 50% marks from a recognized institution in the relevant field in which he/she wants to avail the Fellowship to meet the above mentioned objectives.</li> <li>He/she should have secured admission in a University/Institution for a regular M. Phil/ Ph.D.</li> <li>He/ She should not be more than 35 years of age.</li> <li>33% seats of annual targets will be earmarked for minority girls/women</li> </ol>	<p><b>. Pattern of Assistance and Quantum:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a 100% Central Sector Scheme and will be implemented by the Ministry directly through selected PIAs.</li> <li>Assistance under the scheme will be provided in form of Recurring grants and Non-recurring grants including the capital cost for infrastructure development, with a view to address areas critical for conservation and propagation of all forms of rich heritage of minorities and curating them. The cost would depend on the kind of work being undertaken.</li> <li>Assistance will also be provided for fellowship, research and development works of rich heritage and its presentation, promotion as well as for projects in the field of heritage education, popularization and publication works etc. The fellowship may be awarded as per prevailing financial norms of UGC for Senior Research Fellows.</li> <li>The rates for Senior Research Fellow as per University Grants Commission will be applicable. The Fellowship will be awarded for three years. Fellowship for 1st and 2nd year will be @ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. and for 3rd year @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. depending on the progress of research work.</li> </ul>	NGOs/ PIAs									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		candidates.														
67	Jiyo Parsi - Scheme for Containing Population Decline of Parsis in India	<p>Jiyo Parsi is a Government of India supported scheme to arrest the decline in population of the Parsi Zoroastrian Community in India. The Jiyo Parsi Scheme comprises of two components: Advocacy Component &amp; Medical Component.</p> <p><b>Components of the Programme</b></p> <p><b>a) Medical Assistance:</b></p> <p>Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART) which include In-Vitro Fertilization (IVF) and Intra Cytoplasmic Sperm Injection (ICSI) as medical assistance when required. To deal with the fertility issues, financial assistance would be provided for investigation and detection of fertility, counselling and fertility treatment to married couples after their fertility problem is medically detected.</p> <p><b>b) Advocacy:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counseling to family members and boys / girls of marriagable age for early marriage.</li> <li>• Counseling for treatment of medical issues from puberty onwards. Counseling relating to fertility issues &amp; its associated emotional problems.</li> <li>• Creating awareness about the decline in the population.</li> <li>• Creating a movement in the community to boost population growth.</li> <li>• Prepare Parsi married couples of child bearing age to seek assistance through the scheme.</li> <li>• Conduct outreach programme including publicity and awareness.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Eligibility Criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Jiyo Parsi Scheme is applicable only to married Parsi couples.</li> <li>• Fertility treatment would involve the use of Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART) and would include any of the following procedures as applicable to the case: Follicular monitoring Intrauterine Insemination (IUI) In Vitro Fertilization (IVF) Intra Cytoplasmic Sperm Injection (ICSI)</li> <li>• Financial assistance would be extended for the fertility treatment against submission of original bills and would include cost of investigations, medicines, embryology, hospital stay (including follow – up medicines), post medical assistance to couples whose annual income fall within the prescribed ceiling as follows:</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr. No</th> <th>Annual Family Income from all sources</th> <th>Financial Assistance to be provided</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Rs. 10 lakhs &amp; below</td> <td>100 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Rs. 10 – 15 lakhs</td> <td>75 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Rs. 15 – 20 lakhs</td> <td>50 %</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr. No	Annual Family Income from all sources	Financial Assistance to be provided	1	Rs. 10 lakhs & below	100 %	2	Rs. 10 – 15 lakhs	75 %	3	Rs. 15 – 20 lakhs	50 %	Parsi HH
Sr. No	Annual Family Income from all sources	Financial Assistance to be provided														
1	Rs. 10 lakhs & below	100 %														
2	Rs. 10 – 15 lakhs	75 %														
3	Rs. 15 – 20 lakhs	50 %														
68	Scheme for Strengthening of State Waqf Boards	<p>The scheme of Strengthening of the State Waqf Boards is a Central Sector Scheme and is funded by the Central Government. The scheme consists of three components.</p> <p><b>Component-I:</b> Funds to State Waqf Boards for meeting the training and administrative costs of their establishments.</p> <p><b>Component II:</b> Funds for removal of encroachment from waqf properties and GIS of Waqf properties in the State/ UT Waqf Boards.</p> <p><b>Component-III:</b> Funds for strengthening of zonal/regional level offices keeping in view the number of districts as well as the number of waqf properties in the State.</p>	<p><b>Financial assistance:</b></p> <p><b>Component-I:</b> Funds to Waqf board with sizable property amounting to Rs 14.96 Lakh which includes training cost of Rs. 1 lakh, Legal assistance @ Rs 27,000, account @ Rs 27,000 per month, stationary and consumable cost @ Rs 1 lakh per annum. For small waqf boards the annual assistance is of Rs. 7.98 lakh which includes training cost of Rs. 75,000, Legal assistance @ Rs 27,000, account @ Rs 27,000 per month, stationary and consumable cost @ Rs 75,000 per annum</p>	Waqf Boards												
<b>Schemes for welfare of OBCs</b>																
69	Assistance to Voluntary Organizations	The purpose of this scheme is to involve the Voluntary Organization working for welfare of OBCs by providing skill up-gradation in various trades. The beneficiaries who parents/guardians income from all sources including the	The quantum of assistance is determined in each case on merit. The Government of India may, however, meet 90% of the approved expenditure of the training. Presently, GIA is given to the extent of about Rs.2.50 lakh to an	NGOs												

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																													
	<b>working for the Welfare of OBCs (NGO Scheme)</b>	income of beneficiary does not exceed Rs.1.00 lakh per annum are eligible under the Scheme.	NGO on an average for imparting training to 50 beneficiaries, i.e. Rs.5,000/- for the training of a person. This includes cost of manpower, training material, rent, stationery, etc. <b>Procedure for Submission of application:</b> The application will be dealt online in the Ministry. The eligible NGOs shall submit the online application, manual and other details of which are available in the website of the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, i.e. www.socialjustice.nic.in. The organization receiving grants from the Ministry shall regularly submit quarterly Progress Report within a month of end of each quarter.																														
71	<b>Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students</b>	This is a centrally sponsored scheme. The expenditure is shared between centre and state in 50:50 ratio. The aim of this Scheme is to motivate children of OBCs studying at pre-matric stage. The income ceiling for eligibility is Rs. 44,500/- per annum.	<b>Financial Assistance:</b> The rates under the scheme are as follows: <b>Day Scholars:</b> Class I to V Rs. 25/- p.m. Class VI to VIII Rs. 40/- p.m. Class IX to X Rs. 50/- p.m. <b>Hostellers:</b> Class III to VIII Rs. 200/- p.m. Class IX to X Rs. 250/- p.m. In addition, Rs.500/- per student per annum to all students i.e. hostellers as well as day scholars is also given as Ad-hoc grant. <b>Mode of applying:</b> The concerned Department of the State Government/ Union Territory Administration will supply the application forms, which should be received back by the Department along with prescribed certificate, by the last date.	OBC Students																													
72	<b>Post-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students</b>	This is a 100 % centrally sponsored scheme being implemented through the State Government and Union Territories. The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the OBC students studying at post-matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education. The income ceiling of parents/guardians for eligibility is Rs.1.00 lakh per annum (including self income, if employed).	<b>Rates and Eligibility under the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for OBC Students</b> <b>Eligibility:</b> The parental income ceiling for eligibility is Rs.1.00 lakh per annum. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Group</th> <th colspan="2">Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Group-I</td> <td>750</td> <td>350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-II</td> <td>510</td> <td>335</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-III</td> <td>400</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-IV</td> <td>260</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">Other allowance</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Study tour charges</td> <td colspan="2">900/- p.a. (subject to actual expenditure)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thesis Typing &amp; Printing charges</td> <td colspan="2">1000/- (Maximum)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Book Allowance for correspondence course</td> <td colspan="2">900/- p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Group	Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)		Hostellers	Day Scholars	Group-I	750	350	Group-II	510	335	Group-III	400	210	Group-IV	260	160	Other allowance			Study tour charges	900/- p.a. (subject to actual expenditure)		Thesis Typing & Printing charges	1000/- (Maximum)		Book Allowance for correspondence course	900/- p.a.		OBC students
Group	Rate of Maintenance allowance (in Rupees per month)																																
	Hostellers	Day Scholars																															
Group-I	750	350																															
Group-II	510	335																															
Group-III	400	210																															
Group-IV	260	160																															
Other allowance																																	
Study tour charges	900/- p.a. (subject to actual expenditure)																																
Thesis Typing & Printing charges	1000/- (Maximum)																																
Book Allowance for correspondence course	900/- p.a.																																



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Reader charges for blind students ( per month)</td> <td>Group A, B @ Rs 175/- Group C @ Rs 130/- Group D @ Rs 90/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scholarship for CPL Course</td> <td>Rs.5,000/- per flying hour in single/multiengine aircraft for 200 hours, as per DGCA approved rates. In addition, maintenance allowance at the rates applicable to Group 'A' courses will be provided (This will be subject to the candidate undergoing the CPL training in DGCA approved flying institutions and his confirmation to meet the balance of the cost on his own). The number of awards for CPL will be 20 per annum on first cum-first serve basis.</td> </tr> </table>	Reader charges for blind students ( per month)	Group A, B @ Rs 175/- Group C @ Rs 130/- Group D @ Rs 90/-	Scholarship for CPL Course	Rs.5,000/- per flying hour in single/multiengine aircraft for 200 hours, as per DGCA approved rates. In addition, maintenance allowance at the rates applicable to Group 'A' courses will be provided (This will be subject to the candidate undergoing the CPL training in DGCA approved flying institutions and his confirmation to meet the balance of the cost on his own). The number of awards for CPL will be 20 per annum on first cum-first serve basis.						
Reader charges for blind students ( per month)	Group A, B @ Rs 175/- Group C @ Rs 130/- Group D @ Rs 90/-												
Scholarship for CPL Course	Rs.5,000/- per flying hour in single/multiengine aircraft for 200 hours, as per DGCA approved rates. In addition, maintenance allowance at the rates applicable to Group 'A' courses will be provided (This will be subject to the candidate undergoing the CPL training in DGCA approved flying institutions and his confirmation to meet the balance of the cost on his own). The number of awards for CPL will be 20 per annum on first cum-first serve basis.												
73	<b>Dr. Ambedkar Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs</b>	This is a centrally sponsored scheme launched w.e.f 2014-15 for the welfare of those DNT students who are not covered under SC, ST or OBC. The income ceiling for eligibility is Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum. This scheme is implemented through State Governments/UT Administrations. The expenditure is shared between Centre and State in 75:25 ratio.	<p>The rates under the scheme are as follows:-</p> <p>1. Pre-Matric Scholarship to DNT Students :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl.No.</th> <th>Standard</th> <th>Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Class I to VIII</td> <td>Rs. 1000 per student per month for 10 month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Class IX to X</td> <td>Rs. 1500 per student per month for 10 month</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>2. Post-Matric Scholarship to DNT Students :</p> <p>(a) The rates under different Post-Matric Courses range between Rs. 1200 per month and Rs. 380 per month for hostellers. For the day scholars, the range is Rs. 550 to Rs. 230 per month.</p> <p>(b) The outlay for the year 2015-16 will be met from the scheme of Educational &amp; Economic Development of DNTs which is Rs. 5.00 crore.</p>	Sl.No.	Standard	Rate	1.	Class I to VIII	Rs. 1000 per student per month for 10 month	2.	Class IX to X	Rs. 1500 per student per month for 10 month	OBC students
Sl.No.	Standard	Rate											
1.	Class I to VIII	Rs. 1000 per student per month for 10 month											
2.	Class IX to X	Rs. 1500 per student per month for 10 month											
74	<b>Post-Matric Scholarship to the EBC Students</b>	This is a 100 % centrally sponsored scheme being implemented through the State Government and Union Territories. The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the EBC students studying at post-matriculation or post-secondary stage. The income ceiling of parents/guardians for eligibility is Rs.1.00 lakh per annum (including self income, if employed).	<p>The rates under different Post-Matric Courses range between Rs. 750 per month and Rs. 260 per month for hostellers. For the day scholars the range is Rs. 350 to Rs. 160. Scholarship also include study tour charges @ Rs. 900 per annum (subject to actual expenditure), Thesis typing and printing charges @ Rs. 1000 (maximum), Book allowance for correspondence course @ Rs. 900 per annum and Reader charges for blind students in the range between Rs. 90 p.m. to Rs. 175 p.m.</p> <p>The scholarship for Commercial Pilot License (CPL) course is also covered under this scheme. Upto 20 awards per year for the whole country are provided on the first come first-serve basis. The selected candidates are provided an amount of Rs.5000/- per flying hour in single/multiengine aircraft for 200 hours. In addition, maintenance allowances @ Rs. 750 p.m. for hostlers and Rs. 350 p.m. for day scholars is also paid.</p>	Students belonging to Economically backward class family.									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
75	<b>National Fellowship (NF) for OBC Students</b>	The scheme aims at providing financial assistance to the OBC students in obtaining quality higher education leading to degrees such as M.Phil and Ph.D in universities, research institutions and scientific institutions.	<p>The scheme is designed to provide a total number 300 Senior Research Fellowships during 2016-17 to Other Backward Class (OBC) students. The UGC is the nodal agency for implementing the scheme and notifies the scheme through advertisements in the media at a suitable date. The scheme covers all universities/institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission (UGC). Fellowships are awarded to research students pursuing M. Phil. and Ph.D. The rate of fellowship for JRF level is Rs. 25000 per month and for SRF level, it is Rs. 28000 per month.</p> <p>An OBC student admitted to M.Phil./Ph.D. course in a University or academic institution after completing the required formalities of admission, is eligible for the award of Fellowship subject to provisions of the scheme as per the advertisement of UGC. The total period of award of JRF and SRF shall not exceed a period of 5 years. The fellowship will be paid from the date of registration of the student in the M.Phil./Ph.D. course. Only those, doing regular and full time M.Phil./Ph.D. course of a University/Research Institution shall be eligible for the fellowship.</p>	OBC students
76	<b>Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls</b>	The Scheme aims at providing hostel facilities to students belonging to socially and educationally backward classes, especially from rural areas, to enable them to pursue secondary and higher education.	<p>Cost norms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infra cost: Rs. 3 Lakh per seat or as per the state SOR which ever is less.</li> <li>• Non recurring grant support of Rs. 2500/- per seat</li> </ul> <p><b>The funding pattern as per the guidelines are:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The cost of construction for Boys hostels is shared between the Centre and the State in 60:40 ratio. For the Girls hostels the ration is 90:10.</li> <li>ii. In case of Union Territories, the Central Assistance is 100% and for North Eastern States, it is 90%.</li> <li>iii. For Central Universities/Institutes, the Central Government share is 90 % and the remaining 10 % is borne by the Central University/Institute for both Boys and Girls.</li> <li>iv. The Private Universities/Institutions and NGOs can avail central assistance up to 45% of the cost. The remaining 55% shall be borne by State and University/ Institution/NGO in 45:10 ratio.</li> <li>v. The amount of grant will be released in 3 installments in 50:45:5 ratio, of which 5% grant will be released after completion of the work and occupation of the rooms by the OBC Boys and Girls.</li> </ol> <p>The construction work of the Hostel has to be completed within eighteen months from award of work order or two years from the release of Central assistance, whichever is earlier. In no case the time will be extended beyond 2 years. Any cost escalation due to delay in project will be borne by the State/Institute.</p>	OBC students, University/ Institutions
77	<b>Nanaji Deshmukh</b>	This is a centrally sponsored scheme launched w.e.f 2014-15 being implemented through State Governments/UT Administrations/ Central Universities. The	The Central Government will provide a maximum of 500 seats per annum throughout the country. The cost norm under the scheme is Rs.3.00 lakh per	DNT Boys and Girls

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>scheme of Construction of Hostels for DNT Boys and Girls</b>	Scheme aims at providing hostel facilities to students belonging to those DNT students who are not covered under SC, ST or OBC, to enable them to pursue secondary and higher education. The income ceiling for eligibility is Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum.	seat for the hostel (which is said between Centre and State in 75:25 ratio) and Rs.5,000/- per seat for furniture. The construction work of the Hostel has to be completed within eighteen months from award of work order or two years from the release of Central assistance, whichever is earlier. In no case the time will be extended beyond 2 years. Any cost escalation due to delay in project will be borne by the State/Institute.	
78	<b>Free coaching scheme for OBC students</b>	<p><b>Objective</b> The objective of the Scheme is to provide coaching of good quality for economically disadvantaged OBCs to enable them to appear in competitive examinations and succeed in obtaining an appropriate job in Public/Private Sector.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies</b> The Scheme will be implemented through the reputed coaching institutions/centres run by the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iv. Central Government/State Governments/UT Administrations/PSUs/Autonomous Bodies under Central/State Governments;</li> <li>v. Universities (both Central and State) including the Deemed Universities and Private Universities recognized by concerned authority; and</li> <li>vi. Registered private institutions/NGOs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility criteria for applying for Empanelment of Coaching Institutions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>v. The institute should be a registered body or run by any organization registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860/Companies Act, 2013 or any other relevant Act of the State/Union Territory.</li> <li>vi. The institute should have been registered at least for a period of 3 years as on date of notification inviting applications from States/UTs/Coaching Institutions for empanelment by the Ministry.</li> <li>vii. The institute should have been fully functional for a minimum period of 3 years at the time of applying under this Scheme and having a minimum enrolment of 100 students in the courses as indicated at Para-3 here-in-above each year for at least two years, immediately prior to the year in which selected for empanelment.</li> <li>viii. The institute must have proper infrastructure to meet all requirements for providing coaching in the courses applied for.</li> </ul>	Under the scheme, the fund is directly provided to the coaching institute as per the rates agreed by the Institute and the Ministry during empanelment phase. In addition Rs. 2500/- per student to local students and Rs 5000/- to out station students is provided as per the scheme. Students (PWD category) will get an additional Rs. 2000/- per month towards readers allowance.	OBC students
79	<b>Education Loan Scheme of the NBCFDC</b>	NBCFDC provides Educational Loans to the students of Backward Classes living below double the poverty line for pursuing general/ professional/technical courses or trainings at graduate and/or higher levels.	Loan amount: Maximum loan limit in India is Rs.10 lakh and abroad is Rs.20 Lakh. The rate of interest is 4% p.a. and girl students will get at special concessional rate of interest @ 3.5% p.a. NBCFDC loan : 90% for study in India and 85% for study abroad.	OBC students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
80	<b>Dr Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loan for Overseas Studies for OBCs EBCs</b>	<p>The objective of the scheme is to award interest subsidy to meritorious students belonging to the Other Backward Classes and Economically Backward Classes so as to provide them better opportunities for higher education abroad and enhance their employability.</p> <p>The is a Central Sector Scheme to provide interest subsidy to the student belonging to the OBCs and EBCs on the interest payable for the period of moratorium for the Education Loans for overseas studies to pursue approved courses of studies abroad at Masters, M.Phil. and Ph.D. level.</p> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The students should have secured admission in the approved courses at Masters, M.Phil or Ph.D levels abroad for the courses listed at Para14.</li> <li>He/She should have availed loan from a scheduled bank under the Education Loan Scheme of the Indian Banks Association (IBA) for the purpose.</li> <li>For the candidate applying under the OBC category, OBC Caste certificate in the prescribed Performa (as per Annexure) issued by the competent authority must be taken by the Banks.</li> </ol> <p><b>Income Ceiling</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For OBC candidates, total income from all sources of the employed candidate or his/her parents/guardians in case of unemployed candidate shall not exceed Rs.3.00 lakh per annum.</li> <li>For EBC candidates, total income from all sources of the employed candidate or his/her parents/guardians in case of unemployed candidate shall not exceed Rs.1.00 lakh per annum.</li> <li>Under this Scheme, Income certificate produced by the student for availing Educational Loan viz. ITR/Form 16/Audited Accounts/Income certificate issued by the authority of State Government/UT Administration is acceptable to determining Income ceiling.</li> </ol>	<p>The benefits under the scheme is available for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Studies abroad</li> <li>Courses leading to Masters (i.e. Post-Graduation, including PG Diploma), M.Phil and Ph.D.</li> <li>One time only (and not allowed even if similar benefit has been availed under different scheme).</li> </ol> <p><b>Focus to Girl students:</b> As per the guidelines, a minimum of 50% of the total allocation under the scheme every year shall be reserved for female students. However, in case of non-availability of adequate demands from female students, same can be utilised for male students.</p> <p><b>Loan amount:</b> For a student, the eligible loan component shall be the actual loan taken subject to a maximum of Rs.20.00 lakh for purpose of Interest subsidy claim.</p>	OBC and EBC students
81	<b>Entrepreneurial Scheme for OBCs through NBCFDC</b>	<p>National Backward Classes Finance &amp; Development Corporation (NBCFDC) is a Govt. of India Undertaking under the aegis of Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment. NBCFDC works with an objective to promote economic and developmental activities for the benefit of Backward Classes and to assist the poorer section of these classes in skill development and self employment ventures. NBCFDC provides financial assistance through State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs) nominated by the State Governments/ UTs. NBCFDC also provides Micro Financing through SCAs/ Self Help Groups (SHGs). The Corporation can assist a wide range of income generating activities to assist the poorer section of these classes in skill development and self-employment ventures under following broad sectors :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agriculture and Allied Activities</li> <li>Small Business</li> <li>Artisan and Traditional Occupation</li> <li>Technical and Professional Trades/Courses</li> </ol>	<p><b>A. New Swarnima Scheme:</b></p> <p>Maximum Loan Amount Rs.1.00 Lakh (Per beneficiary)</p> <p><b>Pattern of Financing</b> NBCFDC Loan 95% SCA Contribution 05%</p> <p><b>Rate of Interest</b> From NBCFDC to SCA 2% p.a. SCA to beneficiary 5% p.a.</p> <p><b>Repayment</b> Loan is to be repaid in quarterly instalments with maximum 10 years (including the moratorium period of six months on the recovery of principal).</p> <p><b>B. New Akanskha:</b> <u>Maximum Loan Limit</u></p>	OBC HH, SHGs, OBC Youth, entrepreneurs, Women

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus													
		<p>5. Transport and Service Sector etc. Following are the list of schemes run by NBCFDC.</p> <p><b>Term Loan Schemes:</b></p> <p><b>a. New Swarnima for Women:</b> <b>Objectives</b> Inculcating the spirit of self-dependence among the women of Backward classes living below double the poverty line under Term Loan. <b>Salient Features</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The target group of the <b>New Swarnima</b> scheme of NBCFDC is the women belonging to Backward Classes living below double the poverty line.</li> <li>The beneficiary women is not required to invest any amount of her own on the projects upto cost of Rs.1, 00,000/.</li> <li>The rate of interest on the amount of loan is less as compared to the general loan scheme of the Corporation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The women belonging to Backward Classes as notified by the Central / State Governments from time to time shall be eligible for loan under this scheme.</li> <li>The annual family income of the applicant should be below Rs.1, 20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>b. New Akanskha:</b> <b>Objectives</b> To extend Education Loan to the members of Backward Classes for pursuing professional or technical education at graduate and higher level. <b>Eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of Backward Classes, as notified by Central Government/ State Governments from time to time.</li> <li>The annual income of the applicant's family should be below double the poverty line i.e. Rs.1, 20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</li> <li>The applicant should have obtained admission for any professional courses approved by appropriate authority such as AICTE, Medical Council of India, UGC etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Courses Covered</b> All professional and technical courses at graduate and higher level approved by appropriate authority such as AICTE, Medical Council of India, UGC etc. <b>Purpose of Loan</b> Admission Fee &amp; Tuition Fee; Books; Stationery &amp; other instruments required for the course; examination fee; boarding &amp; lodging expenses; insurance premium for policy during the loan period and travel expense/passage money for studying abroad.</p>	<p>90% of the expenditure of the course subject to maximum loan limit of Rs.10.00 Lakh per student or Rs.2.50 Lakh p.a. (for studying within India) &amp; 85% of the expenditure of the course subject to maximum of Rs.20.00 Lakh per student (for studying abroad), the balance will be borne by student/SCAs.</p> <p><b>Rate of Interest</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>From NBCFDC to SCA</td> <td>1.5% p.a. *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SCA to beneficiary</td> <td>4% p.a. **</td> </tr> </table> <p>* 0.5% rebate on timely repayment of loan by SCAs ** girl students will get Education Loan at special concessional rate of interest @ 3.5% p.a.</p> <p><b>Repayment Period</b> The moratorium, besides being co-terminus with the course for which loan has been obtained by the students, will have a further six months period for starting repayment after the completion of the course.</p> <p><b>C. Saksham:</b> <b>Maximum Loan Limit</b> The maximum loan limit is Rs.10 Lakh. <b>Pattern of Finance</b> (i) NBCFDC loan : 85% (ii) SCA loan : 10% (iii) Beneficiary contribution : 05% <b>Rate of Interest</b></p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>NBCFDC to SCA</th> <th>SCA to Benef.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh</td> <td>3% p.a.</td> <td>6% p.a.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh &amp; upto Rs.10 lakh</td> <td>5% p.a.</td> <td>8% p.a.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Repayment Period</b> Loan is to be repaid in quarterly instalments within 10 years (including the moratorium period of six months on the recovery of principal).</p> <p><b>D. Shilp Sampada:</b> <b>Maximum Loan Limit</b> The maximum loan limit is Rs.10 Lakh. <b>Pattern of Finance</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBCFDC loan : 85%</li> <li>SCA loan : 10%</li> <li>Beneficiary contribution : 05%</li> </ol>	From NBCFDC to SCA	1.5% p.a. *	SCA to beneficiary	4% p.a. **		NBCFDC to SCA	SCA to Benef.	i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh	3% p.a.	6% p.a.	ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh & upto Rs.10 lakh	5% p.a.	8% p.a.	
From NBCFDC to SCA	1.5% p.a. *																
SCA to beneficiary	4% p.a. **																
	NBCFDC to SCA	SCA to Benef.															
i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh	3% p.a.	6% p.a.															
ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh & upto Rs.10 lakh	5% p.a.	8% p.a.															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
		<p><b>c. Saksham:</b> <b>Objective</b> A special scheme under Term Loan for young professionals belonging to Backward Classes of the target group with provision of concessional loans to set-up their own self-employment ventures after completing the professional courses such as Doctors Clinic, Nursing Homes, Physiotherapy Clinics, Bio-Medial Labs, Lawyers' Office, Engineering Unit, Chemist Shops, Architect Offices, Office for CA/Financial Consultancy etc.</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of Backward Classes, as notified by Central Government/ State Governments from time to time.</li> <li>The annual income of the applicant's family should be below double the poverty line i.e. Rs.1,20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</li> <li>Should have obtained a professional education as above.</li> </ul> <p><b>d. Shilp Sampada:</b> <b>Objective</b> The objective of this scheme is to upgrade the technical and entrepreneurial skill of Backward Classes by way of providing training and financial assistance under Term Loan for self-employment in traditional craft etc. The loan under the scheme may be considered to the artisans and handicraft persons to secure their traditional art &amp; craft and to provide training to upgrade their existing skills with latest technological inputs such as use of computers, CAD, design development etc.</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of Backward Classes, as notified by Central Government/State Governments from time to time.</li> <li>The annual income of the applicants family should be below double the poverty line i.e. Rs.1,20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</li> </ul> <p><b>Micro Finance</b> <b>e. Micro Finance Scheme:</b> <b>Objectives</b> In order to cater to the Micro Finance needs of small entrepreneurs belonging to the target group, the Corporation has introduced a scheme for Micro Financing through nominated Channelising Agencies. It is desirable to disburse loans through Self-Help-Groups (SHGs) by SCAs under Micro Finance Scheme. <b>Self-Help-Groups (SHGs)</b></p>	<p><b>Rate of Interest</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td><b>NBCFDC to SCA</b></td> <td><b>SCA to Benef.</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh</td> <td>3% p.a.</td> <td>6% p.a.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh &amp; upto Rs.10 lakh</td> <td>5% p.a.</td> <td>8% p.a.</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Repayment Period</b> Loan is to be repaid in quarterly instalments within 10 years (including the moratorium period of six months on the recovery of principal).</p> <p><b>E. Micro Finance Scheme:</b> <b>Eligibility of the Beneficiary</b> Members of Backward Classes as notified by Central / State Govt. and are living below double the poverty line i.e. annual family income of the beneficiary should be less than Rs.1,20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas. In a SHG 75% of members can be from Backward Classes and remaining 25% members may be from other weaker section like SC / Handicapped etc.</p> <p><b>Pattern of Financing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBCFDC LOAN 90%</li> <li>SCA LOAN 05%</li> <li>BENEFICIARY CONTRIBUTION 05%</li> </ul> <p><b>Utilization Period</b> 4 months from date of disbursement <b>Rate of Interest</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBCFDC TO SCA 2% P.A.</li> <li>SCA TO SHG 5% P.A.</li> </ol> <p><b>F. Mahila Samriddhi Yojana (Micro Finance Scheme for Women)</b> <b>Pattern of Finance</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBCFDC loan : 95%</li> <li>SCA/Beneficiary contribution: 05%</li> </ol> <p>Utilization Period: 4 months from date of disbursement Rate of Interest:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From NBCFDC to SCA : 1% p.a.</li> <li>SCA to Beneficiary : 4% p.a.</li> </ol> <p><b>G. Krishi Sampada</b> <b>Maximum Loan Limit</b> The maximum loan limit is Rs. 50,000/- <b>Pattern of Finance</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBCFDC loan : 95%</li> <li>SCA loan } : 05%</li> <li>Beneficiary Contribution } :</li> </ol>		<b>NBCFDC to SCA</b>	<b>SCA to Benef.</b>	i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh	3% p.a.	6% p.a.	ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh & upto Rs.10 lakh	5% p.a.	8% p.a.	
	<b>NBCFDC to SCA</b>	<b>SCA to Benef.</b>											
i) Upto Rs. 5 Lakh	3% p.a.	6% p.a.											
ii) Above Rs.5 Lakh & upto Rs.10 lakh	5% p.a.	8% p.a.											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>SHGs is a small economically homogenous and affinity group of poor people voluntarily formed to save and mutually agree to contribute to a common fund to be lent to its members as per group decision. SCAs may also play a vital role through their field officers, encouraging people of the target group in forming Self-Help-Groups and get financial assistance under Micro Finance Scheme of NBCFDC.</p> <p><b><u>Salient Features of the Scheme</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maximum loan limit per beneficiary @ Rs. 50,000/</li> <li>2. Maximum number of persons in one SHG : 20</li> </ol> <p><b>f. Mahila Samridhi Yojana (Micro Finance Scheme for Women)</b></p> <p><b>Objectives</b> To provide Micro Finance to women Self Help Groups (SHGs) belonging to the target group.</p> <p><b>Salient Features of the Scheme</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maximum loan limit per beneficiary : Rs.50, 000/-</li> <li>2. Maximum number of women in one SHG : 20</li> </ol> <p><b>Implementation</b> The scheme is to be implemented through SCAs in rural and urban areas by way of financing the women beneficiaries either directly or through Self-Help-Groups (SHGs).</p> <p><b>Eligibility of the Beneficiary</b> Women belonging to the Backward Classes as notified by Central / State Govt. from time to time and living below double the poverty line (i.e. annual family income of the beneficiary should be less than Rs.1,20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</p> <p><b>g. Krishi Sampada:</b></p> <p><b>Objective</b> To provide concessional loans under Micro Finance to small farmers, vegetable of the target group for urgent requirement of funds during Rabi &amp; Kharif or any cash crop.</p> <p><b>Implementation of Scheme</b> The loan will be available through State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) as cash credit limit to be fixed for each loanee as per need assessed and appraised by Field Officers of SCA. (NABARD guidelines may be referred)</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Members of Backward Classes, as notified by Central Government/State Governments from time to time.</li> <li>b) The annual income of the applicants family should be below double the poverty line i.e. Rs.1,20,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.98, 000/- p.a. in rural areas.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Rate of Interest</b> NBCFDC to SCA SCA to Benef. Upto Rs. 50,000/- : 1% p.a. 4% p.a.</p>	
82	<b>NBCFDC for promoting Social</b>	The objective of this scheme is to provide training to the target group to make them capable and self-dependant through appropriate technical training in the	Under this scheme the eligible youths of the target group are trained to meet the market demands of various industries/sectors and also for up-grading the	OBC youth

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	<b>Empowerment</b>	<p>field of traditional and technical occupations and entrepreneurship, Financial assistance is provided in the form of grant through SCA/Institution. The trainee are encouraged to get wage employment and also can obtain loan under NBCFDC general loan schemes to start his/her business after successful completion of the training.</p> <p><b>Eligibility</b> The applicant should belong to the Backward Classes as notified by Central Government/ State Government from time to time. The annual family income of the applicant should be less than Rs.1,03,000/- p.a. in urban areas and Rs.81,000/- p.a. in rural areas. The Corporation facilitates financial assistance for skill development training/project linked training for upgradation of technical and Entrepreneurial Skill of Members of Backward Classes through reputed SCAs/ training institutes at National and State level.</p>	<p>skills of traditional Craftsman/Artisans, who have inherited the trade/occupations from the generations. NBCFDC has established training linkages with reputed training institutions in the country and arrange training in specialized trades for eligible candidates through these training institutions. Expenditure borne by NBCFDC - 100% of the training cost Duration - Upto Six months The expenditure on training is considered on actual basis.</p>	





## SCHEMES FOR WELFARE OF PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

The Department of Disability Affairs was constituted to ensure greater focus on policy matters to effectively address disability issues and to act as a nodal Department for greater coordination among stakeholders, organizations, State Governments and related central ministries. In the year 2014, the Department has been renamed as Department for the Empowerment of persons with Disabilities.

“Person with Disability” means a person suffering from not less than 40% of any disability as certified by a medical authority. The disability being (a) blindness (b) low vision (c) leprosy cured (d) hearing impairment (e) locomotor disability (f) mental retardation (g) mental illness (h) autism, or (i) a combination of any two or more of them. [Section 2, Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation Act, 1995, read with Section 2, of the National Trust for the Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities Act, 1999]. The Department

The welfare activities for Persons with Disability can be categorized to following domains.

### **Empowerment of PwDs:**

- Physical rehabilitation: Services like early detection and intervention, counseling and medical Rehabilitation. Research and Development for technological advancement for Persons with Disabilities (PwDs). Increasing accessibility through supply of aids and assistive devices.
- Educational Empowerment.
- Economic empowerment through skill development and financial assistance.
- Social Empowerment
- Development of rehabilitation professionals/personnel.
- Advocacy and awareness generation.

In order to ensure that the welfare benefits reach to the Persons with Disability, following institutions are in existence.

#### **a. Statutory Bodies:**

- Rehabilitation Council of India
- Chief Commissioner for Persons with Disabilities
- National Trust for the Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities

#### **b. 7 National Institutes in specific disabilities**

#### **c. Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)**

- National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation (NHFDC)
- Artificial Limbs Manufacturing Corporation of India (ALIMCO)

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	<b>Deendayal Disabled Rehabilitation Scheme (DDRS)</b>	<p>The objectives of the scheme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create an enabling environment to ensure equal opportunities, equity, social justice and empowerment of persons with disabilities.</li> <li>• To encourage voluntary action for ensuring effective implementation of the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995.</li> </ul> <p>Activities permissible under the Scheme:</p> <p>The following model projects are supported under the scheme:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Project for Pre-School and Early Intervention and Training -</li> <li>2. Special Schools -</li> <li>3. Project for Cerebral Palsied Children</li> <li>4. Vocational Training Centres</li> <li>5. Sheltered Workshops</li> <li>6. Project for Rehabilitation of Leprosy Cured Persons</li> <li>7. Half Way Home for Psycho-Social Rehabilitation of Treated and Controlled Mentally Ill Persons</li> <li>8. Project relating to Survey, Identification, Awareness and Sensitization</li> <li>9. Home Based Rehabilitation Programme/Home Management Programme</li> <li>10. Project for Community Based Rehabilitation</li> <li>11. Project for Low Vision Centres</li> <li>12. Projects for Human Resource Development</li> <li>13. Seminars/Workshops/Rural Camps</li> </ol>	<p><b>Quantum of Assistance:</b> The quantum of support/ grant-in-aid, determined on the basis of the scope and merits of the project proposal, could be upto 90% of the budgeted amount for a project, based on prescribed cost norms. To encourage gradual self-reliance of NGOs, tapering of grant is applied in projects already funded for 7 years in urban areas by 5% every alternate year, so as to reduce the level of funding to 75%.</p> <p><b>Eligibility :</b> An organization/institution specified in para (i) to (iii) above should have the following characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It should have a properly constituted managing body with its powers, duties and responsibilities clearly defined and laid down in writing.</li> <li>• It should have resources, facilities and experience for undertaking the programme.</li> <li>• It should not be run for profit to any individual or a body of individuals.</li> <li>• It should not discriminate against any person or group of persons on the grounds of sex, religion, caste or creed.</li> <li>• It should ordinarily have existed for a period of two years.</li> <li>• Its financial position should be sound.</li> </ul> <p>The Organisation will first submit its proposal to the concerned District Social Welfare Officer (DSWO) of the concerned State Government (SG). The DSWO will after completion of the requisite formalities, forward the proposal alongwith the Inspection Report (IR) etc. to the concerned SG. The concerned SG will forward the proposal of the Organisation to the Government of India (GoI) on being approved by their respective State Level Multi-Disciplinary Grant-in-Aid Committee. This Department has developed a centralized on-line application software with the assistance of National Informatics Centre (NIC) on the website of the Ministry <a href="http://www.ngograntsje.gov.in">www.ngograntsje.gov.in</a> All applications by NGOs seeking Grant-in-Aid (GIA) under DDRS are being invited through on-line process in the website of the Ministry.</p>	NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus						
		<p>14. Environment Friendly and Eco-Promotive Projects for the Handicapped</p> <p>15. Grant for Computer</p> <p>16. Construction of Building</p> <p>17. Project for Legal Literacy, including Legal Counseling, Legal aid and Analysis and Evaluation of Existing Laws</p> <p>18. District Disability Rehabilitation Centres</p>								
2	<b>Assistance to Disabled Persons for Purchase/ Fitting of Aids/ Appliances (ADIP)</b>	<p>The main objective of the Scheme is to assist the needy disabled persons in procuring durable, sophisticated and scientifically manufactured, modern, standard aids and appliances to promote physical, social, psychological rehabilitation of Persons with Disabilities by reducing the effects of disabilities and at the same time enhance their economic potential. Assistive devices are given to PwDs with an aim to improve their independent functioning, and to arrest the extent of disability and occurrence of secondary disability. The aids and appliances supplied under the Scheme must have due certification.</p> <p>The Scheme is implemented through the various Implementing Agencies. The following agencies are eligible to implement the Scheme on behalf of Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities under Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, subject to fulfillment of following terms and conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Societies and their branches, if any, registered separately under the Societies Registration Act, 1860.</li> <li>Registered Charitable Trusts.</li> <li>Indian Red Cross Societies and other Autonomous Bodies headed by District Collector/Chief Executive Officer/District Development Officer.</li> <li>National/Apex Institutes, CRCs, RCs, DDRCs, National Trust, ALIMCO functioning under administrative control of the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment/Ministry of Health and</li> </ul>	<p>The Implementing Agencies are given financial assistance for purchase, fabrication and distribution of such standard aids and appliances that are in conformity with objectives of the Scheme. The Scheme shall also include essential medical/surgical correction and intervention, prior to fitment of aids and appliances.</p> <p><b>Quantum of Assistance available under the Scheme</b> Aids/appliances which do not cost more than Rs. 10,000/- are covered under the Scheme for single disability. However, in the case of SwDs, students beyond IX class, the limit would be raised to Rs.12,000/- .In the case of multiple disabilities, the limit will apply to individual items separately in case more than one aid/appliance is required.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Income</th> <th>Amount of Assistance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) Upto Rs. 15,000/- per month</td> <td>(i) Full cost of aid/appliance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) Rs.15,001/- to Rs. 20,000/- per month</td> <td>(ii) 50% of the cost of aid/appliance</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The extent of financial support would be limited to Rs. 10,000 for each disability and Rs. 12,000 for students with disabilities in respect of devices costing upto Rs. 20,000. Further, all expensive items costing above Rs. 20,000, except cochlear implant, eligible for assistance under the scheme, subject to income ceiling, would be listed out. Government of India shall bear 50% of cost of these items thus listed by the Committee and the remainder shall be contributed by either the State Govt. or the NGO or any other agency or by the beneficiary concerned subject to prior approval of Ministry on case to case basis; limited to 20% of the Budget under the Scheme.</p> <p>Travelling cost would be admissible separately to the PwD and one escort limited to bus fare or railway, subject to a limit of Rs. 250/- each person, irrespective of number of visits to the centre.</p>	Total Income	Amount of Assistance	(i) Upto Rs. 15,000/- per month	(i) Full cost of aid/appliance	(ii) Rs.15,001/- to Rs. 20,000/- per month	(ii) 50% of the cost of aid/appliance	<p>PWDs NGOs, Red Cross Society, Handicapped Development Society, PRIs, Hospitals, Nehru Yuva Kendra,</p>
Total Income	Amount of Assistance									
(i) Upto Rs. 15,000/- per month	(i) Full cost of aid/appliance									
(ii) Rs.15,001/- to Rs. 20,000/- per month	(ii) 50% of the cost of aid/appliance									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>Family Welfare.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National/State Handicapped Development Corporation and Section 25 Companies in the Private Sector.</li> <li>• Local Bodies – Zilla Parishad, Municipalities, District Autonomous Development Councils and Panchayats etc.</li> <li>• Hospitals registered as separate entity, as recommended by State/UT/Central Govt.</li> <li>• Nehru Yuva Kendras.</li> <li>• Any other organization as considered fit by Department of Disability Affairs, Ministry of SJ&amp;E.</li> </ul>	<p>Further, boarding and lodging expenses at the rate of Rs. 100/- per day for maximum duration of 15 days would be admissible, only for those patients whose total income is upto Rs.15,000/- per month and the same will be allowed to attendant/escort.</p> <p><b>How to Apply</b> The organizations will submit their application in the prescribed format to the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities through concerned State Government/UT Administration in respect of new case and through State Government/UT/National Institute under Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities for ongoing cases.</p> <p>The application should be accompanied with following documents/information (duly attested).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A copy of Registration Certificate u/s 51/52 of Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation Act (PwD Act), 1995.</li> <li>b. A copy of Registration Certificate under Societies Registration Act, 1860 and their branches, if any, separately or Charitable Trust Act.</li> <li>c. Names and details of the Members of Management Committee of the Organization</li> <li>d. A copy of Rules, Aims and Objectives of the Organization.</li> <li>e. A copy of Certified Audited Accounts and Annual Report for the previous year (showing that the organization is financially sound).</li> <li>f. The Implementing Agencies already receiving grant-in-aid under the Scheme should also furnish the list of beneficiaries assisted from the grant-in-aid released to them in the previous year, as per proforma given in Annexure-IV in CD in Excel programme and summary of beneficiaries covered in hard copy not exceeding two pages.</li> <li>g. Utilization Certificate in the format prescribed under GFR.</li> </ol>	
3	<b>Scheme for Implementation of Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995 (SIPDA)</b>	The Ministry has been implementing the Scheme for Implementation of Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995 (SIPDA) for providing financial assistance for undertaking various activities outlined in the PwD Act. Financial assistance is being given under this scheme for setting up District Disability Rehabilitation Centers (DDRCs), and Composite Rehabilitation Centers (CRCs). Financial assistance is also being provided under the Scheme to State Govt. and institutions/organizations run by the Central and	<p>Quantum of assistance available under the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For proposals of the State Governments with regard to construction of ramps/lifts, etc. the cost estimates for creation of barrier-free environment in the Government buildings are considered on the basis of preliminary cost estimate verified by the concerned Executive Engineer of CPWD/PWD and on the basis of instructions issued by the Ministry and subject to availability of funds.</li> <li>b. For proposals of State Govts/UTs and Central University, Institutions etc for making accessible website for PwDs, the maximum ceiling is</li> </ol>	National Institutes/ CRCs/ DDRCs /RCs/ Outreach Centres under MSJ&E, Statutory Organizations of Central/ State Govts/UTs, Central/ State

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>State Governments for various activities for implementation of Persons with Disabilities Act.</p> <p>Funds are released to the implementing organizations/institutions directly. Financial assistance will be provided by way of Grant-in-Aid to the following agencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Institutes/ CRCs/ DDRCs /RCs/ Outreach Centres under MSJ&amp;E,</li> <li>• Statutory Organizations of Central/ State Govts/UTs,</li> <li>• Central/ State recognized Sports bodies &amp; Federations,</li> <li>• States Governments/ Union Territories</li> </ul> <p>The following type of activities are covered under the Scheme</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. To provide barrier free environment for the persons with disabilities which include access to built environment in schools, colleges, academic and training institutions, offices and public buildings, recreational areas, health centres/hospitals etc. This would include provision for ramps, rails, lifts, adaptation of toilets for wheelchair users, brail signages and auditory signals, tactile flooring, causing curb cuts and slopes to be made in pavement for the easy access of wheelchair users, engraving on the surface of zebra crossing for the blind or for persons with low vision, engraving on the edges of railway platforms for the blind or for low vision and devising appropriate symbols of disability.</li> <li>b. To make Government websites at the Centre/State and District levels accessible to PwDs as per guidelines issued by Department of Administrative Reforms and Public Grievances ( D/o AR&amp;PG), Government of India,“ <a href="http://darpn.nic.in">http://darpn.nic.in</a>”.</li> <li>c. To promote accessibility of libraries, both physical and digital and other knowledge centres.</li> <li>d. Identification and Survey/issuance of Universal ID of PwDs and to assist State Government to organize</li> </ol>	<p>Rs.20.00 lakh per website.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. The cost ceiling for setting up Early Diagnostic and intervention Centres for hearing impaired infants and young children, the ceiling for release of non-recurring grant per District is Rs.18.00 lakh.</li> <li>d. For Skill Development Training Programmes, apart from the cost for imparting skill development training to PwDs, there is a limit of Stipend @ Rs. 1,000/- per beneficiary.</li> <li>e. The maximum ceiling for strengthening the office of the State Commissioner of Persons with Disabilities is Rs. 15.00 lakh.</li> </ol> <p><b>How to apply:</b> The Central Government /State Government/UTs Administration/National Institute/Any other Agency authorized by this Ministry should send its recommendation to the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities. Autonomous organizations including Central/State Universities and Organizations set up supported by Central/State Government should send their proposals through the Central/State Government concerned. Proposals of sports body/ federation should have approval/no objection of the Ministry/Department of Central/State Government/UTs concerned.</p>	<p>recognized Sports bodies &amp; Federations, States Governments/ Union Territories</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>camps for issuance of disability certificates.</p> <p>e. To support Composite Rehabilitation Centres (CRCs)/ Regional Centres/Out reach Centres and District Disability Rehabilitation Centres (DDRCs) and also to set up new CRCs and DDRCs as and when required.</p> <p>f. To set up/support resource centres facilitating dissemination of information, awareness campaigns and sensitization programmes on disability issues, counseling and providing support services.</p> <p>g. Supporting activities relating to pre-school training for children with disabilities, counseling for the parents, training for care givers, teachers training programme and activities relating to early detection camps for children of age 0-5 years and early intervention.</p> <p>h. To establish early diagnostic and intervention centres at District Headquarters/other places having Government Medical Colleges, with a view to help visually impaired, physically impaired, hearing impaired, mentally impaired infants and young children to acquire necessary skills to get prepared for regular schooling.</p> <p>i. To promote research and development activities in the field of disability rehabilitation including to undertake surveys, investigation and research concerning cause of occurrence of disabilities.</p> <p>j. Skill Development and vocational training Programme and other programmes for PwDs for ensuring employment of PwDs, including establishing centres for creating economic models appropriate for PwDs.</p> <p>k. Grant to the State Governments/UTs for the Offices of State Commissioner for Persons with Disabilities for strengthening infrastructure facilities.</p> <p>l. Construction of special recreation centres for PwDs where the appropriate Governments/local authorities have their own land.</p> <p>m. Support for sporting events for Persons with Disabilities at National/State level to ensure optimal physical rehabilitation of PwDs.</p>		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
		n. Financial assistance for any other activity specified in the PwD Act for which financial assistance is not being provided/covered by the existing Schemes of the Department.																		
4	<b>District Disability Rehabilitation Centres (Ddrcs)</b>	In order to facilitate creation of infrastructure and capacity building at district level for awareness generation, rehabilitation, training and guidance of rehabilitation professionals, the Department is supporting setting up District Disability Rehabilitation Centres in all the unserved districts of the country for providing comprehensive services to the persons with disabilities. The DDRCs are provided with financial, infrastructural, administrative and technical support by the Central and State Governments, so that they are in a position to provide rehabilitation services to Persons with Disabilities in the concerned districts.	<p><b>Activities/Components admissible for grants</b> Grant-in-aid is provided to each DDRC for providing comprehensive rehabilitation services to persons with disabilities. The grant consists of recurring and non-recurring components provided the District Administration/Implementing Agency arranges rent free accommodation for running the DDRC in the District. The break-up of recurring and non-recurring expenditure in respect of DDRC under the scheme is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>particulars</th> <th>Amount (In Lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Honararium</td> <td>8.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Office Expenses/contingencies</td> <td>2.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equipments (for 1<sup>st</sup> year only)</td> <td>7.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total for 1<sup>st</sup> year</td> <td>17.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total for 2<sup>nd</sup> year</td> <td>10.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total for 3<sup>rd</sup> year</td> <td>10.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total exp.</td> <td>37.60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>How to apply</b> For setting up of DDRCs in the identified and approved districts and to receive first year grant under the Scheme for Implementations of Persons with Disabilities Act (SIPDA) State Government is required to submit a proposal.</p>	particulars	Amount (In Lakh)	Total Honararium	8.10	Office Expenses/contingencies	2.10	Equipments (for 1 <sup>st</sup> year only)	7.00	Total for 1 <sup>st</sup> year	17.20	Total for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year	10.20	Total for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year	10.20	Total exp.	37.60	District Administration/Implementing Agency
particulars	Amount (In Lakh)																			
Total Honararium	8.10																			
Office Expenses/contingencies	2.10																			
Equipments (for 1 <sup>st</sup> year only)	7.00																			
Total for 1 <sup>st</sup> year	17.20																			
Total for 2 <sup>nd</sup> year	10.20																			
Total for 3 <sup>rd</sup> year	10.20																			
Total exp.	37.60																			
5	<b>Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for Students with Disabilities</b>	<p>Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship (RGNF) Scheme was launched during the financial year 2012-13 to increase opportunities to students with disabilities for pursuing higher education leading to degrees such as M.Phil. and Ph.D. in any University recognised by University Grants Commission(UGC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under the scheme, 200 Fellowships (Junior Research Fellows, JRF) per year are granted to students with disabilities. In case of non-availability of adequate number of students with disabilities, the number of fellowships not availed during a year</li> </ul>	<p><b>Quantum of Fellowship:</b> The rates of fellowship for JRF and SRF will be at par with the UGC Fellowships. Presently these rates are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Amount (In Lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fellowship in Engineering and Technology, Science , humanities and Social Science (including Arts/Fine Arts)</td> <td>@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Contingency for Humanities and</td> <td>@ Rs. 10,000/- p.a. for initial two</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Particulars	Amount (In Lakh)	1	Fellowship in Engineering and Technology, Science , humanities and Social Science (including Arts/Fine Arts)	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)	2	Contingency for Humanities and	@ Rs. 10,000/- p.a. for initial two	PWD Students pursuing higher education in leading degrees.							
Sl	Particulars	Amount (In Lakh)																		
1	Fellowship in Engineering and Technology, Science , humanities and Social Science (including Arts/Fine Arts)	@ Rs. 25,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF) @ Rs. 28,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)																		
2	Contingency for Humanities and	@ Rs. 10,000/- p.a. for initial two																		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<p>will be carried forward to the next academic session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case, the number of candidates exceeds the number of available awards, the UGC selects the candidates based on the percentage of marks obtained by the candidates in their Post-Graduation examination.</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Social Science (including Arts/ Fine Arts)</td> <td>years @ Rs. 20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Contingency for Science, Engineering &amp; Technology</td> <td>@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Departmental assistance (All subjects)</td> <td>@ Rs. 3,000/ - p.a. per student to the host institute for providing infrastructure.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Escort/Reader assistance (All subjects)</td> <td>@ Rs. 2,000/ - p.m. in cases of candidates with physical and visual disabilities</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Eligibility for fellowship:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any student with disabilities who has been admitted to M.Phil/Ph.D. degree in a university or academic institution.</li> <li>After two years, if the progress in the research work of the awardee is found satisfactory, his/her tenure will be extended for a further period of three years as Senior Research Fellowship (SRF). The research work will be assessed by a three member committee set up by the University. The total period of award of JRF and SRF shall not exceed a period of five years.</li> </ol> <p><b>How to Apply:</b> Advertisement to call for applications is released in the newspapers and web-site. The candidates are to apply on-line through the web-site of University Grants Commission <a href="http://www.ugc.ac.in">www.ugc.ac.in</a>. Selection of candidates is done by the University Grants Commission.</p> <p><b>Documents required:</b> Disability Certificate, Proof of age, Proof of educational qualification and any other documents as required in the scheme.</p>		Social Science (including Arts/ Fine Arts)	years @ Rs. 20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure	3	Contingency for Science, Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure	4	Departmental assistance (All subjects)	@ Rs. 3,000/ - p.a. per student to the host institute for providing infrastructure.	5	Escort/Reader assistance (All subjects)	@ Rs. 2,000/ - p.m. in cases of candidates with physical and visual disabilities	
	Social Science (including Arts/ Fine Arts)	years @ Rs. 20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure														
3	Contingency for Science, Engineering & Technology	@ Rs. 12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure														
4	Departmental assistance (All subjects)	@ Rs. 3,000/ - p.a. per student to the host institute for providing infrastructure.														
5	Escort/Reader assistance (All subjects)	@ Rs. 2,000/ - p.m. in cases of candidates with physical and visual disabilities														
6	<b>Pre-Matric Scholarship for Students with Disabilities</b>	<p>This Scheme is funded from the State Government.</p> <p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide financial assistance to the students with disabilities for studying in the pre-matric level</li> <li>The financial assistance includes scholarship, book grant, escort/reader allowance, etc.</li> <li>Number of scholarships to be granted every year is 46,000 for pre-matric level</li> </ul>	<p><b>Value of Scholarships:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> <th>Hostellers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rate of Scholarship (in Rs. Per month) payable for 10 months in an academic year.</td> <td>350</td> <td>600</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Book and adhoc grant (Rs. Per annum)</td> <td>750</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers	Rate of Scholarship (in Rs. Per month) payable for 10 months in an academic year.	350	600	Book and adhoc grant (Rs. Per annum)	750	1000	PWD Students at pre matric level			
Item	Day Scholars	Hostellers														
Rate of Scholarship (in Rs. Per month) payable for 10 months in an academic year.	350	600														
Book and adhoc grant (Rs. Per annum)	750	1000														



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selection of the beneficiaries for scholarship schemes is done on the basis of merit after the recommendation of the State Governments/Union Territory Administration.</li> <li>This scheme is implemented on-line, through a web-portal "National e-Scholarship Portal" being developed by DEITY from 2015-16.</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Allowances</th> <th>Amount (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly Transport Allowance, if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students With low extremity disability</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.</td> <td>160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students</td> <td>240</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>How to Apply:</b>  The scheme is implemented through the National e-Scholarship Portal being developed by Department of Electronics &amp; Information Technology. The candidates will apply on-line through the said portal. The candidates after filling up the application on-line shall submit a print out of the application to the School/Institute in which he/she is studying. The School/Institute shall forward the application to the Education Department of the State Govt. concerned after doing the necessary verification of the facts contained in the application like age, date of birth, PWD certificate, recognition of the course, fees received etc. The State Education Deptt. shall carry out necessary prudence check including recognition of the Institute concerned and forward the application with their recommendation to the Deptt. of Disability Affairs. Final selection will be done by the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities based on the recommendations of the State Education Department considering, inter alia, the no. of slots available to that particular State. The no. of slots available to any State is decided on the basis of percentage of population of PWDs of that State in comparison to the total PWD population of India.</p>	Allowances	Amount (INR)	Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160	Monthly Transport Allowance, if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160	Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students With low extremity disability	160	Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160	Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240	
Allowances	Amount (INR)															
Monthly Reader Allowance for Blind students	160															
Monthly Transport Allowance, if such students do not reside in the hostel which is within the premises of the Educational Institution.	160															
Monthly Escort Allowance for Severely Disabled (i.e. with 80% or higher disability) Day Scholars/Students With low extremity disability	160															
Monthly Helper Allowance admissible to any employee of the hostel willing to extend help to a severely orthopedically handicapped student residing in the hostel of an Educational Institution who may need the assistance of a helper.	160															
Monthly Coaching Allowance to Mentally Retarded and Mentally ill Students	240															
7	<b>Post-Matric Scholarship for Students with Disabilities</b>	This Scheme is funded from the State Government. <b>Objectives:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide financial assistance to the students with disabilities for studying in post-matric level (Classes XI, XII and upto graduate degree/diploma level).</li> </ul>	The value of Post-matric scholarship includes the following for complete duration of the course. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance allowance: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Hostellers</th> <th>Day Scholars</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> </ol>	Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars				PWD students at post matric level.						
Item	Hostellers	Day Scholars														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial assistance includes scholarship, book grant, escort/reader allowance, etc.</li> <li>Number of scholarships to be granted every year is 16,650 for post-matric level.</li> <li>Selection of the beneficiaries under these two scholarship schemes is done on the basis of merit after the recommendation of the State Governments/Union Territory Administration.</li> <li>This scheme is implemented on-line, through a web-portal "National e-Scholarship Portal" being developed by DEITY from 2015-16.</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Group-I: Bachelors course</td> <td>1200</td> <td>550</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-II: Professional Course</td> <td>820</td> <td>530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-III: Other Courses</td> <td>570</td> <td>300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group-IV: Post matric level non degree courses</td> <td>380</td> <td>230</td> </tr> </table> <p> b. <b>Additional allowance for students with disabilities:</b> In addition, the scheme provides for study tour charges, books allowance, book banks, typing and printing charges, Reader allowance, Escort allowance, coaching allowance and special allowance etc. depending on disabilities of the students  c. <b>Reimbursement of compulsory non-refundable fees:</b> Scholars will be paid enrolment/registration, tuition, games, Union, Library, Magazine, Medical Examination and such other fees compulsorily payable by the scholar to the institution or University/ Board. Refundable deposits like caution money, security deposit will, however, be excluded </p> <p> <b>How to Apply:</b>  The scheme is implemented through the National e-Scholarship Portal being developed by Department of Electronics &amp; Information Technology. The candidates will apply on-line through the said portal. The candidates after filling up the application on-line shall submit a print out of the application to the School/Institute in which he/she is studying. The School/Institute shall forward the application to the Education Department of the State Govt. concerned after doing the necessary verification of the facts contained in the application like age, date of birth, PWD certificate, recognition of the course, fees received etc. The State Education Deptt. shall carry out necessary prudence check including recognition of the Institute concerned and forward the application with their recommendation to the Deptt. of Disability Affairs. Final selection will be done by the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities based on the recommendations of the State Education Department considering, inter alia, the no. of slots available to that particular State. The no. of slots available to any State is decided on the basis of percentage of population of PWDs of that State in comparison to the total PWD population of India. </p>	Group-I: Bachelors course	1200	550	Group-II: Professional Course	820	530	Group-III: Other Courses	570	300	Group-IV: Post matric level non degree courses	380	230	
Group-I: Bachelors course	1200	550														
Group-II: Professional Course	820	530														
Group-III: Other Courses	570	300														
Group-IV: Post matric level non degree courses	380	230														
8	<b>National Overseas Scholarship for</b>	The scheme of National Overseas Scholarship for Students with Disabilities has been launched with the objectives of providing financial assistance to the students with	Quantum of Financial Assistance: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Type of allowance</th> <th>Amount (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> </table>	Sl	Type of allowance	Amount (INR)	PWD students pursuing PhD and other Masters									
Sl	Type of allowance	Amount (INR)														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
	<b>students with Disabilities</b>	<p>disabilities for pursuing studies abroad at the level of Masters' Degree and Ph.D. Twenty (20) scholarships are to be awarded every year out of which six are reserved for women candidates. The scholarship amount includes Maintenance Allowance, Contingency Allowance, Tuition Fees, and Cost of Air Passage etc. The said scheme has been launched in the year 2014-15. Parental income ceiling is Rs.6.00 lakh per month.</p> <p>In addition to the above, there is a provision of "Passage Grants" to two Students with Disabilities every year. Only those Students with Disabilities who are in receipt of a merit scholarship for Post Graduate Studies, Research or Training abroad (excluding attending seminars, workshops, conferences), from a foreign government/ organization or under any other scheme, where the cost of passage is not provided, shall be eligible. The Passage Grant includes to-and-fro air-fare from home-station to the Institute abroad by economy class through Air India.</p> <p>Eligibility:  <b>Minimum Qualification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>For Ph.D.</b> - First class or 55%(fifty five per cent) marks or equivalent grade in relevant Master's Degree. <b>For Masters' Degree:</b> - 55%(fifty five per cent) marks or equivalent grade in relevant Bachelor's Degree.</li> <li>• <b>AGE :</b> Below 35 (Thirty Five) years, as on first day of the month of the advertisement of the scheme.</li> <li>• <b>Income Ceiling :</b> Rs.6.00 Lakh per annum.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum Two Children in a family:</b> Not more than two disabled children of the same parents/guardians will be eligible.</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Annual Maintenance Allowance</td> <td>For UK- GBP 9,900/- For Other Countries - USD 15,400/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Annual Contingency Allowance</td> <td>For UK- GBP 1,100/- For Other Countries- USD 1,500/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Incidental Journey Allowance</td> <td>Other Countries- USD 20/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Equipment Allowance</td> <td>Rs.1500/-</td> </tr> </table> <p>Tuition Fees, Cost of Air Passage, Local Travel, Poll Actual expenses shall be reimbursed Tax, Visa Fees, Medical Insurance Premium.</p> <p><b>Duration of Award</b> – (a) For Ph.D. -- 4 yrs, (b) For Masters Degree -- 3 yrs</p> <p><b>How to Apply:</b>  The scheme will be implemented through the National e-Scholarship Portal being developed by Department of Electronics &amp; Information Technology. The candidates will apply on-line through the said portal.</p>	1	Annual Maintenance Allowance	For UK- GBP 9,900/- For Other Countries - USD 15,400/-	2	Annual Contingency Allowance	For UK- GBP 1,100/- For Other Countries- USD 1,500/-	3	Incidental Journey Allowance	Other Countries- USD 20/-	4	Equipment Allowance	Rs.1500/-	course.
1	Annual Maintenance Allowance	For UK- GBP 9,900/- For Other Countries - USD 15,400/-														
2	Annual Contingency Allowance	For UK- GBP 1,100/- For Other Countries- USD 1,500/-														
3	Incidental Journey Allowance	Other Countries- USD 20/-														
4	Equipment Allowance	Rs.1500/-														
9	<b>Central Sector Scheme of Free Coaching for Students with Disabilities</b>	<p><b>Objective</b> - To provide coaching to students with disabilities to enable them to appear in competitive examination and succeed in obtaining an appropriate job in Govt./ Public/Private sector.</p> <p><b>1. Examinations covered:</b></p> <p>a. Group A and B examinations conducted by the UPSC, SSC, Railway Recruitment Boards (RRBs)</p>	<p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <p>a. Not less than 40% disability,  b. The applicant is eligible for appearing at the examination for which he/she desires to obtain coaching.  c. Total family income not more than Rs.3.00 lakh per annum.</p> <p><b>Quantum of fees/ allowances and mode of Disbursal:</b></p>	Central Government/State Governments/ UT Administrations/P SUs/ autonomous bodies under Central/State Governments;												

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>and State Public Service Commissions</p> <p>b. Officers' Grade examinations conducted by Banks, Insurance Companies and Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)</p> <p>c. Premier Entrance Examinations for admission in Engineering, Medical, Management (e.g. CAT) and Law (e.g. CLAT) and (iv) such other disciplines, Ministry may decide from time to time.</p> <p>d. Finishing courses/job oriented courses for employment in the private sector like IT, Bio-technology etc. in need of soft skill and other professional courses specified by the Government from time to time.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies</b> - The Scheme will be implemented through the reputed institutions/centres run by the-</p> <p>a. Central Government/State Governments/ UT Administrations/PSUs/ autonomous bodies under Central/State Governments;</p> <p>b. Universities (both Central and State including the Deemed Universities in the private sector) and,</p> <p>c. Registered private institutions/NGOs.</p> <p><b>Selection of Institutions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications will be called for and selection of coaching institutions will be done by the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities based on the recommendation of a Screening Committee.</li> <li>• In case of applications from private institutions/NGOs, recommendations of the respective State Govt. are necessary.</li> </ul>	<p>a. The transport allowance @ Rs.1,000/- per month , stipend @ Rs. 1,500 per month for local student and Rs. 3,000 per month for outstation student for the entire duration course shall be released directly to the candidates' bank accounts through ECS/RTGS after the completion of course.</p> <p>b. Coaching fee ranges from Rs.15000-20000 per course. The amount in respect of coaching fee shall be released directly to the institutions concerned.</p> <p><b>Selection of Candidates:</b></p> <p>a. The coaching institutes shall issue advertisements to call for applications.</p> <p>b. In case of Govt. run institutes selection of students will be done by themselves. In case of private institutions selection will be done by them in presence of an officer not below the rank of District Social/Disability Welfare Officer nominated by the District Magistrate.</p>	<p>Universities (both Central and State including the Deemed Universities in the private sector) and,</p> <p>Registered private institutions/NGOs.</p> <p>PWD students</p>
10	<b>Incentives to private sector employers for providing employment to persons with disabilities</b>	The objective of the scheme is to encourage employment of persons with disabilities in the private sector.	<p><b>Components under the scheme:</b></p> <p>Under the scheme, payment of employer's contribution towards the Employees Provident Fund Organization (EPFO) and the Employees State Insurance Corporation (ESIC) for the first three years, is made by the Government of India, in respect of persons with disability appointed in the private sector to a post carrying monthly emoluments up to Rs.25,000/-. The administrative charges of 1.1% of the wages of the employees covered under the Employees</p>	PFO, ESCI, PWDs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>Provident Fund &amp; Miscellaneous Provisions (EPF&amp;MP) Act will continue to be paid by the employer.</p> <p><b>Procedure to obtain benefits:</b> The employers would submit a copy of the disability certificate issued to the disabled employee by the Competent Authority first time when such benefit under EPF and ESI is claimed. The Government will directly provide employer's contribution for the schemes covered under the Employees Provident Fund &amp; Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and the Employees State Insurance Act, 1948. This will be done in respect of employees for a maximum period of three years. The administrative charges of 1.1% of the wages of the employees covered under the EPF Act will continue to be paid by the respective employers.</p> <p>The Ministry of Social Justice &amp; Empowerment, Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, would make available to the Employees Provident Fund Organization and Employees State Insurance Corporation lump sum funds by way of advance. These would be used for the purposes of adjustment of individual claims received from the employers under the scheme. The amount with the organizations would be replenished periodically.</p>	
11	<b>Scheme for Awareness Generation and Publicity</b>	<p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to give wide publicity, including event based publicity etc. through electronic, print, film media, multimedia, to the schemes, programmes being run by the Department of Disability Affairs/Central Ministries/State Governments etc. for the welfare of Persons with disabilities.</li> <li>to create an enabling environment for social inclusion of the PwDs</li> <li>to disseminate information about the legal rights of the PwDs as enshrined in the constitution,</li> <li>international conventions, PwD Act 1995 and subordinate legislation(s).</li> <li>to sensitize the employers and other similar groups on the special needs of the specially abled persons.</li> <li>to promote awareness and to sensitize society with focus on remote and rural areas, on causes leading to disability and prevention through early detection etc.</li> <li>to encourage volunteer action for ensuring effective implementation of the legal provisions and welfare</li> </ol>	<p><b>Components admissible for assistance</b> Components admissible for assistance under the scheme includes setting up of a help line for online counselling of the PwDs; content development; publications and news media; organizing national events; participation in the international initiatives or to support various programmes organized by NGOs or self-help groups; volunteer service / outreach programme for sensitizing commercial establishment and employers; recreation and tourism; participation in community radio; media activities.</p> <p><b>Eligibility criteria</b> The following types of organization are eligible :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self-help groups</li> <li>Advocacy and self-advocacy organizations.</li> <li>Parents &amp; Community Organizations working for mobilization and bring about change in social attitude</li> <li>Psychological and emotional support service</li> <li>Community based rehabilitation organizations</li> <li>Organizations working for stress management and social isolation eradication</li> <li>Organizations working for labour market programmes, vocational</li> </ol>	SHGs, NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>schemes meant for the PwDs.</p> <p>h. to develop content for rehabilitation of different types of disabilities.</p> <p>i. Provide for helplines.</p> <p>j. to provide for effective grievance redressal.</p> <p>k. to extend financial support for National &amp; International events organized by reputed organizations on disabilities.</p> <p>l. to create or to facilitate creation of facilities conducive to the recreation of PwDs which may include inter alia tourism, educative, medical and religious tourism.</p> <p>m. to extend financial support for participation in the Community Radio Programmes/Scheme of the Ministry of I&amp;B</p>	<p>training, social insurance, providing support services to PwDs.</p> <p>Organization seeking grant should be a not for profit organization with 3 years standing as a society or a Public Trust and with good track record.</p> <p>Following are the category of projects which are considered.</p> <p>a. <b>Short term projects</b> (one time events or projects not exceeding 6 months duration):  <b>Disbursement will be made in two instalments as follows:</b>  75% -on approval, acceptance, executing necessary bond etc.  25%- on receipt of final report and UC for the first instalment.</p> <p>b. <b>Long term Projects</b> (projects of 6 months and more duration)  Disbursement will be made in three instalments as follows:  40% on approval, acceptance of project and furnishing bank guarantee/execution of bond etc. 40%- After Progress review, receipt of UC of first instalment.  20%- On Receipt of final report, UC for full amount, and audited statement of account.</p> <p><b>Procedure for sanction of fund:</b>  A committee at the Ministry will appraise the proposals and decide the quantum of grant to be provided to these organizations.</p>	
12	<b>Trust Fund for Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities</b>	<p>Trust Fund for Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities was created vide notification dated 21.11.2006 under the Charitable Endowment Act 1890. The Fund is to be administered and applied.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to implement various provisions of persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunity, Protection of Rights and Full Participation Act, 1995</li> <li>• to promote employment</li> <li>• to promote skill and entrepreneurial development</li> <li>• to provide subsidy to grant of loans under scheme for promotion of self-employment.</li> <li>• to provide scholarships for pursuing technical or professional courses.</li> <li>• to promote awareness about prevention, detection, early intervention and rehabilitation.</li> <li>• to promote physical and mental well being through recreation, sports and cultural activities.</li> </ul>	<p>Scholarship under the Scheme:</p> <p>Under this scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial assistance is given to students with disabilities to pursue degree and/or post graduate level technical and professional courses from a recognized institution.</li> <li>• Maintenance allowance, book/stationary allowance and grant for purchase of assistive devices are credited directly to the student's account.</li> <li>• Non-refundable fees are reimbursed to the student on production of proof of deposit of fees or are paid directly to the Institute under intimation to the student.</li> <li>• There is provision of 2000 scholarships every year.</li> <li>• The scheme is being implement through NHFDC</li> </ul>	PwDs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to promote for persons with severe disabilities the establishment and management of special homes, and</li> <li>to do all other things those are incidental and conducive to the above objects.</li> </ul> <p>The corpus of the fund comprise of the recoveries of the excess amount realized by the Union of India by way of interest tax and interest by the banks and other financial institutions, and a contribution of fifty lakhs rupees each by the concerned banks and the Indian Banks Association, in accordance with direction of the Hon'ble Supreme Court dated 16.04.2004 in C.A.4655 and 5218 of 2000.</p>		
13	<b>Central Sector Scheme on 'Research on disability related technology, products and issues</b>	The Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities has launched the above scheme in January, 2015 with the objective to promote research of service models and programmes on the basis of life cycle needs., holistic development of the individuals and their families and creating an enabling environment for the empowerment of persons with disabilities and promote research in prevention and prevalence of disability and the application of science and technology to the development of indigenous, appropriate aids and appliances.	The Scheme has two components for which assistance is provided: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Research and development of assistive technology and product development devices: and</li> <li>2. Scheme for study/ research/ survey/ internship and periodical collection of data related to disability</li> </ol>	Research organisations
14	<b>Early intervention activities</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for educational development of PWDs.	The objective of the scheme is to train children up to 0-6 age group and their parents on management of disability and school readiness. The scheme is being run at 79 places in the country. In addition, training programs on early intervention techniques are being conducted at several places in the country in collaboration with Voice & Vision, Mumbai on Multiple Disabilities and Comm Deal Trust on Autism.	0-6 Years Children (Disable)
15	<b>GyanPrabha (Scholarship Scheme)</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for educational development of PWDs.	The scheme provides financial assistance for pursuing vocational training / professional courses leading to skill development and employment of Persons with Disabilities. Monthly family income limit of Rs. 15,000 has been waived off. The condition of minimum 50% marks for renewal of the scholarship for next year has been waived off. The renewal will now be based on regular attendance in the class to be certified by the head of the educational/ training institute.  The amount of scholarship has been increased from Rs.700 to Rs. 1000 per	PWDs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>month.</p> <p>Application can be submitted on-line through the web enabled MIS of National Trust (<a href="http://www.thenationaltrust.in">www.thenationaltrust.in</a>). It can be submitted manually also in the prescribed format available in the website though out the year.</p>	
16	<b>On-line Autism Information and Resource Center Portal</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for educational development of PWDs.	<p>The Autism Resource and Information Centre of the National Trust is the result of a dream shared by many professionals, practitioners and officials of the Government of India to bring together all strategies, interventions and services available in our country.</p> <p>The Autism Resource Centre has been developed with great passion and motivation by the most experienced team in our country. The Expert Committee, though comprising of very senior professionals has generously given their time and expertise voluntarily with great passion and motivation to fulfill this collective dream. The collective aspiration has been, to bring information to families and to try and lessen the confusions that parents have about what exactly to do for their child.</p> <p>The portal address is <a href="http://www.autismresourcecenter.in">www.autismresourcecenter.in</a>.</p>	PWDs
17	<b>Sahyogi – Care Givers Training Scheme</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for training to PWDs.	Under the scheme, Care Givers Cells (CGCs) have been set up in selected NGO centers across the country to provide Care Givers Training Program by the trained professionals. The training of these professionals known as ‘Master Trainers’ was conducted in Delhi in batches. The registration of Care Givers and enrolment of Care Seekers are being done in the CGCs.	NGOs
18	<b>Mentors Training Program On Self Advocacy</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for training to PWDs.	National Trust has also started a new program for training Mentors on Self Advocacy. Two rounds of Mentors Training programs were held in Delhi in which all the coordinators of State Nodal Agency Center (SNAC) of National Trust were trained. These Mentors, will conduct similar program in States to train registered organization of National Trust who will also become Mentor on Self Advocacy in their States. All these Mentors will train persons with disabilities on Self Advocacy.	NGOs, Mentors
19	<b>Niramaya (Health Insurance) Scheme</b>	This is a scheme implemented by National Trust for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities (National Trust) for rehabilitation of PWDs.	<p>It is a Health Insurance Scheme for persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, and Mental Retardation &amp; Multiple Disabilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Under the Scheme, health insurance coverage of Rs. 1.0 lakh is available, at the doorstep of persons with disabilities.</li> <li>• No age bar.</li> </ul>	Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, and Mental Retardation & Multiple



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No exclusion of pre-existing medical conditions</li> <li>No pre-insurance medical test, cashless treatment in case of empanelled hospitals and on reimbursement basis for others, anywhere in the country.</li> <li>Insurance coverage of up to Rs. 1 Lakh for a range of medical services from OPD treatment to hospitalization. There is a nominal fee of Rs. 250/- per annum for family income up to Rs. 15,000/- per month and Rs. 500/- for others, having income above Rs. 15,000/- per month.</li> </ul>	Disabilities
20	<b>Samarth (Residential Care Scheme)</b>	The main objective of the scheme is to provide safety net to families in crisis.	The scheme provides both short term and long term stay facilities for adults and destitute children. Vocational training to the residents is provided under the scheme.	adults and destitute children
21	<b>Gharaunda (Life Long Shelter and Care Scheme)</b>	Group Home and Rehabilitation Activities under National Trust Act for Disabled Adults (GHARAUNDA) was launched to provide 'Life Long Shelter & Care Facilities' to adult persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities by empaneled Service Providers. The scheme ensures prescribed minimum quality of care services on payment basis.	Under the scheme following support is being provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Life Long Shelter &amp; Care Facilities' to adult persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities by empaneled Service Providers.</li> <li>b. Quality of care services on payment basis.</li> </ul>	Adult persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities
22	<b>Loan Schemes of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation (NHFDC)</b>	The National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation (NHFDC) is a not-for-profit company wholly owned by Government of India. NHFDC functions as an Apex institution for extending financial support for education, employment and entrepreneurship of the persons with disabilities through the State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs) nominated by the State Government(s).	<b>Loan Schemes benefits:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For setting up small business in Service/Trading sector: Loan up to Rs. 3.0 lakh for sales/trading activity and Rs. 5.0 lakh for service sector activity. Loan assistance provided for self-employment of disabled persons in service sector or for trading activity. The small business, project or activity, for which financial assistance has been sought, will have to be operated by the disabled person himself.</li> <li>b. For agricultural/allied Activities: Loan upto Rs. 10 lakh.: Loan assistance is provided to disabled persons for agricultural production, irrigation, horticulture, sericulture, purchase of agricultural machinery/equipment for agricultural service, marketing of agriculture products etc.</li> <li>c. For purchase of vehicle for commercial hiring – Loan upto Rs.10 lakh: Purchase of vehicle for commercial hiring purpose</li> <li>d. For setting up small industries unit: Loan upto Rs.25 lakh.: Loan assistance is provided to disabled persons for manufacturing, fabrication and production activity. The disabled person will be the owner/chief executive of the company.</li> </ul>	PWDs, NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>e. Scheme for Disabled Young Professionals: Loan upto Rs 25.00 lakhs to professionally educated / trained disabled youths for self-employment</p> <p>f. <b>Scheme for Developing Business Premises :</b> Loan upto Rs. 3.0 lakh to PwDs desirous of developing business premises on their own land and starting self-employment activity.</p> <p>g. <b>For self-employment amongst persons with Mental Retardation, Cerebral Palsy and Autism : Loan upto Rs.10 lakh.:</b> Persons with mental retardation, cerebral palsy or autism may not be able to enter into a legal contract required to avail loan from a financial institution. In such cases following categories of persons are eligible for financial assistance from NHFDC on behalf of the mentally disabled persons for an income activity –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parents of dependant mentally disabled person</li> <li>• Spouse of dependant mentally disabled person</li> <li>• Legal guardian of mentally disabled person</li> </ul> <p>h. <b>For technical education/training – Loan limit Rs.10 lakh for study in India and Rs.20.0 lakh for study at abroad.:</b> To meet tuition and other fees/maintenance cost/books and equipment etc. for pursuing professional courses in a recognized educational institution in India and abroad.</p> <p>i. <b>Scheme for Pursuing Vocational Studies : Loan upto Rs.2.0 lakh</b> to Students with Disabilities for pursuing vocational/skill training courses.</p> <p>j. <b>Scheme for Purchase of Assistive Devices : Loan upto Rs.5.0 lakh</b> for purchase of assistive devices including retrofitting's which will enhance the prospects of PwDs for their employment/ self-employment.</p> <p>k. <b>Scheme for NGOs for their capacity expansion : Loan upto Rs. 5.0 lakh</b> to NGOs working in the area of disability to implement single or multiple production activity on behalf of a group of PwDs.</p> <p>l. <b>Micro Credit Scheme – Loan upto Rs. 5.0 lakh to NGO, Rs.25000/- per beneficiary @ 5% p.a.:</b> The Scheme is implemented through State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs) wherein NGOs submit application for loan to the SCAs.</p> <p>m. <b>Scheme for Parents Association for the Mentally Retarded Persons – Loan upto Rs. 5.0 lakh:</b> Financial assistance is provided to Parents Association for the Mentally Retarded Persons to set up an income generating activity for the benefit of mentally retarded persons. The nature of income generating activity will be such that it involves the mentally retarded persons directly and income will be</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>distributed among the mentally retarded persons.</p> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria:</b> Any disabled person who fulfills the following criteria is eligible to avail financial assistance –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any Indian Citizen with 40% or more disability.</li> <li>• Minimum age 18 years.</li> </ul> <p>Relevant educational / technical / vocational qualification/ experience and background</p> <p><b>Application Procedure:</b> Application duly filled in prescribed format is to be submitted to the State Channelizing Agencies (SCA) of NHFDC in respective State/UT. Loan upto Rs.5.00 lakh is sanctioned by SCA of NHFDC and above Rs.5.00 lakh is recommended by SCA and forwarded to NHFDC for sanction. The loan application can also be submitted to additional implementing agencies of NHFDC like RRBs and Banks etc.</p>	
23	<b>Assistance for Skills and Entrepreneurial Development Programmes</b>	The scheme is launched with a view to assist the PWDs in building their skills on business and enterprise.	<p>Financial assistant in the form of grant is provided to State Channelizing Agencies/reputed institutions for imparting training to the disabled persons (15-50 year of age with 40% or more disability) to make them capable and self-dependent through proper technical training in the field of traditional and technical occupations and entrepreneurship. During the training stipend @ Rs.2000/- per month also provides to disabled trainees</p> <p><b>Eligibility Criteria:</b> Any disabled person who fulfills the following criteria is eligible to avail financial assistance –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any Indian Citizen with 40% or more disability.</li> <li>• Minimum age 18 years.</li> <li>• Relevant educational / technical / vocational qualification/ experience and background</li> </ul>	NGOs
24	<b>Hand holding support to registered institutions for PwDs</b>	The scheme is launched with a view to assist the organisations working for PWDs in accessing their entitlements.	The registered institutions are eligible for hand holding support of upto Rs.1,000/- per PwD for extending information, support, guidance for procedural/documentation formalities to PwDs in obtaining loans or admission in training institutes.	NGOs
25	<b>Entrepreneurship and Skill Development of</b>	The scheme is launched with a view to train the PWDs in various skill domains.	This Corporation also gives skill training grant for Skill Training and Entrepreneurship of PwDs wherein it provides 100% of the total recurring cost of the training programme to the training institutes/organizations. NHFDC also	NGOs, PWDs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus														
	<b>Differently abled People</b>		provides stipend @Rs.2000/- per month to the disabled trainees during the training. The training duration ranges from one month to six months. The funds for training programmes of NHFDC are provided through the DDRS and SIPDA schemes and also by internal resources of the Corporation.															
26	<b>National Awards For The Empowerment Of Persons With Disabilities</b>	<p>Every year on the occasion of the International day for the disabled persons i.e. 3rd December, the Department of Disability Affairs, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment confers National Awards on individuals, institutions, districts etc for outstanding work done by them in the field of empowerment of Persons with Disabilities. National Awards are given under 14 (fourteen) different categories as follows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Best Employee/ Self Employed with Disabilities</li> <li>2. Award for best Employers and placement officer, Agency</li> <li>3. Award for best individual and institution working for the cause of persons with disability.</li> <li>4. Role Model awards</li> <li>5. Award for best Applied research or innovation or product development aimed at improving the life of PWDs.</li> <li>6. Award for outstanding work in the creation of barrier free environment for PWDs.</li> <li>7. Award for best district in providing rehabilitation services.</li> <li>8. Best channelizing agency of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation.</li> <li>9. Award for the outstanding creative adult persons with disability.</li> <li>10. Award for the best creative child with disability. Best brailee press</li> <li>11. Best accessible website</li> <li>12. Best State in promoting empowerment of PWDs.</li> <li>13. Best Sports person with Disability</li> </ol>	<p><b>Details of Award:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Best Employee/ Self Employed with Disabilities</td> <td>Total 20 awards, 2 for each category of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Award for best Employers and placement officer, Agency</td> <td><b>Best Employer-</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee <b>Best Placement officer/Agency:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Award for best individual and institution working for the cause of persons with disability.</td> <td><b>Best Individual:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee <b>Best Institution:</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) Role Model awards</td> <td>Total 10 awards, 2 for each 5 categories of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) Award for best Applied research or innovation or product development aimed at improving the life of PWDs.</td> <td>3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) Award for outstanding work in the creation of barrier free environment for PWDs.</td> <td>2 Awards,  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee who are CSO/ Local Body.</li> </ul>  1 Award to Govt/ PSU with certificate and citation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) Award for best district in</td> <td>A citation, a shield and a certificate. No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	a) Best Employee/ Self Employed with Disabilities	Total 20 awards, 2 for each category of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee	b) Award for best Employers and placement officer, Agency	<b>Best Employer-</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee <b>Best Placement officer/Agency:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee	c) Award for best individual and institution working for the cause of persons with disability.	<b>Best Individual:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee <b>Best Institution:</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee	d) Role Model awards	Total 10 awards, 2 for each 5 categories of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee	e) Award for best Applied research or innovation or product development aimed at improving the life of PWDs.	3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee	f) Award for outstanding work in the creation of barrier free environment for PWDs.	2 Awards, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee who are CSO/ Local Body.</li> </ul> 1 Award to Govt/ PSU with certificate and citation.	g) Award for best district in	A citation, a shield and a certificate. No	PWDs, CSOs, Channelizing agency, District, State Government
a) Best Employee/ Self Employed with Disabilities	Total 20 awards, 2 for each category of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee																	
b) Award for best Employers and placement officer, Agency	<b>Best Employer-</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee <b>Best Placement officer/Agency:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs 50,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee																	
c) Award for best individual and institution working for the cause of persons with disability.	<b>Best Individual:</b> 2 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee <b>Best Institution:</b> 3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee																	
d) Role Model awards	Total 10 awards, 2 for each 5 categories of disability. The award includes Cash of Rs 1,00,000, a citation, certificate and a medal to every awardee																	
e) Award for best Applied research or innovation or product development aimed at improving the life of PWDs.	3 Awards, Cash award of Rs. 1,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee																	
f) Award for outstanding work in the creation of barrier free environment for PWDs.	2 Awards, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash award of Rs. 2,00,000, a citation and a certificate to every awardee who are CSO/ Local Body.</li> </ul> 1 Award to Govt/ PSU with certificate and citation.																	
g) Award for best district in	A citation, a shield and a certificate. No																	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>providing rehabilitation services.</td> <td>cash award.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h) Best channelizing agency of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation.</td> <td>A citation, a shield and a certificate. No cash award</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) Award for the outstanding creative adult persons with disability.</td> <td>Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j) Award for the best creative child with disability. Best brailee press</td> <td>Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k) Best braille press</td> <td>Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, and a certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l) Best accessible website</td> <td>citation, a shield and a certificate.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m) Best State in promoting empowerment of PWDs.</td> <td>citation, a shield and a certificate.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n) Best Sports person with Disability</td> <td>Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.</td> </tr> </table>	providing rehabilitation services.	cash award.	h) Best channelizing agency of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation.	A citation, a shield and a certificate. No cash award	i) Award for the outstanding creative adult persons with disability.	Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.	j) Award for the best creative child with disability. Best brailee press	Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.	k) Best braille press	Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, and a certificate	l) Best accessible website	citation, a shield and a certificate.	m) Best State in promoting empowerment of PWDs.	citation, a shield and a certificate.	n) Best Sports person with Disability	Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.	
providing rehabilitation services.	cash award.																			
h) Best channelizing agency of National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation.	A citation, a shield and a certificate. No cash award																			
i) Award for the outstanding creative adult persons with disability.	Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.																			
j) Award for the best creative child with disability. Best brailee press	Cash award of Rs. 50,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.																			
k) Best braille press	Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, and a certificate																			
l) Best accessible website	citation, a shield and a certificate.																			
m) Best State in promoting empowerment of PWDs.	citation, a shield and a certificate.																			
n) Best Sports person with Disability	Cash award of Rs. 100,000, citation, a shield and a certificate.																			
			<p><b>How to apply:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Central Government, State Governments and Union territory Administrations shall forward their recommendations to the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Department of Disability Affairs by the stipulated date.</li> <li>2. The awardees may also recommend and send application.</li> <li>3. Applications received after due date shall not be considered for Award</li> </ol>																	



## SCHEMES FOR WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																											
<b>Schemes for Women Welfare and Empowerment</b>																															
1	Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Scheme	<p>Alarmed by the sharp decline, the Government of India has introduced Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao (BBBP) programme to address the issue of decline in CSR in 100 gender critical districts. Coordinated &amp; convergent efforts are needed to ensure survival, protection and education of the girl child.</p> <p>The Overall Goal of the Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao(BBBP) Scheme is to Celebrate the Girl Child &amp; Enable her Education . The objectives of the Scheme are as under :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevent gender biased sex selective elimination</li> <li>• Ensure survival &amp; protection of the girl child</li> <li>• Ensure education of the girl child</li> </ul> <p>The Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP) initiative has two major components.</p> <p>i) Mass Communication Campaign and ii) Multi-sectoral action in 100 selected districts (as a pilot) with adverse CSR, covering all States and UTs.</p>	<p><b>Cost norms for taking up activities under beti bachao beti padhao scheme:</b> The cost norm is applicable at the district level.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Sl. No</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Cost/ Dist/Annum (In Rs Lakh)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Inter-sectoral Consultation &amp; Meetings, Meeting of DTF and BTF</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>Training &amp; Capacity building/ sensitization programme</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td>Innovations</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td>Monitoring and Evaluation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>Documentation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td>Awareness generation, Community Mobilization and outreach activities</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td>Flexi fund (10%)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Sub Total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27.72</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No	Item	Cost/ Dist/Annum (In Rs Lakh)	1	Inter-sectoral Consultation & Meetings, Meeting of DTF and BTF	2.00	2	Training & Capacity building/ sensitization programme	2.20	3	Innovations	6.00	4	Monitoring and Evaluation	3.50	5	Documentation	2.50	6	Awareness generation, Community Mobilization and outreach activities	9.00	7	Flexi fund (10%)	2.52		Sub Total	27.72	Girl Child, District
Sl. No	Item	Cost/ Dist/Annum (In Rs Lakh)																													
1	Inter-sectoral Consultation & Meetings, Meeting of DTF and BTF	2.00																													
2	Training & Capacity building/ sensitization programme	2.20																													
3	Innovations	6.00																													
4	Monitoring and Evaluation	3.50																													
5	Documentation	2.50																													
6	Awareness generation, Community Mobilization and outreach activities	9.00																													
7	Flexi fund (10%)	2.52																													
	Sub Total	27.72																													
2	Women Helpline Scheme	<p>The objectives of the Scheme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide toll-free 24-hours telecom service to women affected by violence seeking support and information.</li> <li>• To facilitate crisis and non-crisis intervention through referral to the appropriate agencies such as police/Hospitals/Ambulance services/District Legal Service Authority (DLSA)/Protection Officer (PO)/OSC.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Benefits</b> The benefits are summarised as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Violence Against Women (VAW) Prevention</b> : As soon as an aggrieved woman (AG) or somebody on her behalf will contact WHL, she will be immediately assisted by the call responder appointed there. The responder will refer her to relevant support services like medical aid, police assistance or connect her to OSC</li> </ol>	Women/ Girl																											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide information about the appropriate support services, government schemes and programmes available to the woman affected by violence, in her particular situation within the local area in which she resides or is employed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Target group:</b> Any woman or girl facing violence within public or private sphere of life or seeking information about women related programmes or schemes.</p>	<p>for professional counselling, shelter, legal aid etc;</p> <p>2. <b>Information of Women Empowerment Schemes and programmes</b> : The information about the laws, existing schemes and government programs related to women empowerment and protection are provided. It will help to women about processes to be adopted for accessing benefits of these schemes and programs.</p> <p><b>How To Apply</b> The Women Helpline will be up and active 24 hours a day 7 days a week to any woman or girl suffering violence or in distress in the following manner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Telephone - landlines, mobile phones through calls, SMS/text messaging, mobile apps and fax messages are considered.</li> <li>Internet - Via emails, web-posts, web-interface, social networking sites i.e. web page, facebook, twitter, mygov etc can be considered.</li> </ol> <p>Call to any of the following Women Helpline Nos.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call to Women's Helpline: 181 Toll free</li> <li>Call to 1091- Police Helpline, 102 (hospital/Ambulance) &amp; 108 (Emergency Response Services)</li> <li>Contact to One Stop Centre(OSC)</li> </ol>	
3	UJJAWALA : A Comprehensive Scheme for Prevention of trafficking and Rescue, Rehabilitation and Re-integration of Victims of Trafficking and Commercial Sexual Exploitation	<p><b>Objective</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prevent trafficking of women and children for commercial sexual exploitation through social mobilization and involvement of local communities, awareness programmes, workshops/seminars and other innovative activity.</li> <li>To facilitate rescue of victims from the place of their exploitation and place them in safe custody.</li> <li>To provide rehabilitation services both immediate and long-term to the victims by providing basic amenities/needs such as shelter, food, clothing, medical treatment including counseling, legal aid and guidance and vocational training.</li> <li>To facilitate reintegration of the victims into the family and society at large.</li> <li>To facilitate repatriation of cross-border victims to their country of origin.</li> </ol> <p><b>Target group:</b> Women and children who are vulnerable to trafficking and commercial sexual exploitation.</p>	<p><b>Facilities provided in the Ujjawala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate rescue of victims from the place of their exploitation and provide them safe custody.</li> <li>Rehabilitation services both immediate and long term to the victims by providing basic amenities/needs such as shelter food, clothing, medical treatment including counselling, legal aid and guidance and vocational training.</li> <li>Facilitate reintegration of the victims into the family and society at large.</li> <li>Facilitate repatriation of cross-border victims to their country of origin.</li> </ul> <p><b>Implementing agencies:</b> The implementing agencies can be the Social Welfare/Women and Child Welfare Department of State Government, Women's Development Corporations, Women's Development Centres, Urban Local Bodies, reputed Public/Private Trust or Voluntary Organizations. The organization must have adequate experience in the field of trafficking, social defence, dealing with women and children in need of care and protection, children in conflict with law, etc</p>	Women and children

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
4	Biju Kanya Ratna	<p>The Odisha government has launched the Biju Kanya Ratna Yojana (BKRY) for the development of girls in three districts of the state.</p> <p>The objective of the scheme is to improve Sex Ratio at Birth (SRB) and Child Sex Ratio (CSR) in the three districts. The scheme will be implemented for three years in Ganjam, Dhenkanal and Nayagarh districts on a pilot basis.</p> <p>It will ensure enrolment of girls in elementary education, tracking dropout girls from schools and creating a better environment for them,</p>	<p>Components: The Scheme has four components to address the issue of Child Sex ratio.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inter departmental Convergence</li> <li>Training and Capacity building of stakeholders such as PRIs, AWC workers, SHGs, ASHA, Women and adolescent girls, old age person, Pregnant and lactating women etc;</li> <li>Innovations and</li> <li>IEC activities.</li> </ol>	Girl Child, PRIs, SHGs, ASHA, Women
5	Working Women Hostel	<p>The objective of the scheme is to promote availability of safe and conveniently located accommodation for working women, with day care facility for their children, wherever possible, in urban, semi urban, or even rural areas where employment opportunity for women exist.</p> <p><b>Beneficiaries:</b> Following categories of working women and their children will be covered under this Scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working women, who may be single, widowed, divorced, separated, married but whose husband or immediate family does not reside in the same city/area. Particular preference may be given to women from disadvantaged sections of the society.</li> <li>There should be also provision for reservation of seats for physically challenged beneficiaries.</li> <li>Women who are under training for job provided the total training period does not exceed one year. This is only on the condition that there is vacancy available after accommodating working women. The number of women under training for job should not exceed 30% of the total capacity.</li> <li>Girls up to the age of 18 years and boys up to the age of 5 years, accompanying working mothers will be provided accommodation, with their mothers. Working mothers may also avail of the services of the Day Care Centre, as provided under the scheme.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Income Limit, Rent and Period of Stay:</b> Working Women will be entitled to hostel facilities provided their gross income does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- consolidated (gross) per month in metropolitan cities, or Rs 35,000/- consolidated (gross) per month, in any other place.</p> <p><b>Financial Assistance Components:</b> <b>Eligible organisations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State Government agencies including Women Development Corporations, Women Finance Corporations etc.</li> <li>Urban Municipal Bodies including Cantonment Boards</li> <li>Panchayati Raj Institutions</li> <li>SHGs (Self Help Groups)</li> <li>Recognized Colleges/ Universities</li> <li>Civil Society Organisations</li> <li>Corporate or associations like CII, ASSOCHAM, FICCI etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Funding:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75% of the cost of construction of the building of working women hostel only on public land.</li> <li>Financial assistance for hostels to be run in rented premises. Amount of rent shall be as assessed by the State PWD/ District Collector. The rent received from the inmates shall be utilized for maintenance, house-keeping, security service, office establishment, expenditure towards water and electricity charges and any other support services other than mess.</li> <li>One-time non-recurring grant at the rate of Rs.7500/- per inmate at the time of commencement of the hostel for purchase of furniture (including bed, table, chair, almirah etc.) and furnishings. Cost of Washing Machine and Geysers/ Solar Water Heating System as approved by the Project Sanctioning</li> </ol>	Working women in Cities, CSOs, PRIs, SHGs, Universities etc



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
			<p>Committee (PSC) will be reimbursed to the Implementing Agency along with final instalment on submission of receipts.</p> <p>(d) Grants for replacement of items like washing machines and geysers/ solar water heaters will be sanctioned once in five years provided the hostel has been maintained properly during the preceding five year period.</p> <p>(e) A matching grant (50:50) for building construction may be offered to the corporate houses under the Scheme on public land only. For the component of corporate partnership, a Tripartite MoU indicating financial contribution of each partner along with responsibilities of monitoring and periodic evaluation of the scheme shall be signed among the Govt. of India, State Govt. and the partner organisation as and when such proposal is received. A model tripartite MoU will be developed in due course in this regard.</p>										
6	Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme For the Children of Working Mothers	<p>A crèche is a facility which enables parents to leave their children while they are at work and where children are provided stimulating environment for their holistic development. Crèches are designed to provide group care to children, usually up to 6 years of age, who need care, guidance and supervision away from their home during the day.</p> <p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <p>(i) To provide day-care facilities for children (6 months to 6 years) of working mothers in the community.</p> <p>(ii) To improve nutrition and health status of children.</p> <p>(iii) To promote physical, cognitive, social and emotional development (Holistic Development) of children.</p> <p>(iv) To educate and empower parents /caregivers for better childcare.</p> <p>Ideally the number of children in the crèche should not be more than 25. Of these, at least 40 percent of children should, preferably, be below 3 years of age. Each crech will be managed by a crèche worker and a helper. The crèche will be located near the work site within 1.5 Km of the work site.</p> <p>The crèche centres are to be created by Civil Society organisation/ NGOs. Following are the eligibility criteria for selection of NGOs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The organisation should be registered under law.</li> <li>3 Years experience</li> </ul>	<p><b>SERVICES:</b> The scheme will provide an integrated package of the following services:</p> <p>(i) Daycare Facilities including Sleeping Facilities.</p> <p>(ii) Early Stimulation for children below 3 years and Pre-school Education for 3 to 6 years old children.</p> <p>(iii) Supplementary Nutrition(to be locally sourced)</p> <p>(iv) Growth Monitoring.</p> <p>(v) Health Check-up and Immunization.</p> <p><b>USER CHARGES:</b> User charges collected as under:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BPL families - Rs 20/- per child per month.</li> <li>Families with Income (Both Parents) of upto Rs. 12,000/- per month - Rs 100/- per child per month</li> <li>Families with Income (Both Parents) of above Rs. 12,000/- per month - Rs 200/- per child per month</li> </ul> <p><b>Schematic Pattern:</b> The present scheme will provide assistance to Implementing Agency/Mother NGOs for running crèches for babies (6 months to 6 years) for various components as tabulate below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Recurring Grant Support</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Sl. No</th> <th>Ceiling of expenditure</th> <th>Sharing ratio btw Govt &amp;</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Recurring Grant Support			Sl. No	Ceiling of expenditure	Sharing ratio btw Govt &				Children, Working Mothers, CSOs etc
Recurring Grant Support													
Sl. No	Ceiling of expenditure	Sharing ratio btw Govt &											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sound financial position</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CSO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Honorarium to chrech worker</td> <td>Rs. 3000/- per month</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Creche helper</td> <td>Rs. 1500/- per month</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Doctor</td> <td>Rs. 250 per visit</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supplementary nutrition for 26 days in a month</td> <td>Rs 7800/- per month</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medicine Kit</td> <td>Rs. 500/- six monthl y</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PSE Kit</td> <td>Rs. 2000/- per year</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monitoring by independent agencies (once in a year)</td> <td>Rs.100 0/- per crèche per visit</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Non Recurring Grant Support</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-recurring grant for a period of five years</td> <td>Rs 10,000/- once in the beginning of every new crèche and a subsequent grant of Rs. 5000/- at an interval of five years towards replacement/ purchase of equipment/ furniture, water filter, etc.</td> <td>90:10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One time grant for Monitoring Agencies</td> <td>Rs.10,000/- once</td> <td>100:0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One time grant for Mobile/web based monitoring</td> <td>Rs 5.00 crore (For implementation on pilot basis)</td> <td>100:0</td> </tr> </table>			CSO	Honorarium to chrech worker	Rs. 3000/- per month	90:10	Creche helper	Rs. 1500/- per month	90:10	Doctor	Rs. 250 per visit	90:10	Supplementary nutrition for 26 days in a month	Rs 7800/- per month	90:10	Medicine Kit	Rs. 500/- six monthl y	90:10	PSE Kit	Rs. 2000/- per year	90:10	Monitoring by independent agencies (once in a year)	Rs.100 0/- per crèche per visit	100%	<b>Non Recurring Grant Support</b>			Non-recurring grant for a period of five years	Rs 10,000/- once in the beginning of every new crèche and a subsequent grant of Rs. 5000/- at an interval of five years towards replacement/ purchase of equipment/ furniture, water filter, etc.	90:10	One time grant for Monitoring Agencies	Rs.10,000/- once	100:0	One time grant for Mobile/web based monitoring	Rs 5.00 crore (For implementation on pilot basis)	100:0	
		CSO																																						
Honorarium to chrech worker	Rs. 3000/- per month	90:10																																						
Creche helper	Rs. 1500/- per month	90:10																																						
Doctor	Rs. 250 per visit	90:10																																						
Supplementary nutrition for 26 days in a month	Rs 7800/- per month	90:10																																						
Medicine Kit	Rs. 500/- six monthl y	90:10																																						
PSE Kit	Rs. 2000/- per year	90:10																																						
Monitoring by independent agencies (once in a year)	Rs.100 0/- per crèche per visit	100%																																						
<b>Non Recurring Grant Support</b>																																								
Non-recurring grant for a period of five years	Rs 10,000/- once in the beginning of every new crèche and a subsequent grant of Rs. 5000/- at an interval of five years towards replacement/ purchase of equipment/ furniture, water filter, etc.	90:10																																						
One time grant for Monitoring Agencies	Rs.10,000/- once	100:0																																						
One time grant for Mobile/web based monitoring	Rs 5.00 crore (For implementation on pilot basis)	100:0																																						
7	SWADHAR Greh (A Scheme for Women in Difficult Circumstances)	<p><b>Objectives:</b> Under the Scheme, Swadhar Greh will be set up in every district with capacity of 30 women with the following objectives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To cater to the primary need of shelter, food, clothing, medical treatment and care of the women in distress and who are without any social and economic support.</li> <li>To enable them to regain their emotional strength that gets hampered due to their encounter with unfortunate circumstances.</li> <li>To provide them with legal aid and guidance to enable them to take steps for their readjustment in family/society.</li> <li>To rehabilitate them economically and emotionally.\</li> <li>To act as a support system that understands and meets various requirements of women in distress.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Components of the Scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction grant for construction of the building will be admissible to State Governments, Municipal Corporations, Cantonment Boards and Panchayati Raj Institutions only. Land for this purpose is to be provided by the implementing agency free of cost.</li> <li>Rent for Swadhar Greh, if run in a rented building.</li> <li>Assistance for recurring and non recurring expenditure for management of Swadhar Greh</li> <li>Provision for food, shelter, clothing, medical care, pocket expense for residents and children</li> <li>Provision of counseling, legal aid, vocational training and</li> </ol>	Women, CSOs, Society, Cooperatives etc.																																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>f) To enable them to start their life afresh with dignity and conviction.</p> <p>For big cities and other districts having more than 40 lakh population or those districts where there is a need for additional support to the women, more than one Swadhar Greh could be established. The capacity of Swadhar Greh could be expanded up to 50 or 100 on the basis of need assessment and other important parameters.</p> <p><b>Beneficiary:</b> The benefit of the component could be availed by women above 18 years of age of the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Women who are deserted and are without any social and economic support;</li> <li>Women survivors of natural disasters who have been rendered homeless and are without any social and economic support;</li> <li>Women prisoners released from jail and are without family, social and economic support;</li> <li>Women victims of domestic violence, family tension or discord, who are made to leave their homes without any means of subsistence and have no special protection from exploitation and/ or facing litigation on account of marital disputes; and</li> <li>Trafficked women/girls rescued or runaway from brothels or other places where they face exploitation and Women affected by HIV/AIDS who do not have any social or economic support. However such women/ girls should first seek assistance under UJJAWALA Scheme in areas where it is in operation.</li> </ol> <p>Women affected by domestic violence could stay up to one year.</p> <p><b>Implementing Agencies and Eligibility Criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>State Government agencies including Women Development Corporations established by the State Governments</li> <li>Central or State autonomous bodies.</li> <li>Municipal Bodies</li> <li>Cantonment Boards</li> <li>Panchayati Raj Institutions and Co-operative institutions</li> <li>Departments of Women and Child Development/Social Welfare of the State Governments</li> <li>Public Trusts, CSOs</li> </ul>	<p>guidance.</p> <p><b>Pattern of Assistance:</b> The Central Government (Ministry of Women and Child Development) will provide 100 percent funding as Grant-in-aid to the State Governments and UT Administrations for release to the implementing agencies. Following are the grant components.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Assistance for Construction:</b> Government shall grant assistance for construction of rooms/cottages/ huts for the shelter of the residents and common facilities like kitchen, bathroom, training hall, recreation room, dining hall office room etc and infrastructure facilities like water, electricity, approach road, boundary wall etc. The grant shall be subject to a ceiling of Rs.1,33,000/- per resident.</li> <li>Assistance for Rent: The maximum rent admissible for a Swadhar Greh intended for 30 residents is Rs. 50,000/- per month in grade 'A' cities, Rs. 30,000/- per month in grade 'B' cities and Rs. 18,000/- at other places</li> <li>Administration and Management grant @ Rs. 5,52,000 per annum per centre.</li> <li>Other Recurring Expenditure @ Rs. 12,86,000 per annum.</li> </ol> <p><b>Support Services to women:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legal Service</li> <li>Skill Training</li> <li>Medical services</li> <li>Counselling service</li> </ol>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus								
8	Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)	The Ministry has been administering 'Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP) Scheme' since 1986-87 as a 'Central Sector Scheme'. The STEP Scheme aims to provide skills that give employability to women and to provide competencies and skill that enable women to become self-employed/entrepreneurs. The Scheme is intended to benefit women who are in the age group of 16 years and above across the country. The grant under the Scheme is given to an institution/ organisation including NGOs directly and not the States/ UTs. The assistance under STEP Scheme will be available in any sector for imparting skills related to employability and entrepreneurship, including but not limited to the Agriculture, Horticulture, Food Processing, Handlooms, Tailoring, Stitching, Embroidery, Zari etc, Handicrafts, Computer & IT enable services along with soft skills and skills for the work place such as spoken English, Gems & Jewellery, Travel & Tourism, Hospitality.	<p>Funding Norms: Base Cost: Base cost for different sectors will be as under w.e.f. 01.04.2016.</p> <p>(i) Rs.40.50/- per hour of training for trades/sectors listed in Category I given at Annexure-I of the notification.</p> <p>(ii) Rs. 34.70/- per hour of training trades/sectors listed in Category II given at Annexure-I of the notification.</p> <p>(iii) Rs.28.90/- per hour of training trades/sectors listed in Category III given at Annexure-I of the notification.</p> <p>* (The hourly rates shall be inclusive of cost components such as Mobilization of candidates, Post- placement tracking/monitoring, Curriculum, Placement expenses, Trainers' training, Equipment, Amortization of infrastructure costs/ utilities, Teaching aid, Raw material, Salary of trainers).</p> <p><b>Transport Cost:</b> For candidates from Specials Areas undergoing training outside such Special Areas, to and fro transport cost as per actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 5000/-per trainee, may be payable.</p> <p>Ministries will reimburse Boarding &amp; Lodging Costs up to a maximum per trainee per day as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. X Category Cities/Town per day per Trainee Rs. 300/-</li> <li>2. Y Category Cities/Town per day per Trainee Rs. 250/-</li> <li>3. Z Category Cities/Towns per day per Trainee Rs. 200/-</li> <li>4. Rural Areas and any Area not notified as a Rs. 175/</li> </ol>	NGOs, Women								
9	NARI SHAKTI PURASKAR	Ministry of Women and Child Development, in order to recognize the efforts made by women & institutions in rendering distinguished services for the cause of women, especially vulnerable and marginalized women, have started distributing national level awards for conferring on eminent women, organisations and institutions. 20 Nari Shakti Puruskars shall be conferred every year. The recipients of the Puruskars shall be declared every year on 20th February and awards will be conferred on 8th March on the occasion of International Women's Day (IWD). The Award in each category shall carry a Certificate and a cash amount. The award would be given to eminent or outstanding Institutions or organisations and individuals from any part of the country.	<p><b>Details of the Award:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Institutional category:</b> Certificate with cash award of Rs. 2,00,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rani Rudramma Devi Awards for two District Panchayats and two Gram Panchayats</td> <td>To the District/Gram Panchayats which have done outstanding work for women welfare especially on areas related to Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP). It may be through Panchayat's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mata Jijabai Award for Best Urban Local body for providing services and facilities to women</td> <td>To municipal bodies/ corporations, which have done outstanding work for women welfare. It may be through urban local body's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Description	<b>Institutional category:</b> Certificate with cash award of Rs. 2,00,000/-		Rani Rudramma Devi Awards for two District Panchayats and two Gram Panchayats	To the District/Gram Panchayats which have done outstanding work for women welfare especially on areas related to Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP). It may be through Panchayat's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme	Mata Jijabai Award for Best Urban Local body for providing services and facilities to women	To municipal bodies/ corporations, which have done outstanding work for women welfare. It may be through urban local body's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme	NGOs, Women
Category	Description											
<b>Institutional category:</b> Certificate with cash award of Rs. 2,00,000/-												
Rani Rudramma Devi Awards for two District Panchayats and two Gram Panchayats	To the District/Gram Panchayats which have done outstanding work for women welfare especially on areas related to Beti Bachao Beti Padhao (BBBP). It may be through Panchayat's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme											
Mata Jijabai Award for Best Urban Local body for providing services and facilities to women	To municipal bodies/ corporations, which have done outstanding work for women welfare. It may be through urban local body's own initiatives or through the Government flagship programme											

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus	
			Kannagi Devi Award for Best State which has appreciably improved Child Sex Ratio (CSR)	To the State or Union Territories which has impacted the Sex Ratio at Birth (SRB) by highest point which will contribute to improvement in Child Sex Ratio (CSR)		
			Rani Gaidinliu Zeliang award for Best Civil Society organization (CSO) doing outstanding work for the welfare and wellbeing of women	For CSOs doing exemplary work in the various fields such as awareness generation on issues relating to laws, health, work education etc. for women empowerment		
			Devi Ahilyabai Holkar Award for Best Private Sector organization/Public sector undertaking in promoting the wellbeing and welfare of women	Corporate Houses/PSUs addressing the problem of women either by providing gainful employment (women farmers/enterprises), good health, education, providing enabling environment/safe spaces for women		
			Rani Lakshmibai Award for Best Institution for Research & Development in the field of women empowerment	For institutions with a record of outstanding contribution for women causes including work in the research and development (technology) and dissemination of knowledge in the various issues related to women		
			<b>Individual category:</b> Certificate and cash award of Rs. 1 lakh			
			Award for Courage & Bravery	Award for woman who has shown exemplary courage and has set an example and achieved laurels in the face of diversity		
			Seven Awards for making outstanding contributions to women's endeavour/ community work/ making a difference/ women empowerment	For women who have made exceptional contributions for women's socio-economic empowerment, effective implementation of women related legislation, media, environment protection, art, culture, sports, Science & Technology, and Indian heritage		
10	Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana (IGMSY) - A Conditional	<b>The Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana (IGMSY)</b> is a maternity benefit program run by the government of India. It was introduced in 2010 and is implemented by the Ministry of Women and Child Development. It is a conditional cash transfer scheme for pregnant and lactating women of 19 years of age or above for first two	<b>Financial benefits:</b> i) The scheme attempts to partly compensate for wage loss to Pregnant & Lactating women both prior to and after delivery of the child. ii) The beneficiaries are paid Rs. 4,000/- in 3 instalments per pregnant & lactating woman between the 2nd trimester and till the child attains		Women, Anganwadi Worker	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
	Maternity Benefit Scheme	<p>live births. It provides a partial wage compensation to women for wage-loss during childbirth and childcare and to provide conditions for safe delivery and good nutrition and feeding practices.</p> <p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promoting appropriate practice, care and institutional service utilization during pregnancy, delivery and lactation</li> <li>Encouraging the women to follow (optimal) nutrition and feeding practices, including early and Exclusive breastfeeding for the first six months; and</li> <li>Providing cash incentives for improved health and nutrition to pregnant and lactating mothers.</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Group:</b> Pregnant Women of 19 years of age and above for first two live births (benefit for still births would be as per the guidelines of scheme) All Government/PSUs (Central &amp; State) employees would be excluded from the scheme as they are entitled for paid maternity leave.</p>	<p>the age of 6 months on fulfilling specific conditions related to maternal and child health.</p> <p>iii) Anganwadi worker (AVWJ) and Anganwadi helper (AWH) would receive an incentive of RS.200/- and Rs. 100/- respectively per P &amp; L woman after all the due cash transfers to the beneficiary are complete.</p>	
11	Mahila Police Volunteers	<p>A MPV will serve as a public-police interface in order to fight crime against women. The broad mandate of MPVs is to report incidences of violence against women such as domestic violence, child marriage, dowry harassment and violence faced by women in public spaces. She will act as a role model for the community. An MPV is an honorary position.</p>	<p><b>ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MPV should be a female.</li> <li>She should not be less than 21 years of age.</li> <li>The incumbent must possess at least 12th pass certificate.</li> <li>She should be from the same geographical area, conversant with the local dialects.</li> <li>She must not have been convicted or imprisoned for the violation of any criminal law.</li> <li>No criminal proceedings must have been instituted against her.</li> <li>She should not be a member of any political party.</li> </ol> <p>An MPV shall be selected by the Superintendent of Police (SP) of the respective districts. At least 1 MPV shall be engaged in each and every Panchayat/ Ward. Bigger villages can have more than 1 MPV depending upon the area/ requirement.</p> <p><b>Honorarium to MPVs:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Out of pocket expenses @ Rs 1000/- per month.</li> <li>One time expense for TA/DA to MPVs for attending 3 days training @ Rs 400/- per day and Rs. 1200/- for 3 days.</li> </ol> <p><b>Tasks performed by MPVs:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inform the police personnel about any unpleasant behaviour or untoward incidences against women and girls in the community.</li> <li>Create awareness of the existing services available for women and children for example, One Stop Centers (OSC), Short Stay Homes, Shelters, Police Helpline 100, Women's Helpline 181, Childline</li> </ol>	Woman and Girls

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																										
			<p>1098, Mobile Application for Emergency (Himmat App).</p> <p>3. Report incidences of missing children, violence against women such as domestic violence, child marriage, dowry harassment, trafficking and any other form of violence faced by women in both public and private spaces. In case of missing children, or child abuse cases, MPV shall immediately call up 1098 and inform police</p> <p>4. Mandatory visit of the local Anganwadi Centre once in a week on the day when the ANMs and ASHA workers also visit the Anganwadi.</p>																											
Mahila e-Haat		<p>The Ministry of Women &amp; Child Development launched “Mahila E-Haat” a bilingual portal on 7th March, 2016. This is a unique direct online marketing platform leveraging technology for supporting women entrepreneurs/ SHGs/ NGOs for showcasing the products / services which are made/ manufactured/ undertaken by them. It is an initiative for meeting aspirations and needs of women. This was done keeping in mind that technology is a critical component for business efficiency and to make it available to the majority of Indian women entrepreneurs / SHGs / NGOs.</p>	<p>Willing women entrepreneurs, women SHGs can register through registering their mobile number and the products can be directly uploaded in the web portal. Following are the benefits under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E-Haat requires a mobile number only, as entire business of E-Haat can be handled through a mobile by the producer. For the facilitation of buyer and seller, the product along with photographs, description, cost and mobile number/address of the producer will be displayed on the E-Haat portal.</li> <li>The buyer will have the option of approaching the seller physically, telephonically or through Email or any other means as convenient to him/her.</li> </ul> <p>Following products can be sold through the platform.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Clothing</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Bags</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Fashion Accessories / Jewellery</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>File Folders</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Decorative and Gift items</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Grocery &amp; Staples / Organic Foods</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Baskets</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Natural Products</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Boxes</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Linen / Cushion Covers</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Carpets, Rugs, Footmats</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Home Décor</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Pottery</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	1	Clothing	2	Bags	3	Fashion Accessories / Jewellery	4	File Folders	5	Decorative and Gift items	6	Grocery & Staples / Organic Foods	7	Baskets	8	Natural Products	9	Boxes	10	Linen / Cushion Covers	11	Carpets, Rugs, Footmats	12	Home Décor	13	Pottery	Women entrepreneurs
1	Clothing																													
2	Bags																													
3	Fashion Accessories / Jewellery																													
4	File Folders																													
5	Decorative and Gift items																													
6	Grocery & Staples / Organic Foods																													
7	Baskets																													
8	Natural Products																													
9	Boxes																													
10	Linen / Cushion Covers																													
11	Carpets, Rugs, Footmats																													
12	Home Décor																													
13	Pottery																													

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus										
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Education Aids</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Toys</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Industrial Products</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Services</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>Miscellaneous</td> </tr> </table> <p>Usage fee for the portal is free of cost. The portal can be viewed by following the link <a href="http://www.mahilaehaat-rmk.gov.in">www.mahilaehaat-rmk.gov.in</a> .</p>	14	Education Aids	15	Toys	16	Industrial Products	17	Services	18	Miscellaneous	
14	Education Aids													
15	Toys													
16	Industrial Products													
17	Services													
18	Miscellaneous													

### Schemes for Child Development

12	Integrated Child Development Services(ICDS)	<p>Objectives of the Scheme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to improve the nutritional and health status of children in the age-group 0-6 years;</li> <li>to lay the foundation for proper psychological, physical and social development of the child;</li> <li>to reduce the incidence of mortality, morbidity, malnutrition and school dropout;</li> <li>to achieve effective co-ordination of policy and implementation amongst the various departments to promote child development; and</li> <li>to enhance the capability of the mother to look after the normal health and nutritional needs of the child through proper nutrition and health education.</li> </ul> <p><b>Services under ICDS</b> The ICDS Scheme offers a package of six services, viz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplementary Nutrition</li> <li>Pre-school non-formal education</li> <li>Nutrition &amp; health education</li> <li>Immunization</li> <li>Health check-up and</li> <li>Referral services</li> </ul> <p>The last three services are related to health and are provided by Ministry/Department of Health and Family Welfare through NRHM &amp; Health system. For better governance in the delivery of the Scheme, convergence is,</p>	<p>The delivery of services to the beneficiaries is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Services</th> <th>Target Group</th> <th>Service provided by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) Supplementary Nutrition</td> <td>Children below 6 years, Pregnant &amp; Lactating Mothers (P&amp;LM)</td> <td>Anganwadi Worker and Anganwadi Helper [MWCD]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) Immunization*</td> <td>Children below 6 years, Pregnant &amp; Lactating Mothers (P&amp;LM)</td> <td>ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) Health Check-up*</td> <td>Children below 6 years, Pregnant &amp; Lactating Mothers (P&amp;LM)</td> <td>ANM/MO/AWW [Health system, MHFW]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) Referral Services</td> <td>Children below 6 years, Pregnant &amp; Lactating Mothers (P&amp;LM)</td> <td>AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) Pre-School Education</td> <td>Children 3-6 years</td> <td>AWW [MWCD]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Services	Target Group	Service provided by	(i) Supplementary Nutrition	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	Anganwadi Worker and Anganwadi Helper [MWCD]	(ii) Immunization*	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]	(iii) Health Check-up*	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	ANM/MO/AWW [Health system, MHFW]	(iv) Referral Services	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]	(v) Pre-School Education	Children 3-6 years	AWW [MWCD]	Children, Woman, Lactating Mothers, Adolescent girls, Angan Wadi Workers, Children of AWC workers etc.
Services	Target Group	Service provided by																				
(i) Supplementary Nutrition	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	Anganwadi Worker and Anganwadi Helper [MWCD]																				
(ii) Immunization*	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]																				
(iii) Health Check-up*	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	ANM/MO/AWW [Health system, MHFW]																				
(iv) Referral Services	Children below 6 years, Pregnant & Lactating Mothers (P&LM)	AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW]																				
(v) Pre-School Education	Children 3-6 years	AWW [MWCD]																				



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus											
		<p>therefore, one of the key features of the ICDS Scheme. This convergence is in-built in the Scheme which provides a platform in the form of Anganwadi Centres for providing all services under the Scheme.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(vi) Nutrition &amp; Health Education</td> <td>Women (15-45 years)</td> <td>AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW &amp; MWCD]</td> </tr> </table> <p>* AWW assists ANM in identifying the target group.</p> <p><b>Financial Norms for Supplementary Nutrition under ICDS:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th> <th>Revised cost Norms per beneficiary per day (as per phased roll-out)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Children (6 months to 72 months)</td> <td>Rs. 6.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Severely malnourished Children (6 months- 72 months)</td> <td>Rs. 9.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pregnant women and lactating mothers</td> <td>Rs. 7.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Registration of Beneficiaries</b></p> <p>All children below 6 years of age, pregnant women and lactating mothers are eligible for availing of services under the ICDS Scheme. BPL is not a criterion for registration of beneficiaries under ICDS. The Scheme is universal for all categories of beneficiaries and in coverage.</p> <p><b>Welfare Measures for the AWWs and AWHs</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Enhanced Honoraria</b> : Honorarium of AWWs has been enhanced by Rs.1500/- per month on the last honorarium drawn by them and that of AWHs and AWWs of Mini-Anganwadi Centres by Rs. 750/- per month on the last honorarium drawn by them with effect from 1st April, 2011. The honorarium to AWWs of Mini-AWCs is further enhanced by Rs. 750/- per month, on the last honorarium drawn by them w.e.f. 04.07.2013.</li> <li><b>Anganwadi Karyakartri Bima Yojana (AKBY)</b> AKBY under the LIC's Social Security Scheme is one of the welfare measures extended to the grassroots functionaries of the ICDS Scheme. The premium under the scheme is Rs. 280/- per annum per member out of which Rs.100/- is paid by LIC from Social Security Fund, Rs.100/- by the Government of India and Rs. 80/- by the Anganwadi Worker/Helper (insured member). The premium of Rs. 80/- payable by these workers have been waived off until 31.3.2017. The salient features of this Bima Yojana are as under:-</li> </ol> <p>Natural death: Rs. 30,000 Accidental benefit Death/ Total permanent disability:Rs. 75,000 Partial permanent disability: Rs. 37,500</p>	(vi) Nutrition & Health Education	Women (15-45 years)	AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW & MWCD]	Category	Revised cost Norms per beneficiary per day (as per phased roll-out)	Children (6 months to 72 months)	Rs. 6.00	Severely malnourished Children (6 months- 72 months)	Rs. 9.00	Pregnant women and lactating mothers	Rs. 7.00	
(vi) Nutrition & Health Education	Women (15-45 years)	AWW/ANM/MO [Health system, MHFW & MWCD]													
Category	Revised cost Norms per beneficiary per day (as per phased roll-out)														
Children (6 months to 72 months)	Rs. 6.00														
Severely malnourished Children (6 months- 72 months)	Rs. 9.00														
Pregnant women and lactating mothers	Rs. 7.00														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p><b>3. Female Critical Illness (FCI) Benefits</b> An amount of Rs. 20,000/- is payable on the diagnosis of invasive cancers (malignant tumour) manifest in the organs (i) Breast, (ii)Cervix Uteri, (iii) Corpus Uteri, (iv) Ovaries, (v) Fallopiian Tubes, (vi) Vina/Vulva (subject to proof of affliction satisfactory to Corporation). A malignant tumour characterized by uncontrolled growth and spread of malignant cells and invasion of tissue that originates in one of the above anatomical sites is covered under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>4. Shiksha Sahayog through Anganwadi Karyakartri Bima Yojana(AKBY-LIC)</b></p> <p>A free add-on scholarship benefit is available for the children of Anganwadi Workers covered under the AKBY Scheme. Scholarship of Rs. 300/- per quarter for students in 9th to 12th standard (including ITI courses) is provided. Scholarship is limited to two children per family. With the waiver of Rs. 80/- as premium payable towards critical illness by the Anganwadi Workers (AWWs) and Helpers (AWHs) w.e.f. 1.4.2007, all AWWs and AWHs are covered for all the benefits under the Scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Award:</b> In order to motivate the Anganwadi Workers and give recognition to good voluntary work, a Scheme of Award for Anganwadi Workers has been introduced, both at the National and State Level. The Award comprises Rs.25,000/- cash and a Citation at Central level and Rs.5000/- cash and a Citation at State level.</li> </ul> <p><b>AWC Infrastructure</b> As part of Strengthening and Restructuring of ICDS Scheme, Government of India provides capex of Rs. 4.50 lakh per AWC building with cost sharing ratio of 75:25 between Centre and States</p>	
13	General Grant-in-Aid Scheme in the field of Women and Child Development	Under the scheme, CSOs and VOs are provided financial assistance to take up welfare activities. Following activities are supported under the scheme. (i) Projects to tackle problem areas which are relatively unserved but where need is urgent. (ii) Projects which fill in essential gaps in existing services and complement them so as to maximise the impact. (iii) Projects which provide integrated services, all the components need not be financially Supported by one source. (iv) Projects which build the capacity of the individual to be self-reliant rather than dependent.	<p><b>Eligibility of Organisation:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>voluntary organisations/institutions, universities, research institutes, including those set up and funded by Central Government/State Govt./Public Sector Undertaking/Local Authority/Cooperative Institutions with minimum two years experience.</li> </ol> <p><b>Procedure for submitting an application:</b> The application will be normally Submitted through the State Governments. In the case of national organisations the Government may entertain an application directly from the organisation and where necessary obtain the recommendations of the State/UT where the organisation</p>	NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>(v) Projects located in backward, rural and tribal areas urban slums which are poorly serviced by existing services.</p> <p>(vi) Projects which are community based and render non-institutional services, in certain cases where the nature of the problem so demands, institutional programmes will also be supported.</p> <p>(vii) Projects to mobilise public opinion and support to tackle pressing social problems.</p> <p>(viii) Projects to tackle problems which require coverage of more than one State.</p> <p>(ix) Projects not covered by any of the existing schemes of the Department of Women and Child Development including the Central Social Welfare Board</p>	<p>proposes to have the activity. Applications of State branches of well-known all India Organisations and reputed State level organisations, already known to the Department of Women and Child Development, can be entertained direct.</p> <p><b>Items for which assistance can be given:</b> The following items are eligible for assistance :-</p> <p>(i) Construction of buildings or extension of existing buildings or rent of the building in which the service is being given (staff quarters are excluded except in the case of warden, chowkidar, etc.)</p> <p>(ii) Cost of equipment, furniture, etc.</p> <p>(iii) Charges due to the delivery of the service (education, training, food, etc.)</p> <p>(iv) Other charges as may be necessary for the proper running of the programme.</p> <p>Extent of Assistance: Financial assistance will be given upto 90% of the approved cost on recurring and nonrecurring expenditure and the balance of 10% among others to be met by the voluntary agency or any other Organisation but preferably by the voluntary Organisation itself. In the case of an organisation located in remote backward and tribal area where both voluntary and Government effort is very limited but the need for the service is very great. Government may bear 95% of the approved cost. In the cost of building grant, the Government grant will be limited to Rs. 3.50 lakh or 90% of the approved cost whichever is less.</p>	
14	Biju Sishu Surakshya Yojana	<p>The state government of Odisha has launched a new scheme on 22nd December for safety of HIV positive orphan children. Named as “Biju Sishu Suraksha Yojana”, the scheme aims to protect children who are without biological or adoptive parents, legal guardians, affected /infected with HIV and found to be most vulnerable. Under the scheme, the state government would provide financial support for their education till higher secondary. The main objective of Biju Sishu Suraksha Yojana is to take care and protect such children through rehabilitation.</p>	<p><b>Financial Support under Biju Sishu Suraksha Yojana</b> Apart from financial support for studies and marriage of girl child beneficiary, the state government would also provide Rs. 7,000 to Rs 40,000 for technical education to the beneficiary. The support will help meet the expenses like admission and tuition fee, study material and other related expenses</p> <p><b>Highlights of Biju Sishu Suraksha Yojana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial support for studies up to higher secondary.</li> <li>• Rs. 20,000 reward after passing higher secondary.</li> <li>• Scholarship to 3 meritorious students every year in each district.</li> <li>• Financial support to girl child beneficiary for her marriage.</li> <li>• Rs 1,000 per year deposit in the Sukanya Samridhi Account of the girl child till she attains the age of 18 years.</li> <li>• One time token assistance of Rs 50,000 for girls and Rs 40,000 for</li> </ul>	HIV positive orphans, Girl students

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																			
			boys on completion of 18 and 21 years respectively to facilitate marriage ceremony.																																				
15	Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)	<p>The Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS) is a centrally sponsored scheme aimed at building a protective environment for children in difficult circumstances, as well as other vulnerable children, through Government-Civil Society Partnership.</p> <p><b>The ICPS: Objectives</b> ICPS brings together multiple existing child protection schemes of the Ministry under one comprehensive umbrella, and integrates additional interventions for protecting children and preventing harm. ICPS, therefore, would institutionalize essential services and strengthen structures, enhance capacities at all levels, create database and knowledge base for child protection services, strengthen child protection at family and community level, ensure appropriate inter-sectoral response at all levels.</p>	<p><b>Funding pattern:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">COST SHARING RATIO FOR VARIOUS COMPONENTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Central Share</th> <th>State Share</th> <th>NGO Share</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>All structural components of State Project Support Unit (SPSU)* State Child Protection Society (SCPS), State Adoption Resource Agency(SARA) and District Child Protection Units (DCPU)</td> <td>75%</td> <td>25%</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Regulatory bodies provided for under the JJ Act, i.e., Juvenile Justice Boards (JJB), Child Welfare Committees (CWC)</td> <td>35%</td> <td>65%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>All Homes/SAA run by Government</td> <td>75%</td> <td>25%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>All Homes/SAA run by NGOs</td> <td>75%</td> <td>15%</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Open shelters run by NGO participation</td> <td>90%</td> <td>0</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Following are the services funded under ICPS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emergency outreach service through a 'mother ngo'.</li> <li>Open shelters for children in need in urban and semi-urban areas</li> <li>Family based non – institutional care through sponsorship, foster care, adoption &amp; after care</li> <li>Institutional services (Observation home, Special home, Childrens home, Shelter home)</li> </ol>	COST SHARING RATIO FOR VARIOUS COMPONENTS					Sl	Component	Central Share	State Share	NGO Share	1	All structural components of State Project Support Unit (SPSU)* State Child Protection Society (SCPS), State Adoption Resource Agency(SARA) and District Child Protection Units (DCPU)	75%	25%	0	2	Regulatory bodies provided for under the JJ Act, i.e., Juvenile Justice Boards (JJB), Child Welfare Committees (CWC)	35%	65%		3	All Homes/SAA run by Government	75%	25%		4	All Homes/SAA run by NGOs	75%	15%	10%	5	Open shelters run by NGO participation	90%	0	10%	Children, NGOs
COST SHARING RATIO FOR VARIOUS COMPONENTS																																							
Sl	Component	Central Share	State Share	NGO Share																																			
1	All structural components of State Project Support Unit (SPSU)* State Child Protection Society (SCPS), State Adoption Resource Agency(SARA) and District Child Protection Units (DCPU)	75%	25%	0																																			
2	Regulatory bodies provided for under the JJ Act, i.e., Juvenile Justice Boards (JJB), Child Welfare Committees (CWC)	35%	65%																																				
3	All Homes/SAA run by Government	75%	25%																																				
4	All Homes/SAA run by NGOs	75%	15%	10%																																			
5	Open shelters run by NGO participation	90%	0	10%																																			

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
16	<a href="#">Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG) Sabla</a>	<p>The <b>Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG)</b> Sabla is a centrally sponsored program of <a href="#">Government of India</a>.</p> <p>The objectives of the program are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable the <a href="#">Adolescent</a> girls for self-development and empowerment</li> <li>• Improve their nutrition and health status.</li> <li>• Promote awareness about health, hygiene, nutrition, adolescent reproductive and sexual health (ARSH) and family and child care.</li> <li>• Upgrade home-based skills, life skills and integrate with the National Skill Development Program (NSDP) for vocational skills.</li> <li>• Mainstream out of school adolescent girls into formal/non formal education.</li> <li>• Provide information/guidance about existing public services such as PHC, CHC, Post Office, Bank, Police Station, etc.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Package of Services:</b> An integrated package of services is to be provided to adolescent girls as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Nutrition provision:</b> Each AG will be given Supplementary nutrition (SN) containing 600 calories, 18-20 grams of protein and micronutrients<sup>1</sup>, per day for 300 days in a year. The out of school AGs in the age group of 11-15 years attending AWCs and all girls in the age group of 15-18 years will be provided SN in the form of Take Home Ration (THR). However, if hot cooked meal<sup>2</sup> is provided to them, strict quality standards have to be put in place.</li> <li>• <b>Iron and Folic Acid (IFA) supplementation:</b> Under Reproductive &amp; Child Health (RCH-2) of National Rural Health Mission (NRHM), school children (6-10 years) and adolescents (11-18 years) have been included in the National Nutrition Anaemia Control Programme (NNAPP). States will establish convergence with the programme being implemented by Ministry of Health &amp; Family Welfare to provide 100 adult tablets of IFA to each beneficiary through supervised consumption. IFA tablets will be distributed to AGs on Kishori Diwas.</li> <li>• <b>Health check-up and Referral services:</b> There will be general health check up of all AGs, at least once in three months on a special day called the Kishori Diwas. The Medical Officer/Auxiliary Nurse Midwife (ANM) will provide the deworming tablets to the girls requiring this (as per State specific guidelines). Height, weight measurement of the AGs will be done on this day. Kishori cards for every girl will be prepared and maintained by marking major milestones. The weighing scales provided under ICDS will be used for weighing AG.</li> <li>• <b>Nutrition &amp; Health Education (NHE):</b> Sustained information on nutrition &amp; health issues will result in a better health status of the girls, leading to an overall improvement in the family health and also help in breaking the vicious intergenerational cycle of malnutrition. NHE will be given to all AGs in the AWC jointly by the ICDS and health functionaries and resource persons/ field trainers from NGOs/Community Based Organisations(CBOs).</li> <li>• <b>Counseling/Guidance on family welfare, ARSH, child care practices and home management:</b> This will be provided at the AWC by the resource persons from NGOs/CBOs with the help of AWW, ASHA, ANM and ICDS Supervisor. The Supervisor will also be responsible for facilitating information on existing facilities in the areas of health and family welfare, legal rights,</li> </ul>	Adolescent girls.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>home management and child care practices. Age appropriate knowledge for the two age groups of 11-15 and 15- 5 18 years with respect to reproductive cycle, HIV/AIDS, contraception, menstrual hygiene, marriage and pregnancy at right age, child care and child feeding practices, exclusive breast feeding, etc. will also be imparted . NGOs/CBOs and other Institutions would be identified for imparting modules on these issues.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Life Skill Education and accessing public services:</b> Broad topics to be covered in the training for development of life skills may include confidence building, self awareness and self esteem, decision making, critical thinking, communication skills, rights &amp; entitlement, coping with stress and responding to peer pressure, functional literacy (wherever required) etc.</li> <li>• <b>Vocational training</b> for girls aged 16 and above under NSDP: Vocational training is a major contributor to the socioeconomic enhancement of any individual. Tie up shall be established with National Skill Development Programme (NSDP) of M/Labour &amp; Employment for imparting vocational training to out of school girls above 16 years of age for orientation towards self employment after 18 years of age. It will focus on non-hazardous income generating skills, which may be area specific. Vocational Training is provided under various modules of NSDP by various Vocational Training Providers (VTPs).</li> </ul> <p>Financial Support: Rs. 3.8 lakh per project per annum will be provided by the Government of India to States/UTs which will include cost of training kit at each AWC, Nutrition and health education, Life Skill Education, vocational training (tie up with NSDP), IEC, flexifunds for transportation, printing of registers, Health cards and referral slips. For the supplementary nutrition provision, Rs.5/- per beneficiary per day for 300 days will be provided. Government of India will share the cost for nutrition to AGs up to 8 the extent of 50% of the financial norms or the actual expenditure incurred whichever is less.</p>	
17	Kishori Shakti Yojana	<p><b>Objectives of the Scheme:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve the nutritional and health status of girls in the age group of 11-18 years;</li> <li>To provide the required literacy and numeracy skills through the non-formal stream of education, to stimulate a desire for more social exposure and knowledge and to help them improve their decision making capabilities;</li> </ol>	<p><b>Activity Support :</b></p> <p>vocational training activities may be undertaken for adolescent girls for their economic empowerment. At Anganwadi Centres, a group of 20-25 girls may be identified by the Supervisor (Mukhya Sevika). Of these, nomination of 2 selected girls from each Anganwadi Centre may be sent to the Office of District Programme Officer. District Programme Officer in consultation with CDPO, officer's in-charge of these sectors and NGOs</p>	Adolescent girls

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iii) To train and equip the adolescent girls to improve/ upgrade home-based and vocational skills;</li> <li>iv) To promote awareness of health, hygiene, nutrition and family welfare, home management and child care, and to take all measure as to facilitate their marrying only after attaining the age of 18 years and if possible, even later;</li> <li>v) To gain a better understanding of their environment related social issues and the impact on their lives; and</li> <li>vi) To encourage adolescent girls to initiate various activities to be productive and useful members of the society.</li> </ul>	<p>will organize vocational training courses, non-formal education course, life education courses, health and nutrition education, legal literacy etc. Some Government Authority/Technical Institute should of minimum 60 days followed by a certificate preferably issue the training course of these selected adolescent girls. Following completion of the training, the group leaders (2 adolescent girls from each Anganwadi Centre) will provide training to the remaining adolescent girls at Anganwadi Centre. Besides the financial norms under the Yojana, additional requirements may be proposed to be met under out of the funds available under ICDS (UDISHA) training programme.</p> <p><b>Funding support:</b> The interventions may be limited to the approved amount of Rs. 1.10 lakh per block/ ICDS project per annum only. The funds under the Scheme will be made available to the States/UTs through funds released for implementation of ICDS Scheme.</p>	
18	Family Counselling Centre Scheme	This is a centrally sponsored scheme. Under the scheme, support is provided to manage Family counselling centre.	<p><b>Financial Support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Honorarium for Counsellors in Category 'A' cities FCCs and VABs fixed @ Rs. 7,000/- per month and for Counsellors of Category 'B' cities FCCs @ Rs. 5,500/- per month.</li> <li>b. Financial support for non-recurring item of expenditure increased from Rs. 15,000/- to Rs. 25,000/- (one time grant).</li> <li>c. Cost of other recurring expenditure may be increased from Rs. 40,000/- to Rs. 60,000/- per annum per FCC.</li> <li>d. Provision of Rs. 2.50 crores for Training Programmes of Counsellors and office bearers of FCCs was agreed to @ Rs. 2,00,000/- for each Training Programme consisting of 30 Counsellors and 30 Office bearers.</li> <li>e. There shall be no change in the ratio of matching share to be given by the implementing agencies in respect of other Recurring Expenditure. This will remain 80% share of GOI and 20% share of implementing agency.</li> </ul>	State Government.
19	National Child Awards for Exceptional Achievement	<p>The Government of India from time to time has been instituting awards for individuals and organizations who have done outstanding work for the welfare and development of children.</p> <p>Eligibility Criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Children residing in India of or above the age of (+5) years and not exceeding 18 years (as on 31st July of respective year).</li> <li>b. Excellence in any one of the following fields :-</li> </ul>	<p><b>The award:</b></p> <p><b>A. Gold Medal (20 grams)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (One) Gold Medal - (20 grams),</li> <li>• Award money of Rs. 20,000/-</li> <li>• Book vouchers of Rs. 10,000</li> <li>• A certificate and a citation.</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Silver Medals (50 grams each)35 (Thirty five)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Silver Medal (50 grams) for each awardee,</li> </ul>	Children

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>(Achievements that benefit society will be encouraged)            Innovation in any field including design.            Scholastic achievements at national level (e.g. first position in mathematics in two successive years)            Sports Arts Culture Social service Music            Any other field which deserves recognition as per the decision of the Central/National Selection Committee.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Award money @ Rs. 10,000/- for each awardee,</li> <li>• Book vouchers of Rs. 3,000/-</li> <li>• A certificate and a citation.</li> </ul> <p>The Child will receive the Award personally.  <b>Process:</b>            The application should be recommended by State Government/UT Administrations, Central Ministries/Departments/PSUs/Autonomous Bodies/Statutory Organizations of the Government of India, Principal of School and reputed voluntary organizations working in the field of Child Welfare &amp; Protection.</p>	
20	Scheme of national award for the best work done in a year in the cause of children	<p>The scheme as revised from time to time, now envisages awards to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Three individuals who have done the best work in the cause of children; and</li> <li>(ii) Five institutions that have done the best work in any branch of child welfare.</li> </ol> <p>Separate awards will be presented to individuals who have rendered the best work for the cause of children and to institutions who have rendered the best work for the cause of children in a particular year. There is no objection to an individual and the institution with whom the individual is connected receiving the award in the same year.</p>	<p><b>The award:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>a. To individuals:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash prize of 1 lakh</li> <li>• A citation</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>b. To institutions:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash prize of 3 lakh</li> <li>• A citation</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p><b>Process:</b>            initially, a Committee appointed by each State/UT will make selection among individuals and institutions in a State /Union Territory. The composition of this Committee will be left to the State Government/ Union Territory Administration. Each State Govt./ UT Administration will forward its recommendation to Ministry of Women &amp; Child Department by 31<sup>st</sup> July every year.</p>	Individuals, Institutions/ NGOs





**NSS**  
National Service Scheme



## SCHEMES FOR WELFARE OF YOUTH

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	National Service Scheme	<p>National Service Scheme (NSS) was introduced in 1969 with the primary objective of developing the personality and character of the student youth through voluntary community service. 'Education through Service' is the purpose of the NSS. The ideological orientation of the NSS is inspired by the ideals of Mahatma Gandhi. Very appropriately, the motto of NSS is <b>"NOT ME, BUT YOU"</b>. An NSS volunteer places the <b>'community'</b> before <b>'self'</b>.</p> <p><b>Objectives of NSS:</b></p> <p>NSS aims at developing the following qualities/competencies among the volunteers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) To understand the community in which the NSS volunteers work and to understand themselves in relation to their community;</li> <li>b) To identify the needs and problems of the community and involve themselves in problem-solving exercise;</li> <li>c) To develop among themselves a sense of social and civic responsibility;</li> <li>d) To utilize their knowledge in finding practical solutions to individual and community problems;</li> <li>e) To gain skills in mobilizing community participation;</li> <li>f) To acquire leadership qualities and democratic values;</li> <li>g) To develop capacity to meet emergencies and</li> </ol>	<p>Activities by NSS: Camps are held annually, funded by the government of India, and are usually located in a rural village or a city suburb. Volunteers may be involved in such activities as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cleaning</li> <li>2. Afforestation</li> <li>3. Stage shows or a procession creating awareness of such issues as social problems, education and cleanliness</li> <li>4. Awareness Rallies</li> <li>5. Inviting doctors for health camps</li> </ol> <p>There are no predefined or preassigned tasks; it is left up to the volunteers to provide service in any way that is feasible. Camps typically last between a week and 10 days, although camps for shorter periods are also conducted by nss</p> <p>Schools/ Colleges can submit the application for having a NSS unit.</p>	Youth, Educational Institutions.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>natural disasters; and</p> <p>h) To practice national integration and social harmony.</p> <p>NSS attempts to establish meaningful linkages between 'Campus and Community', 'College and Village' and 'Knowledge and Action'.</p>		
2	<b>National Youth Corps</b>	<p>The scheme of National Youth Corps (NYC) is to be implemented by amalgamating the two existing volunteer schemes into a new scheme christened „National Youth Corps'. The Scheme would create a space enabling young men and women in the age group of 18-25 to serve up to two years in nation building activities, for which they would receive a suitable honorarium. The Scheme has the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To set up a group of disciplined and dedicated youth who have the inclination and spirit to engage in the task of nation building</li> <li>To facilitate the realization of inclusive growth (both social and economic)</li> <li>To act as points for dissemination of information, basic knowledge in the community</li> <li>To act as group modulators and peer group educators</li> <li>To act as role models for the younger cohort specially towards enhancement of public ethics, probity and dignity of labour.</li> </ul> <p>ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS FOR ENROLMENT AS NYC VOLUNTEER: Qualification :- A minimum Class 10th Pass eligible to enroll as NYC volunteers for all States. Preference in section will be given to the following :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidates having higher educational qualification and knowledge of computer application.</li> <li>Member of NYKS affiliated Youth Clubs in general and members of Mentor Youth Clubs in particular.</li> </ul>	<p><b>HONORARIUM:</b> Volunteers will be paid an honorarium of Rs. 2500/- (Rupees two thousand five hundred only) per month (inclusive of TA) for their period of engagement, up to a maximum of two years (including the period of training of 4 weeks) for identified development activities.</p> <p><b>DURATION OF DEPLOYMENT:</b> Volunteers will be registered for a maximum period of two (02) year plus the duration they undergo Skill Development Training. Volunteers can be disengaged by a notice of one month from either side.</p>	Youth
3	Nehru Yuva Kendra	The areas of focus of the NYKS activities include literacy and education, health and family welfare, sanitation and cleanliness, environment conservation, awareness on social	<p><b>Core Programmes of NYKS:</b></p> <p>a) Youth Club Development Programme (YCDP): The Programme aims at strengthening the existing network of youth clubs, forming new</p>	Youth

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>issues, women empowerment, rural development, skill development and self-employment, entrepreneurship development, civic education, disaster relief and rehabilitation, etc. The youth associated with Nehru Yuva Kendras are not only socially aware and motivated but are also inclined towards social development work through voluntary efforts.</p>	<p>youth clubs and enrolling new members, with representation from all sections of society This is a 5-day programme involving 10 campaigners who cover 50 Youth Clubs. The team members meet and interact with youth leaders, Gram Panchayat Pradhans &amp; Members and other opinion leaders in the villages. Rs.15,000/- has been allocated for organising each Programme.</p> <p>b) Training on Youth Leadership and Community Development (TYLCD): The Programme aims at enhancing capacities of young people to assume leadership to help others to live a meaningful life and contribute towards nation-building, inculcate strong character, self-discipline, integrity, positive attitude, commitment to the Nation and strong desire to spread messages for nation-building. This is a 5-day programme, involving 40 participants from a cluster of 20 Youth Clubs. Rs.88,000/- has been allotted for organising each Programme.</p> <p>c) Promotion of Sports (Sports Material to Youth Clubs): The Programme aims at development of sports culture among the rural youth. The Programme has two components, namely, (i) providing sports material to youth clubs, valued at about Rs.3,000 per club (including Rs.1,000 for a football) and (ii) assistance for organisation of Inter Youth Clubs Sports Meets @Rs.30,000 for each District level event and @Rs.18,000 for Block level event.</p> <p>d) Skill Up-gradation Training Programme (SUTP): The Programme aims at (i) developing vocational skills of rural youth and enabling them to supplement their family income as well as enhancing their self-esteem in the Society and (ii) empowering youth to address issues and concerns confronting them in their day-to-day life. A variety of employable skill-based training courses are conducted with the support of Master Trainers and reputed/ recognized Skill Development Agencies. In each course, 25 youth are enrolled for skill training. The courses are identified as per local needs of the participants. The budget provision has been kept at Rs. 30,000/- for a 4-month course and Rs. 15,500/- for a 2-month course.</p> <p>e) Promotion of Folk Art and Culture and Yuva Kriti: The Programme aims at providing opportunity to rural youth to display their folk cultural talent and facilitate in preserving and promoting the same. It also provides an opportunity to youth to display their products during Yuva Kriti. This is a oneday programme, organised at District level, giving opportunity to minimum 120 youths to display their folk art and culture. The budget provision has been kept at Rs. 20,000/- for each District</p> <p>f) Observance of Days of National and International importance: The</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>Programme aims at generation of awareness about critical issues of national and international importance. Each of 623 District NYKs is required to observe a minimum of 25 days of national and international importance, including National Youth Day. In each programme, at least 100 youth should participate. Rs. 75,000/- is provided to each district NYK for the purpose.</p> <p>g) District Youth Convention: The Programme is organised annually by all District NYKs to provide opportunity and platform to youth leaders to discuss, express themselves, share experiences and suggest best practices for the youth empowerment programmes and participate in mass yoga demonstration. This is a one-day programme in which minimum 100 youths from equal number of Youth Clubs are involved. For organising the Programme, a budgetary support of Rs. 30,000/- per district has been provided</p> <p>h) Awards to Outstanding Youth Clubs: The Programme aims at recognizing the voluntary services rendered by youth clubs and encouraging them to undertake community welfare and nation-building activities. Each of the 623 District NYKs and each State/ UTs confer an award on the best outstanding youth clubs. The Award comprises of a Certificate and the Award money (Rs. 25,000/- for District Level Award and Rs.1,00,000/- for State Level Award). In addition, 3 Awards are conferred at National Level (Rs.5,00,000/-, Rs.3,00,000/- and Rs.2,00,000/-).</p> <p>i) Mahatma Gandhi Yuva Swachhta Abhiyan evam Shramdaan Karyakram: The Programme aims at creating awareness among youth about need and importance of Swachhta and Water Conservation. This is a year-long programme to be organised in 150 selected Districts during 2016-17. A provision of Rs.1.00 lakh per District has been made for this purpose.</p> <p>j) Yuva Aadarsh Gram Vikas Karyakram: The Programme aims at developing one village in selected Districts as model village by the youth for the youth. The activities would include making the villages open defecation free, 100% immunisation, 100% enrolment of children in primary school, cleanliness, preventive healthcare, popularisation of flagship programmes of the government, etc.</p> <p>k) National Integration Camps (NICs): The objectives of the Programme are to promote national integration by bringing together youth from different parts of the country on common platform, giving them opportunity to understand cultural heritage of the country and enabling them to recognize threads of unity in diversity which bind all Indians together.</p>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
			<p>l) Youth Leadership and Personality Development Programme (YLPDP): The objective of the Programme is to train the youth leaders and to equip them with necessary qualities to assume responsibility for the village and the youth clubs and to act as catalysts for socio-economic and political-cultural development of the villages. The Programme creates awareness on social, economic, cultural and political aspects of the rural communities. This is a 30-day residential programme, with 30 youth participating in each programme</p> <p>m) Life Skill Training for Adolescents (Empowerment of Adolescents): The objective of the Programmes is to develop among adolescents the behaviour which will empower them to make healthy choices, to strengthen their Life Skills to cope up with the risky situations that they encounter in their lives, to enhance knowledge to protect them from HIV, to manage adolescent reproductive sexual health issues and concerns and to mobilise their collective potential to solve their issues.</p> <p>n) Adventure Camps (Promotion of Adventure): The Programme aims at encouraging spirit of adventure and risk-taking amongst youth, building capacity of the youth to tackle situations during national calamities &amp; other emergencies and inculcating spirit of appreciation of nature with emphasis on ecology and conservation of natural resources.</p>																									
4	National Programme For Youth And Adolescent Development	<p><b>Objectives:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide opportunity for holistic development of youth including adolescents for realisation of their fullest potential;</li> <li>• Develop leadership qualities and personality development of youth and to channelise their energy towards socio-economic development and growth of the nation;</li> <li>• Promote national integration, strengthen secular and eclectic outlook through creative expressions by youth;</li> <li>• Foster the spirit of adventure, risk taking, teamwork, the capacity of ready and vital response to challenging situations and of endurance among youth;</li> <li>• Acknowledge adolescents as a distinct sub-group</li> </ul>	<p><b>Programme and Financial assistance:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No</th> <th>Programme Component</th> <th>Financial assistance amount under the Scheme</th> <th>Eligible grantee for the Prog. Component</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Youth Leadership and Personality Development Training Project</td> <td>Rs. 3,00,000/-</td> <td>NYKS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Promotion of National Integration</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.1</td> <td>National Integration Camp for 150 persons for 7 days duration at – State Capitals – Other Places</td> <td>Rs. 6,55,200/- Rs. 3,92,950/-</td> <td>AIOs/SLOs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.2</td> <td>Inter-State Youth Exchange Programme for 50 participants for 15 days durations</td> <td>Rs. 2,92,500/-</td> <td>AIOs/SLOs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.3</td> <td>Multi-Cultural Activities</td> <td>Maximum Rs.</td> <td>AIOs/SLOs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No	Programme Component	Financial assistance amount under the Scheme	Eligible grantee for the Prog. Component	1	Youth Leadership and Personality Development Training Project	Rs. 3,00,000/-	NYKS	2	Promotion of National Integration			2.1	National Integration Camp for 150 persons for 7 days duration at – State Capitals – Other Places	Rs. 6,55,200/- Rs. 3,92,950/-	AIOs/SLOs	2.2	Inter-State Youth Exchange Programme for 50 participants for 15 days durations	Rs. 2,92,500/-	AIOs/SLOs	2.3	Multi-Cultural Activities	Maximum Rs.	AIOs/SLOs	Youth, NGOs, Individuals
Sl. No	Programme Component	Financial assistance amount under the Scheme	Eligible grantee for the Prog. Component																									
1	Youth Leadership and Personality Development Training Project	Rs. 3,00,000/-	NYKS																									
2	Promotion of National Integration																											
2.1	National Integration Camp for 150 persons for 7 days duration at – State Capitals – Other Places	Rs. 6,55,200/- Rs. 3,92,950/-	AIOs/SLOs																									
2.2	Inter-State Youth Exchange Programme for 50 participants for 15 days durations	Rs. 2,92,500/-	AIOs/SLOs																									
2.3	Multi-Cultural Activities	Maximum Rs.	AIOs/SLOs																									

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme		Beneficiary Focus
		<p>among youth and address their distinct needs and at the same time provide positive stimulation and congenial environment for their all-round development; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To encourage research and publication and to promote technical resource support including development of information and database on issues concerning youth and adolescents</li> </ul> <p><b>Beneficiaries:</b> The targeted beneficiaries of the programmes include members of the youth clubs affiliated to the Nehru Yuva Kendra Sangathan, National Service Scheme, State Government Youth Organisations, Bharat Scouts &amp; Guides or student youth in Schools, Colleges and Universities. Adolescents and Youth from other established youth organisations or NGOs may be considered provided they are the registered members of such organisations. Preference may be given to the youth with special abilities and youth belonging to scheduled caste, scheduled tribes, minorities and weaker sections</p>			
				3.0 lakh for first time grantee	
2.4	National Youth Festival			Maximum up to Rs. 2.00 crore	State Govt/ UT
2.5	State Youth Festival			Up to Rs.10,00,000/-	State Govt/ UT
2.6	National Youth Awards - Individuals - NGO			Rs. 40,000/- Rs. 2,00,000/-	Individual/ NGOs
3	Promotion of Adventure				
3.1	Grants to Recognised Institutions			As per approved Annual Budget	Recognised Institutions
3.2	One-week adventure camp at basic and intermediate level for 25 persons			Rs. 93,750/-	AIOs/SLOs
3.3	Promotion of adventure at advance level including expeditions in India			As per specific expedition	Recognized Institutes
3.4	Tenzing Norgay National Adventure Awards			Rs.5, 00, 000/-	Individuals
4	Development of Adolescents				
4.1	Life Skills Education (for 40 teens) – One-week Residential Prog. – One-week Non-residential Prog			Rs. 65,000/- Rs. 23,000/-	AIOs/SLOs
4.2	Counseling – Out-reach Prog. – Rural Counseling Centre – Telephone help line			Rs. 1,73,000/- Rs. 1,28,000/- Rs. 1,00,000/-	AIOs/SLOs
4.3	Career guidance – Career Guidance Centre First year Second/Subsequent year – Career Mela			Rs. 2,34,000/- Rs. 2,14,000/- Rs. 25,000/-	AIOs/SLOs
4.4	Second Chance Camps (4 months)			Rs. 4,56,000/-	AIOs/SLOs
5	Technical Resource Development				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>5.1</td> <td>Environment Building</td> <td>Maximum Rs. 2.0 lakh</td> <td>RGNIYD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.2</td> <td>Research &amp; Studies on youth issues</td> <td>Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee</td> <td>RGNIYD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.3</td> <td>Documentation &amp; Publication</td> <td>Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee</td> <td>RGNIYD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.4</td> <td>Seminars, Conferences and Workshops on youth or adolescent issues including national integration and adventure. – National level – State Level – Regional/District Level</td> <td>Maximum Rs. 5.0 lakh Rs. 3.0 lakh Rs. 0.50 lakh</td> <td>RGNIYD</td> </tr> </table>	5.1	Environment Building	Maximum Rs. 2.0 lakh	RGNIYD	5.2	Research & Studies on youth issues	Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee	RGNIYD	5.3	Documentation & Publication	Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee	RGNIYD	5.4	Seminars, Conferences and Workshops on youth or adolescent issues including national integration and adventure. – National level – State Level – Regional/District Level	Maximum Rs. 5.0 lakh Rs. 3.0 lakh Rs. 0.50 lakh	RGNIYD	
5.1	Environment Building	Maximum Rs. 2.0 lakh	RGNIYD																	
5.2	Research & Studies on youth issues	Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee	RGNIYD																	
5.3	Documentation & Publication	Maximum Rs. 3.0 lakh for first time grantee	RGNIYD																	
5.4	Seminars, Conferences and Workshops on youth or adolescent issues including national integration and adventure. – National level – State Level – Regional/District Level	Maximum Rs. 5.0 lakh Rs. 3.0 lakh Rs. 0.50 lakh	RGNIYD																	
5	Promotion of Scouting & Guiding	Objective : The term "Scouts & Guides" being a general term, it shall include boys and girls covered under different nomenclature such as "the cubs and the bulbous"; "the scouts and the guides" and "the rovers and the rangers". Accordingly, the admissible age group of the beneficiaries will be from 6 to 35 years	<p>Under the scheme, financial assistance is provided on year to year basis for selected activities such as organization of training camps, skill development programmes, holding of jamborees and other activities like audit literacy, environment conservation, community service, health awareness and promotion of hygiene and sanitation.</p> <p><b>Pattern of Assistance</b> The Central grant will be admissible for :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conducting scouting and guiding camps;</li> <li>Conducting training programmes for the Scouts and Guides and for trainers of Scouting and Guiding with special emphasis on value education, national integration and preservation of cultural heritage;</li> <li>Conducting periodical meets of national level on the theme of Scouting and Guiding;</li> <li>Co-ordination of Scouting and Guiding activities;</li> <li>Development of Training Centres;</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation of Scouting and Guiding activities in India and sharing of experiences of scouting and guiding with other countries;</li> <li>Travel grant for participation in important national/international seminars on scouting/guiding; and</li> </ol>	Youth, NGOs																

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>(h) Research and publications on scouting/guiding.</p> <p>The following norms for expenditure of the grant shall be followed strictly by the grantee organisation.</p> <p>(a) &amp; (b) Scouting/Guiding/Training Camps :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Board and Lodging : Maximum Rs. 70/- per day per head for participants only for scouting/guiding camps and training camps when organised in training centres or similar other centres run by the grantee organisation. The corresponding admissibility will be Rs. 80/ per day per head, if the camps are organised in other places.</li> <li>• (ii) Travelling Expenditure : Actual, subject to the condition that the journey has been performed in the cheapest mode of conveyance. In case of train journey, this will mean ordinary sleeper class with reservation.</li> <li>• (iii) Training Material : Maximum Rs. 120 per participants for distribution among the participants of the training programmes.</li> <li>• (iv) Scouting and guiding equipment : Maximum Rs. 100/- per participant in training and scouting/guiding camps per year.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Conducting periodic meets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least two quarterly meets can be funded from the annual grant with a maximum assistance of Rs. 2.00 lakh per meet. However, the total amount per annum should not exceed Rs. 8 lakhs.</li> </ul> <p>(d) Coordination of Scouting/Guiding Activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grantee organisation may spend 10% of the annual grant sanctioned under the programme head for coordinating scouting/guiding activities with its affiliated branches all over India. However, total expenditure on this account shall not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh.</li> </ul> <p>(e) Development of Training Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grantee organisation, if required, shall apply separately, enclosing plan, estimates and lay-out for renovation and construction of its training centre(s). On examination of the proposal, the Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports may get the proposal approved by the CPWD and place funds at the disposal of the CPWD for execution of the civil works.</li> </ul> <p>(f) Monitoring, Evaluation and Sharing experiences</p> <p>(g) &amp; (h) Travel Grant and Grant for Research and Publication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proposals under these two items would be examined on case to case</li> </ul>	



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>basis and grants may be decided accordingly. However, there shall be a ceiling of Rs. 2.00 lakh in each of the above two items.</p> <p><b>Application Procedure</b>            Organisation applying for the Central Grant may apply addressing the application to The Secretary, Ministry of Youth Affairs &amp; Sports.</p>	



## SCHEMES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF PANCHAYAT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																														
1	<b>Rajiv Gandhi Panchayat Sashaktikaran Abhiyan</b>	<p><b>Objectives of RGPSA</b> The Rajiv Gandhi Panchayat Sashaktikaran Abhiyan will strengthen the Panchayati Raj system across the country and address critical gaps that constrain its success.</p> <p><b>RGPSA seeks to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhance capacities and effectiveness of Panchayats and the Gram Sabhas;</li> <li>• Enable democratic decision-making and accountability in Panchayats and promote people's participation;</li> <li>• Strengthen the institutional structure for knowledge creation and capacity building of Panchayats;</li> <li>• Promote devolution of powers and responsibilities to Panchayats according to the spirit of the Constitution and PESA Act;</li> <li>• Strengthen Gram Sabhas to function effectively as the basic forum of people's participation, transparency and accountability within the Panchayat system;</li> <li>• Create and strengthen democratic local self-government in areas where Panchayats do not exist;</li> <li>• Strengthen the constitutionally mandated framework on which Panchayats are founded.</li> </ul> <p><b>Components Of The Scheme:</b> <b>(A) Activities Under State Plans Are:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative and Technical Support</li> <li>• GP Buildings</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funding:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Sl. No</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Activity</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Cost Norms</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Technical and administrative support at GP level</td> <td>Upper ceiling for administrative and accounting &amp; data entry support to GPs @ Rs. 25,000/- per month for a population of 5000 and technical assistance @ Rs. 30,000 per month per Block</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>Construction and repair of GP buildings</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2.a</td> <td>Construction of new GP buildings</td> <td>For GPs upto 5000 population: Rs.12 lakhs per GP building. For GPs with more than 5000 population: Rs. 15 lakhs per GP building.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2.b</td> <td>Repair, construction of barrier free access, construction of toilets, drinking water and electricity in existing GP buildings</td> <td>Upto Rs. 3 lakhs per GP building</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td>Unit cost per participant per day for training of Elected Representatives and Panchayat Functionaries under RGPSA</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3.a</td> <td>ERs and Functionaries of District Panchayat</td> <td>1850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3.b</td> <td>ERs and Functionaries of Block Panchayat</td> <td>1470.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3.c</td> <td>ERs and Functionaries of Village Panchayat</td> <td>780.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3.d</td> <td>Village Level Training (Training of Gram Sabha, on-site support to Panchayats etc.)</td> <td>447.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No	Activity	Cost Norms	1	Technical and administrative support at GP level	Upper ceiling for administrative and accounting & data entry support to GPs @ Rs. 25,000/- per month for a population of 5000 and technical assistance @ Rs. 30,000 per month per Block	2	Construction and repair of GP buildings		2.a	Construction of new GP buildings	For GPs upto 5000 population: Rs.12 lakhs per GP building. For GPs with more than 5000 population: Rs. 15 lakhs per GP building.	2.b	Repair, construction of barrier free access, construction of toilets, drinking water and electricity in existing GP buildings	Upto Rs. 3 lakhs per GP building	3	Unit cost per participant per day for training of Elected Representatives and Panchayat Functionaries under RGPSA		3.a	ERs and Functionaries of District Panchayat	1850.00	3.b	ERs and Functionaries of Block Panchayat	1470.00	3.c	ERs and Functionaries of Village Panchayat	780.00	3.d	Village Level Training (Training of Gram Sabha, on-site support to Panchayats etc.)	447.00	Gram Panchayats
Sl. No	Activity	Cost Norms																																
1	Technical and administrative support at GP level	Upper ceiling for administrative and accounting & data entry support to GPs @ Rs. 25,000/- per month for a population of 5000 and technical assistance @ Rs. 30,000 per month per Block																																
2	Construction and repair of GP buildings																																	
2.a	Construction of new GP buildings	For GPs upto 5000 population: Rs.12 lakhs per GP building. For GPs with more than 5000 population: Rs. 15 lakhs per GP building.																																
2.b	Repair, construction of barrier free access, construction of toilets, drinking water and electricity in existing GP buildings	Upto Rs. 3 lakhs per GP building																																
3	Unit cost per participant per day for training of Elected Representatives and Panchayat Functionaries under RGPSA																																	
3.a	ERs and Functionaries of District Panchayat	1850.00																																
3.b	ERs and Functionaries of Block Panchayat	1470.00																																
3.c	ERs and Functionaries of Village Panchayat	780.00																																
3.d	Village Level Training (Training of Gram Sabha, on-site support to Panchayats etc.)	447.00																																

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																																															
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity Building and Training of Elected Representatives &amp; Functionaries</li> <li>Institutional Structure for Training at State, District &amp; Block level</li> <li>e-enablement of Panchayats</li> <li>Support to Panchayat Processes and Procedures in Panchayats with Inadequate Revenue Base</li> <li>Special Support for Gram Sabhas in PESA and NE Areas</li> <li>Programme Management</li> <li>Information, Education, Communication (IEC)</li> <li>Strengthening of SECs</li> <li>Innovative Activities in States</li> </ul> <p><b>(B) Activities Under The National Plan For Technical Assistance (NTPA) Are:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Institutional Support at National Level</li> <li>Planning, Management and Supervision</li> <li>Technical Support to States</li> <li>Performance Assessment and Incentivization of Panchayats and Gram Sabha</li> <li>Support to Innovation</li> <li>National Programme Management Unit</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Institutional Structure</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.a</td> <td>Additional building and equipment at SPRC</td> <td>Upto Rs. 1 crore per State over the plan period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.b</td> <td>Recurring cost on additional Faculty &amp; maintenance of SPRC</td> <td>Upto Rs.40 lakh per annum per SPRC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.c</td> <td>Construction of building of new DPRC and provision of basic equipment</td> <td>Upto Rs.2 crore for new DPRC for plan period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.d</td> <td>Up gradation of ETCs/ District Institute of Panchayati Raj</td> <td>On the basis of proposals of State Government with a limit of Rs.50 lakhs per institution for plan period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.e</td> <td>Recurring cost on additional Faculty &amp; maintenance of DPRC</td> <td>Upto Rs. 10 lakh per annum per DPRC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Distance learning facility through SATCOM or IP based technology</td> <td>Rs.5 Cr. for studio at State level, SIT cost to be proposed by the State.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Intermediate/Block level Resource Centre</td> <td>Rs.10 lakh per centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>E-enablement of Panchayats</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.a</td> <td>Computer, UPS and Printer</td> <td>Rs.40,000/- per Panchayat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.b</td> <td>Additional Manpower/ Service Provider</td> <td>To be assessed separately for each State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Panchayat processes for Panchayats with inadequate resource base</td> <td>Upto Rs.50,000 per year per Panchayat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Special support for Panchayats in PESA areas</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.a</td> <td>Honorarium of 1 Gram Sabha Mobiliser in GP</td> <td>Rs.2500/- per month per GP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.b</td> <td>Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in Block</td> <td>Rs.20,000/- per month per IP/block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.c</td> <td>Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in district</td> <td>Rs.25,000/- per month per district</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.d</td> <td>Gram Sabha Orientation</td> <td>Rs. 10,000 per GP per year</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.e</td> <td>Contracting NGOs for regular hand holding</td> <td>Rs. 5,000 per GP per year</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Strengthening SECs</td> <td>Upto Rs.2 crores per State/UT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>IEC activities</td> <td>Upto 1% of the approved plan fund</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Programme management</td> <td>Upto 5% of the total cost</td> </tr> </table>	4	Institutional Structure		4.a	Additional building and equipment at SPRC	Upto Rs. 1 crore per State over the plan period	4.b	Recurring cost on additional Faculty & maintenance of SPRC	Upto Rs.40 lakh per annum per SPRC	4.c	Construction of building of new DPRC and provision of basic equipment	Upto Rs.2 crore for new DPRC for plan period	4.d	Up gradation of ETCs/ District Institute of Panchayati Raj	On the basis of proposals of State Government with a limit of Rs.50 lakhs per institution for plan period	4.e	Recurring cost on additional Faculty & maintenance of DPRC	Upto Rs. 10 lakh per annum per DPRC	5	Distance learning facility through SATCOM or IP based technology	Rs.5 Cr. for studio at State level, SIT cost to be proposed by the State.	6	Intermediate/Block level Resource Centre	Rs.10 lakh per centre	7	E-enablement of Panchayats		7.a	Computer, UPS and Printer	Rs.40,000/- per Panchayat	7.b	Additional Manpower/ Service Provider	To be assessed separately for each State	8	Panchayat processes for Panchayats with inadequate resource base	Upto Rs.50,000 per year per Panchayat	9	Special support for Panchayats in PESA areas		9.a	Honorarium of 1 Gram Sabha Mobiliser in GP	Rs.2500/- per month per GP	9.b	Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in Block	Rs.20,000/- per month per IP/block	9.c	Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in district	Rs.25,000/- per month per district	9.d	Gram Sabha Orientation	Rs. 10,000 per GP per year	9.e	Contracting NGOs for regular hand holding	Rs. 5,000 per GP per year	10	Strengthening SECs	Upto Rs.2 crores per State/UT	11	IEC activities	Upto 1% of the approved plan fund	12	Programme management	Upto 5% of the total cost	
4	Institutional Structure																																																																		
4.a	Additional building and equipment at SPRC	Upto Rs. 1 crore per State over the plan period																																																																	
4.b	Recurring cost on additional Faculty & maintenance of SPRC	Upto Rs.40 lakh per annum per SPRC																																																																	
4.c	Construction of building of new DPRC and provision of basic equipment	Upto Rs.2 crore for new DPRC for plan period																																																																	
4.d	Up gradation of ETCs/ District Institute of Panchayati Raj	On the basis of proposals of State Government with a limit of Rs.50 lakhs per institution for plan period																																																																	
4.e	Recurring cost on additional Faculty & maintenance of DPRC	Upto Rs. 10 lakh per annum per DPRC																																																																	
5	Distance learning facility through SATCOM or IP based technology	Rs.5 Cr. for studio at State level, SIT cost to be proposed by the State.																																																																	
6	Intermediate/Block level Resource Centre	Rs.10 lakh per centre																																																																	
7	E-enablement of Panchayats																																																																		
7.a	Computer, UPS and Printer	Rs.40,000/- per Panchayat																																																																	
7.b	Additional Manpower/ Service Provider	To be assessed separately for each State																																																																	
8	Panchayat processes for Panchayats with inadequate resource base	Upto Rs.50,000 per year per Panchayat																																																																	
9	Special support for Panchayats in PESA areas																																																																		
9.a	Honorarium of 1 Gram Sabha Mobiliser in GP	Rs.2500/- per month per GP																																																																	
9.b	Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in Block	Rs.20,000/- per month per IP/block																																																																	
9.c	Honorarium of 1 PESA Coordinator in district	Rs.25,000/- per month per district																																																																	
9.d	Gram Sabha Orientation	Rs. 10,000 per GP per year																																																																	
9.e	Contracting NGOs for regular hand holding	Rs. 5,000 per GP per year																																																																	
10	Strengthening SECs	Upto Rs.2 crores per State/UT																																																																	
11	IEC activities	Upto 1% of the approved plan fund																																																																	
12	Programme management	Upto 5% of the total cost																																																																	
2	<b>Panchayat Sashaktikaran Puraskars</b>	Under the scheme, best performing Panchayats at all three levels are identified in a systematic manner, and incentivized.	<p><b>No. of PRIs to be Awarded and Amount of Incentive:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds will be made available to States for incentivization of Panchayats/elected Village and District Councils keeping in view their rural population against the total rural population of the country and administrative aspects.</li> <li>The number of PRIs/elected Village and District Councils in NE to be awarded per State will broadly be in proportion to the number of local self</li> </ul>	PRIs																																																															

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>government in the State, with exceptions that may be administratively needed. This number will be determined by GoI every year looking to the availability of funds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• States would ensure that at the IP and Village Panchayats awarded in the Schedule V Areas are in proportion to the number of Panchayats therein.</li> <li>• States may, if necessary, divide the State into regions, fix the number of local self government for rural areas to be awarded per region, to ensure that only local self government for rural areas from the more developed regions do not get the prize.</li> <li>• The amount of incentive to be given to local self government for rural areas will be determined by GoI based on the availability of funds. At the GP/elected Village Council level, the size of the GP/elected Village Council would be taken into consideration.</li> <li>• The minimum award to be given to PRIs/elected Village and District Councils in each State will be determined in the beginning of the year, assuming that all States will participate and communicated to States. This will subsequently be revised in Oct-Dec depending on number of States participating and availability of extra funds.</li> </ul> <p><b>Short-listing of Panchayats on the basis of information submitted:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each State will circulate the questionnaire to all its Panchayats/elected Councils.</li> <li>• On the basis of feedback on the questionnaire, SPPAC will shortlist three times the number of DPs, IPs and GPs as also elected VCs/DCs to be awarded.</li> <li>• PRIs/elected Councils that do not fill in the questionnaire or do not submit by the stipulated deadline will not be eligible to be considered for incentive.</li> <li>• For short-listing IPs, GPs and Village Councils, a preliminary scrutiny may be done by Committees set up at District and Block levels.</li> <li>• During this shortlisting ‘on watch’ Panchayats, where basic functions such as Gram Sabha meetings, revenue collection etc. are not taking place may also be identified</li> </ul> <p>Funds for all National and State Level activities will be provided by MoPR from out of the total cost earmarked for incentivization of Panchayats. Upto 5% of the total cost for incentivization may be used towards field visits and other administrative costs</p>	
3	<b>National Plan for Technical Assistance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MoPR will provide assistance to States in the following ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Supervise the programme, especially from the point of view of scrutinizing plans and assessing performance for performance-linked funding;</li> <li>○ Provide technical assistance to States for various aspects of the programme such as planning, visualization of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Support to Innovation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The improvement in Panchayat capacities and processes can come about only if government and non-government actors are encouraged to innovate with new forms of capacity building and accountability processes. While a small number of organizations have worked in these areas, there is need to encourage more such practices, which can be up-scaled subsequently.</li> <li>• Funds will be provided upto Rs. 10 crores per annum for innovative activities, such as developing processes of planning, strengthening of the</li> </ul>	PRIs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>administrative and technical support to Gram Panchayats (GPs), development of eco-friendly low cost building designs for GP buildings which meet concerns of disaster management, quality of capacity building and training etc., through activities such as training of State teams, cross-State sharing, identification and dissemination of best practices, development of materials that can be adapted by the States etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Promote innovation by government and non-government resource institutions;</li> <li>○ Incentivize best performing Panchayats and Gram Sabhas, while supporting States in developing a performance assessment system for Panchayats, to assist them in identifying Panchayats that need special inputs along with best performing Panchayats.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For the above activities, MoPR will set up a National Programme Management Unit (NPMU) and support a suitable mechanism at the national level for technical and academic support.</li> <li>● MoPR will prepare perspective and annual plans for the activities it will undertake through the NPMU to support the States as per para 4.5.1 which will be called the 'National Plan for Technical Assistance'</li> </ul> <p><b>ACTIVITIES UNDER THE NATIONAL PLAN FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</b></p> <p>The aim of the National Plan for Technical Assistance will be to provide technical and other support to States for implementing RGPSA, and supervise and monitor the programme. The following activities would be taken up by MoPR under National Plan for Technical Assistance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Institutional Support at National Level: A suitable institutional mechanism at the national level will be developed for overall academic and technical support including capacity building of SPRCs and DPRCs.</li> <li>● Planning, Management and Supervision</li> <li>● State plans will be scrutinized and appraised before these are placed before the Central Executive Committee.</li> <li>● There will be an annual assessment of the</li> </ul>	<p>Gram Sabhas, capacity building etc. to government as well as non-government agencies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Projects for innovative activities will be approved by the CEC (RGPSA).</li> </ul>	

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>implementation of the goals of the scheme in States, which will provide basis for disbursement of 20% funds on the basis of performance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MoPR will supervise the implementation of the programme on a continuous basis through meetings, field visits etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Technical Support to States</b> States will be provided technical support for implementing RGPSA. The types of technical support activities would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orientation of State teams on various issues such as planning, techniques of capacity building, women's issues, Gram Sabha mobilization, accounts, e-enablement etc.</li> <li>• Preparation of model manuals such as accounts manuals, works manuals etc.</li> <li>• State plans will be scrutinized and appraised before these are placed before the Central Executive Committee.</li> <li>• Cross-State sharing and documentation of best practices.</li> <li>• Other measures as needed.</li> </ul>		
4	<b>e-Panchayat Mission Mode Project</b>	<p>Key objectives of e-Panchayat Mission Mode Project are to use ICT for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automation of internal workflow processes of Panchayats</li> <li>• Improving delivery of services to citizens</li> <li>• Capacity building of Panchayat Representatives and Officials</li> <li>• Social Audit</li> <li>• Transparency, Accountability, Efficiency and RTI compliance of Panchayats</li> <li>• Improving Governance of local self-government</li> </ul> <p>The Panchayats being the basic unit for planning and implementation of a large number of schemes and services, this MMP would also go a long way in improving public service delivery through PRIs with better outcomes.</p>	State Specific support is being provided by Ministry of Panchayati raj based on the DPR submitted by the State Government.	PR Department, PRIs.



## SCHEMES FOR WELFARE OF LABOUR

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	<b>National Child Labour Project (NCLP)</b>	<p>Objectives</p> <p><b>The NCLP Scheme seeks:</b></p> <p><b>A.</b> To eliminate all forms of child labour through</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and withdrawal of all children in the Project Area from child labour,</li> <li>• Preparing children withdrawn from work for mainstream education along with vocational training</li> <li>• Ensuring convergence of services provided by different government departments/agencies for the benefit of child and their family</li> </ul> <p><b>B.</b> To contribute to the withdrawal of all adolescent workers from Hazardous Occupations/ Processes and their Skilling and integration in appropriate occupations through</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and withdrawal of all adolescent workers from hazardous occupations / processes,</li> <li>• Facilitating vocational training opportunities for such adolescents through existing scheme of skill developments</li> </ul> <p><b>C.</b> Raising awareness amongst stakeholders and target communities, and orientation of NCLP and other functionaries on the issues of 'Child Labour' and 'employment of adolescent workers in hazardous occupations/processes'; and</p> <p><b>D.</b> Creation of a Child Labour Monitoring, Tracking and Reporting System.</p> <p><b>The scheme focuses on:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All child workers below the age of 14 years in the identified target area.</li> <li>• Adolescent workers below the age of 18 years in the target area engaged in hazardous occupations / processes</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funding pattern:</b> Since the projects have been taken up in the Central Sector, the entire funding is done by the Central Government (Ministry of Labour). Funds are released to the concerned project societies depending upon the progress of project activities.</p> <p><b>Stipend:</b> As per the revised scheme, the monthly stipend of Rs.100/- per month per child will be disbursed only after the child is successfully mainstreamed into formal have been system of schooling.</p> <p><b>Nutrition:</b> The amount for provision of nutrition to the children in the special schools has been doubled from Rs. 2.50/- per child per day to Rs. 5/- per child per day.</p> <p><b>Health component:</b> In the revised scheme an amount of honorarium (Rs. 5,000/- per month for one doctor for every 20 schools) has been provided to put in place an institutionalized mechanism for regular and periodical effective health care of the children by a doctor.</p> <p><b>Vocational Training:</b> In the revised scheme, budgetary provision (Rs. 5,000/- for one Master Trainer for each NCLP) has been provided to hire the services of a Master Trainer for each NCLP</p>	Child labour

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Families of Child workers in the identified target area.</li> </ul>		
2	Grant in Aid on Child Labour	<p>Funds under Grants-in-Aid Scheme are sanctioned directly to NGO for elimination of Child Labour in districts not covered by NCLP Scheme. Under the scheme voluntary agencies are given financial assistance by the Ministry of Labour on the recommendation of the State Government to the extent of 75% of the project cost for the rehabilitation of working children.</p>	<p>Type of activities for which financial assistance may be given:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Child Welfare:</b> Welfare of child labourers through Special Schools (in Non-National Child Labour Project Districts) providing welfare inputs like formal education, stipend, vocational training, provision of health care and nutrition.</li> <li><b>Women welfare:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organising working women and educating them about their rights duties. Legal aid to working women.</li> <li>Training and skill development with a view to provide gainful self-employment, encouraging formation of co-operation societies of women workers.</li> <li>Seminars, workshops etc. aiming at raising the general consciousness of the society about the problems of women labour.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>Funding pattern between Centre and State Government is at 75%:25%.</p>	NGOs, Child and Women labour.
3	Grants-in-aid to Research and Academic Institutions and Voluntary Organizations / Non-governmental Organizations for undertaking research in approved labour related matters	<p>With a view to securing policy inputs from time to time so as to keep the labour policy of the Government dynamic with changing times, to monitor implementation of various labour laws and consider amendments wherever necessary, it is essential to identify priority areas of research/studies in labour related subjects. With this and in view, it is considered necessary to have a Scheme/Programme to provide resources to such Research and Academic Institutions and NGOs or VOs to undertake research/study projects.</p> <p>The Scheme is intended to provide financial assistance to deserving Research &amp; Academic Institutions and NGOs/VOs on the merits of each proposal so as to finance research and impact evaluation studies having a direct bearing on the management and implementation aspects of the Labour Policy. The studies to be financed under the scheme should be on subjects, which are useful to the Ministry of Labour &amp; Employment. Two types of proposals, internal and external will be entertained for funding under the Scheme.</p>	<p><b>ELIGIBILITY:</b> The following categories of Research and Academic Institutions and NGOs/VOs will be eligible to receive assistance under the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voluntary Organizations and Non-governmental agencies including Social Activist groups of repute engaged in research in labour related matters;</li> <li>Universities including Deemed Universities and Institutions of national importance;</li> <li>Govt. or Govt. recognized Institutions engaged in labour research.</li> <li>Professional Associations including employers' and employees' organizations working in the field of labour;</li> <li>Postgraduate Academic and Professional/Research Institutions of repute affiliated to universities or otherwise set up and recognized by the Central or State Govts</li> </ol> <p><b>Budget:</b> Financial requirements broken down under different Heads/Items viz., salary of staff, T.A. /D.A., stationery/printing of forms &amp; report, computation and contingencies etc. The project should be cost effective. The cost ceiling for a research study will be Rs. 6 Lakh. In case of seminars/workshops etc. in the study, its cost should not exceed 10% of the total cost of the study. The total cost of the study will be borne by the Ministry and the Research Organization on 75:25 basis i.e. 25% of the research project cost would be borne by the Research Organization.</p>	NGO, Research Institutions



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
4	<p><b>Rehabilitation of Bonded labour Scheme</b></p>	<p>The 2016 scheme is noteworthy as it recognises the differential needs of marginalised groups trapped in bonded labour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. It provides cash assistance of Rs. 1 lakh for male bonded labourers, Rs. 2 lakh for female and child bonded labourers and children rescued from forced labour or organised or forced begging, and Rs. 3 lakh for differently-abled, physically challenged, trafficked, commercially sexually exploited, transgender, and other severely vulnerable bonded labourers.</li> <li>2. The male rehabilitated bonded labourer provided with Rs. 1,00,000 can opt to deposit the money in an annuity scheme, or directly receive the sum. The district administration will assess his cash requirement and put the money in an annuity scheme with his consent.</li> <li>3. For the females and children receiving Rs. 2,00,000 cash assistance, at least Rs. 1,25,000 will be deposited in an annuity scheme, and the remaining amount will be transferred to their bank accounts through electronic clearing service.</li> <li>4. Rehabilitated bonded labourers who are extremely vulnerable and thereby receive Rs. 3 lakh cash assistance will similarly have at least Rs. 2 lakh deposited in an annuity scheme, and the balance will be transferred to their bank account through electronic clearing service.</li> <li>5. Non-cash assistance provided to all rehabilitated bonded labourers must include allotment of house-site and agricultural land; land development; provision of low-cost dwelling units; animal husbandry, dairy, poultry, piggery, etc.; wage employment, enforcement of minimum wages, etc.; collection and processing of minor forest products; supply of essential commodities under targeted public distribution system; and, education for children.</li> <li>6. Adult male bonded labourers must be compulsorily given employable skill training. Children, female, and disabled bonded labourers must be provided with proper education, counselling, short-stay homes until Class XII, and skill development. Financial and other assistance for marriage must be given to women and disabled bonded labourers. Disabled bonded labourers are also entitled to the special care enlisted in the national policy for the disabled.</li> </ol> <p><b>How the Funds Reach the Rehabilitated Bonded Labourer</b></p> <p>Under the 2016 scheme, the authorities will release funds after proving bonded labour in court and convicting the creditor. The District Magistrate can make proposals for financial assistance only upon finding prima facie proof of bondage.</p> <p>The District Magistrate must submit a claims proposal to the District National Child Labour Project Society, specifying the details of the State Government's rehabilitation assistance, a category-wise break-up of bonded labourers who need rehabilitation, a release certificate for every bonded labourer, and the penalty or punishment of the creditors.</p>	<p>Rehabilitated Bonded Labour</p>

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>Later, the District NCLP Society scrutinises this proposal and then submits it to the Ministry of Labour and Employment. The Ministry of Finance vets the release of funds. Then the Ministry of Labour and Employment sends the funds to the District NCLP Society.</p> <p>According to the scheme, the District NCLP Society must release the funds – along with the interest – to the district administration and other implementing agencies. However, in response to a question in the Rajya Sabha, the Ministry of Labour and Employment stated that the District NCLP Society would transfer the benefits to the accounts of the rehabilitated bonded labourers through Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT). Moreover, the official DBT website lists the Rehabilitation Scheme as DBT-onboarded.</p>	
5	Integrated Housing Scheme	<p>Recognising the need for state support in enabling citizens to realise the right to adequate shelter, a fundamental right under Article 21 of the Indian Constitution, the Ministry of Labour and Employment released the guidelines for the Revised Integrated Housing Scheme, 2016.</p> <p><b>Beneficiary:</b> The intended beneficiaries of the scheme are workers in the following industries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• iron ore mines;</li> <li>• manganese ore mines;</li> <li>• chrome ore mines;</li> <li>• limestone ore mines;</li> <li>• dolomite ore mines;</li> <li>• mica mines;</li> <li>• beedi industries; and</li> <li>• cine industries</li> </ul> <p>The following are the mandatory conditions for beneficiaries to avail this scheme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should be registered with the Labour Welfare Organisation</li> <li>• Have Aadhaar registration</li> <li>• Possess a Jan Dhan bank account</li> <li>• Have land in their name or own land along with other family members or have been allotted or leased land by the State government or Gram Sabha. (The land must be at least 60 sq. mts in area. However, exceptions can be made for EWS/SC/ST members who are required to follow the standards and specifications enlisted in the Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojana.)</li> <li>• Do not own any other pucca house in Indian territory in their</li> </ul>	<p><b>Entitlement:</b> The scheme provides a subsidy amount of Rs 1.5 lakh to the beneficiary to construct only one house during their lifetime. The house must be constructed within 18 months and must adhere to local building regulations. The subsidy amount is released in 3 stages through Direct Benefit Transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25% – advance (Rs 37,500)</li> <li>• 60% – on reaching the lintel level (Rs 90,000)</li> <li>• 15% – after 100% completion and report of inspection by the Labour Welfare Organisation (Rs 22,500)</li> </ul> <p>No deposit is required to avail the subsidy and loans or financial assistance can be sought from legal sources even after availing the subsidy. If the subsidy amount is used by the beneficiary to obtain a bank loan, then the full subsidy amount can be released in one transaction to the beneficiary's Jan Dhan account maintained by the same bank.</p> <p>There is no upper limit to the floor area of the house. However, a minimum floor area of 30 sq. mts in metropolitan areas and 60 sq. mts in rural and other city areas must be adhered to.</p> <p>The house thus constructed cannot be sold or transferred until the lapse of 15 years after complete construction of the house. The only exception is when the house is transferred to legal heirs after the death of the beneficiary. This legal heir will not be eligible for any further housing subsidy even if she is an eligible applicant.</p> <p><b>The Application Process</b> Until online application forms are made available, filled hard copy application forms must be submitted by the worker to the nearest Labour Welfare Organisation or the office of Welfare Commissioner, whichever is</p>	Labourers

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>own, their spouse's or their dependent's name (even after submitting their application); and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Have not availed any housing subsidy in the past from either the Central or the State government in their name or their spouse's name or their dependent's name.</li> </ul>	<p>available and closer. An acknowledgement slip that lists the date and time of receipt of application will be given to the worker. This is important because the scheme operates on a first-cum-first-serve basis. The application will then be sent to the Welfare Commissioner's office (in case the application is not received by the Welfare Commission) and the original documents attached to the application form will be verified. An electronic record of applications will be prepared. This will be followed by an on-site verification of the land and other particulars to identify eligible beneficiaries.</p> <p>Thereafter, a priority list will be electronically formulated for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Persons with disability of 40% or more and transgender</li> <li>2. Women headed households (including widows)</li> <li>3. Others</li> </ol> <p>A regional proposal along with recommendations shall be sent by the Welfare Commissioner to the Director General Labour Welfare for administrative approval and release of subsidy.</p> <p>In the final selected list, 3% of the applications must be from persons with disability (including 1% from transgender), 50% of the applications must be from women headed households and 47% of the applications must be from others.</p> <p>A copy of the final Selection list must be put up online and pasted on the notice board of the Welfare Commissioner's office. A waiting list of up to 25% must also be accordingly displayed.</p> <p>Grievances must be presented to the Welfare Commissioner.</p>	

# SCHEMES FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	<b>Vasundhara</b>	<p>Vasundhara is a Government of Odisha scheme that set out to provide homesteads of up to 10 decimals of land to homesteadless families.</p> <p>The objective of the Scheme is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable women, agricultural labourers, and families to obtain access to secure rights to homestead plots</li> <li>• To ensure that homestead plots are productively utilised to improve food and nutritional security, income, wealth, family status and women's status</li> <li>• To carefully measure benefits, costs and risks of allocating micro plots to women, agricultural laborers and their families</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. HH who don't own any other homestead plot,</li> <li>b. Should earn less than 15,000 rupees per annum, and</li> <li>c. should not possess more than one standard acre of agricultural land.</li> </ol>	Homestead land upto 10 decimals.	Poor Landless household.
2	<b>Mo Jami Mo diha</b>	<p>Mo Jami Mo Diha " Abhiyan is a program by the Government where problems concerning the land of the people are solved by organizing melas (meetings) in Tahsils. This is a campaign launched by the Government of Odisha to protect the land rights of people.</p> <p>The objectives of the campaign are</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to protect and ensure the land rights of the poor, who were allotted lease of Government land earlier or to restore their lost land</li> <li>(b) to achieve convergence with the development schemes to see that the land allottees are in a better position to utilize the land and</li> <li>(c) to assist the poor, with emphasis on those belonging to ST and SC communities to retain their land and homestead within the existing legal framework.</li> </ol>	Settlement of land disputes for HHs.	HHs
3	<b>National Land Records Modernization Programme (NLRMP)</b>	<p>The Digital India Land Records Modernization Programme (DILRMP) is launched by Government of India in August 2008, aimed to modernize management of land records, minimize scope of land/property disputes, enhance transparency in the land records maintenance system, and facilitate moving eventually towards guaranteed conclusive titles to immovable properties in the country. The major components of the programme are computerization of all land records including mutations, digitization of maps and integration of textual and spatial data, survey/re-survey and updation of all survey and settlement records including creation of original cadastral records wherever necessary, computerization of registration and its integration with the land records maintenance system, development of core Geospatial Information System (GIS) and capacity building.</p> <p>The main objective of the DILRMP is to develop a modern, comprehensive and transparent land records management system in the country with the aim to implement the conclusive land-titling system with title guarantee, which will be based on four basic principles, i.e.,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a single window to handle land records (including the maintenance and updating of textual records, maps, survey and settlement operations and registration of immovable property),</li> <li>(ii) the —mirrorl principle, which refers to the fact that cadastral records mirror the ground reality,</li> <li>(iii) the —curtainl principle which indicates that the record of title is a true depiction of the ownership status, mutation is automated and automatic following registration and the reference to past records is not necessary, and</li> </ol>	Land records are being digitalized under this scheme.	Land holders.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		(iv) title insurance, which guarantees the title for its correctness and indemnifies the title holder against loss arising on account of any defect therein.		
4	<b>Land Passbook</b>	<p>This is an initiative by the Government of Odisha to provide land pass book to all land holders which acts as an authentic document of the possessed land holding of the HH. Following are the processes involved in issuance of land pass book.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Each Tehsil of the State shall be the unit for issue of Land Pass Book and each land holding family of the Tehsil shall be issued with a Land Pass Book.</li> <li>(2) Every Tehsildar shall publish a notice in the notice board of the Tehsil Office, Offices of each Grama Panchayat and Revenue Inspector and in each village within the Tehsil area, inviting applications in Form-I for issue of Land Pass Book.</li> <li>(3) Each head of the family or any adult member of the family authorised by him shall submit application duly filled in Form-I to the authority and at the place, date and time mentioned in the notice published by the Tehsildar.</li> <li>(4) The Revenue Inspector having jurisdiction of the area shall conduct an enquiry within fifteen days from the date of receipt of the application and submit his report to the Tehsildar, and the Tehsildar shall, by order, dispose of the application within thirty days from the receipt of the enquiry report from the Revenue Inspector.</li> <li>(5) The Land Pass Book shall be issued in Form-II</li> <li>(6) No Land Pass Book shall be issued in respect of Government Land.</li> <li>(7) The Land Pass Book shall be issued free of cost in respect of BPL families of the State and a sum of rupees twenty shall be realised from every family other than BPL family towards the cost of Land Pass Book.</li> <li>(8) In cases where the original Land Pass Book is lost, mutilated or damaged, a sum of rupees twenty shall be charged to the applicant including an applicant belonging BPL category for issue of a duplicate Land Pass Book.</li> <li>(9) Every individual whose name is included in the Land Pass Book may apply for a certified copy of the Land Pass Book from the Tehsildar who, on being satisfied about the identity of the applicant, shall issue such certified copy within fifteen days after realizing from him an amount of rupees thirty-five and, where the application is rejected, the reason of such rejection shall be informed to the applicant within the said time limit.</li> <li>(10) (a)The Land Pass Book issued under these rules shall remain valid up to three years or till the same is reviewed by the Competent Authority. (b) It shall be the responsibility of every Land Pass Book holder to intimate the Tehsildar any change occurred during the said period and get it updated. (c) The Tehsildar may make suo motu revision of the Land Pass Book in case of any change therein after giving an opportunity of being heard to the head of the family or any adult member of the family authorised by him whose name has been included in the Land Pass Book.</li> </ol>	<p>Applicability of the Land Pass Book-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The Land Pass Book may be used as an authoritative document for the following purposes in lieu of a Miscellaneous Certificate issued under the Orissa Miscellaneous Certificate Rules, 1984 for any of such purposes:- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Scheduled Tribe / Scheduled Caste Certificate</li> <li>(b) Income Certificate</li> <li>(c) Residential Certificate</li> <li>(d) Legal Heir Certificate for limited purposes such as drawal of pension, gratuity, arrear salaries, provident fund and the like.</li> <li>(e) Socially and Educationally Backward Class Certificate for educational purpose.</li> <li>(f) Identification of farmers</li> <li>(g) Identification of BPL family.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) The holder of the Land Pass Book shall produce the same before the Competent Authority at the time of each sale, purchase or mortgage of landed property</li> </ol>	Land holders



## SCHEMES FOR PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
1	Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojana (DDUGJY)	<p>Government of India has launched the scheme “Deendayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojana” for rural electrification. The erstwhile Rajiv Gandhi Grameen Vidyutikaran Yojana (RGGVY) scheme for village electrification and providing electricity distribution infrastructure in the rural areas has been subsumed in the DDUGJY scheme. Rural Electrification Corporation is the Nodal Agency for implementation of DDUGJY.</p> <p>The Scheme aims at strengthening the Sub-Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure in the rural areas with separation of agriculture and non-agriculture feeders to regulate power supply to the agriculture consumers as when needed for effective Demand Side Management (DSM) and proper energy accounting by means of metering arrangement at distribution transformer, feeders and consumers end.</p>	<p><b>The financial support under the scheme shall be as under:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 33%;">Agency</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Nature of support</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Quantum of support (percentage of project cost)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Govt. of India</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>60%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Utility/ State Contribution</td> <td>Own Fund</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loan (FIs/Banks)</td> <td>Banks</td> <td>30%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional Grant from GoI on achievement of prescribed milestones</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>50% of total loan component (30%) i.e 15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum Grant by GoI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Agency	Nature of support	Quantum of support (percentage of project cost)	Govt. of India	Grant	60%	Utility/ State Contribution	Own Fund	10%	Loan (FIs/Banks)	Banks	30%	Additional Grant from GoI on achievement of prescribed milestones	Grant	50% of total loan component (30%) i.e 15%	Maximum Grant by GoI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)	Grant	75%	Villages, Rural HHs, Distribution Companies
Agency	Nature of support	Quantum of support (percentage of project cost)																				
Govt. of India	Grant	60%																				
Utility/ State Contribution	Own Fund	10%																				
Loan (FIs/Banks)	Banks	30%																				
Additional Grant from GoI on achievement of prescribed milestones	Grant	50% of total loan component (30%) i.e 15%																				
Maximum Grant by GoI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)	Grant	75%																				
2	Biju Saharanchala Vidyutikaran Yojana (BSVY) .	<p>For providing access to electricity to the people living in unelectrified areas of urban local bodies, the State Government have launched a flagship programme namely, Biju Saharanchala Vidyutikar Yojana (BSVY). Under the scheme, unelectrified villages/yards with population of less than 100 along with BPL household electrification and system improvement are taken up. Three(3) Municipal Corporations, 37 Municipalities and 63 NACs of the State have been covered under the Scheme.</p>	<p><b>Financial Provision:</b> In the first phase financial provision @ Rs. 100 lakh for Municipal Corporation, Rs 50.00 lakh per Municipality and ₹30.00 lakh per NAC is being allotted under the Scheme. Max Ceiling for</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Electrification of a village/ habitation: Rs.3.5 lakh</li> <li>b. Electricity Connection to BPL HH: Rs. 2000/- per HH</li> </ol> <p><b>Implementation Mechanism:</b> Collector of the district is the nodal agency for implementation of the Scheme. Funds have been placed with all the Collectors. A District Electrical Committee has been conceived in the Scheme under the</p>	Unelectrified areas of ULB, BPL HHs																		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			Chairmanship of the Collector of the District to decide the list of habitations having population below 100 to be taken up for electrification, list of BPL households to be electrified.	
3	Biju Gram Jyoti Yojana(BGJY)	<p>This is a flagship programme of the Govt. of Orissa for attainment of the goal of providing access to electricity to all the habitations having population of less than 100. The Villages which are not covered under Rajiv Gandhi Grameen Viduyutikaran Yojana (RGGVY) will be covered under the Scheme.</p> <p>There are three components of the scheme-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Village/ habitation electrification,</li> <li>2. Kutir Jyoti (BPL) connections and</li> <li>3. Energisation of L.I. Points.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Provision:</b> In the first phase financial provision @ Rs. 100 lakh per block is being allotted under the Scheme. Max Ceiling for</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Electrification of a village/ habitation: Rs.3.5 lakh</li> <li>b. Upgradation of capacity of distribution system: 1.5 Lakh</li> <li>c. Electricity Connection to BPL HH: Rs. 2000/- per HH</li> </ol> <p>Thus out of Rs.1.00 crore released to a Block, Rs.75.00 lakh is meant for village electrification, Rs.10.00 lakh for Kutir Jyoti (BPL connection) and Rs.15.00 lakh for energisation of pump sets.</p> <p><b>Implementation Mechanism:</b> Collector of the district is the nodal agency for implementation of the Scheme. Funds have been placed with all the Collectors. A District Electrical Committee has been conceived in the Scheme under the Chairmanship of the Collector of the District to decide the list of habitations having population below 100 to be taken up for electrification, list of BPL households to be electrified and number of L.I. Points to be energized.</p>	Unelectrified Villages, BPL HHs, Farmers
4	Special Project for KBK districts (RLTAP Scheme)	<p>This is an Area Development Approach, wherein the State Government of Odisha has launched the Long Term Action Plan (LTAP) for the KBK districts. The project has three key objectives.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Drought proofing</li> <li>2. Poverty alleviation and development saturation, and</li> <li>3. Improved quality of life for local people.</li> </ol> <p>This project envisaged an integrated approach for speeding up the socio-economic development of the KBK region by synergizing effectively various developmental activities and schemes under implementation both in Central as well as State sectors.</p>	<p>For improved power supply position in KBK District financial support is being provided to SOUTHCO, WESCO &amp; OPTCL under the Scheme. In addition, following major works can be taken up under the KBK Plan</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Building rural productive infrastructure</b> (e.g., roads, bridges, irrigation projects, tanks, watershed development, markets, storage godowns) and conserving natural resources (e.g., forests, soils and water).</li> <li>2. Developing programmes for <b>income generation on sustainable basis</b> (e.g., productive rural infrastructure, NRLM, agriculture development, and micro-credit support).</li> <li>3. <b>Mobilising and empowering the rural poor</b> (e.g., Self Help Groups (SHG), Vana Samrakshana Samities (VSS), Pani Panchayats and Bhumi Panchayats).</li> <li>4. <b>Restructuring and enhancing the social security system</b> (e.g., nutrition programme, mobile health units, promotion of education among ST / SC girls).</li> </ol> <p>The Biju KBK Plan funds are used as an additionality to fill critical gaps for which funds are either not available or are inadequate.</p>	Village, GP, SHG, VSS, Pani panchayat, SC/ST students.

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
5	Odisha Power Sector Improvement Projects (OPSIP)	<p>The State of Odisha is prone to disaster and many a times the energy infrastructure gets devastated when Cyclone/ Flood occurs. In order to provide reliable and uninterrupted power supply, the State Government have initiated creating new energy infrastructure and renovating the existing one making them disaster resistant.</p> <p>Following are the major projects taken up under the scheme.</p> <p>a. <b>Radial to Ring Conversion Project</b> Under the project provision will be made to feed one Sub-station from two sources so that consumer can get un-interrupted power.</p> <p>b. <b>Disaster Response Centre</b> In order to combat the disaster and to restore the power supply with minimum time span, at the time of natural calamities the Government has planned for setting up of Disaster Response centre with minimum man power and technical capability to meet the challenge.</p> <p>c. <b>Disaster Resilient Power System</b> This is a new scheme, conceptualized for creation of energy infrastructure having capability to combat the natural calamities like Cyclone and Flood.</p> <p>d. <b>District Headquarter Projects</b> Under this scheme, disaster Resilient Power Infrastructure will be created in all the Districts Headquarters.</p>	<p>Benefits to Households/ Villages:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Uninterrupted power supply</li> <li>2. Early repair of energy infrastructure</li> <li>3. Disaster response team</li> </ol>	Household/ Village/ GP/ District Disaster response
6	Shifting of transformers located in School, College & Anganwadi Centres	Safety of School children is a priority for the State Government. Under the scheme, provision is made for shifting transformers located inside the school premise/ Anganwadi premises/ Colleges.	<p><b>Benefit:</b> Transformers located inside the School/ Anganwadi/ College premise will be shifted to safer locations.</p>	School/ Anganwadi/ College
7	Odisha Distribution System Strengthening Programme	For quality supply of power to the consumers and to address the low voltage problem in rural area, Government of Odisha in Energy Department have decided to construct 520 nos. of New 33/11 KV Substations in the State with an aim to reduce the high technical loss arising due to the length of 11 KV & 33KV lines and to supply uninterrupted power at appropriate voltage to the consumers by increasing the number of 33/11 KV Substations.	<p><b>Benefits:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. New 33/11 KV substations</li> <li>b. Un interrupted power supply</li> </ol>	Village/ GP/ Block/ District



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
8	Dedicated Agriculture & Fishery Feeder	In order to promote agriculture and pisci-culture, Government of Odisha has decided to provide Dedicated Electrical Feeders to Agriculture and Fishery sectors.	The commissioning of dedicated feeders will not only facilitate irrigation but also provide growth support to the sector with development of ancillary activities like Cold storage, Food Processing Unit, Cleaning, grading, refrigeration and preservation centre for fish and prawn etc.	Farmers Group
9	Integrated Power Development Scheme	<p>Integrated Power Development (IPDS) scheme a new version of the earlier scheme “Restructured Accelerated Power Development”. This scheme focuses on improvement of Transmission and Distribution networks across India. It promises help in reduction of AT&amp;C losses, establishment of IT enabled energy accounting / auditing system, improvement in billed energy based on metered consumption and improvement in collection efficiency.</p> <p>All discoms including private discoms and state power departments are eligible to get financial assistance under it. The discoms can prioritize what fraction of their infrastructure work is to be strengthened and can apply for assistance with their detailed project reports. The projects supported under this scheme need to be completed within 24 months. Like R-APDP, Power Finance Corporation is nodal agency for this scheme.</p> <p>projects under the scheme shall be formulated for <b>urban areas</b> (Statutory Towns) <b>only</b> and will cover works relating to strengthening of sub-transmission &amp; distribution network, including provisioning of solar panels on Govt. buildings including Net-metering, metering of feeders /distribution transformers / consumers and IT enablement of distribution sector. Scope of IT enablement extended to the statutory towns having population upto 5000 as per Census 2011. In 1st phase towns having population upto 15000 may be taken up and the population threshold may be gradually reduced to 5000. For special category states the population threshold may be 5000. The details of scope of works covered along with works not eligible under the scheme are as under:</p> <p><b>a. Strengthening of sub-transmission and distribution network</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Creation of new sub-stations including Gas Insulated Sub-station along with associated 66 KV / 33 KV/ 22 KV/ 11 KV lines</li> <li>ii. Augmentation of existing sub-stations capacity by installation of higher capacity/additional power transformer along with associated equipment/ switchgear etc.</li> <li>iii. Erection of HT lines for reorientation/ re-alignment including augmentation of existing lines</li> </ol>	<p><b>Eligible entities:</b> All Discoms including private sector Discoms and State Power Departments (referred to as Utilities) will be eligible for financial assistance under the scheme. In case of private sector Discoms where the distribution of power supply in urban areas is with them, projects under the scheme will be implemented through a concerned State Government Agency and the assets to be created under the scheme will be owned by the State Government / State owned companies. These assets will be handed over to the concerned Discom for their use during the license period on mutually agreed terms and conditions.</p> <p><b>Eligible Cost for determining grant:</b> The project cost approved by the Monitoring Committee or award cost of the project (<i>including price variation, if any</i>), whichever is less, shall be the eligible cost for determining the Grant.</p> <p><b>Mode of Implementation:</b> The projects shall be implemented on turn-key basis. However, in exceptional circumstances, execution on partial turnkey/departmental basis shall be permitted with the approval of the Monitoring Committee.</p> <p><b>Implementation Period:</b> Projects under the scheme shall be completed within a period of 24 months from the date of issue of Letter of Award (LoA) by the utility, in case of turnkey implementation. For execution on partial turnkey/departmental basis, approved by the Monitoring Committee, project needs to be completed within 30 months (24 months for implementation and 6 months for placement of awards for supply and services i.e. erection) from date of communication of the approval of the Monitoring committee.</p> <p><b>Project Management Agency (PMA):</b> An appropriate Project Management Agency (PMA) will be appointed preferably utility-wise to assist them in project management ensuring timely implementation of the project. 100% grant will be provided by Government of India towards expenditure incurred on Project Management Agency (PMA) as per provision in the scheme i.e. up to 0.5% of cost of works. The utility has to bear any cost beyond 0.5% of the project cost, if any, from own resources for deployment of PMA.</p> <p><b>Funding Mechanism:</b> The financial support under the scheme shall be as under:</p>	Power Distribution Companies, Project Management Agencies, Urban Areas, Government Buildings

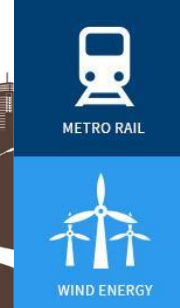
Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																		
		<p>iv. Installation of new distribution transformers and augmentation of existing distribution transformers along with associated LT lines</p> <p>v. Installation of capacitors</p> <p>vi. Renovation and Modernization of existing sub-stations and lines</p> <p>vii. Laying of under-ground cables in densely populated areas and areas of tourism and religious importance</p> <p>viii. High voltage distribution system (HVDS)</p> <p>ix. Aerial Bunched Cable for theft prone areas</p> <p>x. IT Applications</p> <p>a. ERP</p> <p>b. Additional hardware in towns, GPS based GIS survey of assets, and integration with DC/DR and Customer Care Center, Incremental up-gradation at DC/DR excluding revenue expenditure</p> <p><b>Metering:</b> The installation of meters at sub-stations, feeders, distribution transformers and consumers is important to ensure seamless accounting and auditing of energy at all levels in the distribution system. Accordingly, metering of all feeders and distribution transformers including metering at all input points to the utility shall be ensured under this scheme.</p> <p><b>List of items not eligible to be covered under the scheme:</b> The following works/ items shall not be eligible for coverage under IPDS scheme:</p> <p>i. Works already sanctioned under other schemes of Govt. of India</p> <p>ii. AMI in the towns where SCADA is not planned under R-APDRP</p> <p>iii. Civil works other than sub station</p> <p>iv. Service lines to new consumers</p> <p>v. GIS survey of consumers</p> <p>vi. Cost of land for sub-stations</p> <p>vii. Compensation towards right of way</p> <p>viii. Distribution automation</p> <p>ix. Office equipment / fixtures</p> <p>x. Spares (other than mandatory spares prescribed by manufacturer)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agency</th> <th>Nature of Support</th> <th>Quantum of Support (% of Project Cost)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Govt. of India</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discom Contribution</td> <td>Own Fund</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lender (FIs/ Banks)/ Discom's own fund</td> <td>Loan/ Own Fund</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Additional Grant</b> from GOI on achievement of prescribed milestones</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>50% of total loan/ own fund(30%) i.e. 15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Maximum Grant by GOI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)</b></td> <td>Grant</td> <td><b>75%</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: 100% grant will be provided by GoI towards expenditure incurred on activities for bridging the missing links of National Optical Fibre Network (NOFN), Training &amp; Capacity Building, Establishment of National Power Data Hub at CEA and Project Management Agency (PMA) as per provision in the scheme.</p>	Agency	Nature of Support	Quantum of Support (% of Project Cost)	Govt. of India	Grant	60	Discom Contribution	Own Fund	10	Lender (FIs/ Banks)/ Discom's own fund	Loan/ Own Fund	30	<b>Additional Grant</b> from GOI on achievement of prescribed milestones	Grant	50% of total loan/ own fund(30%) i.e. 15%	<b>Maximum Grant by GOI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)</b>	Grant	<b>75%</b>	
Agency	Nature of Support	Quantum of Support (% of Project Cost)																				
Govt. of India	Grant	60																				
Discom Contribution	Own Fund	10																				
Lender (FIs/ Banks)/ Discom's own fund	Loan/ Own Fund	30																				
<b>Additional Grant</b> from GOI on achievement of prescribed milestones	Grant	50% of total loan/ own fund(30%) i.e. 15%																				
<b>Maximum Grant by GOI (including additional grant on achievement of prescribed milestones)</b>	Grant	<b>75%</b>																				

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xi. Tools and Plants (T&amp;P)</li> <li>xii. Vehicles</li> <li>xiii. Salaries and Establishment Expenditure</li> </ul>		
10	Small / Mini / Micro Hydro Power Development	In order to promote hydro potentiality of power sector of the State and to meet the deficit in power supply position, the Government has initiated identification of project areas (Rivers/ Canals and tributaries).	Under the Scheme private developers have been encouraged to invest in Small / Mini / Micro Hydro Power Projects in the State. Small/ mini/ Micro Hydro power units will be set up. The projects will be implemented by the developers by their own initiative and self-fund flow arrangements.	Private investors, Villages, GP, HH
11	State Capital Region Improvement of Power System (SCRIPS)	State Capital region Improvement of Power System (SCRIPS) has been conceptualized with an objective of 24x7 uninterrupted stable power supply to all classes of consumers including public services.	<b>Benefits:</b> Infrastructure expansion and renovation of energy sector in nearby areas of Bhubaneswar and Cuttack.	HHs
12	System Strengthening for Elephant Corridor	In order to strengthen electrical infrastructure on elephant corridor area and thereby to provide safety to the elephants and other wild animals, Government of Odisha has taken up special scheme called System Strengthening for Elephant Corridor.	<b>Benefits:</b> Reduction in death of elephants because of close contact with electricity.	Wild Life
13	Underground Cabling System	The Scheme intends to lay underground cabling in the Grand Trunk Road and Temple Area at Puri through CESU, cabling in Lingaraj Temple and Samelswari Temple. Also power supply improvement in Konark temple area through OPTCL is taken up.	<b>Benefits:</b> Underground cabling in the temple area and improvised electricity connection in the temple/ tourism area.	Temples/ Tourism sites
14	The Odisha Power Sector Restructuring Project	<p>The Orissa Power Sector Restructuring Project is an Externally Aided project supported by the World bank, ADB. The following are the major components of the programme.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Implementing a program of regulatory, institutional and tariff reforms in its power sector;</li> <li>2. Supporting the institutional development of Grid Corporation of Orissa (GRIDCO), Orissa Hydro Power Corporation and the new Regulatory Commission established under the reform program;</li> <li>3. Reinforcing and rehabilitating Orissa's power system and its demand-side management to make power supply and consumption more efficient; and</li> <li>4. Upgrading the power sector's environmental performance and strengthening the environmental management capabilities of</li> </ol>	<p>Following activities can be taken up under the project:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reinforcement and rehabilitation of the transmission and distribution systems and development of private power distribution;</li> <li>2. Demand-side management initiatives, which will involve a mix of pricing reform, metering and other load management</li> <li>3. Institutional development, training and technical assistance.</li> </ol>	GRIDCO, OHPCL

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																								
		the new utilities.																										
15	National Biogas & Manure Management Program (NBMMP)	National Biogas and Manure Management Programme is a Central Sector Scheme, which provides for setting up of Family Type Biogas Plants mainly for rural and semi-urban/households. A family type biogas plant generates biogas from organic substances such as cattle – dung, and other bio-degradable materials such as biomass from farms, gardens, kitchens and night soil wastes etc.	<p>The Ministry provides subsidy for family type biogas plants as per the rates given below: Subsidy for setting up of Biogas Plants under National Biogas and Manure Management Programme</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Particulars of Central Financial Assistance (CFA) &amp; States / Regions and Categories</th> <th colspan="2">Family Type Biogas Plants under NBMMP (1 to 6 cubic metre capacity per day )</th> </tr> <tr> <th>A.</th> <th>Central Subsidy Rates Applicable (In Rs.)</th> <th>1 Cubic Metre</th> <th>2- 6 Cubic Metre</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Scheduled castes / Scheduled Tribes</td> <td>7,000</td> <td>11,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Other HHs</td> <td>5,500</td> <td>9,000</td> </tr> <tr> <th>B.</th> <th>Turn-Key Job Fee including warranty for five years and quality control (in Rs. per plant).</th> <td colspan="2">Rs.1500/- per plant for fixed dome Deenbandhu type and floating gasholder KVIC type brick masonry models. Turn Key Job Fee also provided for biogas plants with prefabricated material involving part construction work either for digester or dome. No fee is provided for completely prefabricated / manufactured plants such as Bag type plants with rubberized material or plants made of HDPE / PVC / fabric materials, as and when approved.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>C.</th> <th>Additional subsidy (CFA) for toilet linked Biogas Plants (in Rs. per plant).</th> <td colspan="2">1,200/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S. No.	Particulars of Central Financial Assistance (CFA) & States / Regions and Categories	Family Type Biogas Plants under NBMMP (1 to 6 cubic metre capacity per day )		A.	Central Subsidy Rates Applicable (In Rs.)	1 Cubic Metre	2- 6 Cubic Metre	1	Scheduled castes / Scheduled Tribes	7,000	11,000	2	Other HHs	5,500	9,000	B.	Turn-Key Job Fee including warranty for five years and quality control (in Rs. per plant).	Rs.1500/- per plant for fixed dome Deenbandhu type and floating gasholder KVIC type brick masonry models. Turn Key Job Fee also provided for biogas plants with prefabricated material involving part construction work either for digester or dome. No fee is provided for completely prefabricated / manufactured plants such as Bag type plants with rubberized material or plants made of HDPE / PVC / fabric materials, as and when approved.		C.	Additional subsidy (CFA) for toilet linked Biogas Plants (in Rs. per plant).	1,200/-		Households
S. No.	Particulars of Central Financial Assistance (CFA) & States / Regions and Categories	Family Type Biogas Plants under NBMMP (1 to 6 cubic metre capacity per day )																										
A.	Central Subsidy Rates Applicable (In Rs.)	1 Cubic Metre	2- 6 Cubic Metre																									
1	Scheduled castes / Scheduled Tribes	7,000	11,000																									
2	Other HHs	5,500	9,000																									
B.	Turn-Key Job Fee including warranty for five years and quality control (in Rs. per plant).	Rs.1500/- per plant for fixed dome Deenbandhu type and floating gasholder KVIC type brick masonry models. Turn Key Job Fee also provided for biogas plants with prefabricated material involving part construction work either for digester or dome. No fee is provided for completely prefabricated / manufactured plants such as Bag type plants with rubberized material or plants made of HDPE / PVC / fabric materials, as and when approved.																										
C.	Additional subsidy (CFA) for toilet linked Biogas Plants (in Rs. per plant).	1,200/-																										
16	Solar City programme	<p>The Solar City programme aims</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable and empower Urban Local Governments to address energy challenges at City - level.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Assistance to Urban Local Governments</b> The program assists Urban Local Governments by providing financial assistance and technical help for:</p>	City of Bhubaneswar																								

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide a framework and support to prepare a Master Plan including assessment of current energy situation, future demand and action plans.</li> <li>To build capacity in the Urban Local Bodies and create awareness among all sections of civil society.</li> <li>To involve various stakeholders in the planning process.</li> <li>To oversee the implementation of sustainable energy options through public - private partnerships.</li> </ul> <p>The program envisages minimum 10% reduction in projected demand of conventional energy at the end of five years, which can be achieved through a combination of energy efficiency measures and enhancing supply from renewable energy sources.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preparation of a master plan for increasing renewable energy supply and energy efficiency measures in the city</li> <li>Setting-up institutional arrangements for the implementation of the master plan.</li> <li>Awareness generation and capacity building activities.</li> <li>Implementation of projects as per financial incentives under various programmes of MNRE.</li> </ul> <p><b>Financial assistance under Solar City Programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to Rs. 50.00 Lakhs per city/town is provided depending upon population and initiatives decided to be taken by the City Council/ Administration as following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to Rs 10.00 lakhs for preparation of a Master Plan within a year alongwith few implementable Detailed Project Reports .</li> <li>Up to Rs. 10.00 lakhs for setting up of Solar City Cell and it's functioning for a period of three years.</li> <li>Up to Rs. 10.00 lakhs for oversight of implementation during three years.</li> <li>Up to Rs. 20 lakhs for capacity building and other promotional activities to be utilized in three years.</li> <li>In addition, the financial and fiscal incentives available under various programmes of the Ministry will also be applicable on the Solar Cities for installation of renewable energy projects, systems and devices.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
17	Promotion of Solar Photovoltaic Devices/ Systems in Urban Areas & Industry	<p>The Scheme aims to support in generation of Solar electricity conservation. Following works can be taken up under the Scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solar street lights</li> <li>Solar traffic signals</li> <li>Solar blinkers</li> <li>Solar power packs/inverters</li> <li>Solar illuminating hoardings/ Bill boards</li> </ul>	<p>Following are the subsidy availed to Implementing agencies for taking up of projects under the Scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>@ Rs. 150 per watt of SPV panels upto a capacity of 1 kW each with required storage batteries (preferably 6 hours ) to a maximum of 50% of cost of system to urban local bodies/ SNAs/ Institutions not availing depreciation benefits.</li> <li>@ Rs. 100 per watt to a maximum of 33% of the cost of systems with similar conditions to commercial establishments/ industry availing depreciation benefit</li> <li>In specific cases, where battery storage is not required, the support will be @ Rs. 115 per watt and Rs. 75 per watt respectively.</li> </ul>	Solar Implementing Agency
18	Roof Top Systems for diesel	The Scheme is for diesel abatement in Institutions, Govt. Buildings, Commercial establishments e.g. Malls, Hotels, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Industry & Housing complexes facing huge power shortage	<p>Financial Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>@ Rs. 75 per watt of SPV panels to a maximum of 30% of the cost of systems to profit making bodies who can also avail accelerated</li> </ul>	Malls, Hotels, Hospitals,

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus										
	abatement	during daytime.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>depreciation benefits and</li> <li>@ Rs. 100 per watt to a maximum of 40% of the cost of systems to nonprofit making bodies.</li> </ul>	Nursing homes, Industry & Housing complexes, Government Buildings										
19	Solar Water Pumping Program for piped drinking water supply	The project is being implemented by Odisha Renewable Energy Development Agency (OREDA) in coordination with RWSS.	Solar Water pumping System will be installed in the villages for supply of piped drinking water.	Village										
20	Solar water pumping program for Irrigation	Under the Scheme, Solar water pumps are being installed in the farmers field for irrigation purpose.	Financial Norms: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cost of each project</td> <td>Rs 5.50 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MNRE Share (CFA)</td> <td>RS 1.21 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State share through S&amp;T budget</td> <td>Rs 1.99 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OLIC share</td> <td>Rs 2.00 lakh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Farmer's share</td> <td>Rs 0.30 lakh</td> </tr> </table>	Cost of each project	Rs 5.50 lakh	MNRE Share (CFA)	RS 1.21 lakh	State share through S&T budget	Rs 1.99 lakh	OLIC share	Rs 2.00 lakh	Farmer's share	Rs 0.30 lakh	Farmer
Cost of each project	Rs 5.50 lakh													
MNRE Share (CFA)	RS 1.21 lakh													
State share through S&T budget	Rs 1.99 lakh													
OLIC share	Rs 2.00 lakh													
Farmer's share	Rs 0.30 lakh													
21	Distribution of solar lanterns	The scheme aims to distribute solar lanterns to weavers and handicraft artisans, households using kerosene for illumination purpose (KBK region).	Solar Lantern is distributed to HHs/ Artisans under the scheme.	Weavers, Handicraft artisans, unelectrified HHs										
22	Village Electrification	Under the Scheme, Mini/Micro Off grid are being installed in the remote unelectrified villages.	Mini/ Micro off Grid electric substations are installed in the villages for supply of electricity to the unelectrified households.	unelectrified HHs/ Villages										
23	Unnat Chulla Abhiyan	The scheme aims to provide improvised cooking system to HH/ Community for cooking purpose.	Benefits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of PARISHAD model community chulah ( with chimney) in schools &amp; Anganwadi centers.</li> <li>Installation of improvised cooking system in HHs.</li> </ul>	Schools, Angan Wadi Centre, HHs.										



## SCHEMES FOR INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
1	<b>Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF)</b>	Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF) was instituted in NABARD with an objective of giving low cost fund support to State Govts. and State Owned Corporations for quick completion of ongoing projects relating to medium and minor irrigation, soil conservation, watershed management and other forms of rural infrastructure.	<p><b>Eligible Activities :</b> At present, there are 36 eligible activities under RIDF. The eligible activities are classified under three broad categories i.e., Agriculture and related sector, Social sector and Rural connectivity.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Eligible Institutions :</b> State Governments / Union Territories, State Owned Corporations / State Govt. Undertakings, State Govt. Sponsored / Supported Organisations, Panchayat Raj Institutions/SHGs/ NGOs</li> <li>2. <b>Mode of Finance :</b> NABARD releases the sanctioned amount on reimbursement basis except for the initial mobilisation advance @ 30% to NE &amp; Hilly States and 20% for other states.</li> <li>3. <b>Quantum of Loan and Margin/Borrower Contribution :</b> The project for rural connectivity, social and agri related sector, are eligible for loans from 80 to 95% of project cost. Cost escalation proposals for certain genuine reasons are considered within two years of sanction.</li> <li>4. <b>Rate of interest :</b> With effect from 01 April 2012, the interest rates payable to banks on deposits placed with NABARD and loans disbursed by NABARD from RIDF have been linked to the Bank Rate prevailing at that point of time.</li> </ol>	State Governments / Union Territories, State Owned Corporations / State Govt. Undertakings, State Govt. Sponsored / Supported Organisations, Panchayat Raj Institutions/SHGs/ NGOs
2	<b>Central Road Fund ( CRF )</b>	Central Road Fund (CRF) is a non-lapsable fund created under Section 6 of the Central Road Fund Act, 2000 out of a cess/tax imposed by the Union Government on the consumption of Petrol and High Speed Diesel to develop and maintain National Highways, State roads (particularly those of economic importance and which provides inter-state connectivity), rural roads, railway under/over bridges etc. Projects sanctioned under this scheme need to be completed with in 24 months. Excess cost beyond 10% of the approved amount is not accommodated by the Union Government and the unfunded amount would	<p>Following kind of activities can be taken up under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ development and maintenance of national highways;</li> <li>▪ development of the rural roads;</li> <li>▪ development and maintenance of other State roads including roads of inter-State and economic importance;</li> <li>▪ construction of roads either under or over the railways by means of a bridge and erection of safety works at unmanned rail-road crossings; and</li> <li>▪ disbursement in respect of such projects as may be prescribed by the</li> </ul>	Rural Areas, Urban Areas

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		have to be mobilised by the executing agencies themselves.	Government.	
3	<b>Odisha State Road Project (OSRP)</b>	Odisha State Roads Project (O.S.R.P) is a World Bank Funded Project implemented by Works Department (OWD) of GOO. The Project Development Objective (PDO) is to remove transport bottlenecks in targeted transport corridors for greater investment and economic and social development activities in the State of Odisha. Odisha State Roads Project targets at removing the deficiencies in the identified road corridors by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improving the Performance, Safety and Carrying Capacity of Priority roads in the state in an environmentally and socially sustainable way,</li> <li>2. Assisting Government of Odisha (GoO) to establish conducive policy, institutional and governance framework to improve road sector management, financing and safety.</li> </ol>	Following Road network is being taken up under the project. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Jagatpur - Salepur - Kendrapara - Chandbali - Bhadrak (SH9 &amp; SH 9A) - 152 Km</li> <li>2. Bhadrak - Anandpur - Karanjia - Tongabilla (Jashipur) (SH 53 &amp; SH 49) - 142 Km</li> <li>3. Khariar - Bhawanipatna - Muniguda - Rayagada - Kereda (SH 16, SH 6 &amp; MDR 48b) - 213 Km</li> <li>4. Berhampur - Rayagada (SH 17 &amp; SH 4) - 201 Km</li> <li>5. Banarpal - Daspalla (MDR 18, MDR 18A &amp; MDR 64) - 89 Km</li> <li>6. Bhanjanagar - Aska (SH - 7) - 38 Km</li> </ol>	Rural Areas, Urban Areas
4	<b>State Highways Development Programme (SHDP)</b>	State Highways play major role in economic development of the people as it connects major & important places of the State as well as neighbouring States. Also, development of these roads will improve tourism activities in the State as it connects major tourist places.	Under the scheme, financial assistance is provided to improve the State High ways.	Urban Areas
5	<b>Improvement of PWD Roads in Urban Areas</b>	State Government has introduced a new scheme for improvement of Urban roads taken over from H&U.D Department during the current year. This scheme proposes for the improvement of already taken over roads from H&U.D Department & roads to be taken over during coming 2 years.	Under the scheme, financial assistance is provided to improve the roads in urban areas.	Urban areas
6	<b>Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)</b>	PradhanMantri Gram SadakYojana (PMGSY) aims at providing all weather connectivity to all unconnected habitations having population 250 and above for IAP districts and population of 500 or more in general area and population of 250 or more in schedule area for non-IAP districts. The projects those are taken up under PMGSY are identified from the core network in accordance with the PMGSY guidelines prescribed by the Ministry of Rural Development (MoRD), Government of India (GOI), and, as recommended by the Zilla Parishad. The projects are approved by the State Level Standing Committee (SLSC) and submitted to Government of India for approval by the Empowered Committee.	Following are the provisions under the scheme. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. providing all weather connectivity to all unconnected habitations having population 250 and above for IAP districts and population of 500 or more in general area and population of 250 or more in schedule area for non-IAP districts.</li> <li>2. Maintenance of roads by State Government.</li> <li>3. Bridge projects on PMGSY roads 25 meters span length and 50 meters span length for Non-IAP district and 75 mtr for IAP districts. Balance required funds are being provided by the State Govt. by availing loan assistance form NABARD (RIDF).</li> </ol>	Villages
7	<b>Biju Setu Yojana (Rural Bridges)</b>	Besides funding from NABARD for construction of bridges, Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India is also providing funds for construction of bridges on PMGSY roads, permissible under the guidelines of the scheme. Bridges are also being constructed out of the allocated funds to R.D. Department under WODC, Biju KBK, IAP, BRGF etc. But the existing schemes are unable to cater the requirements of the State. Hence	Under the scheme financial assistance is provided for construction of bridges.	Villages



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		the Government of Odisha has embarked upon a new initiative in formulating and launching the ambitious Biju Setu Yojana (BSY) to bridge all the missing links on roads of R.D.		
8	<b>Constituency-Wise Allotment (CWA)</b>	The Constituency-wise allocation was conceptualized to place Rs.20.00 lakhs at the disposal of each constituency, so that critical road projects could be taken up in rural areas in consultation with the local representatives (Hon'ble MLAs) to address the immediate needs of the locality.	Financial assistance of Rs 20 lakh per MLA constituency is supported to address immediate needs of the locality.	Rural and urban areas.
9	<b>Mukhya Mantri Sadak Yojana</b>	Mukhya Mantri Sadak Yojana has been launched by State Govt. during 2015 for providing all-weather roads to unconnected habitations having population from 499 to 100 in Non-IAP districts and 249 to 100 in IAP districts and all left out unconnected habitations up to 100 population those are not been covered under PMGSY or any other scheme.	Scope of the Scheme : Habitations : 3486 Nos. * Km. of roads : 10,000 KM Scheme period : 10 Years Total Cost : Rs. 6000 Crore * The number of habitations to be covered under MMSY excludes 4035 left out habitations (10,000 KM), if approved under PMGSY.	Villages
10	<b>National Rural Drinking Water Programme</b>	The National Rural Drinking Water Programme (NRDWP) is a flagship programme of the Government and a component of the Bharat Nirman with the objective of ensuring provision of safe and adequate drinking water supply through handpumps, piped water supply etc. to all rural areas, households and persons. The Objectives of this programme is to provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40 liters per capita per day (lpcd) of safe drinking water for human beings. 30 lpcd additional for cattle in the Desert Development Programme Areas.</li> <li>One hand-pump or stand post for every 250 persons.</li> <li>The water source should exist within the habitation / within 1.6 km in the plains and within 100 mtrs. elevation in the hilly areas</li> </ul>	Under this Centrally Sponsored Scheme financial assistance is provided to States/UTs for Coverage of all rural habitations, including quality affected habitations with safe drinking water provision; Sustainability measures for drinking water sources & systems; Operation & Maintenance of existing rural water supply schemes, Support activities like IEC, training, MIS & Computerization etc. and Water Quality Monitoring and Surveillance.  <b>Coverage-</b> Priority has been given to provide safe drinking water to "Not Covered" (NC) habitations followed by coverage of "Partially Covered"(PC) habitations. 45% of the annual NRDWP funds is earmarked for this purpose which is spent for PWS schemes alongwith installation of Spot Sources ( Hand pump tube wells/sanitary wells). The Govt. of India & Govt. of Orissa share the cost in the ratio of 50:50. <b>Water Quality-</b> To provide safe alternative sources of drinking water supply in quality affected habitations, priority has been accorded to Fluoride affected habitations followed by salinity and iron contamination. 20% of the annual NRDWP funds is earmarked for this purpose. The sharing of cost between Govt. of India & Govt. of Orissa is in the ratio of 50:50. <b>Sustainability</b> - To ensure lifeline drinking water security under all circumstances and at all times. Maximum 10% of the NRDWP fund is allocated for sustainability measure and the centr-shate sharing pattern is 100:0. <b>Support activities-</b> Water quality monitoring and surveillance (Water testing laboratories), communication and capacity development ( CCDU), Management of Information System (MIS) & Computerization are also essential activities. 5% of NRDWP fund is earmarked for this purpose. <b>O&amp;M-</b> 10% of NRDWP fund can be utilized for operation and maintenance of existing rural water supply systems which are yet to be transferred to the PRIs for a varieties of reasons. But the sharing of cost between Central Govt. and State Govt. will be in the ratio of 50:50.	Villages/ Households

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
11	Jalmani	The purpose is to supply safe drinking water to rural schools with standalone water purification system with 100% Govt. of India funding.	This is a 100% centrally sponsored programme. The role of DDWS will be to provide funds to the State Governments on the basis of allocation criteria which will include the rural population (2001 Census) (80% weightage), the extent of DDP/DPAP/HADP areas (20% weightage). However, flexibility will be available with the Department to allocate more funds to the States which show better performance during the course of the implementation of the programme. The capital cost of Stand Alone System will not exceed Rs. 40,000/-.	Schools
12	Swachh Bharat Kosh (SBK)	Swachh Bharat Kosh (SBK) has been set up to attract Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) funds from Corporate Sector and contributions from individuals and philanthropists to achieve the objective of Clean India (Swachh Bharat) through Swachh Bharat Mission.	Donations to the "Swachh Bharat Kosh", other than the sums spent for "Corporate Social Responsibility" under sub-section (5) of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 are eligible for 100% deduction under section 80G of the Income-tax Act, 1961. This is applicable to the assessment year 2015-16 and subsequent years	Individual
	SBM (Gramin)	<p><b>Objectives</b> Bring about an improvement in the general quality of life in the rural areas by promoting cleanliness, hygiene and eliminating open defecation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accelerate sanitation coverage in rural areas to achieve the vision of "Swachh Bharat" by 2<sup>nd</sup> October 2019.</li> <li>Motivate communities and Panchayat Raj Institutions to adopt sustainable sanitation practices and facilities through awareness creation and health education.</li> <li>Encourage cost effective and appropriate technologies for ecologically safe and sustainable sanitation.</li> <li>Develop where required, community managed sanitation systems focusing on scientific Solid &amp; Liquid Waste Management systems for overall cleanliness in the rural areas</li> </ol> <p>Following are the different components of SBM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start Up Activity</li> <li>IEC Activities</li> <li>Capacity Building</li> <li>Construction of Individual Household Latrines</li> <li>Rural Sanitary Mart (RSM)/Production Centre (PC)</li> <li>Provision of Revolving Fund</li> <li>Community Sanitary Complex</li> <li>Solid &amp; Liquid Waste Management</li> </ul>	<p>Following activities can be taken up under the scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Start Up Activity:</b> It includes updation of Base Line Survey, orientation of key personnel at the district/GP level and preparation of district plans.</li> <li><b>IEC Activities:</b> Information, Education &amp; Communication is a very important component of the programme. It strives to bring about community wide behavior change and trigger demand for sanitation facilities in Household, School, AWC, as well as promote Community toilet and Solid &amp; Liquid Waste Management through provision of information &amp; awareness generation.</li> <li><b>Capacity Building:</b> It aims to build the capacities of different stakeholders like PRI members, AWW, ASHA, SEM, Engineers, SWSM &amp; DWSM members, BC, CC, Sanitation volunteers, SHG members, Masons, VWSC members, NGOs etc.</li> <li><b>Construction of Individual Household Latrines:</b> The SBM aims to ensure that all rural families have access to toilets.</li> <li><b>Rural Sanitary Mart (RSM)/Production Centre (PC):</b> RSM is an outlet dealing with the material, hardware and designs required for construction of sanitary latrines, soakage and compost pits, vermin composting, washing platforms, domestic water filters and other sanitation &amp; hygiene accessories. Production Centers are the means to produce cost effective and affordable sanitary materials at the local level as per local demand suitable for rural consumption. The RSM/PC caters to the need of sanitary materials of the local rural HHs.</li> <li><b>Provision of Revolving Fund:</b> The HHs not covered for incentives under SBM can avail loans from this head and after construction of toilet repay the loan in installments. The SHGs/ other groups as decided by the state/district can also avail loan from this fund and DWSM has the authority to decide about the modalities.</li> <li><b>Community Sanitary Complex:</b> CSCs comprising an appropriate number of toilet seats, bathing cubicles, washing platforms, wash basins etc. are to be constructed in such a place in the village that is acceptable and</li> </ol>	PRI members, AWW, ASHA, SEM, Engineers, SWSM & DWSM members, BC, CC, Sanitation volunteers, SHG members, Masons, VWSC members, NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<p>accessible to all. Such complexes can also be made at public places, markets, bus stands etc. where large scale congregation of people takes place. The GP owns the responsibility for its operation &amp; maintenance. The unit cost of CSC is Rs. 2 lakh.</p> <p>8. <b>Solid &amp; Liquid Waste Management:</b> SLWM is one of the key components of the programme. All GPs are to be targeted for coverage with SLWM. The total assistance under SBM(G) for SLWM projects shall be worked out on the basis of total number of HHs in each GP subject to a maximum of Rs.7 lakh for a GP having upto 150 HHs, Rs. 12 lakh upto 300 HHs, Rs. 15 lakh upto 500 HHs and Rs. 20 lakh for GPs having more than 500 HHs.</p> <p>9. The incentive for construction of toilet is Rs. 12,000 including a sub-structure and super structure alongwith water facilities for cleaning and hand washing. Different options of sanitary toilets are made available for the information &amp; convenience of households.</p>	
13	<b>Odisha Community Tank Management Project</b>	<p>Government of Odisha in partnership with the Government of India has initiated the Odisha Community Tank Management Project, with funding from the World Bank. The project aims at repairing and rehabilitating 324 Minor Irrigation Tanks having a command area of 40 hectares to 2000 hectares and covering 60027.53 hectares in 12 districts namely Anugul, Baleswar, Bargarh, Boudh, Cuttack, Gajapati, Ganjam, Jajpur, Jharsuguda, Khurda, Mayurbhanj and Rayagada.</p> <p>The project aims at achieving sustainability of restored minor irrigation systems through community participation and empowerment to develop self-owned, self-managed and self controlled Pani Panchayats. It aspires to create an enabling legal and institutional environment to implement the solutions emerging out of participatory and demand driven processes. It further intends to usher in sustainable improvement of tank based agriculture livelihood system by increasing production, productivity and profitability of agriculture, horticulture, fisheries and livestock production system.</p>	<p>Provisions under the Scheme: Under the project, following components are being funded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Institutional Strengthening</li> <li>• Tank System Improvements</li> <li>• Agricultural and Livelihood Support Services</li> <li>• Project Management</li> </ul>	Districts and MIP areas.
14	<b>Construction of bridge, canal and culverts by Private person</b>	This is a scheme sponsored by the State government through the Department of Water resource giving permission to private persons for constructing bridge, culvert over canal/ nallah for their own requirement.	<p><b>Benefit:</b> An Individual/ family can construct bridge/ culvert over canal/ nallah for better connectivity.</p> <p><b>Application Process:</b> The applicant has to submit an application for bridge/ culvert to the concerned executive engineer incharge of canal alongwith the location map stating the reason for providing such a structure at that location. The applicant must submit a declaration to adhere to the following practices during/ after execution of the structure.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Permission for bridge/ culvert can be considered by Govt. provided canal embankments are not used as public roads and there are separate roads on both side and one side of the canal.</li> <li>2. If the land is an encroached land, permission will not be granted.</li> </ol>	Individual HH

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. He ownership right over the land (Construction site) and the structure shall be with the department.</li> <li>4. There will not be any alteration in the hydraulic and structural parameters.</li> <li>5. Any damage by the applicant shall be repaired by the applicant.</li> <li>6. Applicant will take over any law and order situation arising of the construction.</li> <li>7. Periodic maintenance shall be done by the applicant.</li> <li>8. Applicant will not claim for any compensation in case the permission is withdrawn or modified by the Govt.</li> </ol> <p>On recommendation of the Chief Engineer, Govt. will accord permission of bridge/ culvert to the applicant.</p>	
15	<b>Canal Lining &amp; System Rehabilitation Programme</b>	<p>The state has made a considerable progress in development of surface water resources. The benefits of flow irrigation are evident. However, a good number of irrigation projects (major, medium and minor) in the state are quite old and have been operating below their potential due to various reasons including lack of maintenance of the canal systems. The main canals and distribution system are not capable of carrying the designed capacity. Seepages in canals are observed near the structures, high embankments and in areas passing through permeable soils. This has resulted in the problem of unreliability in the availability of irrigation water at farm level causing low efficiency of water usage and low productivity. Farmers in the tail end areas of the project are the worst sufferers. Sometimes farmers of high reaches damage the earthen canal embankment and draw excess water. To alleviate these deficiencies in the system above the outlet and for efficient management of water for irrigation, a new scheme namely “Canal Lining &amp; System Rehabilitation Programme (CLSRP)” is being started under the State plan.</p> <p><b>Objective:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To improve the performance of an irrigation system and to increase the water use efficiency of canals.</li> <li>2. To enhance water availability at farm level and reduce seepage losses in distribution system.</li> <li>3. To reclaim the valuable agricultural land getting unsuitable for use due to water logging and salinity resulting out of seepage from canals.</li> <li>4. To reduce the gap between irrigation potential created and irrigation potential utilized in various projects.</li> </ol> <p><b>Selection Criteria:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Canal systems (Main canal, Branch Canals, Distributaries, Minor Canals) passing through permeable soils where substantial water is lost due to seepage and percolation. Lining in vulnerable reaches would minimize the seepage and percolation loss.</li> <li>b. Canals not carrying the design discharge due to deterioration.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Financial Arrangements:</b> The scheme would be implemented by existing field divisions following standard codal procedures and implementation arrangements. Budgetary Provision under State Plan would be made for execution of the projects under this scheme. After inclusion of project under this scheme, requisite funds will be provided on annual basis.</p>	Pani panchayat, Village

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>Renovation of the system would improve its performance including water use efficiency.</p> <p>c. Canals not receiving any other form of financial assistance except O&amp;M grant.</p> <p>d. The selection of projects shall be demand based i.e. it shall be based on the application of Pani Panchayats.</p>		
16	<b>Odisha Integrated Irrigated Agriculture &amp; Water Management Investment Programme (OIAWMIP)</b>	<p>The Odisha Integrated Irrigated Agriculture and Water Management Investment Programme (OIAWMIP) was conceptualized with the support of the Asian Development Bank (ADB) to maximize the state irrigation potential and for the continued development of water resources sector. The project aims to develop four contiguous river basins by enhancing the productivity and sustainability of the existing underutilized major, medium and minor lift irrigation projects, while simultaneously strengthening and empowering water users associations (WUAs) and allied institutions like the Water and Land Management Institute (WALMI). The river basins selected for the project – Subarnarekha, Budhabalanga, Baitarani and Brahmani cover 29% of the land area and support one third of the state's total population.</p> <p><b>Objectives</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce regional imbalances in infrastructure development.</li> <li>To increase productivity in tribal areas through sustainable water management with PIM and Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM).</li> <li>To increase income and reduce poverty through productive irrigation.</li> <li>To minimize underutilization of completed schemes.</li> <li>To conduct further studies for the preparation of basin development plans for sustainable infrastructure.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Major Component funded under the Project:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extension, Renovation and Modernisation (ERM) work of 10 major and medium irrigation Projects. (Taladanda Canal, Machhagaon Canal, Pattamundai Canal, HLC Range-I, Gohira, Remal, Sunei, Kansabahal, Ramiala &amp; Kanjhari).</li> <li>Completion of one incomplete major project (Mahanadi-Chitrotpala Island Irrigation).</li> <li>Rehabilitation of 1400 Lift Irrigation Project.</li> <li>Allied activities like River Basin Planning, Environmental monitoring, PIM / FOT / CAD / WALMI, Agriculture / Horticulture / Fisheries / Soil Conservations.</li> </ol>	River Basin area and LI project
17	<b>Odisha Water Sector Development Project</b>	<p>GoO, through the Department of Water Resources (DoWR), is initiating the process of preparing the Orissa Water Sector Improvement Project (OWSIP) in support of the effective implementation of PP Act 2002 and help in bringing reforms in the sector. This will help improve the irrigation systems in the state to improve the water sector performance and efficiency of the system resulting in enhancing the benefits to society, particularly agricultural families, majority of whom are poor. The development objectives of the proposed project are: (i) strengthening the State's capacity for strategic planning, development and sustainable management of surface and ground water resources for diverse uses on a river basin/sub basin basis, and; (ii) increasing the productivity of irrigated agriculture through improved irrigation service delivery and system management by PPs together with improved agriculture support services.</p>	<p><b>Project Components</b></p> <p>The proposed OWSIP will cover the entire Mahanadi command in the state of Orissa. Under the project it is proposed to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake Institutional modernisation and capacity building of key water management agencies;</li> <li>Improving sustainable productivity of existing irrigation assets and flood management</li> <li>Preparation of future water investments.</li> </ol>	Mahanadi River basin

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus												
18	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana-Urban	<p>The Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana- Urban is a housing scheme which provides central assistance to Urban Local Bodies (ULBs) and other implementing agencies through States/UTs for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In-situ Rehabilitation of existing slum dwellers using land as a resource through private participation</li> <li>2. Credit Linked Subsidy</li> <li>3. Affordable Housing in Partnership</li> <li>4. Subsidy for beneficiary-led individual house construction/enhancement.</li> </ol> <p>The Credit linked subsidy component is being implemented as a Central Sector Scheme while other three components as Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS). A beneficiary family will comprise husband, wife, unmarried sons and/or unmarried daughters. The beneficiary family should not own a pucca house either in his/her name or in the name of any member of his/her family in any part of India to be eligible to receive central assistance under the mission. Coverage: All statutory towns as per Census 2011 and towns notified subsequently would be eligible for coverage under the Mission.</p> <p>This scheme is being carried out in 4 components. This means that there are 4 different types in which this scheme will take place. These 4 components are –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Transforming Slum Areas i.e. Slum Rehabilitation of Slum Dwellers</b> -This components will be carried out with the help of private developers using land as resource.</li> <li>▪ <b>Credit Linked Subsidy</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Under this component, weaker economical section will be given subsidy on home loans taken by Urban Poor (EWS/LIG)</li> <li>2. This subsidy will be available for the loans availed for new construction and addition of rooms (kitchen, toilet etc.)</li> <li>3. This subsidy will only be available for loan amounts up to 6 Lakhs up to 12 lakhs. For Loan of amount more than 12 lakh, no subsidy will be given.</li> </ol> </li> <li>▪ <b>Affordable Housing In Partnership</b> – This component is a supply side intervention. Under this component, financial assistance to EWS (Economically Weaker Section) houses being built with different partnerships by</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PRADHAN MANTRI AWAS YOJANA – LOAN,SUBSIDY &amp; INTEREST RATES</u></b> Earlier in this article, we discussed about Credit linked subsidy. In this section we will discuss about it in details and we will also discuss about the Awas yojana loan.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Loan Amount</th> <th>Interest Rate</th> <th>Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto 6 Lakhs</td> <td>6.5 per annum</td> <td>This interest rate is fixed. It would not have any effect from RBI rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Upto 9 Lakhs</td> <td>4% concession on current interest rate</td> <td>This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-4) = 5% interest</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Upto 12 Lakhs</td> <td>3% concession on current interest rate</td> <td>This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-3) = 6% interest</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Other conditions regarding Awas Yojana Loan –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The tenure of the home loan shall be maximum of 15 years</li> <li>▪ In the above table you can see that the concession in the interest rate is given for loan upto 12 Lakh. You might be wondering what will happen if the loan amount exceeds 12 Lakh. In that case, subsidized interest rate will be valid for 12 Lakh and for the remaining amount no concession will be given</li> </ul> <p>Once the applicant is allotted a home under Awas yojana, he will have the freedom to choose subsidized loan through any participating bank. These banks could be Scheduled commercial banks, Regional Rural Banks, Housing finance companies, State Cooperative banks or any other approved institutions. Subsidy Under Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana Under this scheme, the subsidy amount will be credited upfront to the beneficiary loan account.</p>	Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Notes	Upto 6 Lakhs	6.5 per annum	This interest rate is fixed. It would not have any effect from RBI rate	Upto 9 Lakhs	4% concession on current interest rate	This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-4) = 5% interest	Upto 12 Lakhs	3% concession on current interest rate	This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-3) = 6% interest	Urban HH
Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Notes														
Upto 6 Lakhs	6.5 per annum	This interest rate is fixed. It would not have any effect from RBI rate														
Upto 9 Lakhs	4% concession on current interest rate	This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-4) = 5% interest														
Upto 12 Lakhs	3% concession on current interest rate	This depends on the current interest rate being provided. if current interest rate is 9 % than the applicant has to pay (9-3) = 6% interest														

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>States/UTs/Cities, will be given</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Beneficiary led Individual house construction or Enhancement</b> – Under this component, assistance to eligible families belonging to EWS categories will be given. This assistance will be given to either construct new houses or enhance the existing houses on their own. A central assistance of Rs. 1.5 lakh will be given under this component</li> </ul> <p><b>Who is Eligible to Apply – Beneficiary or Target Group</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Beneficiary i.e. the interested individual (or his/her family member) should not own a pucca house. In simple terms it means that the applicant should be first time home buyer.</li> <li>▪ Only the applicants belonging to LIG (Lower Income Group) &amp; Economically Weaker Section (EWS) are eligible. Here is detailed info –</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EWS</u></b> – Annual income should not exceed Rs. 3 Lakhs per annum  <b><u>LIG</u></b> – Annual income should not exceed Rs. 6 Lakhs per annum</p> <p><b>Awaz Yojana – Carpet Area</b>  The carpet area of the houses being constructed would be –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ For Economically Weaker Section (EWS) Applicants – 30 square meters</li> <li>▪ For Lower Income Group (LIG) Applicants – 60 square meters</li> </ul>		
19	Smart Cities	<p>The objective is to promote sustainable and inclusive cities that provide core infrastructure and give a decent quality of life to its citizens, a clean and sustainable environment and application of ‘Smart’ Solutions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The focus is on sustainable and inclusive development and the idea is to look at compact areas, create a replicable model which will act like a lighthouse to other aspiring cities. The Smart Cities Mission is meant to set examples that can be replicated both within and outside the Smart City, catalysing the creation of similar Smart Cities in various regions and parts of the country.</li> <li>• Some of the core infrastructure elements in a Smart City would include adequate water supply, assured electricity supply, sanitation, including solid waste management, efficient urban mobility and public transport, affordable</li> </ul>	<p>The implementation of the Smart Cities Mission is done by a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) to be set up at city level in the form of a limited company under the Companies Act, 2013 and will be promoted by the State/UT and the Urban Local Body (ULB) jointly both having 50:50 equity shareholding. After selection, each selected Smart Cities have to set up SPVs and start implementation of their Smart City Proposal, preparation of Detailed Project Reports (DPRs), tenders etc. The SPV will convert the Smart City Proposal into projects through Project Management Consultants (PMCs) and implementation thereafter.</p>	City

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus									
		<p>housing, especially for the poor, robust IT connectivity and digitalization, good governance, especially e-Governance and citizen participation, sustainable environment, safety and security of citizens, particularly women, children and the elderly and health and education.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The strategic components of the Smart Cities Mission are city improvement (retrofitting), city renewal (redevelopment) and city extension (Greenfield development) plus a Pan-city initiative in which Smart Solutions are applied covering larger parts of the city.</li> <li>Area-based development will transform existing areas (retrofit and redevelop), including slums, into better planned human settlements, thereby, improving liveability of the whole cities. Development of well-planned and fully serviced new areas (greenfield) will be encouraged around cities in order to accommodate the rapidly expanding population in urban areas. Application of Smart Solutions will enable cities to use technology to improve infrastructure and services.</li> <li>Comprehensive development in this way will improve quality of life, create employment and enhance incomes for all, especially the poor and the disadvantaged, leading to inclusive cities.</li> </ul>											
20	<p><b>Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation -AMRUT</b></p>	<p>The Government of India has launched the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation (AMRUT) with the aim of providing basic civic amenities like water supply, sewerage, urban transport, parks as to improve the quality of life for all especially the poor and the disadvantaged. The focus of the Mission is on infrastructure creation that has a direct link to provision of better services to the citizens.</p> <p>The purpose of “AMRUT” mission is to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that every household has access to a tap with assured supply of water and a sewerage connection</li> <li>Increase the amenity value of cities by developing greenery and well maintained open spaces e.g. parks and</li> <li>Reduce pollution by switching to public transport or constructing facilities for non-motorized transport e.g. walking and cycling.</li> </ol> <p>The major project components are Water Supply system, Sewerage, Septage, Storm Water Drainage, Urban Transport,</p>	<p><b>Funding pattern:</b> The funding pattern of projects indicating the share of Central Government/State Government/ ULBs/private sector is given below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>Funding pattern</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td> <p>Water Supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of water supply system.</li> <li>Rejuvenation of water bodies for water supply and recharge of ground water.</li> <li>Special arrangements for difficult areas, hills and coastal cities.</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-third of the project cost as grant from GoI for cities with a population of above 10 lakh.</li> <li>One-half of the project cost as grant for cities/towns with population up to 10 lakh.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td> <p>Sewerage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of sewerage systems and treatment plants.</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance funding by State Governments / ULBs or through</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Component	Funding pattern	1	<p>Water Supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of water supply system.</li> <li>Rejuvenation of water bodies for water supply and recharge of ground water.</li> <li>Special arrangements for difficult areas, hills and coastal cities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-third of the project cost as grant from GoI for cities with a population of above 10 lakh.</li> <li>One-half of the project cost as grant for cities/towns with population up to 10 lakh.</li> </ul>	2	<p>Sewerage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of sewerage systems and treatment plants.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance funding by State Governments / ULBs or through</li> </ul>	Cities
Sl	Component	Funding pattern											
1	<p>Water Supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of water supply system.</li> <li>Rejuvenation of water bodies for water supply and recharge of ground water.</li> <li>Special arrangements for difficult areas, hills and coastal cities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-third of the project cost as grant from GoI for cities with a population of above 10 lakh.</li> <li>One-half of the project cost as grant for cities/towns with population up to 10 lakh.</li> </ul>											
2	<p>Sewerage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New, augmentation and rehabilitation of sewerage systems and treatment plants.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance funding by State Governments / ULBs or through</li> </ul>											



Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																	
		Green Space and Parks, Reforms management and support, Capacity building etc. in that order of priority. The universal coverage of water supply and sewerage services have first charge in the Mission. There is maximum allocation of 2.5% of project cost for development of parks with children and elderly friendly features.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recycling water for beneficial purposes and</li> <li>Reuse of waste water.</li> </ul> </td> <td rowspan="6">private investment. The tender will include O &amp; M for five years based on user charges. For the purpose of calculation of the project cost, the O&amp;M cost will be excluded; however, the States/ULBs will fund the O&amp;M through an appropriate cost recovery mechanism in order to make them self-reliant and cost-effective.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Septage: Faecal sludge management – (cleaning, transporting and treatment), particularly mechanical &amp; biological cleaning of septic tanks and sewers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Storm water drains: Construction &amp; improvement of drains and storm water drains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Urban transport: Sidewalks, foot over bridges, nonmotorized transport, buses, BRTS, multilevel parking, waterways and ferry vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Development of green spaces and parks with special provision for child-friendly components. For parks, ULBs will have to establish a system for maintenance with local resident participation.</td> <td>One-half of the project cost by GoI and the total expenditure on these projects will not exceed 2.5% of the State Annual Action Plan (SAAP).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Capacity Building and Reforms support</td> <td rowspan="2">Full (100%) by GoI, based on existing norms and unit costs set by the Apex Committee.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>A&amp;OE (PMU/PIU/DPR cost, etc.)</td> </tr> </table>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recycling water for beneficial purposes and</li> <li>Reuse of waste water.</li> </ul>	private investment. The tender will include O & M for five years based on user charges. For the purpose of calculation of the project cost, the O&M cost will be excluded; however, the States/ULBs will fund the O&M through an appropriate cost recovery mechanism in order to make them self-reliant and cost-effective.	3	Septage: Faecal sludge management – (cleaning, transporting and treatment), particularly mechanical & biological cleaning of septic tanks and sewers	4	Storm water drains: Construction & improvement of drains and storm water drains	5	Urban transport: Sidewalks, foot over bridges, nonmotorized transport, buses, BRTS, multilevel parking, waterways and ferry vessels.	6	Development of green spaces and parks with special provision for child-friendly components. For parks, ULBs will have to establish a system for maintenance with local resident participation.	One-half of the project cost by GoI and the total expenditure on these projects will not exceed 2.5% of the State Annual Action Plan (SAAP).	7	Capacity Building and Reforms support	Full (100%) by GoI, based on existing norms and unit costs set by the Apex Committee.	8	A&OE (PMU/PIU/DPR cost, etc.)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recycling water for beneficial purposes and</li> <li>Reuse of waste water.</li> </ul>	private investment. The tender will include O & M for five years based on user charges. For the purpose of calculation of the project cost, the O&M cost will be excluded; however, the States/ULBs will fund the O&M through an appropriate cost recovery mechanism in order to make them self-reliant and cost-effective.																			
3	Septage: Faecal sludge management – (cleaning, transporting and treatment), particularly mechanical & biological cleaning of septic tanks and sewers																				
4	Storm water drains: Construction & improvement of drains and storm water drains																				
5	Urban transport: Sidewalks, foot over bridges, nonmotorized transport, buses, BRTS, multilevel parking, waterways and ferry vessels.																				
6	Development of green spaces and parks with special provision for child-friendly components. For parks, ULBs will have to establish a system for maintenance with local resident participation.		One-half of the project cost by GoI and the total expenditure on these projects will not exceed 2.5% of the State Annual Action Plan (SAAP).																		
7	Capacity Building and Reforms support		Full (100%) by GoI, based on existing norms and unit costs set by the Apex Committee.																		
8	A&OE (PMU/PIU/DPR cost, etc.)																				
21	<b>HRIDAY</b>	<p>The Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, launched the National Heritage City Development and Augmentation Yojana (HRIDAY) scheme, with a focus on holistic development of heritage cities. The scheme aims to preserve and revitalise soul of the heritage city to reflect the city's unique character by encouraging aesthetically appealing, accessible, informative &amp; secured environment.</p> <p>The Scheme supports development of core heritage infrastructure projects which shall include revitalization of urban infrastructure for areas around heritage assets identified / approved by the Ministry of Culture, Government of India and State Governments.</p>	<p><b>FUNDING OF PROJECTS:</b> The fund will be released to NIUA and City ULBs by MoUD. Out of the total annual allocation of Project Fund available with HRIDAY the distribution will be as under:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl</th> <th>Component</th> <th>% of fund</th> <th>Allocation to</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>HRIDAY Pilot Cities Project implementation</td> <td>85</td> <td>City Mission Directorate</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>NPMU/City PMU Establishment and operationalization at MOUD/City</td> <td>3</td> <td>NIUA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl	Component	% of fund	Allocation to		HRIDAY Pilot Cities Project implementation	85	City Mission Directorate		NPMU/City PMU Establishment and operationalization at MOUD/City	3	NIUA	Puri City of Odisha					
Sl	Component	% of fund	Allocation to																		
	HRIDAY Pilot Cities Project implementation	85	City Mission Directorate																		
	NPMU/City PMU Establishment and operationalization at MOUD/City	3	NIUA																		

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme			Beneficiary Focus	
		These initiatives shall include development of water supply, sanitation, drainage, waste management, approach roads, footpaths, street lights, tourist conveniences, electricity wiring, landscaping and such citizen services.		Capacity Development for Heritage Cities	3	Executing Agencies	
				DPRs and Development / Management Plans	4	City Mission Directorate	
				IEC	4	Executing Agencies	
				A&OE	1	NIUA	

# SCHEMES FOR ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT DEVELOPMENT

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus																																										
1	National Afforestation Programme: A Participatory Approach to Sustainable Development of Forests	<p>It is a flagship scheme of Ministry of Environment and Forest which provides support, both in physical and capacity building terms, to the Forest Development Agencies (FDAs) which in turn are the main organs to move forward institutionalization of Joint Forest Management. The FDA has been conceived and established as a federation of Joint Forest Management Committees (JFMCs) at the Forest Division level to undertake holistic development in the forestry sector with people's participation. This decentralized two-tier institutional structure (FDA and JFMC) allows greater participation of the community, both in planning and implementation, to improve forests and livelihoods of the people living in and around forest areas. The village is reckoned as a unit of planning and implementation and all activities under the programme are conceptualized at the village level. The two-tier approach, apart from building capacities at the grassroots level, significantly empowers the local people to participate in the decision making process. Under Entry Point Activities, community assets are created with a 'care and share' concept.</p> <p>The main objective of the scheme is to Increase and/ or Improve Forest and Tree Cover (FTC).</p>	<p><b>Funding Pattern:</b> The scheme would be implemented as a Centrally Sponsored Scheme with 100% central funding. The Scheme would provide financial support for the following components of the FDA projects, to the maximum limits prescribed in the Table below.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Sl. No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Component</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Cost Norm (INR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Strengthening of JFM through constitution of JFM and Micro Planning</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>Awareness Generation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1% of Planning cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td>Microplanning</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2% of Planning cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td>Planting/ Regeneration</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9750-20400 per Ha based on the tree species.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td>Fencing</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5% of plantation cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td>Soil &amp; Moisture Conservation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15% of plantation cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td>Entry Point Activities (per Hectare)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td>Training &amp; Capacity Building</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rs.10 Lakh per FDA</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> <td>Value Addition and Marketing of Forest Produce</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rs. 20 Lakh per FDA</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td>Concomitant Monitoring &amp; Evaluation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2% of the Planting Cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td>Overheads</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10% of the Planting Cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td>Treatment of Problem Lands</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25% of the Planting Cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">13</td> <td>Use of Improved Technology</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25% of the Planting Cost</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sl. No	Component	Cost Norm (INR)	1	Strengthening of JFM through constitution of JFM and Micro Planning	10,000	2	Awareness Generation	1% of Planning cost	3	Microplanning	2% of Planning cost	4	Planting/ Regeneration	9750-20400 per Ha based on the tree species.	5	Fencing	5% of plantation cost	6	Soil & Moisture Conservation	15% of plantation cost	7	Entry Point Activities (per Hectare)	4000	8	Training & Capacity Building	Rs.10 Lakh per FDA	9	Value Addition and Marketing of Forest Produce	Rs. 20 Lakh per FDA	10	Concomitant Monitoring & Evaluation	2% of the Planting Cost	11	Overheads	10% of the Planting Cost	12	Treatment of Problem Lands	25% of the Planting Cost	13	Use of Improved Technology	25% of the Planting Cost	JFM Committee, village and Forest Development Agency
Sl. No	Component	Cost Norm (INR)																																												
1	Strengthening of JFM through constitution of JFM and Micro Planning	10,000																																												
2	Awareness Generation	1% of Planning cost																																												
3	Microplanning	2% of Planning cost																																												
4	Planting/ Regeneration	9750-20400 per Ha based on the tree species.																																												
5	Fencing	5% of plantation cost																																												
6	Soil & Moisture Conservation	15% of plantation cost																																												
7	Entry Point Activities (per Hectare)	4000																																												
8	Training & Capacity Building	Rs.10 Lakh per FDA																																												
9	Value Addition and Marketing of Forest Produce	Rs. 20 Lakh per FDA																																												
10	Concomitant Monitoring & Evaluation	2% of the Planting Cost																																												
11	Overheads	10% of the Planting Cost																																												
12	Treatment of Problem Lands	25% of the Planting Cost																																												
13	Use of Improved Technology	25% of the Planting Cost																																												
2	Grants-in-aid Scheme for Voluntary Agencies	<p>The National Afforestation &amp; Eco-Development Board (NAEB) provides financial assistance to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs)/ Voluntary Agencies (VAs) for afforestation, tree planting and eco-development activities under a Central Sector (100%) Grants-in-Aid scheme.</p> <p><b>Type of Agencies that can be Supported:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Registered Non-profit Organisations;</li> <li>• Registered Societies, Cooperatives, Companies or Trusts; and,</li> <li>• Recognised Schools, Colleges, and Universities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Activities Considered for Support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raising of seedlings;</li> </ul>	<p><b>Financial support:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance for nursery costs will be limited to Rs. 1.40 per surviving seedling including 20% extra seedlings for casualty replacement. This includes cost of polythene bags, site development, weeding, watering, fertilizer, wages, etc.</li> <li>• Assistance for planting (including land development, pit digging, planting, weeding, fertilizer, wages etc.) and maintenance over a period of 3 years (including casualty replacement) will not exceed Rs. 9,120 per hectare or Rs. 5.70 per plant, whichever is less. This is for a maximum planting density of 1600 plants per hectare. If an agency proposes to take up planting at a higher density (which must be technically feasible), the assistance for nursery and planting will be restricted to the above norms.</li> </ul>	NGOs																																										

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planting;</li> <li>Soil and moisture conservation works;</li> <li>Awareness, training and extension;</li> <li>Grass and fodder development including silvi-pasture; and,</li> <li>Regeneration of degraded forests in the context of the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Environment and Forests on 1st June 1990</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assistance towards the administrative costs of the project (including operation of vehicles and staff salaries) essential for the project will not exceed 10% of the nursery, planting and soil and moisture conservation costs admissible.</li> <li>For awareness raising activities essential for the project, the cost will not exceed 5% of the nursery, planting and soil and moisture conservation costs admissible.</li> </ul> <p><b>Application for Grants-In-Aid:</b> The project proposal, complete in all respects, should be submitted in duplicate in the prescribed format directly to the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the concerned State Government/ UT Administration. The completed proposals as per the scheme guidelines shall be received by the State/ UT Forest Departments from 1st July to 31st August of each calendar year. The NAEB shall not receive/ entertain any proposal under the scheme sent directly by the Agency.</p>	
3	Environment Education	<p>The Ministry of Environment &amp; Forests (MoEF) is promoting environment education and creation of awareness among all groups of the society through various activities including seminars, symposia, workshops and conferences. The Ministry also provides one time grant to professional societies and institutions engaged in environmental protection, conservation and development for capacity building in the related field.</p> <p>Following activities are supported under the scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seminars / symposia / workshops / conferences</li> <li>Professional societies and institutions – capacity building</li> <li>Publication of resource material related to environment</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility:</b> <b>Seminars / symposia / workshops / conferences:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any recognized academic / research institution or Government Department / Government undertaking having at least 3 years experience of working in environment related subjects.</li> <li>Any registered voluntary / professional organisation / Trust having proven credential, and experience in environmental field and registered under the Societies Registration Act for minimum three years and raising audited accounts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Professional societies and institutions – capacity building</b> Any registered voluntary / professional organisation or academic / research institution or museum / science centre having proven credential or Government Department actively involved in the field of environment education and awareness for a minimum period of</p>	<p><b>How to apply?</b> – Seminars / symposia / workshops / conferences – Professional societies and institutions – capacity building – Publication of resource material related to environment The eligible applicant should submit their application three months in advance in the prescribed form</p> <p><b>Quantum of assistance :</b> <b>Seminars / symposia / workshops / conferences:</b> District level event A maximum of Rs. 25,000/- State level event A maximum of Rs. 50,000/- National level event A maximum of Rs. 80,000/- International level event A maximum of Rs. 1,00,000/-</p> <p><b>Publication of Proceedings of the Conference:</b> Maximum grant of Rs. 50,000.00 depending on the quality of the proceedings, number of pages and copies to be printed, cost of publication and earning from sale of the copies etc.</p> <p><b>Financial assistance to the Professional societies and institutions for capacity building:</b> Maximum financial assistance provided under the scheme will be Rs. 5,00,000.00.</p> <p><b>Financial assistance for Publication of resource material related to environment:</b> The quality of manuscript should be very good for consideration of a proposal for financial assistance. Maximum grant provided under the scheme will be Rs. 5,00,000.00.</p>	Academic / research institution, NGOs

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	Brief Description of the Scheme/ Programme	Benefits under the Scheme	Beneficiary Focus
		<p>three years.</p> <p><b>Publication of resource material related to environment</b> Any voluntary / professional organisation or academic / research institution or museum / science centre or Government Department actively involved in the field of environmental education and awareness. Under the scheme, grant is not provided for publication of newsletters, magazines, journals, periodicals etc. or to any publisher / business house including individuals.</p>		
4	Animal Welfare	<p><b>Objectives of the Scheme :</b> Making provision for establishment and maintenance of shelter houses in all the districts of the country for care and protection of the animals. <b>Components of the Scheme :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Construction of Shelter Houses in each district.</li> <li>ii. Construction of small health care centre for each shelter house.</li> <li>iii. Construction of water troughs.</li> <li>iv. Purchase of medical equipments</li> <li>v. Purchase of medicines</li> </ol> <p><b>Eligibility:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Under the scheme, grants can be given to voluntary organisations/ institutions, universities, research institutes, schools, statutory bodies like Panchayati Raj Institutions, Municipal Corporations, Town Area Committees, Red Cross Societies and its branches.</li> <li>• The organisation should have at least three years of registration or experience of working in the related area or should show evidence of competence to take up the proposed scheme.</li> <li>• It should not be run for profit to any individual or body of individuals. It should have a properly constituted Managing Body with its powers, duties and responsibilities clearly defined and laid down in a written constitution.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Extent of Assistance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial assistance will be given up to 90 per cent of the approved cost on recurring and non-recurring expenditure the balance of 10% to be met by the voluntary agency or any other organisation but preferably by the voluntary organisation itself. In the case of an organisation working in a relatively new areas where both voluntary and Government effort is very limited but the need for the service is very great the Government may bear 100 per cent of the cost.</li> <li>• In the case of building grant the Government grant will be limited to Rs 25.00 lakhs. In so far as non recurring grant in aid under the scheme is concerned a ceiling of Rs 10.0 lakhs per project shall be observed. However, in exceptional cases the ceiling amount may be relaxed by the Secretary(E&amp;F) after obtaining the concurrence of IFD.</li> <li>• In so far as grants-in-aid other than for the purpose of building are concerned the pattern of expenditure under this scheme for both existing as well as new projects shall broadly conform with the pattern of expenditure on similar items approved for similar schemes of 94 the Ministry. However, in exceptional cases deviation may be allowed in consultation with IFD and with the approval of Secretary (E&amp;F).</li> </ul> <p><b>Application and Sanction:</b> An organisation desirous to apply for grant-in-aid under this programme will send its application in the prescribed proforma to an authority or body designated for the purpose by the Ministry of Environment &amp; Forests.</p>	NGOs

